Source: **T1**

Title: **CRs to TS 34.121 v.5.4.0 for approval**

Agenda item: **5.1.3**

Document for: **Approval**

This document contains the CRs to TS 34.121 v.5.4.0. These CRs have been agreed by T1 and are put forward to TSG T for approval.

Doc-2nd-Level	Spec	CR	Rev	Phase	Subject	Cat	Version-Current	Version-New
T1-041017	34.121	395	-	Rel-5	Addition of a new case to Adjacent Channel Selectivity test	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041034	34.121	396	-	Rel-5	Removal of [] for test case 8.3.5.3 'Cell Reselection to GSM'	D	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041058	34.121	397	-	Rel-5	Addition of the integrity protection in messages	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041076	34.121	398	-	Rel-5	Correction to Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH and URA_PCH test cases	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041093	34.121	399	-	Rel-5	Addition of test tolerances to TC 8.4.3	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041098	34.121	400	-	Rel-5	Revision of Test Tolerances to Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions, test 8.6.1.1	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041176	34.121	401	-	Rel-5	Correction of RRM test case 8.7.3A (GSM carrier RSSI)	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041176	34.121	424	-	Rel-5	Correction of RRM test case 8.7.3A (GSM carrier RSSI)	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041201	34.121	402	-	Rel-5	Completion of Annex F.6.3 Statistical Testing of HSDPA Receiver Performance	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041203	34.121	403	-	Rel-5	Correction to the Measurement Control message in 8.7.6 UE Rx-Tx time difference	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041204	34.121	404	-	Rel-5	Correction to the pathloss indicator in measurement control messages	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041307	34.121	405	-	Rel-5	Correction to test uncertainty definition of Inner Loop Power Control in the Uplink test case	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041308	34.121	406	-	Rel-5	Addition of the integrity protection in 5.7 Power setting in uplink compressed mode	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041311	34.121	407	-	Rel-5	Corrections to Demodulation of DCH in Inter-Cell Soft Handover	B	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041314	34.121	408	-	Rel-5	Correction to 7.7.3: Combining of reliable TPC commands from radio links of different radio link sets	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041316	34.121	409	-	Rel-5	Addition of TPC error rate accuracy to TC 7.7.3	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041318r4	34.121	432	-	Rel-5	Clarification of OCNS power control	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041319	34.121	410	-	Rel-5	Test system uncertainties update for test	F	5.4.0	5.5.0

					case 8.3.5.3			
T1-041322	34.121	425	-	Rel-5	Corrections to Annex F.2.4 and F.4.4	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041325	34.121	411	-	Rel-5	Corrections to UTRA Carrier RSSI test case	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041326	34.121	412	-	Rel-5	Resolution of downlink code conflict between OCNS DPCH and S-CCPCH	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041328	34.121	413	-	Rel-5	Addition of the information element for monitor cells in Annex I	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041329	34.121	426	-	Rel-5	Introduction of Test Tolerances to Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition, test 8.6.1.2	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041333	34.121	414	-	Rel-5	Correction to 5.5.2: Transmit ON/OFF Time mask test case	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041341	34.121	415	-	Rel-5	Cell configuration mapping	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041344	34.121	416	-	Rel-5	Test tolerances in 8.4.1 RRC Re-establishment delay	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041345	34.121	417	-	Rel-5	Completion of Transmitter Intermodulation test 5.12	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041347r2	34.121	431	-	Rel-5	Correction to test procedure for test cases using Cell_PCH or URA_PCH state	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041348	34.121	418	-	Rel-5	Correction of reference to generic setup procedure in TS 34.108 for Cell_FACH	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041349	34.121	419	-	Rel-5	Correction to TC 7.8.3, Power control in the downlink, wind up effects	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041353	34.121	420	-	Rel-5	Revision of Receiver Spurious Emissions Test 6.8	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041358	34.121	421	-	Rel-5	Correction to BTFD test case 7.10 and DL dummy DCCH	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041360	34.121	422	-	Rel-5	Correction to measurement control message in 8.6.1.2	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041361	34.121	427	-	Rel-5	Correction to 8.6.1.1	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041362	34.121	423	-	Rel-5	Correction to test case 8.2.3 'UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection'	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041372	34.121	429	-	Rel-5	Proposed addition of HSDPA downlink code allocation to 34.121 Annex	F	5.4.0	5.5.0
T1-041375	34.121	430	-	Rel-5	Maximum Input Level for HSDPA	F	5.4.0	5.5.0

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #24 **Tdoc ⌘*T1-041017***
Toronto, Canada, 24.-30. July, 2004

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	**34.121**	**CR**	**~~CRNum~~3 95**	⌘ **rev**	**~~-~~ -**	⌘	Current version:	**5.4.0**	⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘ Addition of a new case to Adjacent Channel Selectivity test			
Source:	⌘ Nokia			
Work item code:	⌘ TEI5		***Date:*** ⌘	26/04/2004
Category:	⌘ **F**		***Release:*** ⌘	R5
	Use one of the following categories: ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)* Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.			*Use one of the following releases:* *2 (GSM Phase 2)* *R96 (Release 1996)* *R97 (Release 1997)* *R98 (Release 1998)* *R99 (Release 1999)* *Rel-4 (Release 4)* *Rel-5 (Release 5)* *Rel-6 (Release 6)*

Reason for change: ⌘	Second requirement for ACS is missing in 34.121.
Summary of change: ⌘	This CR will add second case for test 6.4 (Adjacent Channel selectivity) and change slightly parameters of existing Case 1. This requirement is applicable to Release 5 and later releases. This CR is corresponding TS25.101 CR333 (RP-040036).
Consequences if not approved: ⌘	Second case specified in the core specification is not included to test specification. Therefore core specification and test specification are not consistent.

Clauses affected: ⌘	6.4			
	Y	**N**		
Other specs affected: ⌘		**X**	Other core specifications	⌘
		X	Test specifications	
		X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments: ⌘	This CR applies to release 5 and later releases.			

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

6.4 Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS)

6.4.1 Definition and applicability

Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) is a measure of a receiver's ability to receive a W-CDMA signal at its assigned channel frequency in the presence of an adjacent channel signal at a given frequency offset from the centre frequency of the assigned channel. ACS is the ratio of the receive filter attenuation on the assigned channel frequency to the receive filter attenuation on the adjacent channel(s).

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

6.4.2 Minimum Requirements

For the UE of power class 3 and 4, the BER shall not exceed 0,001 for the parameters specified in table 6.4.1. This test condition is equivalent to the ACS value 33 dB.

Table 6.4.1: Test parameters for Adjacent Channel Selectivity for Release 99 and Release 4.

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
DPCH_Ec	–103	dBm / 3,84 MHz
$\hat{I}_{or}$	–92,7	dBm / 3,84 MHz
I_{oac} mean power (modulated)	–52	dBm
F_{uw} (offset)	–5 or +5	MHz
UE transmitted mean power	20 (for Power class 3) 18 (for Power class 4)	dBm

Table 6.4.1.a: Test parameters for Adjacent Channel Selectivity for release 5 and later releases

Parameter	Unit	Case 1	Case 2
DPCH_Ec	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REFSENS> + 14 dB	<REFSENS> + 41 dB
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> + 14 dB	REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> + 41 dB
I_{oac} mean power (modulated)	dBm	-52	-25
F_{uw} (offset)	MHz	+5 or -5	+5 or -5
UE transmitted mean power	dBm	20 (for Power class 3) 18 (for Power class 4)	20 (for Power class 3) 18 (for Power class 4)

The normative reference for these~~is~~ requirements is TS 25.101 [1] clause 7.5.1.

NOTE: The I_{oac} (modulated) signal consists of the common channels needed for tests as specified in table E.4.1 and 16 dedicated data channels as specified in table E.3.6.

6.4.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE BER does not exceed 0,001 for the test parameters specified in table 6.4.1.

The lack of the ACS decreases the coverage area when other transmitter exists in the adjacent channel.

6.4.4 Method of test

6.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.4.

2) RF parameters are set up according to table 6.4.2.

3) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure specified in TS34.108[3] sub clause 7.3.2, with the following exception for information elements in RADIO BEARER SETUP message. With this exception, the Power Control Algorithm for the Uplink is set to algorithm 2.

4) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

Table 6.4.1A Contents of RADIO BEARER SETUP message: AM or UM

Information Element	Value/Remark
CHOICE channel requirement - Power Control Algorithm	Uplink DPCH info Algorithm2

See TS 34.108 [3] and TS 34.109 [4] for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

6.4.4.2 Procedure for release 99 and release 4

1) Set the parameters of the interference signal generator as shown in table 6.4.2.

2) Set the power level of UE according to the table 6.4.2 or send the power control commands (1dB step size should be used.) to the UE until UE output power measured by Test System shall be kept at the specified power level with ±1dB tolerance.

3) Measure the BER of DCH received from the UE at the SS.

6.4.4.3 Procedure for release 5 and later releases

1) Set the parameters of the interference signal generator as shown in table 6.4.2A case 1.

2) Set the power level of UE according to the table 6.4.2A case 1 or send the power control commands (1dB step size should be used.) to the UE until UE output power measured by Test System shall be kept at the specified power level with ±1dB tolerance.

3) Measure the BER of DCH received from the UE at the SS.

4) Set the parameters of the interference signal generator as shown in table 6.4.2A case 2.

5) Set the power level of UE according to the table 6.4.2A case 2 or send the power control commands (1dB step size should be used.) to the UE until UE output power measured by Test System shall be kept at the specified power level with ±1dB tolerance.

6) Measure the BER of DCH received from the UE at the SS.

6.4.5 Test requirements

The measured BER, derived in step 1), shall not exceed 0,001.

Table 6.4.2: Test parameters for Adjacent Channel Selectivity for Release 99 and Release 4.

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
DPCH_Ec	–103	dBm / 3,84 MHz
$\hat{I}_{or}$	–92,7	dBm / 3,84 MHz
I_{oac} mean power (modulated)	–52	dBm
F_{uw} (offset)	–5 or +5	MHz
UE transmitted mean power	20 (for Power class 3) 18 (for Power class 4)	dBm

Table 6.4.2A: Test parameters for Adjacent Channel Selectivity for Release 5 and later releases

Parameter	Unit	Case 1	Case 2
DPCH_Ec	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REFSENS> + 14 dB	<REFSENS> + 41 dB
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> + 14 dB	REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> + 41 dB
I_{oac} mean power (modulated)	dBm	-52	-25
F_{uw} (offset)	MHz	+5 or -5	+5 or -5
UE transmitted mean power	dBm	20 (for Power class 3) 18 (for Power class 4)	20 (for Power class 3) 18 (for Power class 4)

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #24
Toronto, Canada, 26th - 30th July 2004

Tdoc ⌘ T1-041034

CR-Form-v7.1

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	**34.121**	**CR**	396	⌘ **rev**	**-**	⌘ Current version:	**5.4.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects:	UICC apps⌘		ME	X	Radio Access Network		Core Network

Title:	⌘	Removal of [] for test case 8.3.5.3 'Cell Reselection to GSM'		
Source:	⌘	QUALCOMM Inc.		
Work item code:	⌘	TEI	***Date:*** ⌘	15/07/2004
Category:	⌘	**D**	***Release:*** ⌘	Rel-5
		Use one of the following categories: ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)* Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.		*Use one of the following releases:* *Ph2 (GSM Phase 2)* *R96 (Release 1996)* *R97 (Release 1997)* *R98 (Release 1998)* *R99 (Release 1999)* *Rel-4 (Release 4)* *Rel-5 (Release 5)* *Rel-6 (Release 6)* *Rel-7 (Release 7)*

Reason for change:	⌘	The pointer to the reference number in the "References" section is not specific
Summary of change:	⌘	Change TS 05.08 [xx] to TS 05.08 [20]
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test case will not be complete

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.3.5.3			
		Y	**N**		
Other specs affected:	⌘		**X**	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	This CR is applicable for UE's supporting Rel-99 or later.			

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.3.5.3 Cell Reselection to GSM

8.3.5.3.1 Definition and applicability

The cell re-reselection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE starts to transmit the random access in Cell 2 (the GSM cell).

This requirements and this test apply to UE supporting FDD PS and GSM GPRS.

8.3.5.3.2 Minimum requirements

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 5.5 **+ T_{RA}** s.

The rate of correct reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed

$$T_{\text{reselection, GSM}} = T_{\text{identify,GSM}} + T_{\text{measurement, GSM}} + 40 + T_{\text{BCCH}} + T_{\text{RA}} \text{ ms}$$

where:

$T_{identify,GSM}$	Specified in TS 25.133 [2] clause 8.4.2.5.2.1, here it is 2880 ms
$T_{measurement, GSM}$	Specified in TS 25.133 [2] clause 5.5.2.1.4, here it is 640 ms
T_{BCCH}	According to TS 05.08 [20~~xx~~], the maximum time allowed to read the BCCH data, when being synchronized to a BCCH carrier, is 1.9 s.
T_{RA}	The additional delay caused by the random access procedure in the GSM cell, is 10 ms (2 GSM radio frames).

These requirements assume radio conditions to be sufficient, so reading of system information can be done without errors.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 5.5.2.1.4 and A.5.5.3.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #24
Toronto,Canada, 26 July – 30 July

Tdoc ⌘T1-041058

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	**34.121**	**CR**	397	⌘ **rev**	-	⌘	Current version:	**5.4.0**	⌘

For ***HELP*** *on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘ Addition of the integrity protection in messages			
Source:	⌘ Anritsu			
Work item code:	⌘		***Date:*** ⌘	26/07/2004
Category:	⌘ **F**		***Release:*** ⌘	Rel-5
	Use one of the following categories: ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)* Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.		*Use one of the following releases:* *2 (GSM Phase 2)* *R96 (Release 1996)* *R97 (Release 1997)* *R98 (Release 1998)* *R99 (Release 1999)* *Rel-4 (Release 4)* *Rel-5 (Release 5)* *Rel-6 (Release 6)*	

Reason for change:	⌘ The function of integrity protection is missing.
Summary of change:	⌘ Integrity check information is added in messages.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘ Integrity protection will not be permitted and performed. Moreover, it is inconsistent with messages supported for integrity protection in TS34.108.

Clauses affected:	⌘ 5.4.2,7.6.3,8.3.1,8.3.2,8.3.3,8.3.4,8.5.1,8.6.1,8.6.2,8.6.3,8.6.4,8.7.1,8.7.2,8.7.3, 8.7.3A,8.7.3.C,8.7.4,8.7.5,8.7.6				
		Y	**N**		
Other specs affected:	⌘		**X**	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘ This CR applies for Rel-99 and later releases.				

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

5.4.2 Inner Loop Power Control in the Uplink

5.4.2.1 Definition and applicability

Inner loop power control in the uplink is the ability of the UE transmitter to adjust its output power in accordance with one or more TPC commands received in the downlink.

The power control step is the change in the UE transmitter output power in response to a single TPC command, TPC_cmd, derived at the UE.

This clause does not cover all the requirements of compressed mode or soft handover.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.4.2.2 Minimum requirements

The UE transmitter shall have the capability of changing the output power with a step size of 1 dB, 2 dB and 3 dB according to the value of Δ_{TPC} or $\Delta_{RP\text{-}TPC}$, in the slot immediately after the TPC_cmd can be derived.

a) The transmitter output power step due to inner loop power control shall be within the range shown in table 5.4.2.1.

b) The transmitter aggregate output power step due to inner loop power control shall be within the range shown in table 5.4.2.2. Here a TPC_cmd group is a set of TPC_cmd values derived from a corresponding sequence of TPC commands of the same duration.

The inner loop power step is defined as the relative power difference between the mean power of the original (reference) timeslot and the mean power of the target timeslot, not including the transient duration. The transient duration is from 25μs before the slot boundary to 25μs after the slot boundary.

Table 5.4.2.1: Transmitter power control range

TPC_cmd	Transmitter power control range (all units are in dB)					
	1 dB step size		2 dB step size		3 dB step size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
+1	+0,5	+1,5	+1	+3	+1,5	+4,5
0	–0,5	+0,5	–0,5	+0,5	–0,5	+0,5
–1	–0,5	–1,5	–1	–3	–1,5	–4,5

Table 5.4.2.2: Transmitter aggregate power control tolerance

TPC_cmd group	Transmitter power control range after 10 equal TPC_cmd group (all units are in dB)				Transmitter power control range after 7 equal TPC_cmd groups (all units are in dB)	
	1 dB step size		2 dB step size		3 dB step size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
+1	+8	+12	+16	+24	+16	+26
0	–1	+1	–1	+1	–1	+1
–1	–8	–12	–16	–24	–16	–26
0,0,0,0,+1	+6	+14	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0,0,0,0,–1	–6	–14	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The UE shall meet the above requirements for inner loop power control over the power range bounded by the Minimum output power as defined in clause 5.4.3.2, and the Maximum output power supported by the UE (i.e. the actual power as would be measured assuming no measurement error). This power shall be in the range specified for the power class of the UE in clause 5.2.2.

NOTE: 3 dB inner loop power control steps are only used in compressed mode.

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.101 [1] clause 6.4.2.1.1.

The requirements for the derivation of TPC_cmd are detailed in TS 25.214 [5] clauses 5.1.2.2.2 and 5.1.2.2.3.

5.4.2.3 Test purpose

- To verify that the UE inner loop power control size and response is meet to the described value shown in clause 5.4.2.2.

- To verify that TPC_cmd is correctly derived from received TPC commands.

An excess error of the inner loop power control decreases the system capacity.

The UE shall be tested for the requirements for inner loop power control over the power range bounded by the Min power threshold for test and the Max power threshold for test.

The Min power threshold for test is defined as the Minimum Output Power Test Requirement (clause 5.4.3.5).

The Max power threshold for test is defined as the Measured Maximum output power of the UE in the relevant Step of the test (using the same method as in clause 5.2.4.2 step 2) minus the Test Tolerance specified for test 5.2 Maximum Output Power in table F.2.1.

For the final power step adjacent to the Min or Max power threshold for test, the lower step size requirement does not apply.

5.4.2.4 Method of test

5.4.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1.

2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure specified in TS34.108 [3] sub clause 7.3.2, with the following exception for information elements in RADIO BEARER SETUP message. With this exception, the Power Control Algorithm for the Uplink is set to algorithm 2.

Table 5.4.2.4.1: Contents of RADIO BEARER SETUP message: AM or UM

Information Element	Value/Remark
CHOICE channel requirement - Power Control Algorithm	Uplink DPCH info Algorithm 2

3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See TS 34.108 [3] and TS 34.109 [4] for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

5.4.2.4.2 Procedure

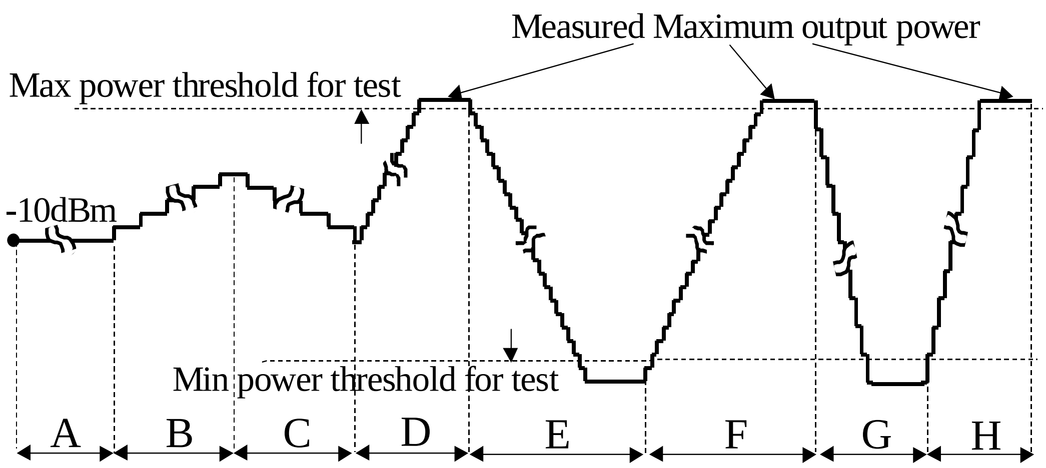


Figure 5.4.2.4 Inner Loop Power Control Test Steps

1) Before proceeding with paragraph (2) (Step A) below, set the output power of the UE, measured at the UE antenna connector, to be in the range –10 ± 9 dBm. This may be achieved by setting the downlink signal ($\hat{I}_{or}$) to yield an appropriate open loop output power and/or by generating suitable downlink TPC commands from the SS.

2) Step A: Transmit a sequence of at least 30 and no more than 60 TPC commands, which shall commence at a frame boundary and last for a whole number of frames, and which shall contain:

   - no sets of 5 consecutive "0" or "1" commands which commence in the 1st, 6th or 11th slots of a frame;
   - at least one set of 5 consecutive "0" commands which does not commence in the 1st, 6th or 11th slots of a frame;
   - at least one set of 5 consecutive "1" commands which does not commence in the 1st, 6th or 11th slots of a frame.

   The following is an example of a suitable sequence of TPC commands:

   100000101010101011111010000010101010101111101000001010101010111110

3) Step B: Transmit a sequence of 50 TPC commands with the value 1.

4) Step C: Transmit a sequence of 50 TPC commands with the value 0.

5) Step D: Transmit the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message to reconfigure the uplink channel in order to set the Power Control Algorithm to algorithm 1, and the TPC step size to 1 dB. Contents of the message is specified in the table 5.4.2.4.2.A. After the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message from the UE is received, transmit a sequence of TPC commands with the value 1 until the UE output power is above the maximum power threshold.

6) Step E: Transmit a sequence of 150 (note 1) TPC commands with the value 0.

7) Step F: Transmit a sequence of 150 (note 1) TPC commands with the value 1.

8) Step G: Transmit the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message to reconfigure the uplink channel in order to set the TPC step size to 2 dB (with the Power Control Algorithm remaining as algorithm 1). Contents of the message is specified in the table 5.4.2.4.2.B. After the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message from the UE is received, transmit a sequence of TPC commands with the value 1 until the UE output power is above the maximum power threshold. Transmit a sequence of 75 (note 1) TPC commands with the value 0.

9) Step H: Transmit a sequence of 75 (note 1) TPC commands with the value 1.

10) During steps A to H the mean power of every slot shall be measured, with the following exceptions:

- In steps D and F, measurement of the mean power is not required in slots after the 10th slot after the mean power has exceeded the maximum power threshold;
- In steps E and G, measurement of the mean power is not required in slots after the 10th slot after the mean power has fallen below the minimum power threshold.

The transient periods of 25 μs before each slot boundary and 25 μs after each slot boundary shall not be included in the power measurements.

NOTE 1: These numbers of TPC commands are given as examples. The actual number of TPC commands transmitted in these steps shall be at least 10 more than the number required to ensure that the UE reaches the relevant maximum or minimum power threshold in each step, as shown in figure 5.4.2.4.

NOTE 2: In order to make it more practical to measure the entire power control dynamic range (between min power threshold and max power threshold with suitable margins), it is permissible to segment the power control sequences into smaller subsequence. For example, Step-E can be divided into different stages while still fulfilling the purpose of the test to measure the entire dynamic range.

Table 5.4.2.4.2.A: PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message for step D (step 5)

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE Information Elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
-Integrity protection mode info	Not Present
-Ciphering mode info	Not Present
-Activation time	Not Present
-New U-RNTI	Not Present
-New C-RNTI	Not Present
-RRC State Indicator	CELL_DCH
-UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	Not Present
CN Information Elements	
-CN Information info	Not Present
UTRAN mobility information elements	
-URA identity	Not Present
RB information elements	
-Downlink counter synchronisation info	Not Present
PhyCH information elements	
-Frequency info	Not Present
Uplink radio resources	
-Maximum allowed UL TX power	Not Present
-CHOICE channel requirement	Uplink DPCH info
-Uplink DPCH power control info	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-DPCCH Power offset	-6dB
-PC Preamble	1 frame
-SRB delay	7 frames
-Power Control Algorithm	Algorithm 1
-TPC step size	1dB
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Scrambling code type	Long
-Scrambling code number	0
-Number of DPDCH	1
-spreading factor	64
-TFCI existence	TRUE
-Number of FBI bits	Not Present(0)
-Puncturing Limit	1
Downlink radio resources	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Downlink PDSCH information	Not Present
-Downlink information common for all radio links	Not Present
-Downlink information per radio link list	Not Present

Table 5.4.2.4.2.B: PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message for step G (step 8)

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE Information Elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info -message authentication code -RRC message sequence number -Integrity protection mode info -Ciphering mode info -Activation time -New U-RNTI -New C-RNTI -RRC State Indicator -UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	 0 ~~Not Present~~ SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter. Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present CELL_DCH Not Present
CN Information Elements -CN Information info	 Not Present
UTRAN mobility information elements -URA identity	 Not Present
RB information elements -Downlink counter synchronisation info	 Not Present
PhyCH information elements -Frequency info	 Not Present
Uplink radio resources -Maximum allowed UL TX power -CHOICE channel requirement -Uplink DPCH power control info -CHOICE mode -DPCCH Power offset -PC Preamble -SRB delay -Power Control Algorithm -TPC step size -CHOICE mode -Scrambling code type -Scrambling code number -Number of DPDCH -spreading factor -TFCI existence -Number of FBI bits -Puncturing Limit	 Not Present Uplink DPCH info FDD -6dB 1 frame 7 frames Algorithm 1 2dB FDD Long 0 1 64 TRUE Not Present(0) 1
Downlink radio resources -CHOICE mode -Downlink PDSCH information -Downlink information common for all radio links -Downlink information per radio link list	 FDD Not Present Not Present Not Present

5.4.2.5 Test requirements

Table 5.4.2.5.1: Transmitter power control range

TPC_cmd	Transmitter power control range (all units are in dB)					
	1 dB step size		2 dB step size		3 dB step size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
+1	+0,4	+1,6	+0,85	+3,15	+1,3	+4,7
0	–0,6	+0,6	–0,6	+0,6	–0,6	+0,6
–1	–0,4	–1,6	–0,85	–3,15	–1,3	–4,7

Table 5.4.2.5.2: Transmitter aggregate power control tolerance

TPC_cmd group	Transmitter power control range after 10 equal TPC_cmd group (all units are in dB)				Transmitter power control range after 7 equal TPC_cmd groups (all units are in dB)	
	1 dB step size		2 dB step size		3 dB step size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
+1	+7,7	+12,3	+15,7	+24,3	+15,7	+26,3
0	–1,1	+1,1	–1,1	+1,1	–1,1	+1,1
–1	–7,7	–12,3	–15,7	–24,3	–15,7	–26,3
0,0,0,0,+1	+5,7	+14,3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0,0,0,0,–1	–5,7	–14,3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

a) During Step A, the difference in mean power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC_cmd of 0, as given in table 5.4.2.5.1.

b) During Step A, the change in mean power over 10 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC_cmd group of 0, as given in table 5.4.2.5.2.

c) During Step B, the difference in mean power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range given in table 5.4.2.5.1, given that every 5^{th} TPC_cmd should have the value +1, with a step size of 1 dB, and all other TPC_cmd should have the value 0.

d) During Step B, the change in mean power over 50 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC_cmd group of {0,0,0,0,+1}, as given in table 5.4.2.5.2.

e) During Step C, the difference in mean power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range given in table 5.4.2.5.1, given that every 5^{th} TPC_cmd should have the value –1, with a step size of 1 dB, and all other TPC_cmd should have the value 0.

f) During Step C, the change in mean power over 50 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC_cmd group of {0,0,0,0,-1}, as given in table 5.4.2.5.2.

g) During Step E, the difference in mean power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range given in table 5.4.2.5.1 for a TPC_cmd of –1 and step size of 1 dB. This applies when the original (reference) timeslot power and the target timeslot power are between the Min power threshold for test and the Max power threshold for test derived from the Measured Maximum output power in Step D. For the power step adjacent to the Min or Max power threshold for test, the lower step size requirement does not apply.

h) During Step E, the change in mean power over 10 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC_cmd group of –1, and step size of 1 dB as given in table 5.4.2.5.2. This applies when the original (reference) timeslot power and the target timeslot power are between the Min power threshold for test and the Max power threshold for test derived from the Measured Maximum output power in Step D. The power step adjacent to the Min or Max power threshold for test should not be part of the 10 consecutive slots tested.

i) During Step F, the difference in mean power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range given in table 5.4.2.5.1 for a TPC_cmd of +1 and step size of 1 dB. This applies when the original (reference) timeslot power and the target timeslot power are between the Min power threshold for test and the Max power threshold for test derived from the Measured Maximum output power in Step F. For the power step adjacent to the Min or Max power threshold for test, the lower step size requirement does not apply.

j) During Step F, the change in mean power over 10 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC_cmd group of +1, and step size of 1 dB as given in table 5.4.2.5.2. This applies when the original (reference) timeslot power and the target timeslot power are between the Min power threshold for test and the Max power threshold for test derived from the Measured Maximum output power in Step F. The power step adjacent to the Min or Max power threshold for test should not be part of the 10 consecutive slots tested.

k) During Step G, the difference in mean power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range given in table 5.4.2.5.1 for a TPC_cmd of −1 and step size of 2 dB. This applies when the original (reference) timeslot power and the target timeslot power are between the Min power threshold for test and the Max power threshold for test derived from the Measured Maximum output power in Step F. For the power step adjacent to the Min or Max power threshold for test, the lower step size requirement does not apply.

l) During Step G, the change in mean power over 10 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC_cmd group of −1, and step size of 2 dB as given in table 5.4.2.5.2. This applies when the original (reference) timeslot power and the target timeslot power are between the Min power threshold for test and the Max power threshold for test derived from the Measured Maximum output power in Step F. The power step adjacent to the Min or Max power threshold for test should not be part of the 10 consecutive slots.

m) During Step H, the difference in mean power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range given in table 5.4.2.5.1 for a TPC_cmd of +1 and step size of 2 dB. This applies when the original (reference) timeslot power and the target timeslot power are between the Min power threshold for test and the Max power threshold for test derived from the Measured Maximum output power in Step H. For the power step adjacent to the Min or Max power threshold for test, the lower step size requirement does not apply.

n) During Step H, the change in mean power over 10 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC_cmd group of +1, and step size of 2 dB as given in table 5.4.2.5.2. This applies when the original (reference) timeslot power and the target timeslot power are between the Min power threshold for test and the Max power threshold for test derived from the Measured Maximum output power in Step H. The power step adjacent to the Min or Max power threshold for test should not be part of the 10 consecutive slots tested.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

7.6.3 Demodulation of DCH in Site Selection Diversity Transmission Power Control mode

7.6.3.1 Definition and applicability

The bit error characteristics of UE receiver is determined in Site Selection Diversity Transmission Power Control (SSDT) mode. Two Node B emulators are required for this performance test. The delay profiles of signals received from different base stations are assumed to be the same but time shifted by 10 chip periods.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

7.6.3.2 Minimum requirements

The downlink physical channels and their relative power to Ior are the same as those specified in clause E.3.3 irrespective of Node Bs and the test cases. DPCH_Ec/Ior value applies whenever DPDCH in the cell is transmitted. In Test 1 and Test 3, the received powers at UE from two Node Bs are the same, while 3dB offset is given to one that comes from one of Node Bs for Test 2 and Test 4 as specified in table 7.6.3.1.

For the parameters specified in table 7.6.3.1 the average downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in table 7.6.3.2.

Table 7.6.3.1: DCH parameters in multi-path propagation conditions during SSDT mode (Propagation condition: Case 1)

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Unit
Phase reference	P-CPICH				
$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$	0	-3	0	0	dB
$\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$	0	0	0	-3	dB
I_{oc}	–60				dBm / 3,84 MHz
Information Data Rate	12,2	12,2	12,2	12,2	kbps
Cell ID code word error ratio in uplink (note)	1	1	1	1	%
Number of FBI bits assigned to "S" Field	1	1	2	2	
Code word Set	Long	Long	Short	Short	
UL DPCCH slot Format	#2		#5		
NOTE: The code word errors are introduced independently in both uplink channels.					

Table 7.6.3.2: DCH requirements in multi-path propagation conditions during SSDT Mode

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
1	–6,0 dB	10^{-2}
2	–5,0 dB	10^{-2}
3	–10,5 dB	10^{-2}
4	–9,2 dB	10^{-2}

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.101 [1] clause 8.6.3.1.

7.6.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that UE reliably demodulates the DPCH of the selected Node B while site selection diversity is enabled during soft handover.

7.6.3.4 Method of test

7.6.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect two SS's, multi-path fading simulators and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.11.

2) Activate one of two cells (Cell 1).

3) Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.2, with the exceptions for information elements listed in table 7.6.3.3A. With these exceptions, necessary information for SSDT mode is sent to the UE.

4) Activate the other cell (Cell 2) on the other SS.

5) RF parameters are set up according to table 7.6.3.4 and table 7.6.3.5

6) After receiving MEASUREMENT REPORT message from the UE, send the ACTIVESET UPDATE message from Cell 1 to the UE in order to activate SSDT mode. Contents of the message is specified in table 7.6.3.3B

7) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

8) Set up fading simulators as fading condition case 1, which is described in table D.2.2.1.

Table 7.6.3.3A: Specific Message Contents for SSDT mode

RRC CONNECTION SETUP for Test 1 and Test 2

Information Element	Value/remark
Downlink information common for all radio links - CHOICE mode - SSDT information - S field - Code Word Set	 FDD 1 long
Downlink DPCH info for each RL - CHOICE mode - Downlink DPCH info for each RL - SSDT Cell Identity	 FDD a

RRC CONNECTION SETUP for Test 3 and Test 4

Information Element	Value/remark
Downlink information common for all radio links - CHOICE mode - SSDT information - S field - Code Word Set	 FDD 2 short
Downlink DPCH info for each RL - CHOICE mode - Downlink DPCH info for each RL - SSDT Cell Identity	 FDD a

RADIO BEARER SETUP for Test 1 and Test 2

Information Element	Value/remark
Downlink information common for all radio links - CHOICE mode - SSDT information - S field - Code Word Set	 FDD 1 long
Downlink DPCH info for each RL - CHOICE mode - Downlink DPCH info for each RL - SSDT Cell Identity	 FDD a

RADIO BEARER SETUP for Test 3 and Test 4

Information Element	Value/remark
Downlink information common for all radio links - CHOICE mode - SSDT information - S field - Code Word Set	 FDD 2 short
Downlink DPCH info for each RL - CHOICE mode - Downlink DPCH info for each RL - SSDT Cell Identity	 FDD a

Table 7.6.3.3B: Message Contents of ACTIVESET UPDATE message

ACTIVESET UPDATE for Test 1 and Test 2

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements - RRC transaction identifier - Integrity check info -message authentication code -RRC message sequence number - Activation time - New U-RNTI	 0 ~~Not Present~~ SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter. "now". Not Present
CN information elements - CN Information info	 Not Present
Phy CH information elements **Uplink radio resources** - Maximum allowed UL TX power	 33 dBm
Downlink radio resources - Radio link addition information - Radio link addition information - Primary CPICH info - Downlink DPCH info for each RL	 1 Same as defined in Cell2
- CHOICE mode - Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation - DPCH frame offset - Secondary CPICH info	FDD Primary CPICH may be used This should be refrlected by the IE" Cell synchronisation information" in received MEASUREMENT REPORT message Not Present
- DL channelisation code - Secondary scrambling code - Spreading factor - Code number - Scrambling code change - TPC combination index - SSDT Cell Identity - Closed loop timing adjustment mode - TFCI combining indicator - SCCPCH Information for FACH - Radio link removal information - TX Diversity Mode	 Not Present 128 96 No code change 0 b Not Present FALSE Not Present Not Present None
- SSDT information - S field - Code Word Set	 1 long

ACTIVESET UPDATE for Test 3 and Test 4

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements - RRC transaction identifier - Integrity check info - message authentication code - RRC message sequence number - Activation time - New U-RNTI	 0 ~~Not Present~~ SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter. "now". Not Present
CN information elements - CN Information info	 Not Present
Phy CH information elements **Uplink radio resources** - Maximum allowed UL TX power	 33 dBm
Downlink radio resources - Radio link addition information - Radio link addition information - Primary CPICH info - Downlink DPCH info for each RL	 1 Same as defined in Cell2
- CHOICE mode - Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation - DPCH frame offset - Secondary CPICH info	FDD Primary CPICH may be used This should be refrlected by the IE" Cell synchronisation information" in received MEASUREMENT REPORT message Not Present
- DL channelisation code - Secondary scrambling code - Spreading factor - Code number - Scrambling code change - TPC combination index - SSDT Cell Identity - Closed loop timing adjustment mode - TFCI combining indicator - SCCPCH Information for FACH - Radio link removal information - TX Diversity Mode	 Not Present 128 96 No code change 0 b Not Present FALSE Not Present Not Present None
- SSDT information - S field - Code Word Set	 2 short

7.6.3.4.2 Procedure

Measure BLER in points specified in table 7.6.3.4.

7.6.3.5 Test Requirements

For the parameters specified in table 7.6.3.4 the average downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in table 7.6.3.5.

Table 7.6.3.4: DCH parameters in multi-path propagation conditions during SSDT mode (Propagation condition: Case 1)

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Unit
Phase reference	P-CPICH				
$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$	0,8	-2,2	0,8	0,8	dB
$\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$	0,8	0,8	0,8	-2,2	dB
I_{oc}	–60				dBm / 3,84 MHz
Information Data Rate	12,2	12,2	12,2	12,2	kbps
Cell ID code word error ratio in uplink (note)	1	1	1	1	%
Number of FBI bits assigned to "S" Field	1	1	2	2	
Code word Set	Long	Long	Short	Short	
UL DPCCH slot Format	#2		#5		
NOTE: The code word errors are introduced independently in both uplink channels.					

Table 7.6.3.5: DCH requirements in multi-path propagation conditions during SSDT mode

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
1	–5,9 dB	10^{-2}
2	–4,9 dB	10^{-2}
3	–10,4 dB	10^{-2}
4	–9,1 dB	10^{-2}

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.3 UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility

8.3.1 FDD/FDD Soft Handover

8.3.1.1 Definition and applicability

The active set update delay of the UE is defined as the time from the end of the last TTI containing an RRC message implying soft handover to the switch off of the old downlink DPCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.3.1.2 Minimum requirement

The active set update delay is defined as the time from when the UE has received the ACTIVE SET UPDATE message from UTRAN, or at the time stated through the activation time when to perform the active set update, to the time when the UE successfully uses the set of radio links stated in that message for power control.

The active set update delay is depending on the number of known cells referred to in the ACTIVE SET UPDATE message. A cell is known if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- the UE has had radio links connected to the cell in the previous (old) active set.
- the cell has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds and the SFN of the cell has been decoded by the UE.

And the phase reference is the primary CPICH.

The active set update delay shall be less than 50+10*KC+100*OC ms, where

KC is the number of known cells in the active set update message.

OC is the number of cells that are not known in the active set update message.

If the UE have radio links in the active set that it can not use for data detection (due to low signal level), the UE shall at least every 150 ms search for the radio link.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 5.1.2 and A.5.1.1. The active set update delay shall be less than 60 ms in CELL_DCH state when using test parameters as given in table 8.3.1.1.1.

8.3.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement.

8.3.1.4 Method of test

8.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.3.1.1.1 and 8.3.1.1.2 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A shall be used, and that CPICH Ec/Io and SFN-CFN observed time difference shall be reported together with Event 1A. The test consists of six successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4, T5 and T6 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

Table 8.3.1.1.1: General test parameters for Soft handover

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL and UL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in clause C.3.1 and C.2.1
Power Control			On	
Target quality value on DTCH		BLER	0.01	
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
Reporting range		dB	3	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Hysteresis		dB	0	
W			1	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Reporting deactivation threshold			0	Applicable for event 1A
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	
T1		s	5	
T2		s	3	
T3		s	0.5	
T4		ms	60	This is the requirement on active set update delay, see clause 8.3.1.2, where KC=1 and OC=0.
T5		s	10	
T6		s	2	

Table 8.3.1.1.2: Cell specific test parameters for Soft handover

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1						Cell 2					
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T6	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T6
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10						-10					
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12						-12					
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12						-12					
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15						-15					
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	Note1	Note1	Note1		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Note3	Note1	Note1	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	Note2	Note2	Note2		-0.94	-0.94	-0.94	-0.94	Note2	Note2	Note2	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	2.91	2.91		2.91	2.91	-Inf	2.91	2.91	2.91	2.91	
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	-14	-14		-14	-14	-Inf	-14	-14	-14	-14	
Propagation Condition		AWGN											
Relative delay of paths received from cell 2 with respect to cell 1	chips	{-148 … 148} Note 4											

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop
Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or}
Note 3: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop. The initial power shall be set equal to the DPCH_Ec/Ior of Cell 1 at the end of T2.
Note 4: The relative delay of the path from cell 2 with respect to cell 1 shall always be within ±148 chip.

8.3.1.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1 in table 8.3.1.1.3 .

2) The UE is switched on.

3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.4 without Compressed mode parameters.

4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

5) 5 seconds after step4 has completed, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.

6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1A containing the CFN-SFN observed time difference between cell 1 and cell 2.

7) At the beginning of T3 the downlink DPCH of cell 2 shall be activated.

8) SS shall send an ACTIVE SET UPDATE message with activation time "now ", adding cell 2 to the active set. The ACTIVE SET UPDATE message shall be sent to the UE so that the whole message is available at the UE at the beginning of T4.

9) At the beginning of T5 the DPCH from cell 1 shall be switched off.

10) The UE downlink BLER shall be measured during time period T6.

11) 5 seconds after step10 has completed, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.

12) BLER is measured during concatenated time periods T6.Repeat step 1-11 until the confidence level for BLER is achieved. This is defined in annex F.6.1.10

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (step 4):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info -message authentication code -RRC message sequence number	 0 ~~Not Present~~ SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements -Measurement Identity -Measurement Command (10.3.7.46) -Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49) -Measurement Report Transfer Mode -Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	 1 Modify AM RLC Event trigger Not Present
-CHOICE *Measurement type* -Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36) -Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33) -Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38) -Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9) -CHOICE mode -Measurement quantity -Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	Intra-frequency measurement Not Present 0 FDD CPICH_Ec/N0
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5) -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator	 TRUE (Note 1) TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5) -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator	 TRUE (Note 1) TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61) -Measurement validity (10.3.7.51) -CHOICE report criteria -Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.39) -Parameters required for each event	Not Present Not Present Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria 2
-Intra-frequency event identity -Triggering condition 2 -Reporting Range Constant -Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range -W -Hysteresis -Threshold used frequency -Reporting deactivation threshold -Replacement activation threshold -Time to trigger -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval -Reporting cell status	Event 1A Active set cells and monitored set cells 3 dB Not Present 1.0 0 dB Not Present 0 Not Present 0 ms Infinity 0 ms (Note 2) Not Present
-Intra-frequency event identity -Triggering condition 1 -Reporting Range Constant -Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range -W -Hysteresis	Event 1B Active set cells and monitored set cells 3 dB Not Present 1.0 0 dB

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-Reporting deactivation threshold	Not Present
-Replacement activation threshold	Not Present
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Amount of reporting	Not Present
-Reporting interval	Not Present
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present
Note 1: The SFN-CFN observed time difference is calculated from the OFF and Tm parameters contained in the IE "Cell synchronisation information ", TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.6. According to TS 25.331, 8.6.7.7, this IE is included in MEASUREMENT REPORT if IE "Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator" in IE "Cell reporting quantities" TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.5 is set to TRUE in MEASUREMENT CONTROL. Note 2: Reporting interval = 0 ms means no periodical reporting	

ACTIVE SET UPDATE message (step 8):

Information Element/Group name	Type and reference	Value/Remark
Message Type	Message Type	
UE information elements		
RRC transaction identifier	RRC transaction identifier 10.3.3.36	0
Integrity check info message authentication code RRC message sequence number	Integrity check info 10.3.3.16	~~Not Present~~ SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Integrity protection mode info	Integrity protection mode info 10.3.3.19	Not Present
Ciphering mode info	Ciphering mode info 10.3.3.5	Not Present
Activation time	Activation time 10.3.3.1	"now".
New U-RNTI	U-RNTI 10.3.3.47	Not Present
CN information elements		
CN Information info	CN Information info 10.3.1.3	Not Present
Phy CH information elements		
Uplink radio resources		
Maximum allowed UL TX power	Maximum allowed UL TX power 10.3.6.39	33 dBm
Downlink radio resources		
Radio link addition information		Radio link addition information required for each RL to add
>Radio link addition information	Radio link addition information 10.3.6.68	
Radio link removal information		Radio link removal information required for each RL to remove
>Radio link removal information	Radio link removal information 10.3.6.69	Not Present
TX Diversity Mode	TX Diversity Mode 10.3.6.86	None
SSDT information	SSDT information 10.3.6.77	Not Present

Radio link addition information

Information Element/Group name	Need	Multi	Type and reference	Value/Remark
Primary CPICH info	MP		Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60	Same as defined in cell2
Downlink DPCH info for each RL	MP		Downlink DPCH info	See below

Information Element/Group name	Need	Multi	Type and reference	Value/Remark
			for each RL 10.3.6.21	
TFCI combining indicator	MP		TFCI combining indicator 10.3.6.81	FALSE
SCCPCH Information for FACH	OP		SCCPCH Information for FACH 10.3.6.70	Not Present

Downlink DPCH info for each RL

Information Element/Group name	Type and reference	Value/Remark
CHOICE *mode*		
>FDD		
>>Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation 10.3.6.62	Primary CPICH may be used
>>DPCH frame offset	Integer(0..38144 by step of 256)	This should be reflected by the IE" Cell synchronisation information" in received MEASUREMENT REPORT message
>>Secondary CPICH info	Secondary CPICH info 10.3.6.73	Not Present
>>DL channelisation code		
>>>Secondary scrambling code	Secondary scrambling code 10.3.6.74	Not Present
>>>Spreading factor	Integer(4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512)	128
>>>Code number	Integer(0..Spreading factor - 1)	96
>>>Scrambling code change	Enumerated (code change, no code change)	No code change
>>TPC combination index	TPC combination index 10.3.6.85	0
>>SSDT Cell Identity	SSDT Cell Identity 10.3.6.76	Not Present
>>Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Integer(1, 2)	Not Present

8.3.1.5 Test requirements

Table 8.3.1.1.3: Cell specific test parameters for Soft handover

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1						Cell 2					
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T6	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T6
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9.3						-9.3					
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.3						-11.3					
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.3						-11.3					
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-14.3						-14.3					
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	Note1	Note1	Note1		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Note3	Note1	Note1	
OCNS		Note2	Note2	Note2		-1.13	-1.13	-1.13	-1.13	Note2	Note2	Note2	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	2.91	2.91		2.91	2.91	-Inf	2.91	2.91	2.91	2.91	
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-12.3	-13.3	-13.3		-13.3	-13.3	-Inf	-13.3	-13.3	-13.3	-13.3	
Propagation Condition		AWGN											
Relative delay of paths received from cell 2 with respect to cell 1	chips	{-147.5 … 147.5} Note 4											

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop
Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or}
Note 3: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop. The initial power shall be set equal to the DPCH_Ec/Ior of Cell 1 at the end of T2.
Note 4: The relative delay of the path from cell 2 with respect to cell 1 shall always be within –147.5 … 147.5 chip.

The average measured quality on the DTCH of the UE downlink during T6 shall be BLER =0.01±30%. (The final BLER shall be achieved by integrating over a number of repetitions of procedure step 10).

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.3.2 FDD/FDD Hard Handover

8.3.2.1 FDD/FDD Hard Handover to intra-frequency cell

8.3.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

The hard handover delay of the UE is defined as the time from the end of the last TTI containing an RRC message implying hard handover to the transmission of the new uplink DPCCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.3.2.1.2 Minimum requirement

The interruption time shall be less than 110 ms in CELL_DCH state in the single carrier case. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95 %.

The hard handover delay $D_{handover}$ equals the RRC procedure delay defined in TS 25.331 clause 13.5.2 plus the interruption time stated in TS 25.133 clause 5.2.2.2 as follows:

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the last TTI containing a transport block on the old DPDCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new uplink DPCCH, is depending on whether the target cell is known for the UE or not.

If intra-frequency hard handover is commanded or inter-frequency hard handover is commanded when the UE does not need compressed mode to perform inter-frequency measurements, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{interrupt1}$

$T_{interrupt1}=T_{IU}+40+20*KC+150*OC + 10*F_{max}$ ms

where

T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the old to the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to one frame (10 ms).

KC is the number of known target cells in the message, and

OC is the number of target cells that are not known in the message.

F_{max} denotes the maximum number of radio frames within the transmission time intervals of all transport channels that are multiplexed into the same CCTrCH.

Note: The figure 40 ms is the time required for measuring the downlink DPCCH channel as stated in TS 25.214 clause 4.3.1.2.

In the interruption requirement $T_{interrupt1}$ a cell is known if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- the UE has had radio links connected to the cell in the previous (old) active set
- the cell has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds and the SFN of the cell has been decoded by the UE.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 5.2.2 and A.5.2.1.

8.3.2.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement.

8.3.2.1.4 Method of test

8.3.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in tables 8.3.2.1.1 to 8.3.2.1.3 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A and 1B shall be used, and that CPICH Ec/Io and SFN-CFN observed timed difference shall be reported together with Event 1A. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION with activation time "now" with one active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE so that the whole message is available at the UE the RRC procedure delay prior to the beginning of T3. The RRC procedure delay is defined in TS 25.331 [8].

N312 shall have the smallest possible value i.e. only one insync is required.

Table 8.3.2.1.1: General test parameters for Handover to intra-frequency cell

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL and UL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in clause C.3.1 and C.2.1
Power Control			On	
Target quality value on DTCH		BLER	0.01	
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
Reporting range		dB	3	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Hysteresis		dB	0	
W			1	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Reporting deactivation threshold			0	Applicable for event 1A
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	
T1		s	5	
T2		s	5	
T3		s	5	

Table 8.3.2.1.2: Cell specific test parameters for Handover to intra-frequency cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10			-10		
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12			-12		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12			-12		
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15			-15		
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	Note1	Note1	Note3	N/A	N/A	Note1
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	Note2	Note2	Note2	-0.941	-0.941	Note2
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	6.97		-Infinity	5.97	
$\hat{I}_{or}$ *(Note 4)*	dBm	-70.00	-63.03		-Infinity	-64.03	
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70					
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13			-Infinity	-14	
Propagation Condition		AWGN					

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop
Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or} .
Note 3: The DPCH may not be power controlled by the power control loop.
Note 4: The nominal Îor values, although not explicitly defined in 25.133 are added here since they are implied and need to be identified so that the test equipment can be configured.

8.3.2.1.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1 in table 8.3.2.1.3.
2) The UE is switched on.
3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.4.
4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
5) 5 seconds after step 4 has completed, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2 in table 8.3.2.1.3.
6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1A

7) SS shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message with activation time set to "now". SS shall transmit the whole message such that it will be available at the UE no later than a period equals to the RRC procedure delay (= 80 ms) prior to the beginning of T3.

8) After 5 seconds from the beginning of time period T2, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3 in table 8.3.2.1.3.

9) UE shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the UL DCCH of cell 2. If the UE transmits the UL DPCCH to cell 2 less than 110 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one.

10) After 5 seconds from the beginning of time period T3, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.

11) Repeat step 1-10 until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (step 4):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE *Measurement type*	Intra-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36)	
-Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33)	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity	CPICH_Ec/N0
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE (Note 1)
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE (Note 1)
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	Not Present
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria
-Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.39)	
-Parameters required for each event	2
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 1A
-Triggering condition 2	Active set cells and monitored set cells
-Reporting Range Constant	3 dB
-Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range	Not Present
-W	1.0
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-Reporting deactivation threshold	0
-Replacement activation threshold	Not Present
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Amount of reporting	Infinity
-Reporting interval	0 ms (Note 2)
-Reporting cell status	-Report cells within active set and/or monitored set cells on used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	2
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 1B
-Triggering condition 1	Active set cells and monitored set cells
-Reporting Range Constant	3 dB
-Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range	Not Present

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-W	1.0
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-Reporting deactivation threshold	Not Present
-Replacement activation threshold	Not Present
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Amount of reporting	Not Present
-Reporting interval	Not Present
-Reporting cell status	
-Report cells within active set and/or monitored set cells on used frequency	
-Maximum number of reported cells	2
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present
Note 1: The SFN-CFN observed time difference is calculated from the OFF and Tm parameters contained in the IE "Cell synchronisation information ", TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.6. According to TS 25.331, 8.6.7.7, this IE is included in MEASUREMENT REPORT if IE "Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator" in IE "Cell reporting quantities" TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.5 is set to TRUE in MEASUREMENT CONTROL. Note 2: Reporting interval = 0 ms means no periodical reporting	

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message (step 7):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE Information Elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
-Integrity protection mode info	Not Present
-Ciphering mode info	Not Present
-Activation time	"now"
-New U-RNTI	Not Present
-New C-RNTI	Not Present
-RRC State Indicator	CELL_DCH
-UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	Not Present
CN Information Elements	
-CN Information info	Not Present
UTRAN mobility information elements	
-URA identity	Not Present
RB information elements	
-Downlink counter synchronisation info	Not Present
PhyCH information elements	
-Frequency info (10.3.6.36)	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-UARFCN uplink(Nu)	Same uplink UARFCN as used for cell 2
-UARFCN downlink(Nd)	Same downlink UARFCN as used for cell 2
Uplink radio resources	
-Maximum allowed UL TX power	33 dBm
-CHOICE *channel requirement*	Uplink DPCH info
-Uplink DPCH info (10.3.6.88)	
-Uplink DPCH power control info (10.3.6.91)	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-DPCCH power offset	-6dB
- PC Preamble	1 frame
- SRB delay	7 frames
- Power Control Algorithm	Algorithm1
- TPC step size	1dB
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Scrambling code type	Long
-Scrambling code number	0 (0 to 16777215)
-Number of DPDCH	Not Present(1)
-Spreading factor	64
-TFCI existence	TRUE
-Number of FBI bit	Not Present(0)
-Puncturing Limit	1
Downlink radio resources	
-CHOICE *mode*	FDD
-Downlink PDSCH information	Not Present
-Downlink information common for all radio links (10.3.6.24)	
-Downlink DPCH info common for all RL (10.3.6.18)	
-Timing indicator	Initialise
-CFN-targetSFN frame offset	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH power control information (10.3.6.23)	
-DPC mode	0 (single)
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Power offset $P_{Pilot\text{-}DPDCH}$	0
-DL rate matching restriction information	Not Present
-Spreading factor	128
-Fixed or Flexible Position	Fixed
-TFCI existence	TRUE
-CHOICE SF	128
-Number of bits for Pilot bits(SF=128,256)	8
-CHOICE mode	FDD

Information Element	Value/Remark
-DPCH compressed mode info (10.3.6.33)	Not Present
-TX Diversity mode (10.3.6.86)	None
-SSDT information (10.3.6.77)	Not Present
-Default DPCH Offset Value (10.3.6.16)	0
-Downlink information per radio link list	1
-Downlink information for each radio link (10.3.6.27)	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH info (10.3.6.60)	
-Primary scrambling code	350
-PDSCH with SHO DCH info (10.3.6.47)	Not Present
-PDSCH code mapping (10.3.6.43)	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH info for each RL (10.3.6.21)	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
-DPCH frame offset	0 chips
-Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
-DL channelisation code	
-Secondary scrambling code	Not Present
-Spreading factor	128
-Code number	96
-Scrambling code change	No change
-TPC combination index	0
- SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
- Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
- SCCPCH information for FACH (10.3.6.70)	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	The presence of this IE is dependent on IXIT statements in TS 34.123-2. If integrity protection is indicated to be active, this IE shall be present with the values of the sub IEs as stated below. Else, this IE and the sub-IEs shall be absent.
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results	
- Intra-frequency measured results list	
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Not present
- SFN-SFN observed time difference	Checked that this IE is present
- Cell synchronisation information	
- Tm	Checked that this IE is present
- OFF	Checked that this IE is present
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	Checked that this IE is present
- Primary scrambling code	100
- CPICH Ec/N0	Checked that this IE is present
- CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Not present
- Cell synchronisation information	
- Tm	Checked that this IE is present
- OFF	Checked that this IE is present
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	Checked that this IE is present
- Primary scrambling code	150
- CPICH Ec/N0	Checked that this IE is present
- CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is present
Measured results on RACH	Checked that this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Checked that this IE is absent
Event results	Checked that this IE is present

8.3.2.1.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95 %.

Table 8.3.2.1.3: Test requirements for Handover to intra-frequency cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9.3			-9.3		
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.3			-11.3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.3			-11.3		
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-14.3			-14.3		
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	Note1	Note1	Note3	N/A	N/A	Note1
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	Note2	Note2	Note2	-1.13	-1.13	Note2
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ *(Note 4)*	dB	0	7.0		-Infinity	6.0	
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm	-70.0	-63.0		-Infinity	-64.0	
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70					
CPICH_Ec/Io *(Note 4)*	dB	-12.3			-Infinity	-13.3	
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or}. Note 3: The DPCH may not be power controlled by the power control loop. Note 4: These parameters are not directly settable, but are derived by calculation from the settable parameters.							

Note: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.3.2.2 FDD/FDD Hard Handover to inter-frequency cell

8.3.2.2.1 Definition and applicability

The hard handover delay is defined as the time from the end of the last TTI containing an RRC message implying hard handover to the transmission of the new uplink DPCCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.3.2.2.2 Minimum requirement

The interruption time shall be less than 140 ms in CELL_DCH state in the dual carrier case. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95 %.

The hard handover delay $D_{handover}$ equals the RRC procedure delay defined in TS 25.331 clause 13.5.2 plus the interruption time stated in TS 25.133 clause 5.2.2.2 as follows:

If inter-frequency hard handover is commanded and the UE needs compressed mode to perform inter-frequency measurements, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{interrupt2}$

$T_{interrupt2} = T_{IU}+40+50*KC+150*OC + 10*F_{max}$ ms

In the interruption requirement $T_{interrupt2}$ a cell is known if:

- the cell has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds.

The phase reference is the primary CPICH.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 5.2.2 and A.5.2.2.

8.3.2.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement.

8.3.2.2.4 Method of test

8.3.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in tables 8.3.2.2.1 to 8.3.2.2.3 below. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2C shall be used. The CPICH Ec/I0 of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2C reporting. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION with activation time "now" with one active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE so that the whole message is available at the UE the RRC procedure delay prior to the beginning of T3. The RRC procedure delay is defined in TS 25.331 [8].

N312 shall have the smallest possible value i.e. only one insync is required.

Table 8.3.2.2.1: General test parameters for Handover to inter-frequency cell

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Parameter</th><th>Unit</th><th>Value</th><th>Comment</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">DCH parameters</td><td></td><td>DL and UL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps</td><td>As specified in clause C.3.1 and C.2.1</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Power Control</td><td></td><td>On</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Target quality value on DTCH</td><td>BLER</td><td>0.01</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Compressed mode</td><td></td><td>A.22 set 1</td><td>As specified in TS 34.121 clause C.5.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Initial conditions</td><td>Active cell</td><td></td><td>Cell 1</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Neighbour cell</td><td></td><td>Cell 2</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Final conditions</td><td>Active cell</td><td></td><td>Cell 2</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Threshold non used frequency</td><td>dB</td><td>-18</td><td>Absolute Ec/I0 threshold for event 2C</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Hysteresis</td><td>dB</td><td>0</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">W non-used frequency</td><td></td><td>1</td><td>Applicable for event 2C</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Time to Trigger</td><td>ms</td><td>0</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Filter coefficient</td><td></td><td>0</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">T1</td><td>s</td><td>5</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">T2</td><td>s</td><td>10</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">T3</td><td>s</td><td>5</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

Table 8.3.2.2.2: Cell Specific parameters for Handover to inter-frequency cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1			Channel 2		
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10			-10		
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12			-12		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12			-12		
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15			-15		
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	Note1	Note1	Note3	N/A	N/A	Note1
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	Note2	Note2	Note2	-0.941	-0.941	Note2
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0			-Infinity	-1.8	-1.8
$\hat{I}_{or}$ *(Note 4)*	dBm	-70.0			-Infinity	-71.8	-71.8
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70					
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13			-Infinity	-14	
Propagation Condition		AWGN					

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop
Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or}.
Note 3: The DPCH may not be power controlled by the power control loop.
Note 4: The nominal Îor values, although not explicitly defined in 25.133 are added here since they are implied and need to be identified so that the test equipment can be configured.

8.3.2.2.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1 in table 8.3.2.2.3.
2) The UE is switched on.
3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.4 with Compressed mode parameters as in Table 8.3.2.2.1.
4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL messages.
5) 5 seconds after step 4 has completed, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2 in table 8.3.2.2.3.
6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 2C
7) SS shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message with activation time "now". SS shall transmit the whole message such that will be is available at the UE no later than a period equals to the RRC procedure delay (= 80 ms) prior to the beginning of T3.
8) After 10 seconds from the beginning of time period T2, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3 in table 8.3.2.2.3.
9) UE shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the UL DCCH of cell 2. If the UE transmits the UL DPCCH to cell 2 less than 140 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one.
10) After 5 seconds from the beginning of time period T3, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.
11) Repeat step 1-10 until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated belowabove shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, event 2C (step 4):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info -message authentication code -RRC message sequence number	 0 ~~Not Present~~ SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements -Measurement Identity -Measurement Command (10.3.7.46) -Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49) -Measurement Report Transfer Mode -Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	 2 Setup AM RLC Event trigger Not Present
-CHOICE *Measurement type* -Inter-frequency measurement (10.3.7.16) -Inter-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.13) - CHOICE Inter-frequency cell removal - New Inter frequency cells - Inter frequency cell id - Frequency info - CHOICE mode - UARFCN uplink(Nu) - UARFCN downlink(Nd) - Cell info - Cell individual offset - Reference time difference to cell - Read SFN indicator - CHOICE mode - Primary CPICH info - Primary scrambling code - Primary CPICH Tx Power - Tx Diversity Indicator - Cell for measurement -Inter-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.18) -CHOICE reporting criteria -Inter-frequency reporting criteria -Filter coefficient -CHOICE mode -Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	Inter-frequency measurement Not Present 0 FDD Not Present Same frequency as "Channel2" in Table 8.3.2.2.2 Not Present Not Present TRUE FDD Set to Primary scrambling code of Cell2 Set to Primary CPICH Tx Power of Cell2 described in Table 8.3.2.2.2 FALSE Not Present Inter-frequency reporting criteria 0 FDD CPICH Ec/N0
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.21) -UTRA Carrier RSSI -Frequency quality estimate -Non frequency related cell reporting quantities (10.3.7.5) -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator	 FALSE FALSE TRUE TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61) -Measurement validity (10.3.7.51) -Inter-frequency set update (10.3.7.22) -CHOICE report criteria	Not Present Not Present Not Present Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria
-Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.19) -Parameters required for each event -Inter-frequency event identity (10.3.7.14) -Threshold used frequency -W used frequency	 1 Event 2C Not Present Not Present

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within monitored set on non-used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells per reported non-used frequency	1
-Parameters required for each non-used frequency	1
-Threshold non-used frequency	-18 dB
-W non-used frequency	1
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message (step 7):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE Information Elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
-Integrity protection mode info	Not Present
-Ciphering mode info	Not Present
-Activation time	"now"
-New U-RNTI	Not Present
-New C-RNTI	Not Present
-RRC State Indicator	CELL_DCH
-UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	Not Present
CN Information Elements	
-CN Information info	Not Present
UTRAN mobility information elements	
-URA identity	Not Present
RB information elements	
-Downlink counter synchronisation info	Not Present
>RB with PDCP information list	Not Present
>>RB with PDCP information	Not Present
PhyCH information elements	
-Frequency info (10.3.6.36)	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-UARFCN uplink(Nu)	Same uplink UARFCN as used for cell 2
-UARFCN downlink(Nd)	Same downlink UARFCN as used for cell 2
Uplink radio resources	
-Maximum allowed UL TX power	33 dBm
-CHOICE *channel requirement*	Uplink DPCH info
-Uplink DPCH info (10.3.6.88)	
-Uplink DPCH power control info (10.3.6.91)	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-DPCCH power offset	-6dB
- PC Preamble	1 frame
- SRB delay	7 frames
- Power Control Algorithm	Algorithm1
- TPC step size	1dB
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Scrambling code type	Long
-Scrambling code number	0 (0 to 16777215)
-Number of DPDCH	Not Present(1)
-Spreading factor	64
-TFCI existence	TRUE
-Number of FBI bit	Not Present(0)
-Puncturing Limit	1
Downlink radio resources	
-CHOICE *mode*	FDD
-Downlink PDSCH information	Not Present
-Downlink information common for all radio links (10.3.6.24)	
-Downlink DPCH info common for all RL (10.3.6.18)	
-Timing indicator	Initialise
-CFN-targetSFN frame offset	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH power control information (10.3.6.23)	
-DPC mode	0 (single)
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Power offset $P_{Pilot-DPDCH}$	0
-DL rate matching restriction information	Not Present
-Spreading factor	128
-Fixed or Flexible Position	Fixed
-TFCI existence	TRUE
-CHOICE SF	128

Information Element	Value/Remark
-Number of bits for Pilot bits(SF=128,256)	8
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-DPCH compressed mode info (10.3.6.33)	
- Transmission gap pattern sequence	1
- TGPSI	1
- TGPS Status Flag	deactivate
- TGCFN	Not Present
- Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters	Not Present
-TX Diversity mode (10.3.6.86)	None
-SSDT information (10.3.6.77)	Not Present
-Default DPCH Offset Value (10.3.6.16)	0
-Downlink information per radio link list	1
-Downlink information for each radio link (10.3.6.27)	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH info (10.3.6.60)	
-Primary scrambling code	350
-PDSCH with SHO DCH info (10.3.6.47)	Not Present
-PDSCH code mapping (10.3.6.43)	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH info for each RL (10.3.6.21)	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
-DPCH frame offset	0 chips
-Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
-DL channelisation code	
-Secondary scrambling code	Not Present
-Spreading factor	128
-Code number	96
-Scrambling code change	No change
-TPC combination index	0
- SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
- Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
- SCCPCH information for FACH (10.3.6.70)	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Inter frequency test cases

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	The presence of this IE is dependent on IXIT statements in TS 34.123-2. If integrity protection is indicated to be active, this IE shall be present with the values of the sub IEs as stated below. Else, this IE and the sub-IEs shall be absent.
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results	
- Inter-frequency measured results	
- Frequency Info	Checked that this IE is present
- Inter-freqcell measured results list	
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Not present
- Cell synchronisation information	
- Tm	Checked that this IE is present
- OFF	Checked that this IE is present
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	Checked that this IE is present
- Primary scrambling code	150
- CPICH Ec/N0	Checked that this IE is present
- CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is present
Measured results on RACH	Checked that this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Checked that this IE is absent
Event results	Checked that this IE is present

8.3.2.2.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95 %.

Table 8.3.2.2.3: Test requirements for Handover to inter-frequency cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1			Channel 2		
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9.2			-9.2		
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.2			-11.2		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.2			-11.2		
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-14.2			-14.2		
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	Note1	Note1	Note3	N/A	N/A	Note1
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	Note2	Note2	Note2	-1.16	-1.16	Note2
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ *(Note 4)*	dB	0			-Infinity	-1.8	-1.8
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm	-70.0			-Infinity	-71.8	-71.8
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70					
CPICH_Ec/Io *(Note 4)*	dB	-12.2			-Infinity	-13.2	
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or}. Note 3: The DPCH may not be power controlled by the power control loop. Note 4: These parameters are not directly settable, but are derived by calculation from the settable parameters.							

Note: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.3.3 FDD/TDD Handover

8.3.3.1 Definition and applicability

The hard handover delay is defined as the time from the end of the last TTI containing an RRC message implying hard handover to the transmission of the new uplink DPCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the combined FDD and TDD UE.

8.3.3.2 Minimum requirement

The hard handover delay shall be less than 70 ms in CELL_DCH state in the dual carrier case. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95 %.

The hard handover delay $D_{handover}$ equals the RRC procedure delay defined in TS 25.331 clause 13.5.2 plus the interruption time stated in TS 25.133 clause 5.3.2.2 as follows:

If FDD/TDD handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than,

$$T_{interrupt} = T_{offset} + T_{UL} + 30*F_{SFN} + 20*KC + 180*UC \text{ ms}$$

where,

T_{offset}	Equal to 10 ms, the frame timing uncertainty between the old cell and the target cell and the time that can elapse until the appearance of a Beacon channel
T_{UL}	Equal to 10 ms, the time that can elapse until the appearance of the UL timeslot in the target cell
F_{SFN}	Equal to 1 if SFN decoding is required and equal to 0 otherwise
KC	Equal to 1 if a known target cell is indicated in the RRC message implying FDD/TDD handover and equal to 0 otherwise
UC	Equal to 1 if an unknown target cell is indicated in the RRC message implying FDD/TDD handover and equal to 0 otherwise

An inter-frequency TDD target cell shall be considered known by the UE, if the target cell has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds.

The phase reference is the primary CPICH.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 5.3.2 and A.5.3.2.

8.3.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement.

8.3.3.4 Method of test

8.3.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in Table 8.3.2.2.1 and 8.3.2.2.2 below. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2C shall be used. The Primary CCPCH RSCP of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2C reporting. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION with activation time "now" with one active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE so that the whole message is available at the UE the RRC procedure delay prior to the beginning of T3. The RRC procedure delay is defined in TS 25.133 [2].

The UL DPCH in cell 2 shall be transmitted in timeslot 10.

Table 8.3.3.1: General test parameters for Handover to TDD cell

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 34.121 clause C.3.1 and in TS 34.122 clause C.2.2
Power Control			On	
Target quality value on DTCH		BLER	0.01	
Compressed mode			A.22 set 3	As specified in TS 34.121 clause C.5
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	FDD cell
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	TDD cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	TDD cell
O		dB	0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Hysteresis		dB	0	Hysteresis parameter for event 2C
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Threshold non-used frequency		dBm	-75	Applicable for Event 2C
Filter coefficient			0	
Monitored cell list size			6 FDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 TDD neighbours on Channel 2	
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test
T1		s	5	
T2		s	15	
T3		s	5	

Table 8.3.3.2: Cell Specific parameters for Handover to TDD cell (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1, T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10	
P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	Note 1	n.a.
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	Note 2	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70	
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2 : The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or}			

Table 8.3.3.3: Cell Specific parameters for Handover to TDD cell (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2								
DL timeslot number		**0**			**2**			**8**		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 2								
P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3			n.a.			n.a.		
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.			n.a.			-3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9			n.a.			-9		
SCH_t_{offset}	dB	5			n.a.			5		
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.			n.a.		Note 1	n.a.		
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3.12			0		Note 2	-3.12		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-Inf	6		-Inf	6		-Inf	6	
P-CCPCH RSCP	dBm	-Inf	-67		n.a.			n.a.		
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-70								
Propagation Condition		AWGN								
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to Ior. Note that the transmit energy per PN chip for the SCH is averaged over the 256 chip duration when the SCH is present in the time slot.										

8.3.3.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.
2) The UE is switched on.
3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.4 with Compressed mode parameters as in Table 8.3.2.2.1.
4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
5) After 5 seconds, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.
6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 2C.
7) SS shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message with activation time "now".

8) After 10 seconds, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3.

9) UE shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message on the UL DCCH of cell 2. If the UE transmits the UL DPCCH to cell 2 less than 70 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one.

10) After 5 seconds, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.

11) Repeat step 1-10 until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, event 2C (step 4):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info -message authentication code -RRC message sequence number	 0 ~~Not Present~~ SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements -Measurement Identity -Measurement Command (10.3.7.46) -Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49) -Measurement Report Transfer Mode -Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	 1 Modify AM RLC Event trigger Not Present
-CHOICE *Measurement type* -Inter-frequency measurement (10.3.7.16) -Inter-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.13) -Inter-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.18) -CHOICE *reporting criteria* -Inter-frequency reporting criteria -Filter coefficient -CHOICE *mode* -Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	Inter-frequency measurement Not Present Inter-frequency reporting criteria 0 TDD Primary CCPCH RSCP
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.21) -UTRA Carrier RSSI -Frequency quality estimate -Non frequency related cell reporting quantities (10.3.7.5) -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE *mode* -Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator -Proposed TGSN reporting required -Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator	 FALSE FALSE TRUE TRUE TDD TRUE FALSE TRUE TRUE
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61) -CHOICE *reported cell* -Maximum number of reported cells per reported non-used frequency -Measurement validity (10.3.7.51) -Inter-frequency set update (10.3.7.22) -CHOICE *report criteria*	 Report cells within monitored set on non-used frequency 1 Not Present Not Present Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria
-Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.19) -Parameters required for each event -Inter-frequency event identity (10.3.7.14) -Threshold used frequency -W used frequency -Hysteresis -Time to trigger -Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61) -CHOICE *reported cell* -Maximum number of reported cells per reported non-used frequency -Parameters required for each non-used frequency -Threshold non-used frequency -W non-used frequency	 1 Event 2C Not Present Not Present 0 dB 0 ms Report cells within monitored set on non-used frequency 1 1 -80 dBm 1
Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	 Not Present

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message (step 7):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE Information Elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info -message authentication code -RRC message sequence number -Integrity protection mode info -Ciphering mode info -Activation time -New U-RNTI -New C-RNTI -RRC State Indicator -UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	 0 ~~Not Present~~ SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter. Not Present Not Present "now" Not Present Not Present CELL_DCH Not Present
CN Information Elements -CN Information info	 Not Present
UTRAN mobility information elements -URA identity	 Not Present
RB information elements -Downlink counter synchronisation info -RB with PDCP information list -RB with PDCP information	 Not Present Not Present Not Present
PhyCH information elements -Frequency info (10.3.6.36) -CHOICE *mode* -UARFCN (Nt)	 TDD Same UARFCN as used for cell 2
Uplink radio resources -Maximum allowed UL TX power -CHOICE *channel requirement* -Uplink DPCH info (10.3.6.88) -Uplink DPCH power control info (10.3.6.91) -CHOICE *mode* -CHOICE *TDD option* -UL Target SIR -CHOICE *UL OL PC info* -CHOICE *TDD option* -Indivdual Timeslot interference info -Individual timeslot interference (10.3.6.38) -Timeslot Number (10.3.6.84) -CHOICE *TDD option* -Timeslot number - UL Timeslot Interference -CHOICE *mode* -Uplink timing advance control (10.3.6.96) -CHOICE *Timing Advance* -UL CCTrCH list -UL Target SIR -Time Info (10.3.6.83) -Activation Time -Duration -Common timeslot info -Uplink DPCH timeslots and codes (10.3.6.94) -Dynamic SF Usage -First individual timeslot info (10.3.6.37) -Timeslot Number (10.3.6.84) -CHOICE *TDD option* -Timeslot number -TFCI existence -Midamble shift and burst type (10.3.6.41) -CHOICE *TDD option* -CHOICE *Burst Type* -Midamble Allocation Mode	 33 dBm Uplink DPCH info TDD 3.84 Mcps TDD Not Present Individually signalled 3.84 Mcps TDD 1 3.84 Mcps TDD 10 -90 dBm TDD Disabled 1 TBD dB "now" Infinite Not Present False 3.84 Mcps 10 True 3.84 Mcps Type 1 Default

Information Element	Value/Remark
-Midamble configuration burst type 1 and 3	16
-Midamble shift	Not present
-CHOICE *TDD option*	3.84 Mcps
-First timeslot code list	1
-Channelisation code	8/1
-CHOICE *more timeslots*	No more timeslots
Downlink radio resources	
-CHOICE *mode*	TDD
-Downlink information common for all radio links (10.3.6.24)	
-Downlink DPCH info common for all RL (10.3.6.18)	
-Timing indicator	Initialise
-CFN-targetSFN frame offset	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH power control information (10.3.6.23)	
-CHOICE *mode*	TDD
-TPC Step size	1 dB
-CHOICE *mode*	TDD
-CHOICE *mode*	TDD
-CHOICE *TDD option*	3.84 Mcps
-TX Diversity mode (10.3.6.86)	None
-Default DPCH Offset Value (10.3.6.16)	0
-Downlink information per radio link list	1
-Downlink information for each radio link (10.3.6.27)	
-CHOICE *mode*	TDD
-Primary CCPCH info (10.3.6.57)	
- CHOICE *mode*	TDD
- CHOICE *TDD option*	3.84 Mcps
- CHOICE *sync case*	Case 2
- Timeslot	0
- Cell parameters ID	20
- SCTD indicator	False
-Downlink DPCH info for each RL (10.3.6.21)	
-CHOICE *mode*	TDD
- DL CCTrCH list	1
-TFCS ID	Not Present
-Time Info (10.3.6.83)	
-Activation Time	"now"
-Duration	Infinite
-Common timeslot info	Not Present
- Downlink DPCH timeslots and codes (10.3.6.32)	
- First individual timeslot info (10.3.6.37)	
- Timeslot Number (10.3.6.84)	
- CHOICE *TDD option*	3.84 Mcps
- Timeslot number	2
- TFCI existence	True
- Midamble shift and burst type (10.3.6.41)	
- CHOICE *TDD option*	3.84 Mcps
- CHOICE *Burst Type*	Type 1
- Midamble Allocation Mode	Default
- Midamble configuration burst type 1 and 3	16
- Midamble shift	Not present
- CHOICE *TDD option*	3.84 Mcps
- First timeslot channelisation codes (10.3.6.17)	
- CHOICE *codes representation*	Consecutive codes
- First channelisation code	16/1
- Last channelisation code	16/2
- CHOICE *more timeslots*	No more timeslots
- SCCPCH information for FACH (10.3.6.70)	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Inter frequency test cases

This message is common for all inter frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.3.3.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95 %.

Note: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.3.4 Inter-system Handover from UTRAN FDD to GSM

8.3.4.1 Definition and applicability

The UTRAN to GSM cell handover delay is defined as the time from the end of the last TTI containing an RRC message implying hard handover to the transmission on the channel of the new RAT.

The requirements and this test apply to the combined FDD and GSM UE.

8.3.4.2 Minimum requirement

The hard handover delay shall be less than indicated in Table 8.3.4.1. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95 %.

The hard handover delay as listed in table 8.3.4.1 equals the RRC procedure delay plus the interruption time listed in table 8.3.4.2.

Table 8.3.4.1: FDD/GSM handover - handover delay

UE synchronisation status	handover delay [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	90
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	190

Table 8.3.4.2: FDD/GSM handover - interruption time

Synchronisation status	Interruption time [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	40
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	140

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 5.4.2 and A.5.4.

8.3.4.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement.

8.3.4.4 Method of test

8.3.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

[Editor's Note: Annex G.2 must be specified also for GSM; for instance as a reference to TS 51.010-1 clause A1.2]

The test parameters are given in table 8.3.4.3, 8.3.4.4 and 8.3.4.5 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 3C shall be used.. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

The UTRAN shall send a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND with activation time "now". In the GSM Handover command contained in that message, the IE starting time shall not be included. The RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message shall be sent to the UE. The start of T3 is defined as the end of the last TTI, containing the HO command.

The requirements are also applicable for a UE not requiring compressed mode, in which case no compressed mode pattern should be sent for the parameters specified in table 8.3.4.3.

Table 8.3.4.3: General test parameters for Correct reporting of GSM neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 34.121 clause C.3.1
Power Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Compressed mode patterns - GSM carrier RSSI measurement - GSM Initial BSIC identification - GSM BSIC re-confirmation		 DL Compressed mode reference pattern 2 in Set 2 Pattern 2 Pattern 2	Only applicable for UE requiring compressed mode patterns As specified in TS 34.121 [1] clause C.5, table C.5.2 As specified in clause TS 25.133 [2] 8.1.2.5.2.1 table 8.7. As specified in clause TS 25.133 [2] 8.1.2.5.2.2 table 8.8.
Active cell		Cell 1	
Inter-RAT measurement quantity		GSM Carrier RSSI	
BSIC verification required		Required	
Threshold other system	dBm	-80	Absolute GSM carrier RSSI threshold for event 3B and 3C.
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		24 FDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 GSM neighbours including ARFCN 1	Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode patterns starts.
N Identify abort		66	Taken from TS 25.133 [2] 8.1.2.5.2.1 table 8.7.
T Reconfirm abort		5.5	Taken from TS 25.133 [2] 8.1.2.5.2.2 table 8.8.
T1	s	20	
T2	s	5	
T3	s	5	

Table 8.3.4.4: Cell Specific Parameters for Handover UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRA)
		T1, T2, T3
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15
DCH_Ec/Ior	dB	Note 1
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	Note 2
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0
I_{oc}	dBm/3. 84 MHz	-70
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2 : The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or} .		

Table 8.3.4.5: Cell Specific Parameters for Handover UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (GSM)	
		T1	T2, T3
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1	
RXLEV	dBm	-85	-75

8.3.4.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters for cell 1 are set up according to T1.

2) The UE is switched on

3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.4 and compressed mode parameters are configured as in the table 8.3.4.3. The compressed mode shall remain inactive.

4) The RF parameters for cell 2 are set up according to T1 and the SS configures a traffic channel

5) The start of T1 is TTI aligned

6) The SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to cell 1

7) At the T1-T2 transtion, the SS shall switch the power of cell 2

8) The UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 3C

9) The SS shall transmit a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message with activation time "now" and indicating the traffic channel of the target GSM cell to the UE through DCCH of the serving UTRAN cell. The start of T3 is defined as the end of the last TTI, containing the HO command.

10) UE shall transmit a burst on the traffic channel of cell 2 implying that it has switched to the GSM cell. The UE sends a HANDOVER ACCESS message. If the UE transmits access bursts on the new DCCH of the target cell less than 90 ms from the beginning of time period T3, then the number of successful tests is increased by one.

[Editor's note: TS 34.108, 7.3.4 shall specify the messages HANDOVER ACCESS, PHYSICAL INFORMATION, SABM, UA and HANDOVER COMPLETE]

11) At the end of T3 the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.

12) Repeat step 1-11 until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (step 5):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	2
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Setup
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE *Measurement type*	Inter-RAT measurement
-Inter-RAT measurement (10.3.7.27)	
-Inter-RAT measurement objects list (10.3.7.23)	Not Present
-Inter-RAT measurement quantity (10.3.7.29)	
-Measurement quantity for UTRAN quality estimate (10.3.7.38)	
-Filter coefficient	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity	CPICH Ec/N0
-CHOICE system	GSM
-Measurement quantity	GSM Carrier RSSI
-Filter coefficient	0
-BSIC verification required	Required
-Inter-RAT reporting quantity (10.3.7.32)	
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within active set or within virtual active set or of the other RAT
-Maximum number of reported cells	2
-CHOICE report criteria	Inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria
-Inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.30)	
-Parameters required for each event	1
-Inter-RAT event identity (10.3.7.24)	Event 3C
-Threshold own system	Not Present
-W	Not Present
-Threshold other system	-80 dBm
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within active set or within virtual active set or of the other RAT
-Maximum number of reported cells	2
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Active (for all three patterns specified in table 8.3.4.3)

HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message (step 8):

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info -message authentication code -RRC message sequence number -Activation time	 0 ~~Not present~~ SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter. "now"
RB information elements -RAB information list -RAB Info	 1 Not present
Other information elements -CHOICE System type -Frequency Band -GSM message -Single GSM message -GSM message List	 GSM GSM/DCS 1800 Band [TBD] GSM HANDOVER COMMAND formatted as BIT STRING(1..512). The contents of the HANDOVER COMMAND see next table.

HANDOVER COMMAND

Same as the HANDOVER COMMAND for M = 2 in clause 26.6.5.1 of TS 51.010, except that the CHANNEL MODE IE is included with value = speech full rate or half rate version 3

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Inter-RAT test cases

This message is common for all inter RAT-frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.3.4.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95 %.

Note: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.3.5 Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH

8.3.5.1 One frequency present in neighbour list

8.3.5.1.1 Definition and applicability

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time between the occurrence of an event which will trigger Cell Reselection process and the moment in time when the UE starts sending the the preambles on the PRACH for sending RRC CELL UPDATE message to the UTRAN.

The requirements and this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.3.5.1.2 Minimum requirements

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 1.6 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

If a cell has been detectable at least $T_{identify,intra}$, the cell reselection delay in CELL_FACH state to a cell in the same frequency shall be less than

$$T_{reselection,\,intra} = T_{Measurement\_Period\ Intra} + T_{IU} + 20 + T_{SI} + T_{RA} \ \text{ms}$$

where

$T_{Measurement\_Period\ Intra}$ = 200 ms.

T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the old to the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to one frame (10 ms).

T_{SI} = The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure. T_{RA} is a delay is caused by the physical random access procedure described in TS 25.214 clause 6.1. A persistence value is assumed to be 1 in this test case and therefore T_{RA} in this test case is 40 ms.

These requirements assume radio conditions to be sufficient, so reading of system information can be done without errors.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 5.5.2.1.1 and A.5.5.1.

8.3.5.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state in the single carrier case

8.3.5.1.4 Method of test

8.3.5.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.3.5.1.1 to 8.3.5.1.5. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 1 carrier. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms.

Table 8.3.5.1.1: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH, one freq. in neighbour list

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell2	
	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell1	
Access Service Class (ASC#0) – Persistence value		-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
T1		s	15	
T2		s	15	

The transport and physical parameters of the S-CCPCH carrying the FACH are defined in table 8.3.5.1.2 and table 8.3.5.1.3.

Table 8.3.5.1.2: Physical channel parameters for S-CCPCH, one freq. in neighbour list

Parameter	Unit	Level
Channel bit rate	kbps	60
Channel symbol rate	ksps	30
Slot Format #I	-	4
TFCI	-	OFF
Power offsets of TFCI and Pilot fields relative to data field	dB	0

Table 8.3.5.1.3: Transport channel parameters for S-CCPCH, one freq. in neighbour list

Parameter	FACH
Transport Channel Number	1
Transport Block Size	240
Transport Block Set Size	240
Transmission Time Interval	10 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	½
Rate Matching attribute	256
Size of CRC	16
Position of TrCH in radio frame	Fixed

Table 8.3.5.1.4: Cell specific conditions for Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH, one freq. in neighbour list

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.295		-1.295		-1.295		-1.295		-1.295		-1.295	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	7.3	10.27	10.27	7.3	0.27		0.27		0.27		0.27	
$\hat{I}_{or}$ (Note 1)	dBm	-62.73	-59.73	-59.73	-62.73	-69.73		-69.73		-69.73		-69.73	
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-23		-23		-23		-23	
Propagation Condition		AWGN											
Cell_selection_and_reselection_quality_measure		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0	
Qqualmin	dB	-20		-20		-20		-20		-20		-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115		-115		-115		-115		-115		-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21		21		21		21		21		21	
Qoffset $2_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0 C1, C3: 0 C1, C4: 0 C1, C5: 0 C1, C6: 0		C2, C1: 0 C2, C3: 0 C2, C4: 0 C2, C5: 0 C2, C6: 0		C3, C1: 0 C3, C2: 0 C3, C4: 0 C3, C5: 0 C3, C6: 0		C4, C1: 0 C4, C2: 0 C4, C3: 0 C4, C5: 0 C4, C6: 0		C5, C1: 0 C5, C2: 0 C5, C3: 0 C5, C4: 0 C5, C6: 0		C6, C1: 0 C6, C2: 0 C6, C3: 0 C6, C4: 0 C6, C5: 0	
Qhyst	dB	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Treselection	s	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent	
IE "FACH Measurement occasion info"		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent	

Note 1 The nominal Îor values, although not explicitly defined in 25.133 are added here since they are implied and need to be identified so that the test equipment can be configured.

8.3.5.1.4.2 Procedure

1) The SS activates cell 1-6 with RF parameters set up according to T1 in table 8.3.5.1.5.

2) The UE is switched on.

3) An RRC connection is set up according to the signalling sequence in the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.3 to place the UE in the CELL_FACH state on Cell 2 and the SS waits for this process to complete.

4) After 15 seconds from completion of step 3 or the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed to those defined for T2 in table 8.3.5.1.5.

5) If the UE responds on Cell 1 with a PRACH (CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection") within 1.7 s, then the success is recorded, the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure moves to step 7.

6) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15 s from the beginning of T2 and if no response is received, the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 7.

7) After total of 15 s from the beginning of T2, the parameters are changed to those defined for T1 in table 8.3.5.1.5.

8) If the UE responds on Cell 2 with a PRACH (CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection") within 1.7 s, then a success is recorded and the procedure moves to step 10.

9) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15 s from the beginning of T1 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 10.

10) Steps 4 to 10 are repeated until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved .

NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore the cell re-selection delay shall be less than 1.7 s.(Minimum requirement + 100ms). Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

Contents of CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message for CELL_FACH

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier Activation time New C-RNTI	0 Not Present 010101010101010 B
RRC State indicator	CELL_FACH

8.3.5.1.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful attempts shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95 %.

Table 8.3.5.1.5: Cell specific test requirements for Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH, one freq. in neighbour list

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9.4		-9.4		-10.5		-10.5		-10.5		-10.5	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.4		-11.4		-12.5		-12.5		-12.5		-12.5	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.4		-11.4		-12.5		-12.5		-12.5		-12.5	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-14.4		-14.4		-15.5		-15.5		-15.5		-15.5	
S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.4		-11.4		-12.5		-12.5		-12.5		-12.5	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.52		-1.52		-1.13		-1.13		-1.13		-1.13	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ *Note 1*	dB	7.0	10.4	10.4	7.0	0.3		0.3		0.3		0.3	
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm	-63.0	-59.6	-59.6	-63.0	-69.7		-69.7		-69.7		-69.7	
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70											
CPICH_Ec/Io *Note 1*	dB	-15.7	-12.3	-12.3	-15.7	-23.5		-23.5		-23.5		-23.5	

All other parameters and conditions specified in table 8.3.5.1.4 are unchanged.

Note 1: These parameters are not directly settable, but are derived by calculation from the settable parameters.

Note 2: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.3.5.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list

8.3.5.2.1 Definition and applicability

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time between the occurrence of an event which will trigger Cell Reselection process and the moment in time when the UE starts sending the the preambles on the PRACH for sending RRC CELL UPDATE message to the UTRAN.

The requirements and this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.3.5.2.2 Minimum requirements

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 1.9 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

If a cell has been detectable at least $T_{identify,inter}$, the cell reselection delay in CELL_FACH state to a FDD cell on a different frequency shall be less than

$$T_{reselection,\,inter} = T_{Measurement\ inter} + T_{IU} + 20 + T_{SI} + T_{RA}\ \text{ms}$$

where

$T_{Measurement\_inter}$ is 480 ms in this case

T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the old to the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to one frame (10 ms).

T_{SI} = The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure. T_{RA} is a delay is caused by the physical random access procedure described in TS 25.214 clause 6.1. A persistence value is assumed to be 1 in this test case and therefore T_{RA} in this test case is 40 ms.

These requirements assume radio conditions to be sufficient, so that reading of system information can be done without errors.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 5.5.2.1.2 and A.5.5.2.

8.3.5.2.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state in the single carrier case

8.3.5.2.4 Method of test

8.3.5.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.3.5.2.1 to 8.3.5.2.5. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 2 carriers. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms

Table 8.3.5.2.1: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH, two freqs. in neighbour list

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell2	
	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell1	
Access Service Class (ASC#0) – Persistence value		-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
T1		s	15	
T2		s	15	

The transport and physical parameters of the S-CCPCH carrying the FACH are defined in table 8.3.5.2.2 and table 8.3.5.2.3.

Table 8.3.5.2.2: Physical channel parameters for S-CCPCH, two freqs. in neighbour list

Parameter	Unit	Level
Channel bit rate	kbps	60
Channel symbol rate	ksps	30
Slot Format #I	-	4
TFCI	-	OFF
Power offsets of TFCI and Pilot fields relative to data field	dB	0

Table 8.3.5.2.3: Transport channel parameters for S-CCPCH, two freqs. in neighbour list

Parameter	FACH
Transport Channel Number	1
Transport Block Size	240
Transport Block Set Size	240
Transmission Time Interval	10 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	½
Rate Matching attribute	256
Size of CRC	16
Position of TrCH in radio frame	Fixed

Table 8.3.5.2.4: Cell specific conditions for Cell re-selection in CELL_FACH state, two freqs. in neighbour list

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 2	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.295		-1.295		-1.295		-1.295		-1.295		-1.295	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1.8	2.2	2.2	-1.8	-6.8	-4.8	-6.8	-4.8	-4.8	-6.8	-4.8	-6.8
$\hat{I}_{or}$ *(Note 1)*	dBm	-71.85	-67.75	-67.75	-71.85	-76.85	-74.75	-76.85	-74.75	-74.75	-76.85	-74.75	-76.85
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-15	-13	-13	-15	-20		-20		-20		-20	
Propagation Condition		AWGN											
Cell_selection_ and_reselection_ quality_measure		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0	
Qqualmin	dB	-20		-20		-20		-20		-20		-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115		-115		-115		-115		-115		-115	
UE_TXPWR_ MAX_RACH	dBm	21		21		21		21		21		21	
Qoffset2$_{s, n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0 C1, C3: 0 C1, C4: 0 C1, C5: 0 C1, C6: 0		C2, C1: 0 C2, C3: 0 C2, C4: 0 C2, C5: 0 C2, C6: 0		C3, C1: 0 C3, C2: 0 C3, C4: 0 C3, C5: 0 C3, C6: 0		C4, C1: 0 C4, C2: 0 C4, C3: 0 C4, C5: 0 C4, C6: 0		C5, C1: 0 C5, C2: 0 C5, C3: 0 C5, C4: 0 C5, C6: 0		C6, C1: 0 C6, C2: 0 C6, C3: 0 C6, C4: 0 C6, C5: 0	
Qhyst2	dB	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Treselection	s	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent	
Sintersearch	dB	not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent	
IE "FACH Measurement occasion info"		sent		sent		sent		sent		Sent		sent	
FACH Measurement occasion cycle length coefficient		3		3		3		3		3		3	
Inter-frequency FDD measurement indicator		TRUE		TRUE		TRUE		TRUE		TRUE		TRUE	
Inter-frequency TDD measurement indicator		FALSE		FALSE		FALSE		FALSE		FALSE		FALSE	

Note 1 The nominal Îor values, although not explicitly defined in 25.133 are added here since they are implied and need to be identified so that the test equipment can be configured.

8.3.5.2.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters for cell 1 are set up according to T1 in table 8.3.5.2.5.

2) The UE is switched on.

3) An RRC connection is set up according to the signalling sequence in the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.3 to place the UE in the CELL_FACH state on Cell 2 and the SS waits for this process to complete.

4) After 15 seconds from completion of step3 or the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed to those defined for T2 in table 8.3.5.2.5.

5) If the UE responds on Cell 1 with a PRACH (CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection") within 2.0 s, then the success is recorded, the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure moves to step 7.

6) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15 s from the beginning of T2 and if no response is received, the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 7.

7) After total of 15 s from the beginning of T2, the parameters are changed to those defined for T1 in table 8.3.5.2.5.

8) If the UE responds on Cell 2 with a PRACH (CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection") within 2.0 s, then a success is recorded and the procedure moves to step 10.

9) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15 s from the beginning of T1 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 10.

10) Steps 4 to 10 are repeated until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore the cell re-selection delay shall be less than 2.0 s.(Minimum requirement + 100ms).

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

Contents of CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message for CELL_FACH

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier Activation time New C-RNTI	0 Not Present 010101010101010 B
RRC State indicator	CELL_FACH

8.3.5.2.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful attempts shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95 %.

Table 8.3.5.2.5: Cell specific test requirements for Cell re-selection in CELL_FACH state, two freqs. in neighbour list

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2

UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 2	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9.4		-9.4		-10.7		-10.7		-10.7		-10.7	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.4		-11.4		-12.7		-12.7		-12.7		-12.7	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.4		-11.4		-12.7		-12.7		-12.7		-12.7	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-14.4		-14.4		-15.7		-15.7		-15.7		-15.7	
S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.4		-11.4		-12.7		-12.7		-12.7		-12.7	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.52		-1.52		-1.08		-1.08		-1.08		-1.08	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ *Note 1*	dB	-1.80	+4.64	+4.64	-1.80	-6.80	-3.16	-6.80	-3.16	-3.16	-6.80	-3.16	-6.80
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm	-71.8	-67.0	-67.0	-71.8	-76.8	-74.8	-76.8	-74.8	-74.8	-76.8	-74.8	-76.8
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70.0	-71.6	-71.6	-70.0	-70.0	-71.6	-70.0	-71.6	-71.6	-70.0	-71.6	-70.0
CPICH_Ec/Io *Note 1*	dB	-14.4	-11.6	-11.6	-14.4	-20.7	-20.7	-20.7	-20.7	-20.7	-20.7	-20.7	-20.7

All other parameters and conditions specified in table 8.3.5.2.4 are unchanged.

Note 1: These parameters are not directly settable, but are derived by calculation from the settable parameters.

Note 2: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.3.5.3 Cell Reselection to GSM

8.3.5.3.1 Definition and applicability

The cell re-reselection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE starts to transmit the random access in Cell 2 (the GSM cell).

This requirements and this test apply to UE supporting FDD PS and GSM GPRS.

8.3.5.3.2 Minimum requirements

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 5.5 **+ $\mathbf{T_{RA}}$** s.

The rate of correct reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed

$$T_{reselection, GSM} = T_{identify,GSM} + T_{measurement, GSM} + 40 + T_{BCCH} + T_{RA} \text{ ms}$$

where:

$T_{identify,GSM}$ Specified in TS 25.133 [2] clause 8.4.2.5.2.1, here it is 2880 ms

$T_{measurement, GSM}$ Specified in TS 25.133 [2] clause 5.5.2.1.4, here it is 640 ms

T_{BCCH} According to TS 05.08 [xx], the maximum time allowed to read the BCCH data, when being synchronized to a BCCH carrier, is 1.9 s.

T_{RA} The additional delay caused by the random access procedure in the GSM cell, is 10 ms (2 GSM radio frames).

These requirements assume radio conditions to be sufficient, so reading of system information can be done without errors.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 5.5.2.1.4 and A.5.5.3.

8.3.5.3.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state.

8.3.5.3.4 Method of test

8.3.5.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.3.5.3.1 to 8.3.5.3.5. This scenario implies the presence of 1 UTRAN serving cell, and 1 GSM cell to be re-selected. The UTRAN cell and the GSM cell are set to belong to different location areas. The GSM cell shall be set up to allow UE to transmit radio access burst in every GSM radio frame. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 1 UMTS carrier and 6 GSM cells.

Table 8.3.5.3.1: General test parameters for UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-selection

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS				Not used
Neighbour cell list size			24 FDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 GSM neighbours including ARFCN 1	
T1		s	5	
T2		s	10	

The transport and physical parameters of the S-CCPCH carrying the FACH are defined in Table 8.3.5.3.2 and Table Table 8.3.5.3.3.

Table 8.3.5.3.2: Physical channel parameters for S-CCPCH.

Parameter	Unit	Level
Channel bit rate	kbps	60
Channel symbol rate	ksps	30
Slot Format #I	-	4
TFCI	-	OFF
Power offsets of TFCI and Pilot fields relative to data field	dB	0

Table 8.3.5.3.3: Transport channel parameters for S-CCPCH

Parameter	FACH
Transport Channel Number	1
Transport Block Size	240
Transport Block Set Size	240
Transmission Time Interval	10 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	½
Rate Matching attribute	256
Size of CRC	16
Position of TrCH in radio frame	Fixed

Table 8.3.5.3.4: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRA)	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	
S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.295	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	-5
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70	
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	-16.2
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-80	-85
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Cell_selection_and_ reselection_quality_mea sure		CPICH Ec/Io	
Qqualmin	dB	-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_ RACH	dBm	21	
Qoffset1$_{s, n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0	
Qhyst1	dB	0	
Treselection	s	0	
Ssearch$_{RAT}$	dB	Not sent	
IE “FACH Measurement occasion info”		Sent	
FACH Measurement occasion cycle length coefficient		3	
Inter-frequency FDD measurement indicator		FALSE	
Inter-frequency TDD measurement indicator		FALSE	
Inter-RAT measurement indicators		Included	
>RAT type		GSM	

Table 8.3.5.3.5: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (GSM)	
		T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1	
RXLEV	dBm	-90	-75
RXLEV_ACCESS_ MIN	dBm	-104	
MS_TXPWR_MAX_ CCH	dBm	33	

8.3.5.3.4.2 Procedure

1) The SS activates cell 1-2 with RF parameters set up according to T1 in tables 8.3.5.3.4 and 8.3.5.3.5.

2) The UE is switched on.

3) An RRC connection is set up according to the signalling sequence in the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.3 to place the UE in CELL_FACH and the SS waits for this process to complete.

4) After 5 seconds from completion of step3 or the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed to those defined for T2 in tables 8.3.5.1.4 and 8.3.5.1.5.

5) The SS waits for random access requests from the UE. If the UE responds on cell 2 within 5.51 s (=5.5 s + T_{RA}s) from the beginning of time period T2 then a success is recorded and the SS completes the location update procedure in GSM and the procedure continues with step 7.

6) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 10s from the beginning of T2 and if no response is received, the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS completes the location update procedure in GSM and the procedure continues with step 7.

7) After 10 s from the beginning of time period T2, the parameters are changed to those defined for T1 in tables 8.3.5.1.4 and 8.3.5.1.5.

8) The SS waits for random access requests from the UE on cell 1. The SS completes the location update procedure in UTRA

9) Repeat step 3) to 8) until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

8.3.5.3.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful attempts shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95 %.

Note: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.3.6 Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH

8.3.6.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list

8.3.6.1.1 Definition and applicability

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from a change of cell levels to the moment when this change makes the UE camp on a new cell, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for the CELL UPDATE message with cause value "cell reselection" in the new cell.

The requirements and this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.3.6.1.2 Minimum requirements

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s with a DRX cycle length of 1.28 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95 %.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateFDD} + T_{SI}$, where:

$T_{evaluateFDD}$	See table 4.1 in TS 25.133 [2] clause 4.2.2.
T_{SI}	Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 5.6.2 and A.5.6.1.

8.3.6.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirements and is capable of camping on to a new cell, within the required time, when the preferred cell conditions change.

8.3.6.1.4 Method of test

8.3.6.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 carrier and 6 cells as given in tables 8.3.6.1.1 to 8.3.6.1.3. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 1 carrier. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms.

Table 8.3.6.1.1: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH, one freq. in neighbour list

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
initial condition	Active cell		Cell2	
	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
final condition	Active cell		Cell1	
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value		-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	15	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		s	15	T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table 8.3.6.1.2: Cell specific test parameters for Cell re-selection in CELL_PCH state, one freq. in neighbour list

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	7.3	10.27	10.27	7.3	0.27		0.27		0.27		0.27	
$\hat{I}_{or}$ *(Note 1)*	dBm	-62.73	-59.73	-59.73	-62.73	-69.73		-69.73		-69.73		-69.73	
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3.84MHz	-70											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-23		-23		-23		-23	
Propagation Condition		AWGN											
Cell_selection_and_reselection_quality_measure		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0	
Qqualmin	dB	-20		-20		-20		-20		-20		-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115		-115		-115		-115		-115		-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21		21		21		21		21		21	
Qoffset2$_{s,\ n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0 C1, C3: 0 C1, C4: 0 C1, C5: 0 C1, C6: 0		C2, C1: 0 C2, C3: 0 C2, C4: 0 C2, C5: 0 C2, C6: 0		C3, C1: 0 C3, C2: 0 C3, C4: 0 C3, C5: 0 C3, C6: 0		C4, C1: 0 C4, C2: 0 C4, C3: 0 C4, C5: 0 C4, C6: 0		C5, C1: 0 C5, C2: 0 C5, C3: 0 C5, C4: 0 C5, C6: 0		C6, C1: 0 C6, C2: 0 C6, C3: 0 C6, C4: 0 C6, C5: 0	
Qhyst2	dB	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Treselection	s	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent	

Note 1 The nominal Îor values, although not explicitly defined in 25.133 are added here since they are implied and need to be identified so that the test equipment can be configured.

8.3.6.1.4.2 Procedure

1) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters in table 8.3.6.1.3 and monitors cell 1 and 2 for random access requests from the UE.

2) The UE is switched on.

3) An RRC connection is set up according to the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.3 to place the UE in the CELL_PCH state on Cell 2 and then the SS waits for this process to complete.

4) After 15 s from the completion of step 3 or the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed to those defined for T2 in table 8.3.6.1.3.

5) If the UE responds on Cell 1 with a PRACH (CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection") within 8s, then a success is recorded, the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure moves to step 7.

6) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T2 and if no response is received, the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 7.

7) After a total of 15 s from the beginning of T2, the parameters are changed to those defined for T1 in table 8.3.6.1.3.

8) If the UE responds on Cell 2 with a PRACH (CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection") within 8s, then a success is recorded and the procedure moves to step 10.

9) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T1 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 10.

10) Steps 4 to 10 are repeated until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 7.78s (Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 8s in the test case.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

RADIO BEARER SETUP (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State Indicator	CELL PCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	7
Downlink information for each radio link - Primary CPICH info - Primary scrambling code	 100

Contents of CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message for CELL_PCH

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier Activation time RRC State indicator UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	0 Not Present CELL_PCH 7

8.3.6.1.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful attempts shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95 %.

Table 8.3.6.1.3: Cell specific test requirements for Cell re-selection in CELL_PCH state, one freq. in neighbour list

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9.4		-9.4		-10.5		-10.5		-10.5		-10.5	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.4		-11.4		-12.5		-12.5		-12.5		-12.5	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.4		-11.4		-12.5		-12.5		-12.5		-12.5	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-14.4		-14.4		-15.5		-15.5		-15.5		-15.5	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.10		-1.10		-0.83		-0.83		-0.83		-0.83	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ *Note 1*	dB	7.00	10.40	10.40	7.00	0.30		0.30		0.30		0.30	
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm	-63.0	-59.6	-59.6	-63.0	-69.7		-69.7		-69.7		-69.7	
I_{oc}	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-70											
CPICH_Ec/Io *Note 1*	dB	-15.7	-12.3	-12.3	-15.7	-23.5		-23.5		-23.5		-23.5	

All other parameters and conditions specified in table 8.3.6.1.2 are unchanged.

NOTE 1: These parameters are not directly settable, but are derived by calculation from the settable parameters.

NOTE 2: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.3.6.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list

8.3.6.2.1 Definition and applicability

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from a change of cell levels to the moment when this change makes the UE camp on a new cell, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for the CELL UPDATE message with cause value "cell reselection" in the new cell.

The requirements and this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.3.6.2.2 Minimum requirement

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s with a DRX cycle length of 1.28 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95 %.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateFDD} + T_{SI}$, where:

$T_{evaluateFDD}$ See table 4.1 in TS 25.133 [2] clause 4.2.2.
T_{SI} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 5.6.2 and A.5.6.2.

8.3.6.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement and is capable of camping on to a new cell, within the required time, when the preferred cell conditions change.

8.3.6.2.4 Method of test

8.3.6.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

This scenario implies the presence of 2 carriers and 6 cells as given in tables 8.3.6.2.1 to 8.3.6.2.3. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 2 carriers. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1 280 ms.

Table 8.3.6.2.1: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH, two freqs. in neighbour list

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
initial condition	Active cell		Cell2	
	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
final condition	Active cell		Cell1	
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value		-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	15	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		s	15	T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table 8.3.6.2.2: Cell specific test parameters for Cell re-selection in CELL_PCH state, two freqs. in neighbour list

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 2	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3.4	2.2	2.2	-3.4	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4
$\hat{I}_{or}$ *(Note 1)*	dBm	-73.39	-67.75	-67.75	-73.39	-77.39	-74.75	-77.39	-74.75	-74.75	-77.39	-74.75	-77.39
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-20		-20		-20		-20	
Propagation Condition		AWGN											
Cell_selection_ and_reselection_ quality_measure		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0	
Qqualmin	dB	-20		-20		-20		-20		-20		-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115		-115		-115		-115		-115		-115	
UE_TXPWR_ MAX_RACH	dBm	21		21		21		21		21		21	
$Qoffset2_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0 C1, C3: 0 C1, C4: 0 C1, C5: 0 C1, C6: 0		C2, C1: 0 C2, C3: 0 C2, C4: 0 C2, C5: 0 C2, C6: 0		C3, C1: 0 C3, C2: 0 C3, C4: 0 C3, C5: 0 C3, C6: 0		C4, C1: 0 C4, C2: 0 C4, C3: 0 C4, C5: 0 C4, C6: 0		C5, C1: 0 C5, C2: 0 C5, C3: 0 C5, C4: 0 C5, C6: 0		C6, C1: 0 C6, C2: 0 C6, C3: 0 C6, C4: 0 C6, C5: 0	
Qhyst2	dB	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Treselection	s	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent	
Sintersearch	dB	not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent	

Note 1 The nominal Îor values, although not explicitly defined in 25.133 are added here since they are implied and need to be identified so that the test equipment can be configured.

8.3.6.2.4.2 Procedure

1) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters in table 8.3.6.2.3 and monitors cell 1 and 2 for random access requests from the UE.

2) The UE is switched on.

3) A RRC connection is set up according the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.3 to place the UE in CELL_PCH state on cell 2. The SS waits for this process to complete.

4) After 15 s from the completion of step 3 or the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed to those defined for T2 in table 8.3.6.2.3.

5) If the UE responds on Cell 1 with a PRACH (CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection") within 8s, then a success is recorded, the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure moves to step 7.

6) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T2 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 7.

7) After a total of 15 s from the beginning of T2, the parameters are changed to those defined for T1 in table 8.3.6.2.3.

8) If the UE responds on Cell 2 with a PRACH (CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection") within 8s, then a success is recorded and the procedure moves to step 10.

9) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T1 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 10.

10) Steps 4 to 10 are repeated until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 7.78s(Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 8s in the test case.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

RADIO BEARER SETUP (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State Indicator	CELL PCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	7
Downlink information for each radio link - Primary CPICH info - Primary scrambling code	 100

Contents of CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message for CELL_PCH

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier Activation time RRC State indicator UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	0 Not Present CELL_PCH 7

Contents of CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message for CELL_PCH

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier Activation time RRC State indicator UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	0 Not Present CELL_PCH 7

8.3.6.2.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95 %.

Table 8.3.6.2.3: Cell specific test requirements for Cell re-selection in CELL_PCH state, two freqs. in neighbour list

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2

UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 2	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9.3		-9.3		-10.8		-10.8		-10.8		-10.8	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.3		-11.3		-12.8		-12.8		-12.8		-12.8	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.3		-11.3		-12.8		-12.8		-12.8		-12.8	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-14.3		-14.3		-15.8		-15.8		-15.8		-15.8	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.13		-1.13		-0.77		-0.77		-0.77		-0.77	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ *Note 1*	dB	-3.40	+4.80	+4.80	-3.40	-7.40	-3.00	-7.40	-3.00	-3.00	-7.40	-3.00	-7.40
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm	-73.4	-67.0	-67.0	-73.4	-77.4	-74.8	-77.4	-74.8	-74.8	-77.4	-74.8	-77.4
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70.0	-71.8	-71.8	-70.0	-70.0	-71.8	-70.0	-71.8	-71.8	-70.0	-71.8	-70.0
CPICH_Ec/Io *Note 1*	dB	-15.3	-11.5	-11.5	-15.3	-20.8	-20.8	-20.8	-20.8	-20.8	-20.8	-20.8	-20.8

All other parameters and conditions specified in table 8.3.6.2.2 are unchanged.

NOTE 1: These parameters are not directly settable, but are derived by calculation from the settable parameters.

NOTE 2: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.3.7 Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH

8.3.7.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list

8.3.7.1.1 Definition and applicability

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from a change of cell levels to the moment when this change makes the UE camp on a new cell, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for the URA UPDATE message with cause value "URA reselection" in the new cell.

The requirements and this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.3.7.1.2 Minimum requirement

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s with a DRX cycle length of 1.28 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95 %.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateFDD} + T_{SI}$, where:

$T_{evaluateFDD}$ See table 4.1 in TS 25.133 [2] clause 4.2.2.

T_{SI} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 5.7.2 and A.5.7.1.

8.3.7.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement and is capable of camping on to a new cell, within the required time, when the preferred cell conditions change.

8.3.7.1.4 Method of test

8.3.7.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 carrier and 6 cells as given in tables 8.3.7.1.1 to 8.3.7.1.3. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 1 carrier. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1 280 ms. In System Information Block Type 2 cell1 and cell 2 URA identity is set to a different value.

Table 8.3.7.1.1: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH, one freq. in neighbour list

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell2	
	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell1	
SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 2 - URA identity list - URA identity		-	0000 0000 0000 0001(B) (Cell 1) 0000 0000 0000 0010(B) (Cell 2)	
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value		-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
DRX cycle length		s	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	15	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		s	15	T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table 8.3.7.1.2: Cell specific test parameters for Cell re-selection in URA_PCH state, one freq. in neighbour list

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-0,941		-0,941		-0,941		-0,941		-0,941		-0,941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	7,3	10,27	10,27	7,3	0,27		0,27		0,27		0,27	
$\hat{I}_{or}$ *(Note 1)*	dBm	-62.73	-59.73	-59.73	-62.73	-69.73		-69.73		-69.73		-69.73	
I_{oc}	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-70											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-23		-23		-23		-23	
Propagation Condition		AWGN											
Cell_selection_and_reselection_quality_measure		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0	
Qqualmin	dB	-20		-20		-20		-20		-20		-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115		-115		-115		-115		-115		-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dB	21		21		21		21		21		21	
$Qoffset2_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0 C1, C3: 0 C1, C4: 0 C1, C5: 0 C1, C6: 0		C2, C1: 0 C2, C3: 0 C2, C4: 0 C2, C5: 0 C2, C6: 0		C3, C1: 0 C3, C2: 0 C3, C4: 0 C3, C5: 0 C3, C6: 0		C4, C1: 0 C4, C2: 0 C4, C3: 0 C4, C5: 0 C4, C6: 0		C5, C1: 0 C5, C2: 0 C5, C3: 0 C5, C4: 0 C5, C6: 0		C6, C1: 0 C6, C2: 0 C6, C3: 0 C6, C4: 0 C6, C5: 0	
Qhyst2	dB	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Treselection	S	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent	

Note 1 The nominal Îor values, although not explicitly defined in 25.133 are added here since they are implied and need to be identified so that the test equipment can be configured.

8.3.7.1.4.2 Procedure

1) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters in table 8.3.7.1.3 and monitors cell 1 and 2 for random access requests from the UE.

2) The UE is switched on.

3) An RRC connection is set up according to the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.3 to place the UE in the URA_PCH state on Cell 2 and then the SS waits for this process to complete.

4) After 15 s from the completion of step 3 or the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed to those defined for T2 in table 8.3.7.1.3.

5) If the UE responds on Cell 1 with a PRACH (URA UPDATE message cause "URA reselection") within 8s, then a success is recorded, the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure moves to step 7.

6) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T2 and if no response is received, the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 7.

7) After a total of another 15 s from the beginning of T2, the parameters are changed to those defined for T1 in table 8.3.7.1.3.

8) If the UE responds on Cell 2 with a PRACH (URA UPDATE message cause "URA reselection") within 8s, then a success is recorded and the procedure moves to step 10.

9) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T1 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 10.

10) Steps 4 to 10 are repeated until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 7.78s(Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 8s in the test case.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

RADIO BEARER SETUP (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State Indicator	URA PCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	7
Downlink information for each radio link - Primary CPICH info - Primary scrambling code	 100

Contents of URA UPDATE CONFIRM message for URA_PCH

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier RRC state indicator UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient URA identity	0 URA_PCH 7 0000000000000010 B

8.3.7.1.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful attempts shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95 % of the cases.

Table 8.3.7.1.3: Cell specific test requirements for Cell re-selection in URA_PCH state, one freq. in neighbour list

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9.4		-9.4		-10.5		-10.5		-10.5		-10.5	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.4		-11.4		-12.5		-12.5		-12.5		-12.5	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.4		-11.4		-12.5		-12.5		-12.5		-12.5	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-14.4		-14.4		-15.5		-15.5		-15.5		-15.5	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.10		-1.10		-0.83		-0.83		-0.83		-0.83	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ *Note 1*	dB	7.00	10.40	10.40	7.00	0.30		0.30		0.30		0.30	
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm	-63.0	-59.6	-59.6	-63.0	-69.7		-69.7		-69.7		-69.7	
I_{oc}	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-70											
CPICH_Ec/Io *Note 1*	dB	-15.7	-12.3	-12.3	-15.7	-23.5		-23.5		-23.5		-23.5	

All other parameters and conditions specified in table 8.3.7.1.2 are unchanged.

NOTE 1: These parameters are not directly settable, but are derived by calculation from the settable parameters.

NOTE 2: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.3.7.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list

8.3.7.2.1 Definition and applicability

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from a change of cell levels to the moment when this change makes the UE camp on a new cell, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for the URA UPDATE message with cause value "URA reselection" in the new cell.

The requirements and this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.3.7.2.2 Minimum requirement

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s with a DRX cycle length of 1.28 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95 %.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateFDD} + T_{SI}$, where:

$T_{evaluateFDD}$ See table 4.1 in TS 25.133 [2] clause 4.2.2.
T_{SI} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 5.7.2 and A.5.7.2.

8.3.7.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement and is capable of camping on to a new cell, within the required time, when the preferred cell conditions change.

8.3.7.2.4 Method of test

8.3.7.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

This scenario implies the presence of 2 carriers and 6 cells as given in tables 8.3.7.2.1 to 8.3.7.2.3. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 2 carriers. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1 280 ms. In System Information Block Type 2 in cell 1 and cell 2 URA identity is set to different value.

Table 8.3.7.2.1: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH, two freqs. in neighbour list

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell2	
	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Initial condition	Active cell Cell2		Cell1	
SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 2 - URA identity list - URA identity		-	0000 0000 0000 0001(B) (Cell 1) 0000 0000 0000 0010(B) (Cell 2)	
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value		-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
DRX cycle length		s	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	15	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		s	15	T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table 8.3.7.2.2: Cell specific test parameters for Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH state, two freqs. in neighbour list

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 2	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3.4	2.2	2.2	-3.4	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4
$\hat{I}_{or}$ (Note 1)	dBm	-73.39	-67.75	-67.75	-73.39	-77.39	-74.75	-77.39	-74.75	-74.75	-77.39	-74.75	-77.39
I_{oc}	dBm / 3.84 MHz	-70											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-20		-20		-20		-20	
Propagation Condition		AWGN											
Cell_selection_and_reselection_quality_measure		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0	
Qqualmin	dB	-20		-20		-20		-20		-20		-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115		-115		-115		-115		-115		-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dB	21		21		21		21		21		21	
Qoffset2$_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0 C1, C3: 0 C1, C4: 0 C1, C5: 0 C1, C6: 0		C2, C1: 0 C2, C3: 0 C2, C4: 0 C2, C5: 0 C2, C6: 0		C3, C1: 0 C3, C2: 0 C3, C4: 0 C3, C5: 0 C3, C6: 0		C4, C1: 0 C4, C2: 0 C4, C3: 0 C4, C5: 0 C4, C6: 0		C5, C1: 0 C5, C2: 0 C5, C3: 0 C5, C4: 0 C5, C6: 0		C6, C1: 0 C6, C2: 0 C6, C3: 0 C6, C4: 0 C6, C5: 0	
Qhyst2	dB	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Treselection	s	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent	
Sintersearch	dB	not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent	

Note 1 The nominal Îor values, although not explicitly defined in 25.133 are added here since they are implied and need to be identified so that the test equipment can be configured.

8.3.7.2.4.2 Procedures

1) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters in table 8.3.7.2.3 and monitors cell 1 and 2 for random access requests from the UE.

2) The UE is switched on.

3) An RRC connection is set up according the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.3 to place the UE in URA_PCH state on cell 2. The SS waits for this process to complete.

4) After 15 s from the completion of step 3 or the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed to those defined for T2 in table 8.3.7.2.3.

5) If the UE responds on Cell 1 with a PRACH (URA UPDATE message cause "URA reselection") within 8s, then a success is recorded, the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure moves to step 7.

6) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T2 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 7.

7) After a total of 15 s from the beginning of T2, the parameters are changed to those defined for T1 in table 8.3.7.2.3.

8) If the UE responds on Cell 2 with a PRACH (URA UPDATE message cause "URA reselection") within 8s, then a success is recorded and the procedure moves to step 10.

9) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T1 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 10.

10) Steps 4 to 10 are repeated until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 7.78s(Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 8s in the test case.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

RADIO BEARER SETUP (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State Indicator	URA PCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	7
Downlink information for each radio link - Primary CPICH info - Primary scrambling code	 100

Contents of URA UPDATE CONFIRM message for URA_PCH

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier RRC state indicator UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient URA identity	0 URA_PCH 7 0000000000000010 B

8.3.7.2.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

Table 8.3.7.2.3: Cell specific test requirements for Cell re-selection in URA_PCH state, two freqs. in neighbour list

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 2	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9.3		-9.3		-10.8		-10.8		-10.8		-10.8	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.3		-11.3		-12.8		-12.8		-12.8		-12.8	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.3		-11.3		-12.8		-12.8		-12.8		-12.8	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-14.3		-14.3		-15.8		-15.8		-15.8		-15.8	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.13		-1.13		-0.77		-0.77		-0.77		-0.77	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ *Note 1*	dB	-3.40	+4.80	+4.80	-3.40	-7.40	-3.00	-7.40	-3.00	-3.00	-7.40	-3.00	-7.40
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm	-73.4	-67.0	-67.0	-73.4	-77.4	-74.8	-77.4	-74.8	-74.8	-77.4	-74.8	-77.4
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70.0	-71.8	-71.8	-70.0	-70.0	-71.8	-70.0	-71.8	-71.8	-70.0	-71.8	-70.0
CPICH_Ec/Io *Note 1*	dB	-15.3	-11.5	-11.5	-15.3	-20.8	-20.8	-20.8	-20.8	-20.8	-20.8	-20.8	-20.8

All other parameters and conditions specified in table 8.3.7.2.2 are unchanged.

NOTE 1: These parameters are not directly settable, but are derived by calculation from the settable parameters.

NOTE 2: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.4 RRC Connection Control

8.4.1 RRC Re-establishment delay

8.4.1.1 Test 1

8.4.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

The UE Re-establishment delay requirement ($T_{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ}$) is defined as the time between the moment when radio link failure is considered by the UE, to when the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH.

$T_{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ}$ is depending on whether the target cell is known by the UE or not. A cell is known if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- the UE has had radio links connected to the cell in the previous (old) active set.
- the cell has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds.

The phase reference is the primary CPICH.

The requirements of this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.4.1.1.2 Minimum requirement

The Re-establishment delay $T_{RE-ESTABLISH}$ to a known cell shall be less than 1.9 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The Re-establishment delay in this case can be expressed as

$$T_{RE\text{-}ESTABLISH} = T_{RRC\text{-}RE\text{-}ESTABLISH} + T_{UE\text{-}RE\text{-}ESTABLISH\text{-}REQ\text{-}KNOWN}.$$

where

$T_{RRC\text{-}RE\text{-}ESTABLISH}=$ 160ms+(N_{313}-1)*10ms+T_{313}

$T_{UE\text{-}RE\text{-}ESTABLISH\_REQ\text{-}KNOWN}$=50ms+$T_{search}$ + T_{SI} + T_{RA},

$N_{313}=$ 20

$T_{313}=$ 0s

$T_{search}=$ 100ms

T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure. 40 ms is assumed in this test case.

T_{SI} is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 1820ms, allow 1.9s in the test case.

8.4.1.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement.

8.4.1.1.4 Method of test

8.4.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.4.1.1, table 8.4.1.2, and table 8.4.1.3 below. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms. And DRX cycle length shall be 1280ms. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that periodic reporting shall be used. The test consist of 2 successive time periods, with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. At the start of time period T2, the dedicated channel is removed.

Table 8.4.1.1 General test parameters for RRC re-establishment delay, Test 1

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH Parameters		DL and UL Reference measurement channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in clause C.3.1 and C.2.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell, Initial condition		Cell 1	
Active cell, Final condition		Cell 2	
N313		20	
N315		1	
T313	Seconds	0	
Monitored cell list size		24	Monitored set shall only include intra frequency neighbours.
Cell 2			Included in the monitored set
Reporting frequency	Seconds	4	
T1	s	10	
T2	s	6	

Table 8.4.1.2 Cell specific parameters for RRC re-establishment delay test, Test 1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
		T0	T0
Cell Frequency	ChNr	1	1
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	-15
DCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17	-infinity
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049	-0.941
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	2.39	-infinity
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70	
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-12	-infinty
Propagation Condition		AWGN	

Table 8.4.1.3 Cell specific parameters for RRC re-establishment delay test, Test 1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
Cell Frequency	ChNr	1		1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15		-15	
DCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17	-Infinity	Not applicable	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049	-0.941	-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	2,39	-Infinity	4,39	0,02
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70			
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-15	-Infinity	-13	
Propagation Condition		AWGN			

8.4.1.1.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T0.
2) The UE is switched on.
3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.4 without Compressed mode parameters.
4) The RF parameters are setup according to T1.
5) 10 s after step4 has completed, the parameters are changed to that as described for T2.
6) If the UE responds on cell 2 within 2.0 s from the beginning of time period T2 with a CELL_UPDATE command then the number of successful tests is increased by one.
7) SS shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message to make the UE transit to idle mode.
8) After 6 seconds from the beginning of time period T2, the RF parameters are set up according to T0.
9) The SS shall wait for 30s to make the UE complete cell reselection to cell1.
10) Repeat step 3-9 until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 1920ms(Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 2s in the test case.

8.4.1.1.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

Note: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.4.1.2 Test 2

8.4.1.2.1 Definition and applicability

The UE Re-establishment delay requirement ($T_{UE-E-ESTABLISH-REQ}$) is defined as the time between the moment when radio link failure is considered by the UE, to when the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH.

$T_{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ}$ is depending on whether the target cell is known by the UE or not. A cell is known if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- the UE has had radio links connected to the cell in the previous (old) active set.
- the cell has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds.

The phase reference is the primary CPICH.

The requirements of this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.4.1.2.2 Minimum requirement

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The Re-establishment delay in this case can be expressed as

$$T_{RE-ESTABLISH}= T_{RRC-RE-ESTABLISH}+ T_{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ-UNKNOWN}.$$

where

$T_{RRC-RE-ESTABLISH}=$ 160ms+(N_{313}-1)*10ms+T_{313}

$T_{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ-UNKNOWN}$=50ms+$T_{search}$*NF + T_{SI} + T_{RA},

$N_{313}=$ 20

$T_{313}=$ 0s

$T_{search}=$ 800ms

NF is the number of different frequencies in the monitored set. 3 frequencies are assumed in this test case.

T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure. 40 ms is assumed in this test case.

T_{SI} is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms).1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 4120ms, allow 4.2s in the test case.

8.4.1.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement.

8.4.1.2.4 Method of test

8.4.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.4.1.3 and table 8.4.1.4 below. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms. And DRX cycle length shall be 1280ms. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that periodic reporting shall be used. The test consists of 2 successive time periods, with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. At the start of time period T2, the dedicated channel is removed.

Table 8.4.1.3 General test parameters for RRC re-establishment delay, Test 2

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH Parameters		DL and UL Reference measurement channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in clause C.3.1 and C.2.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell, initial condition		Cell 1	
Active cell, final condition		Cell 2	
N313		20	
N315		1	
T313	Seconds	0	
Monitored cell list size		24	Monitored set shall include 2 additional frequencies.
Cell 2			Cell 2 is not included in the monitored set. Cell 2 is located on one of the 2 additional frequencies of the monitored set.
Reporting frequency	Seconds	4	
T1	s	10	
T2	s	6	

Table 8.4.1.4 Cell specific parameters for RRC re-establishment delay test, Test 2

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
Cell Frequency	ChNr	1		2	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15		-15	
DCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17	-Infinity	Not applicable	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049	-0.941	-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3,35	-Infinity	-Infinity	0,02
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70			
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-15	-Infinity	-Infinity	-13
Propagation Condition		AWGN			

8.4.1.2.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.

2) The UE is switched on.

3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.4 without Compressed mode parameters.

4) The SS waits for random access requests from the UE on cell 2.

5) 10 s after step3 has completed, the parameters are changed to that as described for T2.

6) If the UE responds on cell 2 within 4.3 s from the beginning of time period T2 with a CELL_UPDATE command then the number of successful tests is increased by one.

7) SS shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message to make the UE transit to idle mode.

8) After 6 seconds the RF parameters are set up according to T1.

9) The SS shall wait for 30s to make the UE complete cell reselection to cell1.

10) Repeat step 3-9 until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 4220ms(Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 4.3s in the test case.

8.4.1.2.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

Note: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.4.2 Random Access

8.4.2.1 Correct behaviour when receiving an ACK

8.4.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

The random access procedure is used when establishing the layer 1 communication between the UE and UTRAN. The random access shall provide a fast access but without disturbing ongoing connections. The random access is specified in clause 6 of TS 25.214 [5] and the control of the RACH transmission is specified in clause 11.2 of TS 25.321. A random access transmit sequence is described in clause 6.7.2 of TS 25.303.

8.4.2.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The UE shall have capability to calculate initial power according to the open loop algorithm and apply this power level at the first preamble and increase the power on additional preambles. The absolute power applied to the first preamble shall have an accuracy as specified in table 6.3 of TS 25.101 [1]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy as specified in clause 6.5.2.1 of 25.101 [1].

The absolute power applied to the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy as specified in clause 6.4.1.1 of TS 25.101 [1]. The accuracy is ± 9dB in the case of normal condition or ±12dB in the case of extreme condition.

There are two relative powers, one is the power difference for preamble ramping and another is the power difference between last preamble part and message part. From the test parameter in the table 8.4.2.1.2, the test requirement of the power difference for all preamble ramping is 3dB (Power offset P0). The accuracy is ±2 dB as specified in clause 6.5.2.1 of 25.101 [1]. The test requirement of the power difference between 10^{th} preamble PRACH and message part is 3 dB (note). The accuracy is ±2 dB as specified in clause 6.5.2.1 of 25.101 [1].

NOTE: In order to calculate the power difference between 10th preamble PRACH and message part by using Power offset P $_{p\text{-}m}$ in the table 8.4.2.1.2, the gain factors of PRACH message part are needed. The gain factor β_d is set to15. The temporary gain factor β_c is set to 15.

The UE shall stop transmitting preambles upon a ACK on the AICH has been received and then transmit a message. The UE shall transmit 10 preambles and 1 message.

The normative reference for this requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 6.3.2 and A.6.2.2.1.

8.4.2.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behaviour of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings are within specified limits.

8.4.2.1.4 Method of test

8.4.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1 in the case of the PRACH power measurement. And in the case of the function test of the random access procedure, connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.8. A spectrum analyzer is set to 0 span mode.

See TS 34.108 [3] for details regarding generic call setup procedure.

Table 8.4.2.1.1: RF Parameters for Random Access test

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12
Number of other transmitted Acquisition Indicators	-	0
AICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15
OCNS_Ec/Ior when an AI is not transmitted	dB	-0,941
OCNS_Ec/Ior when an AI is transmitted	dB	-1,516
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13
Propagation Condition		AWGN

The test parameters "System Information Block (SIB) type 5 (ASC #0)" defined in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108 [3], shall be used in all random access tests (see note). Crucial parameters for the test requirements are repeated in tables 8.4.2.1.2 and A.8.4.3.1.3 and these overrule the parameters defined in SIB type 5.

NOTE: A parameter of AC-to-ASC mapping(AC0-9) in SIB5 of clause 6.1 of TS 34.108 [3] shall be set to 0 in the case of all random access tests. The EFACC of Type A, which is specified in clause 8.3.2.15 of TS 34.108 [3], shall be selected.

Table 8.4.2.1.2: UE parameters for Random Access test

Parameter	Unit	Value
Access Service Class (ASC#0) *- Persistence value*	0..1	1
Maximum number of preamble ramping cycles (M_{max}).		2
Maximum number of preambles in one preamble ramping cycle (Preamble Retrans Max)		12
The backoff time T_{B01} $N_{B01min}=N_{B01max}$	ms #TTI	N/A 10
Power step when no acquisition indicator is received (Power offset P0)	dB	3
Power offset between the last transmitted preamble and the control part of the message (Power offset $P_{p\text{-}m}$)	dB	0
Maximum allowed UL TX power	DBm	21

Table 8.4.2.1.3: SS parameters for Random Access test

Parameter	Unit	Value
Primary CPICH DL TX power	dBm	-8
UL interference	dBm	-92
SIR in open loop power control (Constant value)	dB	-10
AICH Power Offset	dB	0

8.4.2.1.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure. The test parameters are set up according to table 8.4.2.1.1, table 8.4.2.1.2 and table 8.4.2.1.3. The PRACH procedure within the call setup is used for the test. It is necessary that an ACK on the AICH shall be transmitted after 10 preambles have been received by the SS

2) Measure the first PRACH preamble output power, the each power difference for preamble ramping and the power difference between 10^{th} preamble PRACH and message part of the UE according to annex B.

3) Measure the number of the preamble part and the message part by using a spectrum analyzer.

8.4.2.1.5 Test requirements

The accuracy of the first preamble as specified in clause 6.4.1.1 of TS 25.101 [1] shall not be verified in this test. It is verified under the section 5.4.1, Open loop power control.

There are two relative powers, one is the power difference for preamble ramping and another is the power difference between last preamble part and message part. From the test parameter in the table 8.4.2.1.2, the test requirement of the power difference for all preamble ramping is 3dB (Power offset P0). The accuracy is ±3 dB. The test requirement of the power difference between 10th preamble PRACH and message part (control + data) is 3 dB (note). The accuracy is ±3 dB

Table 8.4.2.1.4:
Test requirement for power difference

	Power difference for all preambles	Power difference between 10th preamble PRACH and message part (control+data)
Test requirement	3dB ±3 dB	3dB ±3 dB

NOTE: In order to calculate the power difference between 10th preamble PRACH and message part by using Power offset $P_{p\text{-}m}$ in the table 8.4.2.1.2, the gain factors of PRACH message part are needed. The gain factor β_d is set to15. The temporary gain factor β_c is set to 15.

The UE shall stop transmitting preambles upon a ACK on the AICH has been received and then transmit a message. The UE shall transmit 10 preambles and 1 message.

Table 8.4.2.1.5: RF Parameters for Random Access test

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12
Number of other transmitted Acquisition Indicators	-	0
AICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15
OCNS_Ec/Ior when an AI is not transmitted	dB	-0,941
OCNS_Ec/Ior when an AI is transmitted	dB	-1,516
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0
I_{oc}	dBm/3. 84 MHz	-70
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13
Propagation Condition		AWGN

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.4.2.2 Correct behaviour when receiving an NACK

8.4.2.2.1 Definition and applicability

The random access procedure is used when establishing the layer 1 communication between the UE and UTRAN. The random access shall provide a fast access but without disturbing ongoing connections. The random access is specified in clause 6 of TS 25.214 and the control of the RACH transmission is specified in clause 11.2 of TS 25.321. A random access transmit sequence is described in clause 6.7.2 of TS 25.303.

8.4.2.2.2 Minimum Requirements

The UE shall stop transmitting preambles upon a NACK on the AICH has been received and then repeat the ramping procedure when the back off timer T_{B01} expires.

The UE shall transmit 10 preambles in the first ramping cycle and no transmission shall be done by the UE within 100 ms after the NACK has been transmitted by the SS. Then the UE shall start the second preamble ramping cycle.

The normative reference for this requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 6.3.2 and A.6.2.2.2.

8.4.2.2.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behaviour of the random access procedure is according to the requirements.

8.4.2.2.4 Method of test

8.4.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.8. A spectrum analyzer is set to 0 span mode.

See TS 34.108 [3] for details regarding generic call setup procedure.

8.4.2.2.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure. The test parameters are set up according to table 8.4.2.1.1, table 8.4.2.1.2 and table 8.4.2.1.3. The PRACH procedure within the call setup is used for the test. It is necessary that an NACK on the AICH shall be transmitted after 10 preambles have been received by the SS
2) Measure the number of the preamble part and the time delay between 10^{th} preamble in the first ramping cycle and first preamble in the second ramping cycle by using a spectrum analyzer.

8.4.2.2.5 Test requirements

The UE shall stop transmitting preambles upon a NACK on the AICH has been received and then repeat the ramping procedure when the back off timer T_{B01} expires.

The UE shall transmit 10 preambles in the first ramping cycle and no transmission shall be done by the UE within 100 ms after the NACK has been transmitted by the SS. Then the UE shall start the second preamble ramping cycle.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.4.2.3 Correct behaviour at Time-out

8.4.2.3.1 Definition and applicability

The random access procedure is used when establishing the layer 1 communication between the UE and UTRAN. The random access shall provide a fast access but without disturbing ongoing connections. The random access is specified in clause 6 of TS 25.214 and the control of the RACH transmission is specified in clause 11.2 of TS 25.321. A random access transmit sequence is described in clause 6.7.2 of TS 25.303.

8.4.2.3.2 Minimum Requirements

The UE shall stop transmit preambles when reaching the maximum number of preambles allowed in a cycle. The UE shall then repeat the ramping procedure until the maximum number of preamble ramping cycles are reached. No ACK/NACK shall be sent by SS during this test.

The UE shall transmit 2 preambles cycles, consisting of 12 preambles in each preamble cycle.

The normative reference for this requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 6.3.2 and A.6.2.2.3.

8.4.2.3.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behaviour of the random access procedure is according to the requirements.

8.4.2.3.4 Method of test

8.4.2.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.8. A spectrum analyzer is set to 0 span mode.

See TS 34.108 [3] for details regarding generic call setup procedure.

8.4.2.3.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure. The test parameters are set up according to table 8.4.2.1.1, table 8.4.2.1.2, and table 8.4.2.1.3. The PRACH procedure within the call setup is used for the test. It is necessary that SS shall transmit no AICH.
2) Measure the number of the preamble part by using a spectrum analyzer.

8.4.2.3.5 Test requirements

The UE shall stop transmit preambles when reaching the maximum number of preambles allowed in a cycle. The UE shall then repeat the ramping procedure until the maximum number of preamble ramping cycles are reached. No ACK/NACK shall be sent by SS during this test.

The UE shall transmit 2 preambles cycles, consisting of 12 preambles in each preamble cycle.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.4.2.4 Correct behaviour when reaching maximum transmit power

8.4.2.4.1 Definition and applicability

The random access procedure is used when establishing the layer 1 communication between the UE and UTRAN. The random access shall provide a fast access but without disturbing ongoing connections. The random access is specified in clause 6 of TS 25.214 and the control of the RACH transmission is specified in clause 11.2 of TS 25.321. A random access transmit sequence is described in clause 6.7.2 of TS 25.303.

8.4.2.4.2 Minimum Requirements

The UE shall not exceed the maximum allowed UL TX power configured by the SS. No ACK/NACK shall be sent by SS during this test.

The absolute power of any preambles belonging to the first or second preamble cycle shall not exceed 0 dBm with more than specified in section 6.5 of TS 25.133.

The normative reference for this requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 6.3.2 and A.6.2.2.4.

8.4.2.4.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the PRACH power settings are within specified limits.

8.4.2.4.4 Method of test

8.4.2.4.4.1 Initial condition

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1.

See TS 34.108 [3] for details regarding generic call setup procedure.

Table 8.4.2.1.6: UE parameters for correct behaviour when reaching maximum transmit power

Parameter	Unit	Value
Access Service Class (ASC#0) *- Persistence value*	0..1	1
Maximum number of preamble ramping cycles (M_{max}).		2
Maximum number of preambles in one preamble ramping cycle (Preamble Retrans Max)		12
The backoff time T_{B01} $N_{B01min}=N_{B01max}$	ms #TTI	N/A 10
Power step when no acquisition indicator is received (Power offset P0)	dB	3
Power offset between the last transmitted preamble and the control part of the message (Power offset P_{p-m})	dB	0
Maximum allowed UL TX power	dBm	0

8.4.2.4.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure. The test parameters are set up according to table 8.4.2.1.1, table 8.4.2.1.2 and table 8.4.2.1.3. The PRACH procedure within the call setup is used for the test. It is necessary that SS shall transmit no AICH.

2) Set the TX output level of the SS to obtain $\hat{I}_{or}$ at the UE antenna connector. $\hat{I}_{or}$ shall be according to table 8.4.2.1.4.

3) Measure the all PRACH preamble output power of the UE according to annex B.

8.4.2.4.5 Test requirements

The UE shall not exceed the maximum allowed UL TX power configured by the SS. No ACK/NACK shall be sent by SS during this test.

The absolute power of any preambles belonging to the first or second preamble cycle shall not exceed 0 dBm with more than the tolerance specified in section 6.5 of TS 25.133.

Table 8.4.2.4:
Test requirement for maximum preamble power

	Maximum preamble power
Test requirement	0dBm +2.7, -3 dB

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.4.3 Transport format combination selection in UE

8.4.3.1 Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64 kbps

8.4.3.1.1 Definition and applicability

When the UE estimates that a certain TFC would require more power than the maximum transmit power, it shall limit the usage of transport format combinations for the assigned transport format set, according to the functionality specified in section 11.4 in TS25.321 [13]. This in order to make it possible for the network operator to maximise the coverage. Transport format combination selection is described in section 11.4 of TS 25.321 [13].

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE for Release 99, Release 4, Release 5 and later releases.

8.4.3.1.2 Minimum requirements

The UE shall continuously evaluate based on the *Elimination, Recovery* and *Blocking* criteria defined below, how TFCs on an uplink DPDCH can be used for the purpose of TFC selection. The evaluation shall be performed for every TFC in the TFCS using the estimated UE transmit power of a given TFC. The UE transmit power estimation for a given TFC shall be made using the UE transmitted power measured over the measurement period, defined in 9.1.6.1 of TS 25.133 [2] as one slot, and the gain factors of the corresponding TFC.

The UE shall consider the *Elimination* criterion for a given TFC to be detected if the estimated UE transmit power needed for this TFC is greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power for at least X out of the last Y successive measurement periods immediately preceding evaluation. The MAC in the UE shall consider that the TFC is in Excess-Power state for the purpose of TFC selection.

MAC in the UE shall indicate the available bit rate for each logical channel to upper layers within T_{notify} from the moment the *Elimination* criterion was detected.

The UE shall consider the *Recovery* criterion for a given TFC to be detected if the estimated UE transmit power needed for this TFC has not been greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power for the last Z successive measurement periods immediately preceding evaluation. The MAC in the UE shall consider that the TFC is in Supported state for the purpose of TFC selection.

MAC in the UE shall indicate the available bitrate for each logical channel to upper layers within T_{notify} from the moment the *Recovery* criterion was detected.

The evaluation of the *Elimination* criterion and the *Recovery* criterion shall be performed at least once per radio frame.

The definitions of the parameters X,Y and Z which shall be used when evaluating the *Elimination* and the *Recovery* criteria when no compressed mode patterns are activated are given in Table 8.4.3.1.1.

Table 8.4.3.1.1: X, Y, Z parameters for TFC selection

X	Y	Z
15	30	30

The UE shall consider the *Blocking* criterion for a given TFC to be fulfilled at the latest at the start of the longest uplink TTI after the moment at which the TFC will have been in Excess-Power state for a duration of:

$$(T_{notify} + T_{modify} + T_{L1\_proc})$$

where:

T_{notify} equals 15 ms

T_{modify} equals $MAX(T_{adapt\_max}, T_{TTI})$

$T_{L1\ proc}$ equals 15 ms

T_{adapt_max} equals $MAX(T_{adapt\_1}, T_{adapt\_2}, ..., T_{adapt\_N})$

N equals the number of logical channels that need to change rate

For Release 99 and Release 4, T_{adapt_n} equals the time it takes for higher layers to provide data to MAC in a new supported bitrate, for logical channel n. Table 8.4.3.1.2 defines T_{adapt} times for different services. For services where no codec is used T_{adapt} shall be considered to be equal to 0 ms.

Table 8.4.3.1.2: T_{adapt}

Service	T_{adapt} [ms]
UMTS AMR	40
UMTS AMR2	60

For Release 5 and later releases T_{adapt_n} equals the time it takes for higher layers to provide data to MAC in a new supported bitrate, for logical channel n. For services where no codec is used T_{adapt} shall be considered to be equal to 0 ms. For services where either UMTS_AMR2 or UMTS_AMR_WB is used, Tadapt shall be considered to be equal to the time required to switch from the current codec mode to a new supported codec mode. In that case Tadapt equals 20 ms + 40 ms per codec mode switch. E.g. Tadapt equals 60ms if one codec mode switch is necessary and Tadapt equals 140ms if 3 codec mode switches are necessary.

T_{TTI} equals the longest uplink TTI of the selected TFC (ms).

The Maximum UE transmitter power is defined as follows

Maximum UE transmitter power = MIN(Maximum allowed UL TX Power, UE maximum transmit power)

where

Maximum allowed UL TX Power is set by SS and defined in TS 25.331 [8], and

UE maximum transmit power is defined by the UE power class, and specified in TS 25.101 [1].

The normative reference for these requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 6.4.2 and A.6.4.1.

8.4.3.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose is to verify the UE blocks (stops using) a currently used TFC when the UE output power is not sufficient to support that TFC. The test will verify the general requirement on TFC selection in section 8.4.3.1.2 for a RAB intended for packet data services, i.e. Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64kbps as defined in TS 34.108 [3].

8.4.3.1.4 Method of test

8.4.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in Table 8.4.3.1.3, 8.4.3.1.4 and Table 8.4.3.1.5 below. The test consists of 2 successive time periods, with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

Details on the UL reference RAB in table 8.4.3.1.3 and 8.4.3.1.4 can be found in TS 34.108 [3] section "Interactive or background / UL:64 DL: 64 kbps / PS RAB + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH".

Table 8.4.3.1.3: UL reference RAB, Interactive or Background

	TFI	64 kbps RAB (20ms TTI)	DCCH 3.4kbps (40ms TTI)
TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	3x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	4x336	N/A

Table 8.4.3.1.4: UL TFCI

TFCI	(64 kbps RAB, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC2	(TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC4	(TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC6	(TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC7	(TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC8	(TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC9	(TF4, TF1)

Table 8.4.3.1.5: General test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
TFCS size		10	
TFCS		UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC9	
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Maximum allowed UL TX power	dBm	21	
T1	s	30	
T2	s	10	
Propagation condition		AWGN	

The radio conditions in the test shall be sufficient, so that decoding of the TPC commands can be made without errors.

The amount of available user data shall be sufficient to allow uplink transmission at the highest bit rate (UL_TFC8 or UL_TFC9) during the entire test and it shall be ensured that the UE is using UL_TFC8 or UL_TFC9 at the end of T1.

8.4.3.1.4.2 Procedure

1) The UE is switched on.

2) The SS shall signal to the UE the allowed TFCS according to table 8.4.3.1.5.

3) For T1=30 secs the SS shall command the UE output power to be between 14 and 15 dB below the UE Maximum allowed UL Tx power (table 8.4.3.1.5).

4) The SS shall start sending continuously TPC_cmd=1 to the UE for T2=10 secs (see NOTE).

5) The time from the beginning of T2 until the UE blocks (stops using) UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9 shall be measured by the SS. The UE shall stop using UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9 within 140 ms from beginning of time period T2. A success is counted, if theUE stops within 140ms. An error is counted otherwise.

6) Repeat steps 3-5 until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

NOTE: This will emulate that UL_TFC8 to UL_TFC9 can not be supported because the UE reaches the maximum UL Tx power and still SS is sending power-up commands.

8.4.3.1.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

Note: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.5 Timing and Signalling Characteristics

8.5.1 UE Transmit Timing

8.5.1.1 Definition and applicability

The UE transmit timing is defined as the timing of the uplink DPCCH/DPDCH frame relative to the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink DPCCH/DPDCH frame from the reference cell. The reference point is the antenna connector of the UE.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA of the FDD UE.

8.5.1.2 Minimum requirements

The UE transmission timing error shall be less than or equal to ±1.5 chips. The reference point for the UE initial transmit timing control requirement shall be the time when the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink DPCCH/DPDCH frame is received from the reference cell plus T_0 chips. T_0 is defined in TS25.211 [19].

When the UE is not in soft handover, the reference cell shall be the one the UE has in the active set. The cell, which is selected as a reference cell, shall remain as a reference cell even if other cells are added to the active set. In case that the reference cell is removed from the active set the UE shall start adjusting its transmit timing no later than the time when the whole active set update message is available at the UE taking the RRC procedure delay into account.

The UE shall be capable of changing the transmission timing according the received downlink DPCCH/DPDCH frame. The maximum amount of the timing change in one adjustment shall be ¼ chip.

The minimum adjustment rate shall be 233ns per second. The maximum adjustment rate shall be ¼ chip per 200 ms. In particular, within any given 800*d ms period, the UE transmit timing shall not change in excess of ±d chip from the timing at the beginning of this 800*d ms period, where $0 \le d \le 1/4$.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clause 7.1.2.

8.5.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE initial transmit timing accuracy, maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, minimum and maximum adjustment rate are within the limits specified in 8.5.1.2.

8.5.1.4 Method of test

8.5.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

For this test, two cells on the same frequency are used.

1) Connect the test system to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1.

2) A call is set up with Cell 1 according to the Generic call setup procedure. The test parameters are set up according to table 8.5.1.1.

Table 8.5.1.1: Test parameters for UE Transmit Timing requirements

Parameter	Unit	Level
DPCH_Ec/ Ior, Cell 1 and Cell 2	dB	-17
CPICH_Ec/ Ior, Cell 1 and Cell 2	dB	-10
PCCPH_Ec/ Ior, Cell 1 and Cell 2	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/ Ior, Cell 1 and Cell 2	dB	-12
PICH_Ec/ Ior, Cell 1 and Cell 2	dB	-15
OCNS_Ec/ Ior, Cell 1 and Cell 2	dB	-1.05
$\hat{I}_{or}$, Cell 1	dBm/3.84 MHz	-96
$\hat{I}_{or}$, Cell 2	dBm/3.84 MHz	-99
Information data rate	kbps	12.2
Relative delay of path received from cell 2 with respect to cell 1	µs	+/-2
Propagation condition	AWGN	

8.5.1.4.2 Procedure

a) After a connection is set up with cell 1, the test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset is within T_0 ± 1.5 chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 1.

b) Test system introduces cell 2 into the test system at delay +2 µs from cell 1. UE transmits Measurement report message, and Test system transmits ACTIVESET UPDATE message (Radio link addition information).

c) Test system transmits Measurement Control message , and it verifies that cell 2 is added to the active set.

d) Test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset is still within T_0 ± 1.5 chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 1.

e) Test system switches Tx timing of cell 2 to a delay of -2 µs with respect to cell 1.

f) Test system verifies cell 2 remains in the active set.

g) Test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset is still within T_0 ± 1.5 chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 1.

h) Test system stops sending cell 1 signals.

i) Void

j) UE transmitsMeasurement report message, and Test system transmits ACTIVESET UPDATE message (Radio link removal information). Test system verifies that UE transmit timing adjustment starts no later than the time when the whole active set update message is available at the UE taking the RRC procedure delay into account. The adjustment step size and the adjustment rate shall be according to the requirements in clause 8.5.1.2 until the UE transmit timing offset is within T_0 ± 1.5 chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 2.

k) Test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset stays within T_0 ± 1.5 chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 2.

l) Test system starts sending cell 1 signal again with its original timing. UE transmits Measurement report message, and Test system transmits ACTIVESET UPDATE message (Radio link addition information).

m) Test system transmits Measurement Control message, and it verifies that cell 1 is added to the active set.

n) Test system verifies that the UE transmit timing is still within T_0 ± 1.5chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 2.

o) Test system stops sending cell 2 signals.

p) Void.

q) Test system verifies that UE transmit timing adjustment starts no later than the time when the whole active set update message is available at the UE taking the RRC procedure delay into account. The adjustment step size and the adjustment rate shall be according to the requirements in clause 8.5.1.2 until the UE transmit timing offset is within $T_0 \pm 1.5$ chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 1.

r) Test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset stays within $T_0 \pm 1.5$ chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 1.

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info -message authentication code -RRC message sequence number	 0 ~~Not Present~~ SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements -Measurement Identity -Measurement Command -Measurement Reporting Mode - Measurement Report Transfer Mode - Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurement list -CHOICE Measurement Type -Intra-frequency measurement - Intra-frequency measurement objects list -Intra-frequency cell info list -Intra-frequency measurement quantity -Filter coefficient -CHOICE mode -Measurement quantity -Intra-frequency reporting quantity -Reporting quantities for active set cells -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator -Reporting quantities for monitored set cells -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator -Reporting quantities for detected set cells -Reporting cell status -CHOICE reported cell -Maximum number of reported cells -Measurement validity -CHOICE *report criteria* -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval	 1 Modify Acknowledged mode RLC Periodical reporting Not Present Intra-frequency measurement Not Present 0 FDD CPICH RSCP TRUE TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE FALSE FALSE FDD FALSE FALSE FALSE Not Present Report all active set cells + cells within monitored set on used frequency Virtual/active set cells + 2 Not Present Periodical reporting criteria Infinity 250 ms
Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info	 Not Present

ACTIVESET UPDATE message (Radio link addition information)

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements - RRC transaction identifier - Integrity check info -message authentication code -RRC message sequence number - Activation time - New U-RNTI	 0 ~~Not Present~~ SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter. "now". Not Present
CN information elements - CN Information info	 Not Present
Phy CH information elements **Uplink radio resources** - Maximum allowed UL TX power	 33 dBm
Downlink radio resources - Radio link addition information - Radio link addition information - Primary CPICH info - Downlink DPCH info for each RL	 1 Adding Cell
- CHOICE mode - Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation - DPCH frame offset - Secondary CPICH info	FDD Primary CPICH may be used This should be refrlected by the IE" Cell synchronisation information" in received MEASUREMENT REPORT message Not Present
- DL channelisation code - Secondary scrambling code - Spreading factor - Code number - Scrambling code change - TPC combination index - SSDT Cell Identity - Closed loop timing adjustment mode - TFCI combining indicator - SCCPCH Information for FACH - Radio link removal information - TX Diversity Mode	 Not Present 128 96 No code change 0 Not Present Not Present FALSE Not Present Not Present Not Present
- SSDT information	Not Present

ACTIVESET UPDATE message (Radio link removal information)

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements - RRC transaction identifier - Integrity check info -message authentication code -RRC message sequence number - Activation time - New U-RNTI	 0 ~~Not Present~~ SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter. "now". Not Present
CN information elements - CN Information info	 Not Present
Phy CH information elements **Uplink radio resources** - Maximum allowed UL TX power	 33 dBm
Downlink radio resources - Radio link addition information - Radio link removal information - Primary CPICH info - TX Diversity Mode	 Not Present 1 Removing Cell Not Present
- SSDT information	Not Present

8.5.1.5 Test requirements

1) In step a), d) and g), UE transmit timing offset shall be within T_0 ±1.5 chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 1.

2) In step j), the adjustment step size and the adjustment rate shall meet the requirements specified in 8.5.1.2 until the UE transmit timing offset is within T_0 ±1.5 chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 2.

3) In step k) and n), UE transmit timing offset shall be within T_0 ± 1.5 chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 2.

4) In step q), the adjustment step size and the adjustment rate shall meet the requirements specified in 8.5.1.2 until the UE transmit timing offset is within T_0 ± 1.5 chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 1.

5) In step r), UE transmit timing offset shall be within T_0 ± 1.5 chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 1.

NOTE 1: The above Test Requirement differs from the Test Requirement of TS 25.133 [2] clause A7.1.2, from which the requirements for the test system are subtracted to give the above Test Requirement.

NOTE 2: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.6 UE Measurements Procedures

8.6.1 FDD intra frequency measurements

8.6.1.1 Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

8.6.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

In the event triggered reporting period the measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.6.1.1.2 Minimum requirements

The UE shall be able to identify and decode the SFN of a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{\text{identify intra}} = Max\left\{800, T_{\text{basic identify FDD, intra}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement Period, Intra}}}{T_{\text{Intra}}}\right\} ms$$

A cell shall be considered detectable when CPICH Ec/Io $\geq$ -20 dB, SCH_Ec/Io $\geq$ -20 dB for at least one channel tap and SCH_Ec/Ior is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

In the CELL_DCH state the measurement period for intra frequency measurements is 200 ms. When no transmission gap pattern sequence is activated, the UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for 8 identified intra-frequency cells of the monitored set and/or the active set, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 200 ms. When one or more transmission gap pattern sequences are activated, the UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for at least $Y_{\text{measurement intra}}$ cells , where $Y_{\text{measurement intra}}$ is defined in the following equation. The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the sub-clause 9.1.1 and 9.1.2 of TS 25.133 [2]. If the UE has identified more than $Y_{\text{measurement intra}}$ cells, the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of CPICH measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased.

$$Y_{\text{measurement intra}} = Floor\left\{X_{\text{basic measurement FDD}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Intra}}}{T_{\text{Measurement Period, Intra}}}\right\} \text{ cells}$$

where

$X_{\text{basic measurement FDD}}$ = 8 (cells)

$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Intra}}$ = 200 ms. The measurement period for Intra frequency CPICH measurements.

T_{Intra} : This is the minimum time that is available for intra frequency measurements, during the measurement period with an arbitrarily chosen timing.

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_FDD, intra}}$ = 800 ms. This is the time period used in the intra frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new FDD cell is defined.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, on cells belonging to monitored set, measured without L3 filtering, shall be less than the above defined $T_{\text{identify intra}}$ defined above.

If a cell, belonging to monitored set, which the UE has identified and measured at least once over the measurement period, becomes undetectable for a period < 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Intra}}$ ms provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than +/-32 chips, the UE CPICH measurement capabilities defined above are valid and L3 filtering has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell belonging to monitored set has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{identify\_intra}$ and then enters or leaves the reporting range, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{Measurement\_Period\ Intra}$ when the L3 filter has not been used and the UE CPICH measurement capabilities defined above are valid.

The normative reference for these requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 8.1.2.2 and A.8.1.1.

8.6.1.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirements.

8.6.1.1.4 Method of test

8.6.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in tables 8.6.1.1.1 to 8.6.1.1.3 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A and 1B shall be used. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2.

Table 8.6.1.1.1: General test parameters for Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL and UL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in C.3.1 and C.2.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Reporting range	dB	3	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Hysteresis	dB	0	
W		1	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Reporting deactivation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1A
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		24	
T1	s	5	
T2	s	5	
T3	s	5	

Table 8.6.1.1.2: Cell specific test parameters for Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10			-10		
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12			-12		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12			-12		
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15			-15		
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17			N/A		
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049			-0.941		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	6.97	0	-Infinity	5.97	-Infinity
$\hat{I}_{or}$ *(Note 1)*	dBm	-70	-63.03	-70	-Infinity	-64.03	-Infinity
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70					
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	-13	-13	-Infinity	-14	-Infinity
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: The nominal Îor values, although not explicitly defined in 25.133 are added here since they are implied and need to be identified so that the test equipment can be configured.							

8.6.1.1.4.2 Procedure

1. The RF parameters are set up according to T1 in table 8.6.1.1.3.
2. The UE is switched on.
3. A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] sub clause 7.3.2.3.
4. SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
5. After 5 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2 in table 8.6.1.1.3.
6. UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1A. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 880 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of successful tests is increased by one.
7. After 5 seconds from the beginning of T2, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3 in table 8.6.1.1.3.
8. UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1B. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T3 shall be less than 280 ms. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of successful tests is increased by one.
9. After 5 seconds from the beginning of T3, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.
10. Repeat steps 1-9 according to Annex F.6.2 Table 6.2.8.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE *Measurement type*	Intra-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36)	
-Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33)	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity	CPICH_Ec/N0
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE (Note 1)
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE (Note 1)
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	Not Present
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria
-Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.39)	
-Parameters required for each event	2
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 1A
-Triggering condition 2	Monitored set cells
-Reporting Range Constant	3 dB
-Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range	Not Present
-W	1.0
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-Reporting deactivation threshold	0
-Replacement activation threshold	Not Present
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Amount of reporting	Not present
-Reporting interval	0 ms (Note 2)
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 1B
-Triggering condition 1	Active set cells and monitored set cells
-Reporting Range Constant	3 dB
-Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range	Not Present
-W	1.0
-Hysteresis	0 dB

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-Threshold used frequency -Reporting deactivation threshold -Replacement activation threshold -Time to trigger -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval -Reporting cell status	Not Present Not Present Not Present 0 ms Not Present 0 ms (note 2) Not Present
Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	 Not Present
Note 1: The SFN-CFN observed time difference is calculated from the OFF and Tm parameters contained in the IE "Cell synchronisation information ", TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.6. According to TS 25.331, 8.6.7.7, this IE is included in MEASUREMENT REPORT if IE "Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator" in IE "Cell reporting quantities" TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.5 is set to TRUE in MEASUREMENT CONTROL. Note 2: Reporting interval = 0 ms means no periodical reporting	

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases is described in Annex I.

8.6.1.1.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be at least 90%, of the cases with a confidence level of 95%. The number of successful tests shall be on an event level, i.e. the SS shall check how many events are reported successfully out of the total number of events checked.

Table 8.6.1.1.3: Test requirements for Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9.3			-9.3		
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.3			-11.3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.3			-11.3		
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-14.3			-14.3		
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-16.3			N/A		
OCNS		-1.26			-1.13		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ *(Note 1)*	dB	0	7.0	0	-Infinity	6.0	-Infinity
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm	-70	-63.0	-70	-Infinity	-64.0	-Infinity
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70					
CPICH_Ec/Io *(Note 1)*	dB	-12.3	-12.3	-12.3	-Infinity	-13.3	-Infinity
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: These parameters are not directly settable, but are derived by calculation from the settable parameters..							

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.6.1.2 Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

8.6.1.2.1 Definition and applicability

In the event triggered reporting period the measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH . The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.6.1.2.2 Minimum requirements

The requirements are the same as in sub clause 8.6.1.1.2.

The normative reference for these requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 8.1.2.2 and A.8.1.2.

8.6.1.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirements.

8.6.1.2.4 Method of test

8.6.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The initial test parameters are given in table 8.6.1.2.1.

Table 8.6.1.2.1: Cell specific initial test parameters for Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell3
		T0	**T0**	**T0**
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	-15	-15
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17	N/A	N/A
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049	-0.941	-0.941
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	-Inf	-Inf
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-85		
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	-Inf	-Inf
Propagation Condition	AWGN			

The test parameters are given in table 8.6.1.2.2 and 8.6.1.2.3. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A, 1C and 1B shall be used and the periodical reporting of the events is not applied. The test consists of four successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2, T3 and T4 respectively. In the initial condition before the time T1 only Cell1 is active.

Table 8.6.1.2.2: General test parameters for Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL and UL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in C.3.1 and C.2.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Reporting range	dB	3	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Hysteresis	dB	0	
W		1	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Replacement activation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1C
Reporting deactivation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1A
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		32	
T1	S	10	
T2	S	10	
T3	S	5	
T4	S	10	

Table 8.6.1.2.3: Cell specific test parameters for Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell3			
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10				-10				-10			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12				-12				-12			
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12				-12				-12			
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15				-15				-15			
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17				N/A				N/A			
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049				-0.941				-0.941			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	6.97	6.93	5.97	6.12	-Inf	9.43	6.97	7.62	5.97	6.93	-Inf	5.62
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-85											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	-16	-14	-15.5	-Inf	-13.5	-13	-14	-14	-16	-Inf	-16
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

8.6.1.2.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T0.

2) The UE is switched on.

3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] sub clause 7.3.2.3.

4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

5) 5 seconds after step4 has completed, the SS shall switch the power settings for T0 to T1.

6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1A. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T1 shall be less than 880 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

7) UE may transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1C. In case it doesn't this shall not be considered as a failure.

8) After 10 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.

9) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 2 triggered by event 1C. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 880 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

10) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 2 triggered by event 1A. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 880 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

11) UE may transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1C. In case it doesn't this shall not be considered as a failure.

12) After 10 seconds from the beginning of T2, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3.

13) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1B. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T3 shall be less than 280 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

14) UE may transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 2 triggered by event 1C. In case it doesn't this shall not be considered as a failure.

15) After 5 seconds from the beginning of T3, the SS shall switch the power settings from T3 to T4.

16) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1A. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T4 shall be less than 280 ms. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

17) UE may transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 2 triggered by event 1C. In case it doesn't this shall not be considered as a failure.

18) UE may transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1C. In case it doesn't this shall not be considered as a failure.

19) After 10 seconds from the beginning of T4, the UE is switched off.

20) Repeat steps 1-19 until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info -message authentication code -RRC message sequence number	 0 ~~Not Present~~ SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements -Measurement Identity -Measurement Command (10.3.7.46) -Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49) -Measurement Report Transfer Mode -Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	 1 Modify AM RLC Event trigger Not Present
-CHOICE *Measurement type* -Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36) -Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33) -Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38) -Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9) -CHOICE mode -Measurement quantity -Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	Intra-frequency measurement Not Present 0 FDD CPICH_Ec/N0
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5) -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator	 TRUE (Note 1) TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5) -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator	 TRUE (Note 1) TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61) -Measurement validity (10.3.7.51) -CHOICE report criteria -Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.39) -Parameters required for each event	Not Present Not Present Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria 3
-Intra-frequency event identity -Triggering condition 2 -Reporting Range Constant -Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range -W -Hysteresis -Threshold used frequency -Reporting deactivation threshold -Replacement activation threshold -Time to trigger -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval -Reporting cell status	Event 1A Monitored set cells 3 dB Not Present 1.0 0 dB Not Present 0 Not Present 0 ms Not Present 0 ms (Note 2) Not Present
-Intra-frequency event identity -Triggering condition 1 -Reporting Range Constant -Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range -W -Hysteresis	Event 1B Active set cells and monitored set cells 3 dB Not Present 1.0 0 dB

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-Reporting deactivation threshold	Not Present
-Replacement activation threshold	Not Present
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Amount of reporting	Not Present
-Reporting interval	0 ms (Note 2)
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 1C
-Triggering condition 2	Active set cells and monitored set cells
-Reporting Range Constant	Not present
-Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range	Not Present
-W	Not present
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-Reporting deactivation threshold	Not present
-Replacement activation threshold	0
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Amount of reporting	Not Present
-Reporting interval	0 ms (Note 2)
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present
NOTE 1: The SFN-CFN observed time difference is calculated from the OFF and Tm parameters contained in the IE "Cell synchronisation information", TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.6. According to TS 25.331, 8.6.7.7, this IE is included in MEASUREMENT REPORT if IE "Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator" in IE "Cell reporting quantities" TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.5 is set to TRUE in MEASUREMENT CONTROL. NOTE 2: Reporting interval = 0 ms means no periodical reporting.	

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases is described in Annex I.

8.6.1.2.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be at least 90%, of the cases with a confidence level of 95%. The number of successful tests shall be on an event level, i.e. the SS shall check how many events are reported successfully out of the total number of events checked.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.6.1.3 Event triggered reporting of two detectable neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

8.6.1.3.1 Definition and applicability

In the event triggered reporting period the measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH . The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.6.1.3.2 Minimum requirements

The requirements are the same as in sub clause 8.6.1.1.2.

The normative reference for these requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 8.1.2.2 and A.8.1.3.

8.6.1.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirements.

8.6.1.3.4 Method of test

8.6.1.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.6.1.3.1 and 8.6.1.3.2. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A and 1B shall be used and the periodical reporting of the events is not applied. The test consists of four successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2, T3 and T4 respectively. In the initial condition before the time T1 only Cell1 is active.

Table 8.6.1.3.1: General test parameters for Event triggered reporting of two detectable neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL and UL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in C.3.1 and C.2.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Reporting range	dB	3	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Hysteresis	dB	0	
W		1	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Reporting deactivation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1A
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		32	
T1	s	10	
T2	s	10	
T3	s	10	
T4	s	10	

Table 8.6.1.3.2: Cell specific test parameters for Event triggered reporting of two detectable neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell3			
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10				-10				-10			
PCCPCH_Ec/ Ior	dB	-12				-12				-12			
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12				-12				-12			
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15				-15				-15			
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17				N/A				N/A			
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049				-0.941				-0.941			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	14.55	28.51	14.45	28.51	-Inf	27.51	13.95	21.51	8.05	21.51	13.95	27.51
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-85											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-11	-13	-14.5	-13	-Inf	-14.0	-15	-20	-17.5	-20	-15	-14
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

8.6.1.3.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.
2) The UE is switched on.
3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] sub clause 7.3.2.3.
4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
5) After 10 seconds from the beginning T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.
6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 2 triggered by event 1A. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 880 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.
7) After 10 seconds from the beginning T2, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3.
8) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1A. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T3 shall be less than 280 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.
9) After 10 seconds from the beginning T3, the SS shall switch the power settings from T3 to T4.
10) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 2 triggered by event 1B. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T4 shall be less than 280 ms. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.
11) After 10 seconds, the UE is switched off.
12) Repeat steps 1-11 until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE *Measurement type*	Intra-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36)	
-Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33)	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity	CPICH_Ec/N0
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE (Note 1)
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE (Note 1)
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	Not Present
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria
-Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.39)	
-Parameters required for each event	2
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 1A
-Triggering condition 2	Monitored set cells
-Reporting Range Constant	3 dB
-Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range	Not Present
-W	1.0
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-Reporting deactivation threshold	0
-Replacement activation threshold	Not Present
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Amount of reporting	Not present
-Reporting interval	0 ms (Note 2)
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 1B
-Triggering condition 1	Active set cells and monitored set cells
-Reporting Range Constant	3 dB
-Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range	Not Present
-W	1.0
-Hysteresis	0 dB

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-Reporting deactivation threshold	Not Present
-Replacement activation threshold	Not Present
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Amount of reporting	Not Present
-Reporting interval	0 ms (Note 2)
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present
NOTE 1: The SFN-CFN observed time difference is calculated from the OFF and Tm parameters contained in the IE "Cell synchronisation information ", TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.6. According to TS 25.331, 8.6.7.7, this IE is included in MEASUREMENT REPORT if IE "Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator" in IE "Cell reporting quantities" TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.5 is set to TRUE in MEASUREMENT CONTROL. NOTE 2: Reporting interval = 0 ms means no periodical reporting.	

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases is described in Annex I.

8.6.1.3.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be at least 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%. The number of successful tests shall be on an event level, i.e. the SS shall check how many events are reported successfully out of the total number of events checked.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.6.1.4 Correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

8.6.1.4.1 Definition and applicability

In the event triggered reporting period the measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH . The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.6.1.4.2 Minimum requirements

The requirements are the same as in sub clause 8.6.1.1.2.

The normative reference for these requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 8.1.2.2 and A.8.1.4.

8.6.1.4.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirements and also verify that the UE performs sufficient layer 1 filtering of the measurements. The test is performed in fading propagation conditions.

8.6.1.4.4 Method of test

8.6.1.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.6.1.4.1 and 8.6.1.4.2. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A and Event 1B shall be used. The test consists of two successive time periods, each with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

The TTI of the uplink DCCH shall be 20ms.

Table 8.6.1.4.1: General test parameters for correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL and UL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in C.3.1 and C.2.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Reporting range	dB	0	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Hysteresis	dB	0	
W		1	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Reporting deactivation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1A
Time to Trigger	ms	120	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		24	Signalled before time T1.
T1	s	200	
T2	s	201	

Table 8.6.1.4.2: Cell specific test parameters for correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17		N/A	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049		-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	7.29	3.29	3.29	7.29
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70			
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-12	-16	-16	-12
Propagation Condition	Case 5 as specified in table D.2.2.1				

8.6.1.4.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.

2) The UE is switched on.

3) A call is set up in AWGN conditions, according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] sub clause 7.3.2.3.

4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

5) 5 seconds after step4 has completed, the fading simulator is switched on, configured with the settings described in the tables above at the beginning of T1.

6) UE shall start transmitting MEASUREMENT REPORT messages triggered by event 1A.

7) SS shall count the reports. The number of received event 1A reports shall be less than 60. If the SS fails to receive less than 60 event 1A reports, then then a failure is recorded. If the SS receives number of event 1A reports within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

8) After 200 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.

9) UE shall start transmitting MEASUREMENT REPORT messages triggered by event 1B.

10) During the first 1s of time period T2 no event reports shall be counted.

11) After the first 1s SS shall start counting the reports. The number of received event 1B reports shall be less than 60. If the SS receives number of event 1B reports within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

12) After 201 seconds from the beginning of T2, the UE is switched off.

13) Repeat steps 1-12 until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info -message authentication code -RRC message sequence number	 0 ~~Not Present~~ SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements -Measurement Identity -Measurement Command (10.3.7.46) -Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49) -Measurement Report Transfer Mode -Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	 1 Modify AM RLC Event trigger Not Present
-CHOICE *Measurement type* -Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36) -Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33) -Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38) -Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9) -CHOICE mode -Measurement quantity -Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	Intra-frequency measurement Not Present 0 FDD CPICH_Ec/N0
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5) -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator	 TRUE (Note 1) TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5) -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator	 TRUE (Note 1) TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61) -Measurement validity (10.3.7.51) -CHOICE report criteria -Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.39) -Parameters required for each event	Not Present Not Present Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria 2
-Intra-frequency event identity -Triggering condition 2 -Reporting Range Constant -Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range -W -Hysteresis -Threshold used frequency -Reporting deactivation threshold -Replacement activation threshold -Time to trigger -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval -Reporting cell status	Event 1A Active set cells and monitored set cells 0 dB Not Present 1.0 0 dB Not Present 0 Not Present 120 ms Not present 0 ms (Note 2) Not Present
-Intra-frequency event identity -Triggering condition 1 -Reporting Range Constant -Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range -W -Hysteresis	Event 1B Active set cells and monitored set cells 0 dB Not Present 1.0 0 dB

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-Reporting deactivation threshold	Not Present
-Replacement activation threshold	Not Present
-Time to trigger	120 ms
-Amount of reporting	Not Present
-Reporting interval	0 ms (Note 2)
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present
Note 1: The SFN-CFN observed time difference is calculated from the OFF and Tm parameters contained in the IE "Cell synchronisation information ", TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.6. According to TS 25.331, 8.6.7.7, this IE is included in MEASUREMENT REPORT if IE "Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator" in IE "Cell reporting quantities" TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.5 is set to TRUE in MEASUREMENT CONTROL. Note 2: Reporting interval = 0 ms means no periodical reporting	

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases is described in Annex I.

8.6.1.4.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be at least 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%. The number of successful tests shall be on an event level, i.e. the SS shall check every time first if the number of the event 1A events is within the required limit, and then, check if the number of the event 1B events is within the required limit.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.6.2 FDD inter frequency measurements

8.6.2.1 Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

8.6.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

In the event triggered reporting period the measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH . The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.6.2.1.2 Minimum requirements

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$\mathrm{T}_{\text{identify inter}} = Max\left\{5000, \mathrm{T}_{\text{basic identify FDD,inter}} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{T}_{\text{Measurement Period, Inter}}}{\mathrm{T}_{\text{Inter}}} \cdot N_{Freq}\right\} ms$$

A cell shall be considered detectable when CPICH Ec/Io ≥ -20 dB, SCH_Ec/Io ≥ -17 dB for at least one channel tap and SCH_Ec/Ior is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

When transmission gaps are scheduled for FDD inter frequency measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in sub-clause 9.1.1 and 9.1.2 of 25.133 with measurement period given by

$$T_{\text{measurement inter}} = Max\left\{T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Inter}}, T_{\text{basic measurement FDD inter}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Inter}}}{T_{\text{Inter}}} \cdot N_{Freq}\right\} ms$$

If the UE does not need compressed mode to perform inter-frequency measurements, the measurement period for inter frequency measurements is 480 ms.

The UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for $X_{\text{basic measurement FDD inter}}$ inter-frequency cells per FDD frequency of the monitored set or the virtual active set, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{\text{Measurement\_ Inter.}}$

$X_{\text{basic measurement FDDinter}} = 6$

$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Inter}}$ = 480 ms. The period used for calculating the measurement period $T_{\text{measurement\_inter}}$ for inter frequency CPICH measurements.

$T_{\text{Inter:}}$ This is the minimum time that is available for inter frequency measurements , during the period $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period inter}}$ with an arbitrarily chosen timing. The minimum time per transmission gap is calculated by using the actual idle length within the transmission gap as given in the table 11 of Annex B in TS 25.212 and by assuming 2*0.5 ms for implementation margin and after that taking only full slots into account in the calculation.

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_FDD,inter}}$ = 800 ms. This is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new FDD cell is defined.

$T_{\text{basic\_measurement\_FDD inter}}$ = 50 ms. This is the time period used in the equation for defining the measurement period for inter frequency CPICH measurements.

N_{Freq}: Number of FDD frequencies indicated in the inter frequency measurement control information.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify inter}}$ defined in Clause 8.1.2.3.1 of 25.133 When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$ and then enters or leaves the reporting range, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Inter}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than +/-32 chips while transmission gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used.

The normative reference for these requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 8.1.2.3 and A.8.2.1.

8.6.2.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirements.

8.6.2.1.4 Method of test

8.6.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The initial test parameters are given in table 8.6.2.1.1

Table 8.6.2.1.1: Cell specific initial test parameters for Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell3
		T0	T0	T0
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	-15	-15
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17	N/A	N/A
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049	-0.941	-0.941
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	-Inf	-Inf
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70		
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	-Inf	-Inf
Propagation Condition	AWGN			

The test consists of two successive time periods, with a time duration T1 and T2. The test parameters are given in tables 8.6.2.1.2 and 8.6.2.1.3 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A and 2C shall be used. The CPICH Ec/I0 of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2C reporting.

Table 8.6.2.1.2: General test parameters for Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL and UL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in C.3.1 and C.2.1
Power Control		On	
Compressed mode		C.5.2 set 1	As specified in C.5.
Active cell		Cell 1	
Threshold non used frequency	dB	-18	Absolute Ec/I0 threshold for event 2C
Reporting range	dB	4	Applicable for event 1A
Hysteresis	dB	0	
W		1	Applicable for event 1A
W non-used frequency		1	Applicable for event 2C
Reporting deactivation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1A
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		24 on channel 1 16 on channel 2	Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode pattern starts.
T1	s	10	
T2	s	5	

Table 8.6.2.1.3: Cell Specific parameters for Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 2	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15		-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17		N/A		N/A	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049		–0.941		–0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	5.42	-Infinity	3.92	-1.8	-1.8
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70				-70	
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	-13	-Infinity	-14.5	-14	-14
Propagation Condition	AWGN						

8.6.2.1.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T0.
2) The UE is switched on.
3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] sub clause 7.3.2.3.
4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (inter frequency).
5) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (intra frequency).
6) SS shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message.
7) UE shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.
8) 5 seconds after step7 has completed, the SS shall switch the power settings from T0 to T1.
9) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message (inter frequency) triggered by event 2C. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T1 shall be less than 9.08 seconds. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of successful tests is increased by one.
10) After 10 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.
11) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message (intra frequency) triggered by event 1A. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 1040 ms. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.
12) After 5 seconds from the beginning of T2, the UE is switched off.
13) Repeat steps 1-12 until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

NOTE: The measurement reporting delay is 956.2 ms plus 80 ms delay uncertainty (twice the TTI). This gives a total of 1036.2 ms and rounded off to 1040 ms.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message for Inter frequency measurement:

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE Information Elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
-Integrity protection mode info	Not Present
-Ciphering mode info	Not Present
-Activation time	Not Present
-New U-RNTI	Not Present
-New C-RNTI	Not Present
-RRC State Indicator	CELL_DCH
-UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	Not Present
CN Information Elements	
-CN Information info	Not Present
UTRAN mobility information elements	
-URA identity	Not Present
RB information elements	
-Downlink counter synchronisation info	Not Present
PhyCH information elements	
-Frequency info	Not Present
Uplink radio resources	
-Maximum allowed UL TX power	Not Present
Downlink radio resources	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Downlink PDSCH information	Not Present
-Downlink information common for all radio links	
-Downlink DPCH info common for all RL	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-DPCH compressed mode info	
-Transmission gap pattern sequence	
-TGPSI	1
-TGPS Status Flag	Activate
-TGCFN	(Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256
-Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters	
-TGMP	FDD measurement
-TGPRC	Not present
-TGSN	4
-TGL1	7
-TGL2	Not Present
-TGD	UNDEFINED
-TGPL1	3
-TGPL2	Not Present
-RPP	Mode 0
-ITP	Mode 0
-CHOICE UL/DL mode	UL and DL
-Downlink compressed mode method	SF/2
-Uplink compressed mode method	SF/2
-Downlink frame type	B
-DeltaSIR1	3.0
-DeltaSIRafter1	3.0
-DeltaSIR2	Not Present
-DeltaSIRafter2	Not Present
-N Identify abort	Not Present
-T Reconfirm abort	Not Present
-TX Diversity Mode	Not Present
-SSDT information	Not Present
-Default DPCH Offset Value	Not Present

-Downlink information per radio link list	
- Downlink information for each radio link	
-Choice mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH info	
-Primary scrambling code	100
-PDSCH with SHO DCH Info	Not Present
-PDSCH code mapping	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
-DPCH frame offset	Set to value Default DPCH Offset Value (as currently stored in SS) mod 38400
-Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
-DL channelisation code	
-Secondary scrambling code	Not Present
-Spreading factor	128
-Code number	96
-Scrambling code change	No code change
-TPC combination index	0
-SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
-Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
-SCCPCH Information for FACH	Not Present

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (inter frequency):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info -message authentication code -RRC message sequence number	 0 ~~Not Present~~ SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements -Measurement Identity -Measurement Command (10.3.7.46) -Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49) -Measurement Report Transfer Mode -Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	 2 Setup AM RLC Event trigger Not Present
-CHOICE *Measurement type* -Inter-frequency measurement (10.3.7.16) -Inter-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.13) - CHOICE Inter-frequency cell removal - New Inter frequency cells - Inter frequency cell id - Frequency info - CHOICE mode - UARFCN uplink(Nu) - UARFCN downlink(Nd) - Cell info - Cell individual offset - Reference time difference to cell - Read SFN indicator - CHOICE mode - Primary CPICH info - Primary scrambling code - Primary CPICH Tx Power - Tx Diversity Indicator - Cell for measurement -Inter-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.18) -Intra-frequency reporting criteria -Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38) -Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9) -CHOICE mode -Measurement quantity -Inter-frequency reporting criteria -Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9) -CHOICE mode -Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate -Inter-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.21) -UTRA Carrier RSSI -Frequency quality estimate -Non frequency related cell reporting quantities (10.3.7.5) -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator	Inter-frequency measurement Not Present 0 FDD Not Present Same frequency as "Channel2" in Table 8.6.2.1.3 Not Present Not Present TRUE FDD Set to Primary scrambling code of Cell3 Set to Primary CPICH Tx Power of Cell3 described in Table 8.6.2.1.3 FALSE Not Present 0 FDD CPICH_Ec/N0 0 FDD CPICH_Ec/N0 FALSE FALSE TRUE (Note 1) TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61) -Measurement validity (10.3.7.51) -CHOICE report criteria -Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.19) -Parameters required for each event	Not Present Not Present Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria 1

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-Inter-frequency event identity	Event 2C
-Threshold used frequency	Not present
-W used frequency	Not present
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Reporting cell status	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within monitored set on non-used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	3
-Parameters required for each non-used frequency	
-Threshold non used frequency	-18 dB
-W non-used frequency	1
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present
NOTE 1: The SFN-CFN observed time difference is calculated from the OFF and Tm parameters contained in the IE "Cell synchronisation information ", TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.6. According to TS 25.331, 8.6.7.7, this IE is included in MEASUREMENT REPORT if IE "Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator" in IE "Cell reporting quantities" TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.5 is set to TRUE in MEASUREMENT CONTROL.	

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (intra frequency):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info -message authentication code -RRC message sequence number	 0 ~~Not Present~~ SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements -Measurement Identity -Measurement Command (10.3.7.46) -Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49) -Measurement Report Transfer Mode -Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	 1 Modify AM RLC Event trigger Not Present
-CHOICE *Measurement type* -Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36) -Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33) -Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38) -Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9) -CHOICE mode -Measurement quantity -Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	Intra-frequency measurement Not Present 0 FDD CPICH_Ec/N0
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5) -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator	 TRUE (Note 1) TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5) -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator	 TRUE (Note 1) TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61) -Measurement validity (10.3.7.51) -CHOICE report criteria -Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.39) -Parameters required for each event	Not Present Not Present Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria 1
-Intra-frequency event identity -Triggering condition 2 -Reporting Range Constant -Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range -CHOICE mode -Primary CPICH info (10.3.6.60) -W -Hysteresis -Threshold used frequency -Reporting deactivation threshold -Replacement activation threshold -Time to trigger -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval -Reporting cell status	Event 1A Monitored set cells 4 dB Not Present FDD 1.0 0 dB Not Present 0 Not Present 0 ms Not Present 0 ms (Note 2) Not Present
Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	 Not Present

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Note 1: The SFN-CFN observed time difference is calculated from the OFF and Tm parameters contained in the IE "Cell synchronisation information ", TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.6. According to TS 25.331, 8.6.7.7, this IE is included in MEASUREMENT REPORT if IE "Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator" in IE "Cell reporting quantities" TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.5 is set to TRUE in MEASUREMENT CONTROL. Note 2: Reporting interval = 0 ms means no periodical reporting	

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Inter frequency test cases

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

These messages are common for all inter and intra frequency test cases and are described in Annex I.

8.6.2.1.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be at least 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%. The number of successful tests shall be on an event level, i.e. the SS shall check how many events are reported successfully out of the total number of events checked.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.6.2.2 Correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

8.6.2.2.1 Definition and applicability

In the event triggered reporting period the measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The requirements and this test apply to the FDD UE.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE for Release 5 and later releases.

8.6.2.2.2 Minimum requirements

The requirements are the same as in sub clause 8.6.2.1.2.

The normative reference for these requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 8.1.2.3 and A.8.2.2.

8.6.2.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirements. The test is performed in fading propagation conditions.

8.6.2.2.4 Method of test

8.6.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mod range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.6.2.2.4.1 and 8.6.2.2.4.2. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting 2C shall be used. The test consists of two successive time periods, each with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

Table 8.6.2.2.4.1: General test parameters for correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
Compressed mode		A.22 set 2 (TGPL1=12)	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.5.
Active cell		Cell 1	
Absolute Threshold (Ec/N0) for Event 2C	dB	-18	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		Total 24 8 on frequency Channel 2	Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode pattern starts.
Propagation Condition		Case 5	As specified in Annex B of TS 25.101.
Frequency offset	ppm	+/- 0.1	Frequency offset between Cell 1 and Cell 2.
T1	s	2	
T2	s	40	

Table 8.6.2.2.4.2: Cell specific test parameters for correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	Note 1		N/A	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	Note 2		-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0		-Infinity	-1.8
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70		-70	
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13		-Infinity	-14
Propagation Condition	Case 5 as specified in Annex B of TS25.101				
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or} .					

8.6.2.2.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.

2) The UE is switched on.

3) A call is set up in AWGN conditions, according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] sub clause 7.3.2.3.

4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

5) After 2 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.

6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 2C. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 36.4 s. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of successful tests is increased by one.

7) After 40 seconds from the beginning of T2, the UE is switched off.

8) Repeat steps 1-7 according to Annex F.6.2 Table 6.2.8

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	2
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Setup
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE *Measurement type*	Inter-frequency measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement (10.3.7.16)	
-Inter-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.13)	
- CHOICE Inter-frequency cell removal	Not Present
- New Inter frequency cells	
- Inter frequency cell id	0
- Frequency info	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- UARFCN uplink(Nu)	Not Present
- UARFCN downlink(Nd)	Same frequency as "Channel2" in Table 8.6.2.1.3
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Set to Primary scrambling code of Cell3
- Primary CPICH Tx Power	Set to Primary CPICH Tx Power of Cell3 described in Table 8.6.2.1.3
- Tx Diversity Indicator	FALSE
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	Set to Cell Selection and Re-selection info of Cell3
- Cell for measurement	Not Present
-Inter-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.18)	
-Intra-frequency reporting criteria	
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity	CPICH_Ec/N0
-Inter-frequency reporting criteria	
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	CPICH_Ec/N0
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.21)	
-UTRA Carrier RSSI	FALSE
-Frequency quality estimate	FALSE
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities (10.3.7.5)	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE (Note 1)
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	Not Present
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.19) -Parameters required for each event	 1
-Inter-frequency event identity -Threshold used frequency -W used frequency -Hysteresis -Time to trigger -Reporting cell status -CHOICE reported cell -Maximum number of reported cells -Parameters required for each non-used frequency -Threshold non used frequency -W non-used frequency	Event 2C Not present Not present 0 dB 0 ms Report all active set cells + cells within monitored set on used frequency 3 -18 dB 1
Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	 Not Present
NOTE 1: The SFN-CFN observed time difference is calculated from the OFF and Tm parameters contained in the IE "Cell synchronisation information ", TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.6. According to TS 25.331, 8.6.7.7, this IE is included in MEASUREMENT REPORT if IE "Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator" in IE "Cell reporting quantities" TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.5 is set to TRUE in MEASUREMENT CONTROL.	

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Inter frequency test cases

These messages are common for all inter frequency test cases and are described in Annex I.

8.6.2.2.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be at least 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95% According to annex F.6.2. The number of successful tests shall be on an event level, i.e. the SS shall check how many events are reported successfully out of the total number of events checked.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.6.3 TDD measurements

8.6.3.1 Correct reporting of TDD neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

8.6.3.1.1 Definition and applicability

In the event triggered reporting period the measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the combined FDD and TDD UE.

8.6.3.1.2 Minimum requirement

When transmission gaps are scheduled for inter-frequency TDD measurements, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter-frequency TDD cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$\mathrm{T}_{\text{identify TDD inter}} = Max\left\{ 5000, \mathrm{N}_{\text{basic identify TDD inter}} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{T}_{\text{Measurement Period TDD inter}}}{\mathrm{N}_{\text{TDD inter}}} \cdot N_{Freq} \right\} ms$$

If the UE does not need compressed mode to perform inter-frequency TDD measurements, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter-frequency TDD cell belonging to the monitored set within 5000 ms.

An inter-frequency TDD cell shall be considered detectable when P-CCPCH Ec/Io ≥ -8 dB and SCH_Ec/Io ≥ -13 dB. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

When transmission gaps are scheduled for inter frequency TDD measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with a measurement period as given by

$$\mathrm{T}_{\text{measurement TDD inter}} = Max\left\{\mathrm{T}_{\text{Measurement Period TDD inter}}, \mathrm{N}_{\text{basic measurement TDD inter}} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{T}_{\text{Measurement Period TDD inter}}}{\mathrm{N}_{\text{TDD inter}}} \cdot N_{Freq}\right\} ms$$

If the UE does not need compressed mode to perform inter-frequency TDD measurements, the measurement period for inter-frequency TDD measurements shall be 480 ms.

The UE shall be capable of performing P-CCPCH RSCP measurements for $X_{\text{basic measurement TDD inter}}$ inter-frequency TDD cells per TDD frequency of the monitored set and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{\text{measurement TDD inter}}$.

where

$X_{\text{basic measurement TDD inter}}$ = 6 (cells)

$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period TDD inter}}$ = 480 ms. The time period used for calculating the measurement period $T_{\text{measurement\_TDD inter}}$ for inter frequency P-CCPCH RSCP measurements.

$N_{\text{TDD inter:}}$ This is the smallest resulting integer number of transmission gap patterns in a transmission gap pattern sequence assigned to UE by UTRAN for inter frequency TDD measurements during the time period $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period TDD inter}}$ with an arbitrarily chosen timing.

$N_{\text{basic\_identify\_TDD inter}}$ =80. This is the number of transmission gap patterns in a transmission gap pattern sequence for inter-frequency TDD measurements during the time period used in the inter frequency TDD equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new inter frequency TDD cell is defined.

$N_{\text{basic\_measurement\_TDD inter}}$ = 5. This is the number of transmission gap patterns in a transmission gap pattern sequence for inter-frequency TDD measurements during the time period $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period TDD inter}}$ with an arbitrarily chosen timing that is used in the inter-frequency TDD equation for defining where the measurement period for inter frequency P-CCPCH RSCP measurements is defined.

N_{Freq}: This is the number of TDD frequencies indicated in the inter frequency measurement control information.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 8.1.2.4 and A.8.3.1

8.6.3.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement.

8.6.3.1.4 Method of test

8.6.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in Table 8.6.3.1.1, 8.6.3.1.2 and 8.6.3.1.3. The test consists of 2 successive time periods, with a time duration T1 and T2. Two cells shall be present in the test, cell 1 being the UTRA FDD serving cell and cell 2 being a UTRA TDD neighbour cell on the unused frequency. All cells shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing.

In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2C shall be used. P-CCPCH RSCP of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2C reporting. The Measurement control message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T1 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [9].

The TTI of the uplink DCCH shall be 20 ms.

Table 8.6.3.1.1: General test parameters for Correct reporting of TDD inter-frequency neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 34.121 Annex C
Power Control			On	
Target quality value on DTCH		BLER	0.01	
Compressed mode			A.22 set 3	As specified in TS 34.121 Annex C
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	FDD cell
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	TDD cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 1	FDD cell
O		dB	0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Hysteresis		dB	0	Hysteresis parameter for event 2C
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Threshold non-used frequency		dBm	-71	Applicable for Event 2C
Filter coefficient			0	
Monitored cell list size			6 FDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 TDD neighbours on Channel 2	
T1		S	15	
T2		S	10	

Table 8.6.3.1.2: Cell 1 specific parameters for Correct reporting of TDD inter-frequency neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
		T1, T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10
P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	Note 1
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	Note 2
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2 : The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or}.		

Table 8.6.3.1.3: Cell 2 specific parameters for Correct reporting of TDD inter-frequency neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 2**			
DL timeslot number		**0**		**8**	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 2			
P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		n.a.	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.		-3	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9			
SCH_t_{offset}	dB	10			
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3.12			
P-CCPCH RSCP	dBm	-75	-67	n.a.	n.a.
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-2	6	-2	6
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70			
Propagation Condition		AWGN			
Note that the transmit energy per PN chip for the SCH is averaged over the 256 chip duration when the SCH is present in the time slot.					

8.6.3.1.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.
2) The UE is switched on.
3) A call is set up according to the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.2.3.
4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
5) SS shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message.
6) UE shall transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message
7) After 10 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.
8) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 2c for cell 2. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 9.2 s. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.
9) After 10 seconds from the beginning of T3, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.
10) Repeat steps 1-9 until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (step 4):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info	 0 ~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements -Measurement Identity -Measurement Command (10.3.7.46) -Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49) -Measurement Report Transfer Mode -Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	 1 Modify AM RLC Event trigger Not Present
-CHOICE *Measurement type* -Inter-frequency measurement (10.3.7.16) -Inter-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.13) -CHOICE *inter-frequency cell removal* -New inter-frequency cells -Inter-frequency cell id -Frequency info (10.3.6.36) -CHOICE *mode* -UARFCN(Nt) -Cell info (10.3.7.2) -Cell individual offset -Reference time difference to cell -Read SFN indicator -CHOICE *mode* -Primary CCPCH info (10.3.6.57) -CHOICE mode -CHOICE Sync case -Timeslot -cell parameters ID -SCTD indicator -Primary CCPCH Tx power -Timesllot list -Cell selection and re-selection info -Cell for measurement -Inter-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.18) -CHOICE *reporting critera* -Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9) -CHOICE *mode* -Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	Inter-frequency measurement No inter-frequency cells removed 1 1 TDD Same frequency as channel 2 in Table 8.6.2.4.1.2 Not Present Not Present False TDD TDD 2 0 Set to cell parameters ID of cell 2 FALSE Set to Primary CCPCH Tx power of cell 2 as described in Table 8.6.2.4.1.2 Not Present Not Present Not Present Inter-frequency reporting criteria 0 TDD Primary CCPCH RSCP
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.21)	
-UTRA carrier RSSI	
-Frequency quality estimate	
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities (10.3.7.5)	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell identity reporting indicator	FALSE
-CHOICE mode -Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator -Proposed TGSN Reporting required -Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator	TDD FALSE FALSE TRUE FALSE
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61) -Measurement validity (10.3.7.51) -CHOICE *report criteria* -Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.19) -Parameters required for each event	Not Present Not Present Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria 1

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 2C
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-W Used frequency	Not Present
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Reporting Cell Status (10.3..61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within active and/or monitored set on used frequency or within virtual active and/or monitored set on non-used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	3
-Parameters required for each non-used frequenc	
- Threshold non-used frequency	-71
- W non-used frequency	1
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message (Step 6)

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE Information Elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
-Integrity protection mode info	Not Present
-Ciphering mode info	Not Present
-Activation time	Not Present
-New U-RNTI	Not Present
-New C-RNTI	Not Present
-RRC State Indicator	CELL_DCH
-UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	Not Present
CN Information Elements	
-CN Information info	Not Present
UTRAN mobility information elements	
-URA identity	Not Present
RB information elements	
-Downlink counter synchronisation info	Not Present
PhyCH information elements	
-Frequency info	Not Present
Uplink radio resources	
-Maximum allowed UL TX power	Not Present
Downlink radio resources	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Downlink PDSCH information	Not Present
-Downlink information common for all radio links	
-Downlink DPCH info common for all RL	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-DPCH compressed mode info	
-Transmission gap pattern sequence	
-TGPSI	1
-TGPS Status Flag	Activate
-TGCFN	(Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256
-Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters	
-TGMP	TDD measurement
-TGPRC	Not present
-TGSN	10
-TGL1	10
-TGL2	Not Present
-TGD	0
-TGPL1	11
-TGPL2	Not Present
-RPP	Mode 0
-ITP	Mode 0
-CHOICE UL/DL mode	UL and DL
-Downlink compressed mode method	SF/2
-Uplink compressed mode method	puncturing
-Downlink frame type	A
-DeltaSIR1	3.0
-DeltaSIRafter1	3.0
-DeltaSIR2	Not Present
-DeltaSIRafter2	Not Present
-N Identify abort	Not Present
-T Reconfirm abort	Not Present
-TX Diversity Mode	Not Present
-SSDT information	Not Present
-Default DPCH Offset Value	Not Present

-Downlink information per radio link list	
- Downlink information for each radio link	
-Choice mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH info	
-Primary scrambling code	100
-PDSCH with SHO DCH Info	Not Present
-PDSCH code mapping	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
-DPCH frame offset	Set to value Default DPCH Offset Value (as currently stored in SS) mod 38400
-Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
-DL channelisation code	
-Secondary scrambling code	Not Present
-Spreading factor	128
-Code number	96
-Scrambling code change	No code change
-TPC combination index	0
-SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
-Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
-SCCPCH Information for FACH	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT message (step 8)

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results (10.3.7.44)	
-CHOICE Measurement	Inter-frequency Measured results list
-Inter-frequency measured results	1
-Frequency info	
-CHOICE *mode*	TDD
-UARFCN(Nt)	Same frequency as channel 2
-UTRA carrier RSSI	Not Present
-Inter-frequency cell measured results	1
-Cell measured results (10.3.7.3)	
-Cell identity	Not Present
-Cell synchronisation info	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Cell parameters ID	Set to cell parameters ID of Cell 2
-Proposed TGSN	Not Present
-Primary CCPCH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
-Pathloss	Not Present
-Timeslot list	Not Present
Measured results on RACH	Not Present
Additional measured results	Not Present
Event results (10.3.7.7)	
-CHOICE event result	Inter-frequency measurement event results
-Inter-frequency event identity	2C
-Inter-frequency cells	1
-Frequency Info	
-CHOICE *mode*	TDD
-UARFCN(Nt)	Same frequency as channel 2
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-Primary CCPCH Info	
-CHOICE mode	TDD
-CHOICE Sync Case	Not Present
-Cell Parameters ID	Set to cell parameters ID of Cell 2
-SCTD Indicator	FALSE

8.6.3.1.5 Test requirements

The UE shall send one Event 2C triggered measurement report for Cell 2 with a measurement reporting delay less than 9.2 s from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.6.4 GSM measurements

8.6.4.1 Correct reporting of GSM neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

8.6.4.1.1 Definition and applicability

In the event triggered reporting period the measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH . The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The requirements in this section apply only to UE supporting FDD and GSM for Release 99, Release 4, Release 5 and later releases.

.

8.6.4.1.2 Minimum requirements

Measurements on GSM cells can be requested with BSIC verified or BSIC non-verified.

1) In CELL_DCH state when a transmission gap pattern sequence is provided by the UTRAN the UE shall continuously measure GSM cells and search for new GSM cells given in the monitored set.

2) If the UE does not need compressed mode to perform GSM measurements:

- the UE shall measure all GSM cells present in the monitored set
- the relevant requirements for GSM dedicated mode when a TCH channel is assigned in TS 45.008 shall apply.

The normative reference for these requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 8.1.2.5 and A.8.4.1.

8.6.4.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirements.

8.6.4.1.4 Method of test

8.6.4.1.4.1 Test 1 initial conditions

Test 1 with BSIC verification required case:

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.6.4.1, 8.6.4.2 and 8.6.4.3 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 3B and 3C shall be used. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively.

Table 8.6.4.1: General test parameters for Correct reporting of GSM neighbours in AWGN propagation condition, Test 1

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Compressed mode patterns - GSM carrier RSSI measurement - GSM Initial BSIC identification		 DL Compressed mode reference pattern 2 in Set 2 Pattern 2	Only applicable for UE requiring compressed mode patterns As specified in table A.22 TS 25.101 section A.5 As specified in section 8.1.2.5.2.1 TS 25.133table 8.7.
Active cell		Cell 1	
Inter-RAT measurement quantity		GSM Carrier RSSI	
BSIC verification required		Required	
Threshold other system	dBm	-80	Absolute GSM carrier RSSI threshold for event 3B and 3C.
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		24 FDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 GSM neighbours including ARFCN 1	Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode patterns starts.
N Identify abort		66	Taken from table 8.7.
T1	s	5	
T2	s	7	
T3	s	5	

Table 8.6.4.2: Cell specific test parameters for Correct reporting of GSM neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
		T1, T2, T3
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	Note 1
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	Note 2
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-85
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop. Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or}.		

Table 8.6.4.3: Cell specific test parameters for Correct reporting of GSM neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1		
RXLEV	dBm	-Infinity	-75	-85

8.6.4.1.4.2 Test 1 Procedure

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.
2) The UE is switched on.
3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] sub clause 7.3.2.3.
4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
5) After 5 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.
6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 3C. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 6.24s. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.
7) After 7 seconds from the beginning of T2, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3.
8) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 3B. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T3 shall be less than 960 ms. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.
9) After 5 seconds from the beginning of T3, the UE is switched off.
10) Repeat steps 1-9 according to Annex F.6.2 Table F.6.2.8.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	2
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Setup
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE *Measurement type*	Inter-RAT measurement
-Inter-RAT measurement (10.3.7.27)	
-Inter-RAT measurement objects list (10.3.7.23)	Not Present
-Inter-RAT measurement quantity (10.3.7.29)	
-Measurement quantity for UTRAN quality estimate (10.3.7.38)	
-Filter coefficient	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity	CPICH Ec/N0
-CHOICE system	GSM
-Measurement quantity	GSM Carrier RSSI
-Filter coefficient	0
-BSIC verification required	Required
-Inter-RAT reporting quantity (10.3.7.32)	
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria
-Inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.30)	
-Parameters required for each event	2
-Inter-RAT event identity (10.3.7.24	Event 3B
-Threshold own system	Not Present
-W	Not Present
-Threshold other system	-80 dBm
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within active set or within virtual active set or of the other RAT
-Maximum number of reported cells	2
-Inter-RAT event identity (10.3.7.24)	Event 3C
-Threshold own system	Not Present
-W	Not Present
-Threshold other system	-80 dBm
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within active set or within virtual active set or of the other RAT
-Maximum number of reported cells	2
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Active (for all three patterns specified in table 8.6.4.1)

8.6.4.1.4.3 Test 2 initial conditions

Test 2 without BSIC verification required case:

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.6.4.4, 8.6.4.5 and 8.6.4.6 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 3B and 3C shall be used. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively.

Table 8.6.4.4: General test parameters for Correct reporting of GSM neighbours in AWGN propagation condition, Test 2

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Compressed mode patterns - GSM carrier RSSI measurement		DL Compressed mode reference pattern 2 in Set 2	Only applicable for UE requiring compressed mode patterns As specified in table A.22 TS 25.101 section A.5
Active cell		Cell 1	
Inter-RAT measurement quantity		GSM Carrier RSSI	
BSIC verification required		not required	
Threshold other system	dBm	-80	Absolute GSM carrier RSSI threshold for event 3B and 3C.
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	Ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		24 FDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 GSM neighbours including ARFCN 1	Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode patterns starts.
T1	s	5	
T2	s	2	
T3	s	5	

Table 8.6.4.5: Cell specific test parameters for Correct reporting of GSM neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
		T1, T2, T3
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	Note 1
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	Note 2
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-85
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop. Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or}.		

Table 8.6.4.6: Cell specific test parameters for Correct reporting of GSM neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1		
RXLEV	dBm	-Infinity	-75	-85

8.6.4.1.4.4 Test 2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.
2) The UE is switched on.
3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] sub clause 7.3.2.3.
4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
5) After 5 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.
6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 3C. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 960 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.
7) After 7 seconds from the beginning of T2, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3.
8) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 3B. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T3 shall be less than 960 ms. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.
9) After 5 seconds from the beginning of T3, the UE is switched off.
10) Repeat steps 1-9 according to Annex F.6.2 Table F.6.2.8.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info	 0 ~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements -Measurement Identity -Measurement Command (10.3.7.46) -Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49) -Measurement Report Transfer Mode -Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	 2 Setup AM RLC Event trigger Not Present
-CHOICE *Measurement type* -Inter-RAT measurement (10.3.7.27) -Inter-RAT measurement objects list (10.3.7.23) -Inter-RAT measurement quantity (10.3.7.29) -Measurement quantity for UTRAN quality estimate (10.3.7.38) -Filter coefficient -CHOICE mode -Measurement quantity -CHOICE system -Measurement quantity -Filter coefficient -BSIC verification required -Inter-RAT reporting quantity (10.3.7.32) -Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61) -CHOICE report criteria -Inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.30) -Parameters required for each event -Inter-RAT event identity (10.3.7.24) -Threshold own system -W -Threshold other system -Hysteresis -Time to trigger -Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61) -CHOICE reported cell -Maximum number of reported cells -Inter-RAT event identity (10.3.7.24) -Threshold own system -W -Threshold other system -Hysteresis -Time to trigger -Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61) -CHOICE reported cell -Maximum number of reported cells	Inter-RAT measurement Not Present 0 FDD CPICH Ec/N0 GSM GSM Carrier RSSI 0 Not Required Not Present Inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria 2 Event 3B Not Present Not Present -80 dBm 0 dB 0 ms Report cells within active set or within virtual active set or of the other RAT 2 Event 3C Not Present Not Present -80 dBm 0 dB 0 ms Report cells within active set or within virtual active set or of the other RAT 2
Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	 Active (for the pattern specified in table 8.6.4.4)

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for inter – RAT test cases

These messages are common for all inter-RAT test cases and are described in Annex I.

8.6.4.1.5 Test requirements

8.6.4.1.5.1 TEST 1 With BSIC verification required

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be at least 90% of the cases, with a confidence level of 95%. The number of succesfull tests shall be on an event level, i.e. the SS shall check how many events are reported successfully out of the total number of events checked.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.6.4.1.5.2 TEST 2 Without BSIC verification required

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be at least 90% of the cases, with a confidence level of 95%. The number of succesfull tests shall be on an event level, i.e. the SS shall check how many events are reported successfully out of the total number of events checked.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.7 Measurements Performance Requirements

Unless explicitly stated:

- Reported measurements shall be within defined range in 90 % of the cases.
- Measurement channel is 12.2 kbps as defined in Annex C, sub-clause C.3.1. This measurement channel is used both in active cell and cells to be measured.
- Physical channels used as defined in Annex E.
- Cell 1 is the active cell.
- Single task reporting.
- Power control is active.

8.7.1 CPICH RSCP

8.7.1.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy

8.7.1.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

8.7.1.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

The absolute accuracy of CPICH RSCP is defined as the CPICH RSCP measured from one cell compared to the actual CPICH RSCP power from same cell.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.1.1.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The accuracy requirements in table 8.7.1.1.1.1 are valid under the following conditions:

- $CPICH\_RSCP1|_{dBm} \geq -114$ dBm for Band I.
- $CPICH\_RSCP1|_{dBm} \geq -112$ dBm for Band II,
- $CPICH_RSCP1|_{dBm} \geq -111$dBm for Band III.

- $$\left.\frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)}\right|_{in\ dB} - \left.\left(\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\right|_{in\ dB} \le 20dB$$

Table 8.7.1.1.1.1: CPICH_RSCP Intra frequency absolute accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions		
				Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Band I	Band II	Band III
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	±6	±9	-94...-70	-92...-70	-91...-70
	dBm	±8	±11	-70...-50	-70...-50	-70...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 9.1.1.1.1 and A.9.1.1.2.

8.7.1.1.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in clause 8.7.1.1.1.2. This measurement is for handover evaluation, DL open loop power control, UL open loop control and for the calculation of pathloss.

8.7.1.1.1.4 Method of test

8.7.1.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. CPICH RSCP intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.1.1.1.2.

Table 8.7.1.1.1.2: CPICH RSCP Intra frequency parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-	-15	-	-15	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11	-0.94	-1.11	-0.94	-1.11	-0.94
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-75.54		-59.98		-97.47	
	Band II						-95.47	
	Band III						-94.47	
Îor/Ioc		dB	4	0	9	0	0	-6.53
CPICH RSCP, Note 1	Band I	dBm	-81.5	-85.5	-60.98	-69.88	-107.47	-114.0
	Band II						-105.47	-112.0
	Band III						-104.47	-111.0
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-69		-50		-94	
	Band II						-92	
	Band III						-91	
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: CPICH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

8.7.1.1.1.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.1.1.1.4.

2) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

3) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.

4) SS shall check CPICH_RSCP value in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. CPICH RSCP power of Cell 1 r and Cell 2 eported by UE is compared to actual CPICH RSCP power for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

5) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.1.1.1.4 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 4) above is repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.1.1.1.4 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 4) above is repeated.

6) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.

7) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Intra frequency measurement (Step 1):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info -message authentication code -RRC message sequence number	 0 ~~Not Present~~ SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements -Measurement Identity -Measurement Command -Measurement Reporting Mode - Measurement Report Transfer Mode - Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurement list -CHOICE Measurement Type -Intra-frequency measurement - Intra-frequency measurement objects list -Intra-frequency measurement quantity -Filter coefficient -CHOICE mode -Measurement quantity -Intra-frequency reporting quantity -Reporting quantities for active set cells -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator -Reporting quantities for monitored set cells -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator -Reporting quantities for detected set cells -Reporting cell status -CHOICE reported cell -Maximum number of reported cells -Measurement validity -CHOICE *report criteria* -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval	 5 SETUP Acknowledged mode RLC Periodical reporting Not Present Intra-frequency measurement Not Present 0 FDD CPICH RSCP TRUE TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE FALSE TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE Not Present Report all active set cells + cells within monitored set on used frequency Virtual/active set cells + 2 Not Present Periodical reporting criteria Infinity 250 ms
Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info	 Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.7.1.1.1.5 Test requirements

Table 8.7.1.1.1.3: CPICH_RSCP Intra frequency absolute accuracy, test requirement

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions		
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
				Band I	Band II	Band III
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	±7.4	±10.4	-94...-70	-92...-70	-91...-70
	dBm	±9.4	±12.4	-70...-50	-70...-50	-70...-50

Table 8.7.1.1.1.4: CPICH RSCP Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-	-15	-	-15	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11	-0.94	-1.11	-0.94	-1.11	-0.94
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-74.54		-61,6		-96.47	
	Band II						-94.47	
	Band III						-93.47	
Îor/Ioc		dB	4.3	0.3	9.3	0.3	0.3	-6.23
CPICH RSCP, Note 1	Band I	dBm	-80.2	-84.2	-62.3	-71.3	-106.17	-112.7
	Band II						-104.17	-110.7
	Band III						-103.17	-109.7
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm / 3.84 MHz	-67.8		-51,4		-92,8	
	Band II						-90.8	
	Band III						-89.8	
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: CPICH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

The reported values for the absolut intra frequency CPICH RSCP measurement shall meet the requirements in table 8.7.1.1.1.5.

Table 8.7.1.1.1.5: CPICH_RSCP Intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3 (Band I)	Test 3 (Band II)	Test 3 (Band III)
Normal Conditions					
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	CPICH_RSCP_26	CPICH_RSCP_44	CPICH_RSCP_2	CPICH_RSCP_4	CPICH_RSCP_5
Highest reported value (Cell 1)	CPICH_RSCP_45	CPICH_RSCP_63	CPICH_RSCP_17	CPICH_RSCP_19	CPICH_RSCP_20
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	CPICH_RSCP_22	CPICH_RSCP_35	CPICH_RSCP_0	CPICH_RSCP_0	CPICH_RSCP_0
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	CPICH_RSCP_41	CPICH_RSCP_54	CPICH_RSCP_10	CPICH_RSCP_12	CPICH_RSCP_13
Extreme Conditions					
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	CPICH_RSCP_23	CPICH_RSCP_41	CPICH_RSCP_0	CPICH_RSCP_1	CPICH_RSCP_2
Highest reported value (Cell 1)	CPICH_RSCP_48	CPICH_RSCP_66	CPICH_RSCP_20	CPICH_RSCP_22	CPICH_RSCP_23
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	CPICH_RSCP_19	CPICH_RSCP_32	CPICH_RSCP_0	CPICH_RSCP_0	CPICH_RSCP_0
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	CPICH_RSCP_44	CPICH_RSCP_57	CPICH_RSCP_13	CPICH_RSCP_15	CPICH_RSCP_16

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.7.1.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement

8.7.1.1.2.1 Definition and applicability

The relative accuracy of CPICH RSCP is defined as the CPICH RSCP measured from one cell compared to the CPICH RSCP measured from another cell on the same frequency.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.1.1.2.2 Minimum Requirements

The accuracy requirements in table 8.7.1.1.2.1 are valid under the following conditions:

- $CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq -114$ dBm for Band I,.
- $CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq -112$ dBm for Band II,
- $CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq -111$ dBm for Band III.
- $\left| CPICH\_RSCP1|_{in\ dBm} - CPICH\_RSCP2|_{in\ dBm} \right| \leq 20dB$
- $\left. \frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)} \right|_{in\ dB} - \left. \left(\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}} \right) \right|_{in\ dB} \leq 20dB$

Table 8.7.1.1.2.1: CPICH_RSCP Intra frequency relative accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions		
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
				Band I	Band II	Band III
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	±3	±3	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 9.1.1.1.2 and A.9.1.1.2.

8.7.1.1.2.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH RSCP relative measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in clause 8.7.1.1.2.2. This measurement is for handover evaluation, DL open loop power control, UL open loop control and for the calculation of pathloss.

8.7.1.1.2.4 Method of test

8.7.1.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. CPICH RSCP intra frequency relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.1.1.1.2.

8.7.1.1.2.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.1.1.2.3.
2) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
3) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.
4) SS shall check CPICH_RSCP value of Cell 1 and Cell 2 in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. CPICH RSCP power value measured from Cell 1 is compared to CPICH RSCP power value measured from Cell 2 for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.
5) The result of step 3) is compared to actual power level difference of CPICH RSCP of Cell 1 and Cell 2.
6) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.1.1.2.3 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 4) and 5) above are repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.1.1.2.3 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 4) and 5) above are repeated.
7) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.
8) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Intra frequency measurement in clause 8.7.1.1.1.4.2 is used.

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.7.1.1.2.5 Test requirements

Table 8.7.1.1.2.2: CPICH_RSCP Intra frequency relative accuracy, test requirements

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions		
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
				Band I	Band II	Band III
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	±3.8	±3.8	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

Table 8.7.1.1.2.3: CPICH RSCP Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-	-15	-	-15	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11	-0.94	-1.11	-0.94	-1.11	-0.94
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-74.54		-61,6		-96.47	
	Band II						-94.47	
	Band III						-93.47	
Îor/Ioc		dB	4.3	0.3	9.3	0.3	0.3	-6.23
CPICH RSCP, Note 1	Band I	dBm	-80.2	-84.2	-62.3	-71.3	-106.17	-112.7
	Band II						-104.17	-110.7
	Band III						-103.17	-109.7
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-67.8		-51,4		-92,8	
	Band II						-90.8	
	Band III						-89.8	
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: CPICH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

The reported values for the relative intra frequency CPICH RSCP measurement shall meet the requirements in table 8.7.1.1.2.4.

Table 8.7.1.1.2.4: CPICH_RSCP Intra frequency relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value cell 2	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 8)	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 13)	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 11)
Highest reported value cell 2	CPICH_RSCP_x	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 5)	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 3)
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value cell2	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 8)	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 13)	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 11)
Highest reported value cell2	CPICH_RSCP_x	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 5)	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 3)
CPICH_RSCP_x is the reported value of cell 1			

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.7.1.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy

8.7.1.2.1 Relative accuracy requirement

8.7.1.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

The relative accuracy of CPICH RSCP in inter frequency case is defined as the CPICH RSCP measured from one cell compared to the CPICH RSCP measured from another cell on a different frequency.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.1.2.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The accuracy requirements in table 8.7.1.2.1.1 are valid under the following conditions:

- CPICH_RSCP1,2$|_{dBm}$ ≥ -114 dBm for Band I.
- CPICH_RSCP1,2$|_{dBm}$ ≥ -112 dBm for Band II,
- CPICH_RSCP1,2$|_{dBm}$ ≥ -111 dBm for Band III.
- $\left| CPICH\_RSCP1|_{in\ dBm} - CPICH\_RSCP2|_{in\ dBm} \right| \le 20dB$.
- | Channel 1_Io$|_{dBm/3.84\ MHz}$ -Channel 2_Io$|_{dBm/3.84\ MHz}$ | ≤ 20 dB.
- $\left.\frac{I_o}{(\hat{I}_{or})}\right|_{in\ dB} - \left.\left(\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\right|_{in\ dB} \le 20dB$.

Table 8.7.1.2.1.1: CPICH_RSCP Inter frequency relative accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions		
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
				Band I	Band II	Band III
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	±6	±6	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 9.1.1.2.1 and A.9.1.1.2.

8.7.1.2.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH RSCP relative measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in clause 8.7.1.2.1.2. This measurement is for handover evaluation, DL open loop power control, UL open loop control and for the calculation of pathloss.

8.7.1.2.1.4 Method of test

8.7.1.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case both cells are on different frequencies and compressed mode is applied. The gap length is 7, detailed definition is in clause C.5, set 1 of table C.5.2 except for TGRRC and TGCFN. TGPRC and TGCFN shall set to "Infinity" and "(Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256". CPICH RSCP inter frequency relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.1.2.1.2.

Table 8.7.1.2.1.2: CPICH RSCP Inter frequency parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-	-15	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11	-0.94	-1.11	-0.94
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-60.00	-60.00	-84.00	-94.46
	Band II				-82.00	-92.46
	Band III				-81.00	-91.46
Îor/Ioc		dB	9.54	9.54	0	-9.54
CPICH RSCP, Note 1	Band I	dBm	-60.46	-60.46	-94.0	-114.0
	Band II				-92.0	-112.0
	Band III				-91.0	-111.0
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-50.00	-50.00	-81.0	-94.0
	Band II				-79.0	-92.0
	Band III				-78.0	-91.0
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: CPICH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for test 2 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.						

8.7.1.2.1.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.1.2.1.4.

2) SS shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message.

3) UE shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

4) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for intra frequency measurement and transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for inter frequency measurement.

5) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.

6) SS shall check CPICH_RSCP value of Cell 1 and Cell 2 in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. CPICH RSCP power value measured from Cell 1 is compared to CPICH RSCP power value measured from Cell 2 for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

7) The result of step 5) is compared to actual power level difference of CPICH RSCP of Cell 1 and Cell 2.

8) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.1.2.1.4 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 6) and 7) above are repeated.

9) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.

10) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message for Inter frequency measurement (step 1):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE Information Elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
-Integrity protection mode info	Not Present
-Ciphering mode info	Not Present
-Activation time	Not Present
-New U-RNTI	Not Present
-New C-RNTI	Not Present
-RRC State Indicator	CELL_DCH
-UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	Not Present
CN Information Elements	
-CN Information info	Not Present
UTRAN mobility information elements	
-URA identity	Not Present
RB information elements	
-Downlink counter synchronisation info	Not Present
PhyCH information elements	
-Frequency info	Not Present
Uplink radio resources	
-Maximum allowed UL TX power	Not Present
- CHOICE *channel requirement*	Not Present
Downlink radio resources	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Downlink PDSCH information	Not Present
-Downlink information common for all radio links	
-Downlink DPCH info common for all RL	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-DPCH compressed mode info	
-Transmission gap pattern sequence	
-TGPSI	1
-TGPS Status Flag	Activate
-TGCFN	(Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256
-Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters	
-TGMP	FDD measurement
-TGPRC	Infinity
-TGSN	4
-TGL1	7
-TGL2	Not Present
-TGD	0
-TGPL1	3
-TGPL2	Not Present
-RPP	Mode 0
-ITP	Mode 0
-CHOICE UL/DL mode	UL and DL
-Downlink compressed mode method	SF/2
-Uplink compressed mode method	SF/2
-Downlink frame type	B
-DeltaSIR1	3.0
-DeltaSIRafter1	3.0
-DeltaSIR2	Not Present
-DeltaSIRafter2	Not Present
-N Identify abort	Not Present
-T Reconfirm abort	Not Present
-TX Diversity Mode	Not Present
-SSDT information	Not Present

-Default DPCH Offset Value	Not Present
-Downlink information per radio link list	
-Downlink information for each radio link	
-Choice mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH info	
-Primary scrambling code	100
-PDSCH with SHO DCH Info	Not Present
-PDSCH code mapping	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
-DPCH frame offset	Set to value Default DPCH Offset Value (as currently stored in SS) mod 38400
-Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
-DL channelisation code	
-Secondary scrambling code	Not Present
-Spreading factor	128
-Code number	96
-Scrambling code change	No code change
-TPC combination index	0
-SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
-Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
-SCCPCH Information for FACH	Not Present

First MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Intra frequency measurement (Step 3):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Report Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical reporting
-Additional measurement list	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement Type	Intra-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement	
- Intra-frequency measurement objects list	
-Intra-frequency cell info list	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity	
-Filter coefficient	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity	CPICH RSCP
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	TRUE
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	FDD
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	TRUE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells	FALSE
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	FDD
-Pathloss reporting indicator	TRUE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells	TRUE
-Reporting cell status	FALSE
-CHOICE reported cell	Not Present
-Maximum number of reported cells	Report all active set cells + cells within monitored set on used frequency
-Measurement validity	
-CHOICE *report criteria*	Virtual/active set cells + 2
-Amount of reporting	Not Present
-Reporting interval	Periodical reporting criteria
	Infinity
	250 ms
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

Second MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Inter frequency measurement (step 3):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	2
-Measurement Command	Setup
-Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Report Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical reporting
-Additional measurement list	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement Type	Inter-frequency measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement object list	
-CHOICE Inter-frequency cell removal	Not Present
-New inter-frequency cells	Cell 2 information is included
-Cell for measurement	Not Present
-Inter-frequency measurement quantity	
-CHOICE reporting criteria	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
-Filter coefficient	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	CPICH RSCP
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity	
-UTRA Carrier RSSI	TRUE
-Frequency quality estimate	TRUE
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting cell status	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within monitored set on non-used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	2
-Measurement validity	Not Present
-Inter-frequency set update	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Periodical reporting criteria
-Amount of reporting	Infinity
-Reporting interval	500 ms
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Inter frequency test cases

This message is common for all inter frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.7.1.2.1.5 Test requirements

Table 8.7.1.2.1.3: CPICH_RSCP Inter frequency relative accuracy, test requirements

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions		
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
				Band I	Band II	Band III
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	±7.1	±7.1	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

Table 8.7.1.2.1.4: CPICH RSCP Inter frequency tests parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-	-15	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11	-0.94	-1.11	-0.94
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-61.6	-61.6	-83.00	-93.46
	Band II				-81.00	-91.46
	Band III				-80.00	-90.46
Îor/Ioc		dB	9.84	9.84	0.3	-9.24
CPICH RSCP, Note 1	Band I	dBm	-61.8	-61.8	-92.7	-112.7
	Band II				-90.7	-110.7
	Band III				-89.7	-109.7
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-51.3	-51.3	-79.8	-93.0
	Band II				-77.8	-91.0
	Band III				-76.8	-90.0
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: CPICH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for test 2 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.						

The reported values for the relative inter frequency CPICH RSCP measurement shall meet the requirements in table 8.7.1.2.1.5.

Table 8.7.1.2.1.5: CPICH_RSCP Inter frequency relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2
Normal Conditions		
Lowest reported value cell 2	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 8)	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 28)
Highest reported value cell 2	CPICH_Ec/No_(x + 8)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x - 12)
Extreme Conditions		
Lowest reported value cell2	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 8)	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 28)
Highest reported value cell2	CPICH_Ec/No_(x + 8)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x - 12)
CPICH_RSCP_x is the reported value of cell 1		

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.7.2 CPICH Ec/Io

8.7.2.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy

8.7.2.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

8.7.2.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

The absolute accuracy of CPICH Ec/Io is defined as the CPICH Ec/Io measured from one cell compared to the actual CPICH_Ec/Io power ratio from same cell.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.2.1.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The accuracy requirements in table 8.7.2.1.1.1 are valid under the following conditions:

- CPICH_RSCP1$|_{dBm}$ ≥ -114 dBm for Band I.
- CPICH_RSCP1$|_{dBm}$ ≥ -112 dBm for Band II,
- CPICH_RSCP1$|_{dBm}$ ≥ -111 dBm for Band III.
- $\left.\frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)}\right|_{in\ dB} - \left.\left(\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\right|_{in\ dB} \leq 20dB$.

Table 8.7.2.1.1.1: CPICH_Ec/Io Intra frequency absolute accuracy, minimum requirements

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions		
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
				Band I	Band II	Band III
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	±1,5 for -14 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io ±2 for -16 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -14 ±3 for -20 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -16	±3	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clause 9.1.2.1.1.

8.7.2.1.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH Ec/Io absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in clause 8.7.2.1.1.2. This measurement is for Cell selection/re-selection and for handover evaluation.

8.7.2.1.1.4 Method of test

8.7.2.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. CPICH Ec/Io intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using the test parameters in table 8.7.2.1.1.2.

Table 8.7.2.1.1.2: CPICH_Ec/Io Intra frequency parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-	-15	-	-6	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11	-0.94	-1.11	-0.94	-2.56	-0.94
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-56.98		-89.07		-94.98	
	Band II				-87.07		-92.98	
	Band III				-86.07		-91.98	
Îor/Ioc		dB	3.0	3.0	-2.9	-2.9	-9.0	-9.0
CPICH Ec/Io, Note 1		dBm	-14.0	-14.0	-16.0	-16.0	-20.0	-20.0
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-50		-86		-94	
	Band II				-84		-92	
	Band III				-83		-91	
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: CPICH Ec/Io and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

8.7.2.1.1.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.2.1.1.5.

2) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

3) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.

4) SS shall check CPICH_Ec/No value in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. According to table 8.7.2.1.1.3 the SS calculates CPICH_Ec/Io power ratio of Cell 1, which is compared to the actual CPICH Ec/Io power ratio from the same cell for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

5) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.2.1.1.5 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 4) above is repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.2.1.1.5 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 4) above is repeated.

6) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.

7) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Table 8.7.2.1.1.3: CPICH Ec/Io measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
CPICH_Ec/No _00	CPICH Ec/Io < -24	dB
CPICH_Ec/No _01	-24 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -23.5	dB
CPICH_Ec/No _02	-23.5 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -23	dB
…	…	…
CPICH_Ec/No _47	-1 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -0.5	dB
CPICH_Ec/No _48	-0.5 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < 0	dB
CPICH_Ec/No _49	0 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io	dB

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Intra frequency measurement (Step 1):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Measurement Report Transfer Mode	Periodical reporting
- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Not Present
-Additional measurement list	Intra-frequency measurement
-CHOICE Measurement Type	
-Intra-frequency measurement	
- Intra-frequency measurement objects list	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity	
-Filter coefficient	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity	CPICH RSCP
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	
-CHOICE mode	FALSE
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	FDD
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	TRUE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells	FALSE
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
-CHOICE reported cell	
-Maximum number of reported cells	Report all active set cells + cells within monitored set on used frequency
-Measurement validity	Virtual/active set cells + 2
-CHOICE *report criteria*	Not Present
-Amount of reporting	Periodical reporting criteria
-Reporting interval	Infinity
	250 ms
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.7.2.1.1.5 Test requirements

The CPICH Ec/Io measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 8.7.2.1.1.2. The effect of assumed thermal noise and noise generated in the receiver (–99 dBm, -97 dBm, -96 dBm for Frequency Band I, II and III respectively) shall be added into the required accuracy defined in subclause 8.7.2.1.1.2 as shown in table 8.7.2.1.1.4.

Table 8.7.2.1.1.4: CPICH_Ec/Io Intra frequency absolute accuracy, test requirements

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions		
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
				Band I	Band II	Band III
□□□□□□□□˜ □□	□□	-3.1…1.9 for -14 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io –3.6…2.4 for -16 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -14 –4.6…3.4 for -20 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -16	-4.6…3.4	-94...-87	-92...-85	-91...-84
		± 1.95 for -14 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io ± 2.4 for -16 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -14 ± 3.4 for -20 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -16	± 3.4	-87...-50	-85...-50	-84...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clause A.9.1.2.2.

Table 8.7.2.1.1.5: CPICH_Ec/Io Intra frequency tests parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-9.7		-9.8		-9.9	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-11.7		-11.8		-11.9	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-11.7		-11.8		-11.9	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-14.7		-14.8		-14.9	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-14.7	-	-14.8	-	-5.9	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.2	-1.02	-1.17	-0.99	-2.64	-0.97
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-58.5		-89.07		-93.98	
	Band II				-87.07		-91.98	
	Band III				-86.07		-90.98	
Îor/Ioc		dB	3.3	3.3	-2.6	-2.6	-8.7	-8.7
CPICH Ec/Io, Note 1		dBm	-13.6	-13.6	-15.6	-15.6	-19.6	-19.6
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm / 3.84 MHz	-51.3		-85.85		-92.9	
	Band II				-83.85		-90.9	
	Band III				-82.85		-89.9	
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: CPICH Ec/Io and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

The reported values for the absolute intra frequency CPICH Ec/Io measurement shall meet the requirements in table 8.7.2.1.1.6.

Table 8.7.2.1.1.6: CPICH_Ec/Io Intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value	CPICH_Ec/No_17	CPICH_Ec/No_12	CPICH_Ec/No_0
Highest reported value	CPICH_Ec/No_25	CPICH_Ec/No_22	CPICH_Ec/No_16
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value	CPICH_Ec/No_14	CPICH_Ec/No_10	CPICH_Ec/No_0
Highest reported value	CPICH_Ec/No_28	CPICH_Ec/No_24	CPICH_Ec/No_16

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.7.2.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement

8.7.2.1.2.1 Definition and applicability

The relative accuracy of CPICH Ec/Io is defined as the CPICH Ec/Io measured from one cell compared to the CPICH Ec/Io measured from another cell on the same frequency.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.2.1.2.2 Minimum Requirements

The accuracy requirements in table 8.7.2.1.2.1 are valid under the following conditions:

- $CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq -114$ dBm for Band I.
- $CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq -112$ dBm for Band II,
- $CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq -111$ dBm for Band III.
- $\left| CPICH\_RSCP1|_{in\ dBm} - CPICH\_RSCP2|_{in\ dBm} \right| \leq 20dB$.
- $\left.\frac{I_o}{(\hat{I}_{or})}\right|_{in\ dB} - \left.\left(\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\right|_{in\ dB} \leq 20dB$.

Table 8.7.2.1.2.1: CPICH_Ec/Io Intra frequency relative accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions		
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
				Band I	Band II	Band III
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	±1,5 for -14 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io ±2 for -16 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -14 ±3 for -20 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -16	±3	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 9.1.2.1.2 and A.9.1.2.2.

8.7.2.1.2.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH Ec/Io relative measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in clause 8.7.2.1.2.2. This measurement is for Cell selection/re-selection and for handover evaluation.

8.7.2.1.2.4 Method of test

8.7.2.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case all cells are in the same frequency. CPICH Ec/Io intra frequency relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.2.1.1.2.

8.7.2.1.2.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.2.1.2.3.

2) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

3) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.

4) SS shall check CPICH_Ec/No value of Cell 1 and Cell 2 in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. According to table 8.7.2.1.1.3 the SS calculates CPICH_Ec/Io power ratio of Cell 1 and Cell 2. CPICH_Ec/Io power ratio value measured from Cell 1 is compared to CPICH_Ec/Io power ratio value measured from Cell 2 for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

5) The result of step 3) is compared to actual power level difference of CPICH_Ec/Io of Cell 1 and Cell 2.

6) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.2.1.2.3 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 4) and 5) above are repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.2.1.2.3 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 4) and 5) above are repeated.

7) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.

8) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Intra frequency measurement in clause 8.7.2.1.1.4.2 is used.

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.7.2.1.2.5 Test requirements

Table 8.7.2.1.2.2: CPICH_Ec/Io Intra frequency relative accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions		
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm / 3.84 MHz]		
				Band I	Band II	Band III
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	±2.3 for -14 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io ±2.8 for -16 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -14 ±3.8 for -20 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -16	±3.8	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

Table 8.7.2.1.2.3: CPICH_Ec/Io Intra frequency tests parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-9.7		-9.8		-9.9	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-11.7		-11.8		-11.9	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-11.7		-11.8		-11.9	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-14.7		-14.8		-14.9	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-14.7	-	-14.8	-	-5.9	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.2	- 1.02	-1.17	-0.99	-2.64	-0.97
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-58.5		-89.07		-93.98	
	Band II				-87.07		-91.98	
	Band III				-86.07		-90.98	
Îor/Ioc		dB	3.3	3.3	-2.6	-2.6	-8.7	-8.7
CPICH Ec/Io, Note 1		dBm	-13.6	-13.6	-15.6	-15.6	-19.6	-19.6
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm / 3.84 MHz	-51,3		-85.85		-92.9	
	Band II				-83.85		-90.9	
	Band III				-82.85		-89.9	
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: CPICH Ec/Io and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

The reported values for the relative intra frequency CPICH Ec/Io measurement shall meet the requirements in table 8.7.2.1.2.4.

Table 8.7.2.1.2.4: CPICH_Ec/Io Intra frequency relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value cell 2	CPICH_Ec/No_(x - 5)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x - 6)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x - 8)
Highest reported value cell 2	CPICH_Ec/No_(x+ 5)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x + 6)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x+ 8)
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value cell2	CPICH_Ec/No_(x - 8)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x - 8)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x - 8)
Highest reported value cell2	CPICH_Ec/No_(x + 8)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x+ 8)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x+ 8)
CPICH_Ec/No_x is the reported value of cell 1			

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.7.2.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy

8.7.2.2.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

Void

8.7.2.2.2 Relative accuracy requirement

8.7.2.2.2.1 Definition and applicability

The relative accuracy of CPICH Ec/Io in the inter frequency case is defined as the CPICH Ec/Io measured from one cell compared to the CPICH Ec/Io measured from another cell on a different frequency.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.2.2.2.2 Minimum Requirements

The accuracy requirements in table 8.7.2.2.2.1 are valid under the following conditions:

- $CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq -114$ dBm for Band I.
- $CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq -112$ dBm for Band II,
- $CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq -111$ dBm for Band III.
- $\left| CPICH\_RSCP1|_{in\ dBm} - CPICH\_RSCP2|_{in\ dBm} \right| \leq 20dB$.
- $|$ Channel 1_Io$|_{dBm/3.84\ MHz}$ -Channel 2_Io$|_{dBm/3.84\ MHz}$ $| \leq 20$ dB.
- $\left. \frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)} \right|_{in\ dB} - \left. \left(\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}} \right) \right|_{in\ dB} \leq 20dB$.

Table 8.7.2.2.2.1: CPICH_Ec/Io Inter frequency relative accuracy, minimum requirements

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions		
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
				Band I	Band II	Band III
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	±1.5 for -14 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io ±2 for -16 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -14 ±3 for -20 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -16	±3	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 9.1.2.2.2 and A.9.1.2.2.

8.7.2.2.2.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH Ec/Io relative measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in clause 8.7.2.2.2.2. This measurement is for Cell selection/re-selection and for handover evaluation.

8.7.2.2.2.4 Method of test

8.7.2.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case both cells are in different frequency and compressed mode is applied. The gap length is 7, detailed definition is in clause C.5, set 1 of table C.5.2 except for TGRRC and TGCFN. TGPRC and TGCFN shall set to "Infinity" and "(Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256". CPICH Ec/Io inter frequency relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.2.2.2.2.

Table 8.7.2.2.2.2: CPICH Ec/Io Inter frequency parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-	-6	-	-6	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11	-0.94	-2.56	-0.94	-2.56	-0.94
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-52.22	-52.22	-87.27	-87.27	-94.46	-94.46
	Band II				-85.27	-85.27	-92.46	-92.46
	Band III				-84.27	-84.27	-91.46	-91.46
Îor/Ioc		dB	-1.75	-1.75	-4.7	-4.7	-9.54	-9.54
CPICH Ec/Io, Note 1		dBm	-14.0	-14.0	-16.0	-16.0	-20.0	-20.0
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-50	-50	-86	-86	-94	-94
	Band II				-84	-84	-92	-92
	Band III				-83	-83	-91	-91
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: CPICH Ec/Io and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

8.7.2.2.2.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.2.2.2.4.

2) SS shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message.

3) UE shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for intra frequency measurement and transmit another MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for inter frequency measurement.

5) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.

6) SS shall check CPICH_Ec/No value of Cell 1 and Cell 2 in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. According to table 8.7.2.1.1.3 the SS calculates CPICH_Ec/Io power ratio of Cell 1 and Cell 2. CPICH_Ec/Io power ratio measured from Cell 1 is compared to CPICH_Ec/Io power value measured from Cell 2 for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

7) The result of step 6) is compared to actual power level difference of CPICH_Ec/Io of Cell 1 and Cell 2.

8) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.2.2.2.4 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 6) and 7) above are repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.2.2.2.4 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 6) and 7) above are repeated.

9) After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.

10) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message for Inter frequency measurement (step 1):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE Information Elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info -message authentication code -RRC message sequence number -Integrity protection mode info -Ciphering mode info -Activation time -New U-RNTI -New C-RNTI -RRC State Indicator -UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	 0 ~~Not Present~~ SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter. Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present CELL_DCH Not Present
CN Information Elements -CN Information info	 Not Present
UTRAN mobility information elements -URA identity	 Not Present
RB information elements -Downlink counter synchronisation info	 Not Present
PhyCH information elements -Frequency info	 Not Present
Uplink radio resources -Maximum allowed UL TX power - CHOICE *channel requirement*	 Not Present Not Present
Downlink radio resources -CHOICE mode -Downlink PDSCH information -Downlink information common for all radio links -Downlink DPCH info common for all RL -CHOICE mode -DPCH compressed mode info -Transmission gap pattern sequence -TGPSI -TGPS Status Flag -TGCFN -Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters -TGMP -TGPRC -TGSN -TGL1 -TGL2 -TGD -TGPL1 -TGPL2 -RPP -ITP -CHOICE UL/DL mode -Downlink compressed mode method -Uplink compressed mode method -Downlink frame type -DeltaSIR1 -DeltaSIRafter1 -DeltaSIR2 -DeltaSIRafter2 -N Identify abort -T Reconfirm abort -TX Diversity Mode -SSDT information	 FDD Not Present Not Present FDD 1 Activate (Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256 FDD measurement Infinity 4 7 Not Present 0 3 Not Present Mode 0 Mode 0 UL and DL SF/2 SF/2 B 3.0 3.0 Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present

-Default DPCH Offset Value	Not Present
-Downlink information per radio link list	
-Downlink information for each radio link	
-Choice mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH info	
-Primary scrambling code	100
-PDSCH with SHO DCH Info	Not Present
-PDSCH code mapping	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
-DPCH frame offset	Set to value Default DPCH Offset Value (as currently stored in SS) mod 38400
-Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
-DL channelisation code	
-Secondary scrambling code	Not Present
-Spreading factor	128
-Code number	96
-Scrambling code change	No code change
-TPC combination index	0
-SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
-Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
-SCCPCH Information for FACH	Not Present

First MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Intra frequency measurement (Step 3):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Report Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical reporting
-Additional measurement list	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement Type	Intra-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement	
- Intra-freqquency measurement objects list	
-Intra-frequency cell info list	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity	
-Filter coefficient	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity	CPICH RSCP
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	TRUE
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	FDD
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	TRUE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells	FALSE
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	FDD
-Pathloss reporting indicator	TRUE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells	TRUE
-Reporting cell status	FALSE
-CHOICE reported cell	Not Present
-Maximum number of reported cells	Report all active set cells + cells within
-Measurement validity	monitored set on used frequency
-CHOICE *report criteria*	Virtual/active set cells + 2
-Amount of reporting	Not Present
-Reporting interval	Periodical reporting criteria
	Infinity
	250 ms
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

Second MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Inter frequency measurement (step 3):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	2
-Measurement Command	Setup
-Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Report Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical reporting
-Additional measurement list	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement Type	Inter-frequency measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement	
-Inter-frequency cell info list	
-CHOICE Inter-frequency cell removal	Not Present
-New inter-frequency cells	Cell 2 information is included
-Cell for measurement	Not Present
-Inter-frequency measurement quantity	
-CHOICE reporting criteria	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
-Filter coefficient	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	CPICH RSCP
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity	
-UTRA Carrier RSSI	TRUE
-Frequency quality estimate	TRUE
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	
-CHOICE mode	TRUE
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	FDD
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	TRUE
-Reporting cell status	FALSE
-CHOICE reported cell	
	Report cells within monitored set on non-used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	
-Measurement validity	2
-Inter-frequency set update	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Not Present
-Amount of reporting	Periodical reporting criteria
-Reporting interval	Infinity
	500 ms
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all inter frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.7.2.2.2.5 Test requirements

The effect of assumed thermal noise and noise generated in the receiver (–99 dBm, -97 dBm, -96 dBm for Frequency Band I, II and III respectively) shall be added into the required accuracy defined in clause 8.7.2.2.2.2 as shown in table 8.7.2.2.2.3.

Table 8.7.2.2.2.3: CPICH_Ec/Io Inter frequency relative accuracy, test requirements

Parameter	Unit	Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
				Band I	Band II	Band III
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	±3.5 for -14 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io ±4 for -16 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -14 ±5 for -20 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -16	± 5	-94...-87	-92...-85	-91...-84
		±2.3 for -14 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io ± 2.8 for -16 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -14 ± 3.8 for -20 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -16	± 3.8	-87...-50	-85...-50	-84...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clause A.9.1.2.2.

Table 8.7.2.2.2.4: CPICH Ec/Io Inter frequency tests parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-	-6	-	-6	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.12	-0.95	-2.55	-0.94	-2.55	-0.94
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-53.5	-53.5	-86.27	-86.27	-93.46	-93.46
	Band II				-84.27	-84.27	-91.46	-91.46
	Band III				-83.27	-83.27	-90.46	-90.46
Îor/Ioc		dB	-1.45	-1.45	-4.4	-4.4	-9.24	-9.24
CPICH Ec/Io, Note 1		dBm	-13.8	-13.8	-15.7	-15.7	-19.7	-19.7
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm /3.84 MHz	-51.15	-51.15	-84.9	-84.9	-93	-93
	Band II				-82.9	-82.9	-91	-91
	Band III				-81.9	-81.9	-90	-90
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: CPICH Ec/Io and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

The reported values for the relative inter frequency CPICH Ec/Io measurement shall meet the requirements in table 8.7.2.2.2.5.

Table 8.7.2.2.2.5: CPICH_Ec/Io Inter frequency relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value cell 2	CPICH_Ec/No_(x -5)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x - 6)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x - 10)
Highest reported value cell 2	CPICH_Ec/No_(x+5)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x + 6)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x +10)
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value cell2	CPICH_Ec/No_(x - 8)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x - 8)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x - 10)
Highest reported value cell2	CPICH_Ec/No_(x + 8)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x + 8)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x + 10)
CPICH_Ec/No_x is the reported value of cell 1			

8.7.3 UTRA Carrier RSSI

NOTE: This measurement is for Inter-frequency handover evaluation.

8.7.3.1 Absolute measurement accuracy requirement

8.7.3.1.1 Definition and applicability

The absolute accuracy of UTRA Carrier RSSI is defined as the UTRA Carrier RSSI measured from one frequency compared to the actual UTRA Carrier RSSI power of that same frequency.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.3.1.2 Minimum Requirements

Table 8.7.3.1.1: UTRA Carrier RSSI Inter frequency absolute accuracy

Parameter	**Unit**	**Accuracy [dB]**		**Conditions**		
		Normal condition	**Extreme condition**	**Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]**		
				Band I	**Band II**	**Band III**
UTRA Carrier RSSI	dBm	± 4	± 7	-94...-70	-92...-70	-91...-70
	dBm	± 6	± 9	-70...-50	-70...-50	-70...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clause 9.1.3.1.

8.7.3.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UTRA Carrier RSSI measurement is within the specified limits. This measurement is for inter-frequency handover evaluation.

8.7.3.1.4 Method of test

8.7.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case both cells are on different frequencies and compressed mode is applied. The gap length is 7, detailed definition is in clause C.5, Set 1 of table C.5.2 except for TGRRC and TGCFN. TGPRC and TGCFN shall set to "Infinity" and "(Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256". UTRA Carrier RSSI absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.3.1.2.

Table 8.7.3.1.2: UTRA Carrier RSSI Inter frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-	-6	-	-6	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11	-0.94	-2.56	-0.94	-2.56	-0.94
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-52.22	-52.22	-70.27	-70.27	-94.46	-94.46
	Band II						-92.46	-92.46
	Band III						-91.46	-91.46
Îor/Ioc		dB	-1.75	-1.75	-4.7	-4.7	-9.54	-9.54
CPICH Ec/Io, Note 1		dBm	-14.0	-14.0	-16.0	-16.0	-20.0	-20.0
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-50	-50	-69	-69	-94	-94
	Band II						-92	-92
	Band III						-91	-91
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: CPICH Ec/Io and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

8.7.3.1.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.3.1.2.

2) SS shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message.

3) UE shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

4) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

5) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.

6) SS shall check UTRA carrier RSSI value of Channel 2 in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. UTRA carrier RSSI power of Channel 2 reported by UE is compared to actual UTRA Carrier RSSI value of Channel 2 for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

7) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.3.1.2 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 6) above is repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.3.1.2 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 6) above is repeated.

8) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.

9) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message for Inter frequency measurement (step 2):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE Information Elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info -message authentication code -RRC message sequence number -Integrity protection mode info -Ciphering mode info -Activation time -New U-RNTI -New C-RNTI -RRC State Indicator -UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	 0 ~~Not Present~~ SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter. Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present CELL_DCH Not Present
CN Information Elements -CN Information info	 Not Present
UTRAN mobility information elements -URA identity	 Not Present
RB information elements -Downlink counter synchronisation info	 Not Present
PhyCH information elements -Frequency info	 Not Present
Uplink radio resources -Maximum allowed UL TX power - CHOICE *channel requirement*	 Not Present Not Present
Downlink radio resources -CHOICE mode -Downlink PDSCH information -Downlink information common for all radio links -Downlink DPCH info common for all RL -CHOICE mode -DPCH compressed mode info -Transmission gap pattern sequence -TGPSI -TGPS Status Flag -TGCFN -Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters -TGMP -TGPRC -TGSN -TGL1 -TGL2 -TGD -TGPL1 -TGPL2 -RPP -ITP -CHOICE UL/DL mode -Downlink compressed mode method -Uplink compressed mode method -Downlink frame type -DeltaSIR1 -DeltaSIRafter1 -DeltaSIR2 -DeltaSIRafter2 -N Identify abort -T Reconfirm abort -TX Diversity Mode -SSDT information	 FDD Not Present Not Present FDD 1 Activate (Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256 FDD measurement Infinity 4 7 Not Present 0 3 Not Present Mode 0 Mode 0 UL and DL SF/2 SF/2 B 3.0 3.0 Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present

-Default DPCH Offset Value	Not Present
-Downlink information per radio link list	
-Downlink information for each radio link	
-Choice mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH info	
-Primary scrambling code	100
-PDSCH with SHO DCH Info	Not Present
-PDSCH code mapping	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
-DPCH frame offset	Set to value Default DPCH Offset Value (as currently stored in SS) mod 38400
-Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
-DL channelisation code	
-Secondary scrambling code	Not Present
-Spreading factor	128
-Code number	96
-Scrambling code change	No code change
-TPC combination index	0
-SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
-Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
-SCCPCH Information for FACH	Not Present

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Inter frequency measurement (step 4):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	2
-Measurement Command	Setup
-Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Report Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical reporting
-Additional measurement list	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement Type	Inter-frequency measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement	
-Inter-frequency cell info list	
-CHOICE Inter-frequency cell removal	Not Present
-New inter-frequency cells	Cell 2 information is included.
-Cell for measurement	Not Present
-Inter-frequency measurement quantity	
-CHOICE reporting criteria	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
-Filter coefficient	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	CPICH RSCP
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity	
-UTRA Carrier RSSI	TRUE
-Frequency quality estimate	TRUE
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting cell status	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within monitored set on non-used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	2
-Measurement validity	Not Present
-Inter-frequency set update	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Periodical reporting criteria
-Amount of reporting	Infinity
-Reporting interval	500 ms
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Inter frequency test cases

This message is common for all inter frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.7.3.1.5 Test requirements

The UTRA Carrier RSSI absolute measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 8.7.3.1.2. The effect of assumed thermal noise and noise generated in the receiver (–99 dBm, -97 dBm, -96 dBm for Frequency Band I, II and III respectively) shall be added into the required accuracy defined in subclause 8.7.3.1.2 as shown in table 8.7.3.1.3.

Table 8.7.3.1.3: UTRA Carrier RSSI absolute accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]					
		Normal condition			Extreme condition		
		Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
UTRA Carrier RSSI	dBm	± 7.15	± 5.1	-5…5.8	± 10.15	± 8.1	-8…8.8

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clause A.9.1.3.2.

Table 8.7.3.1.4: UTRA Carrier RSSI Inter frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-	-6	-	-6	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11	-0.94	-2.56	-0.94	-2.56	-0.94
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-53.5	-53.5	-69.27	-69.27	-93.46	-93.46
	Band II						-91.46	-91.46
	Band III						-90.46	-90.46
Îor/Ioc		dB	-1.45	-1.45	-4.4	-4.4	-9.24	-9.24
CPICH Ec/Io, Note 1		dBm	-13.8	-13.8	-15.7	-15.7	-19.7	-19.7
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-51.15	-51.15	-67.9	-67.9	-93	-93
	Band II						-91	-91
	Band III						-90	-90
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: CPICH Ec/Io and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

The reported values for the UTRA Carrier RSSI absolute measurement shall meet the requirements in table 8.7.3.1.5.

Table 8.7.3.1.5: UTRA Carrier RSSI absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_42	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_27	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_02
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_57	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_38	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_13
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_39	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_24	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_00
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_60	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_41	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_16

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.7.3.2 Relative measurement accuracy requirement

8.7.3.2.1 Definition and applicability

The relative accuracy requirement is defined as the UTRA Carrier RSSI measured from one frequency compared to the UTRA Carrier RSSI measured from another frequency.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.3.2.2 Minimum Requirements

The accuracy requirements in table 8.7.3.2.1 are valid under the following condition:

$| \text{Channel 1\_Io}|_{dBm/3.84\ MHz} - \text{Channel 2\_Io}|_{dBm/3.84\ MHz} | < 20$ dB.

Table 8.7.3.2.1: UTRA Carrier RSSI Inter frequency relative accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions		
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
				Band I	Band II	Band III
UTRA Carrier RSSI	dBm	± 7	± 11	-94...-70	-92...-70	-91...-70

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clause 9.1.3.2.

8.7.3.2.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UTRA Carrier RSSI measurement is within the specified limits. This measurement is for inter-frequency handover evaluation.

8.7.3.2.4 Method of test

8.7.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case both cells are on different frequencies and compressed mode is applied. The gap length is 7, detailed definition is in clause C.5, Set 1 of table C.5.2 except for TGRRC and TGCFN. TGPRC and TGCFN shall set to "Infinity" and "(Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256". UTRA Carrier RSSI relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.3.1.2.

8.7.3.2.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 3 are set up according to table 8.7.3.2.3.
2) SS shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message.
3) UE shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.
4) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
5) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.

6) SS shall check UTRA carrier RSSI value of Channel 1 and Channel 2 in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. UTRA carrier RSSI power value measured from Channel 1 is compared to UTRA carrier RSSI power value measured from Channel 2 for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

7) The result of step 6) is compared to actual power level difference of UTRA Carrier RSSI of Channel 1 and Channel 2.

8) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.

9) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message and MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Inter frequency measurement in clause 8.7.3.1.4.2 is used.

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for inter – frequency test cases

This message is common for all inter frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.7.3.2.5 Test requirements

The UTRA Carrier RSSI relative measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 8.7.3.2.2. The effect of assumed thermal noise and noise generated in the receiver (–99 dBm, -97 dBm, -96 dBm for Frequency Band I, II and III respectively) shall be added into the required accuracy defined in clause 8.7.3.2.2 as shown in table 8.7.3.2.2.

Table 8.7.3.2.2: UTRA Carrier RSSI relative accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition
		Test 3	Test 3
UTRA Carrier RSSI	dBm	± 7.4	± 11.4

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clause A.9.1.3.2.

Table 8.7.3.2.3: UTRA Carrier RSSI Inter frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-6	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-2.56	-0.94
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-93.46	-93.46
	Band II		-91.46	-91.46
	Band III		-90.46	-90.46
Îor/Ioc		dB	-9.24	-9.24
CPICH Ec/Io, Note 1		dBm	-19.7	-19.7
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-93	-93
	Band II		-91	-91
	Band III		-90	-90
Propagation condition		-	AWGN	
NOTE 1: CPICH Ec/Io and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				

The reported values for the UTRA Carrier RSSI relative measurement shall meet the requirements in table 8.7.3.2.4.

Table 8.7.3.2.4: UTRA Carrier RSSI relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 3
Normal Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_(x – 8)
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_(x + 8)
Extreme Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV__(x – 12)
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV__(x + 12)
UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_x is the reported value of cell 1	

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.7.3A GSM Carrier RSSI

8.7.3A.1 Definition and applicability

The GSM carrier RSSI measurement is used for handover between UTRAN and GSM.

The requirements and this test apply to the combined FDD and GSM UE.

8.7.3A.2 Minimum Requirements

The UE shall meet the measurement accuracy requirements stated for RXLEV below, when the given measurement time allows the UE to take at least 3 GSM carrier RSSI samples per GSM carrier in the monitored set during the measurement period.

The R.M.S received signal level at the receiver input shall be measured by the UE and the BSS over the full range of -110 dBm to -48 dBm with an absolute accuracy of ±4 dB from -110 dBm to -70 dBm under normal conditions and ±6 dB over the full range under both normal and extreme conditions. The R.M.S received signal level at the receiver input shall be measured by the UE above -48 dBm up to -38 dBm with an absolute accuracy of ± 9 dB under both normal and extreme conditions.

If the received signal level falls below the reference sensitivity level for the type of UE or BSS, then the measured level shall be within the range allowing for the absolute accuracy specified above. In case the upper limit of this range is below the reference sensitivity level for the type of UE or BSS, then the upper limit shall be considered as equal to the reference sensitivity level.

The reporting range and mapping specified for RXLEV in TS 05.08 shall apply.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clause 8.1.2.5 and 9.1.4 and TS 05.08 [20] clause 8.1.2.

8.7.3A.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the GSM Carrier RSSI measurement accuracy in CELL_DCH state, for UE that needs compressed mode to perform GSM measurements, is within the specified limits. This measurement is for UTRAN to GSM handover evaluation.

8.7.3A.4 Method of test

8.7.3A.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In the test in Cell_DCH state compressed mode with purpose “GSM Carrier RSSI Measurement” is applied to measure on GSM. The gap length is 7, detailed definition is in clause C.5, Set 2 of table C.5.2 except for TGPRC and TGCFN. TGPRC and TGCFN shall set to "'Infinity" and "(Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256". Table 8.7.3A.1 defines the limits of signal strengths and code powers on the UMTS FDD cell, where the requirement is applicable. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that periodic reporting of the GSM RSSI measurement.

Table 8.7.3A.1: General GSM Carrier RSSI test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in section C.3.1
Power Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Compressed mode patterns - GSM carrier RSSI measurement		Compressed mode reference pattern 2 Set 2	As specified in table C.5.2 section C.5
Inter-RAT measurement quantity		GSM Carrier RSSI	
BSIC verification required		Not required	
Monitored cell list size		6 GSM neighbours including ARFCN 1	Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode patterns starts.

Table 8.7.3A.2: Cell specific GSM Carrier RSSI test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
UTRA RF Channel number	-	Channel 1
Îor/Ioc	DB	-1
Ioc	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70
Propagation condition	-	AWGN

1) The SS is set to produce the BCCHs of 6 surrounding cells at 28 dBμVemf( ). The fading profile for the BCCHs of the serving and surrounding cells will be set to static, see 51.010-1 [25]. The limits of the GSM test parameters are defined in TS 05.08 [20].

2) After 30 seconds a call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Cell 1 is set up according to table 8.7.3A.1 and 8.7.3A.2.

8.7.3A.4.2 Procedure

1) SS shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message.

2) UE shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

3) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

4) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.

5) SS shall check GSM carrier RSSI value of the GSM cells in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. The measurement is done in 105 steps. The initial signal levels of the BCCHs of the surrounding cells are adjusted according to table 8.3.7A.3. At each step the SS keeps the signal levels stable for one reporting period, except at steps $21 + m \times 21$ where the level is held stable for 1,75 reporting periods. The GSM CARRIER RSSI value for the period in which the change occurs (reported in the following period) is discarded. The SS records the GSM CARRIER RSSI values reported for the surrounding cell BCCHs in steps $1 + m \times 21$ and $21 + m \times 21$. The GSM CARRIER RSSI values for BCCH 1 are recorded by the SS for all 105 steps.

NOTE: This extension at steps $21 + m \times 21$ is to allow an extra quarter reporting period for the UE to stabilize for steps $1 + m \times 21$.

Table 8.3.7A.3: Signal levels at receiver input in dBµVemf( )

	ARFCN	BCCH1	BCCH2	BCCH3	BCCH4	BCCH5	BCCH6
Step	GSM 450	276	293	264	269	281	288
	GSM 480	323	340	311	316	328	335
	GSM 900:	62	124	20	40	80	100
	DCS 1 800	700	885	585	660	790	835
	PCS 1 900	700	805	585	660	790	550
	450/900	124	276	293	269	288	1
	480/900	124	323	340	316	335	1
	450/1 800	885	276	293	269	288	512
	480/1 800	885	323	340	316	335	512
	900/1 800	885	62	124	40	100	512
	450/900/1 800	124	276	885	293	1	512
	480/900/1 800	124	323	885	340	1	512
	GSM 850	189	251	150	170	210	230
	GSM 750	475	511	440	455	485	500
	750/850	251	475	511	455	485	128
$1 + m \times 21$		$64,5 - m \times 10$	$64,5 - m \times 10$	$64,5 - m \times 10$	$64,5 - m \times 10$	$64,5 - m \times 10$	$64,5 - m \times 10$
$2 + m \times 21$		$63,5 - m \times 10$	$54,5 - m \times 10$	$54,5 - m \times 10$	$54,5 - m \times 10$	$54,5 - m \times 10$	$54,5 - m \times 10$
$3 + m \times 21$		$62,5 - m \times 10$	$44,5 - m \times 10$	$44,5 - m \times 10$	$44,5 - m \times 10$	$44,5 - m \times 10$	$44,5 - m \times 10$
.		.	.	.	.	$44,5 - m \times 10$	$44,5 - m \times 10$
$17 + m \times 21$		.	.	.	.	$44,5 - m \times 10$	$44,5 - m \times 10$
$18 + m \times 21$		.	.	.	.	$44,5 - m \times 10$	$44,5 - m \times 10$
.		.	.	.	.	$44,5 - m \times 10$	$44,5 - m \times 10$
$21 + m \times 21$		$44,5 - m \times 10$	$44,5 - m \times 10$	$44,5 - m \times 10$	$44,5 - m \times 10$	$44,5 - m \times 10$	$44,5 - m \times 10$
m = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4.							

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message for Inter frequency measurement (step 1):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE Information Elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
-Integrity protection mode info	Not Present
-Ciphering mode info	Not Present
-Activation time	Not Present
-New U-RNTI	Not Present
-New C-RNTI	Not Present
-RRC State Indicator	CELL_DCH
-UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	Not Present
CN Information Elements	
-CN Information info	Not Present
UTRAN mobility information elements	
-URA identity	Not Present
RB information elements	
-Downlink counter synchronisation info	Not Present
PhyCH information elements	
-Frequency info	Not Present
Uplink radio resources	
-Maximum allowed UL TX power	Not Present
- CHOICE *channel requirement*	Not Present
Downlink radio resources	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Downlink PDSCH information	Not Present
-Downlink information common for all radio links	
-Downlink DPCH info common for all RL	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-DPCH compressed mode info	
-Transmission gap pattern sequence	
-TGPSI	1
-TGPS Status Flag	Activate
-TGCFN	(Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256
-Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters	
-TGMP	GSM carrier RSSI measurement
-TGPRC	Infinity
-TGSN	4
-TGL1	7
-TGL2	Not Present
-TGD	0
-TGPL1	12
-TGPL2	Not Present
-RPP	Mode 0
-ITP	Mode 0
-CHOICE UL/DL mode	UL and DL
-Downlink compressed mode method	SF/2
-Uplink compressed mode method	SF/2
-Downlink frame type	B
-DeltaSIR1	3.0
-DeltaSIRafter1	3.0
-DeltaSIR2	Not Present
-DeltaSIRafter2	Not Present
-N Identify abort	Not Present
-T Reconfirm abort	Not Present
-TX Diversity Mode	Not Present
-SSDT information	Not Present

-Default DPCH Offset Value	Not Present
-Downlink information per radio link list	
-Downlink information for each radio link	
-Choice mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH info	
-Primary scrambling code	100
-PDSCH with SHO DCH Info	Not Present
-PDSCH code mapping	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
-DPCH frame offset	Set to value Default DPCH Offset Value (as currently stored in SS) mod 38400
-Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
-DL channelisation code	
-Secondary scrambling code	Not Present
-Spreading factor	128
-Code number	96
-Scrambling code change	No code change
-TPC combination index	0
-SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
-Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
-SCCPCH Information for FACH	Not Present

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Inter frequency measurement (step 3):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	2
-Measurement Command	Setup
-Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Report Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical reporting
-Additional measurement list	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement Type	Inter-RAT measurement
-Inter-RAT measurement	
-Inter-RAT measurement objects list	
-CHOICE *Inter-RAT cell removal*	Not Present
-New inter-RAT cells	
-Inter-RAT cell id	9
-CHOICE Radio Access Technology	GSM
-GSM	
-Cell individual offset	0
-Cell selection and re-selection info	Not Present
-BSIC	
-Base transceiver Station Identity Code (BSIC)	Reference to TS 34.108 table 6.1.10 for Cell 9
-Band indicator	According to PICS/PIXIT
-BCCH ARFCN	1
-Cell for measurement	Not Present
-Inter-RAT measurement quantity	
-Measurement quantity for UTRAN quality estimate	Not Present
-CHOICE system	GSM
-GSM	
-Measurement quantity	GSM Carrier RSSI
-Filter coefficient	0
-BSIC verification required	not required
-Inter-RAT reporting quantity	
-UTRAN estimated quality	FALSE
-CHOICE system	GSM
-GSM	
-Observed time difference to GSM cell Reporting indicator	FALSE
-GSM carrier RSSI reporting indicator	TRUE
-Reporting cell status	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within active set or within virtual active set or of the other RAT
-Maximum number of reported cells	6
-CHOICE report criteria	Periodical reporting criteria
-Amount of reporting	Infinity
-Reporting interval	500 ms
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for inter – RAT test cases

This message is common for all inter-RAT test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.7.3A.5 Test requirements

a) For each of the steps 1, 21, 22, 42, 43 and 64, of the 6 reported GSM CARRIER RSSI values checked, the difference between the minimum reported GSM CARRIER RSSI value and the maximum reported GSM CARRIER RSSI value shall be no more than 4 if the measurements are on the same or on different RF channel within the same frequency band and no more than 8 (12 for extreme temperature conditions) if the measurements are on different frequency bands.

b) For each of the steps 63 and 85, of the 6 reported GSM CARRIER RSSI values checked, the difference between the minimum reported GSM CARRIER RSSI value and the maximum reported GSM CARRIER RSSI value shall be no more than 5 for small UE, DCS 1 800 and PCS 1 900 (Class 1 and 2) UE or 4 for other UE if the measurements are on the same or on different RF channel within the same frequency band and no more than 9 for small UE, DCS 1 800 and PCS 1 900 (Class 1 and 2) UE or 8 for other UE and other PCS 1 900 UE (13 and 12 for extreme temperature conditions) if the measurements are on different frequency bands.

c) For step 84, of the 6 reported GSM CARRIER RSSI values checked, the difference between the minimum reported GSM CARRIER RSSI value and the maximum reported GSM CARRIER RSSI value shall be no more than 5 if the measurements are on the same or on different RF channel within the same frequency band and no more than 9 (13 for extreme temperature conditions) if the measurements are on different frequency bands.

d) For step 105, of the reported GSM CARRIER RSSI values checked, the difference between the minimum reported GSM CARRIER RSSI value and the maximum reported GSM CARRIER RSSI value shall be no more than 6 if the measurements are on the same or on different RF channel within the same frequency band and no more than 10 (14 for extreme temperature conditions) if the measurements are on different frequency bands.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clause A.9.1.3A.2.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.7.3B Transport channel BLER

Void.

8.7.3C UE transmitted power

8.7.3C.1 Definition and applicability

The UE transmitted power absolute accuracy is defined as difference between the UE reported value and the UE transmitted power measured by test system. The reference point for the UE transmitted power shall be the antenna connector of the UE.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.3C.2 Minimum requirements

The measurement period in CELL_DCH state is 1 slot.

Table 8.7.3C.2.1 UE transmitted power absolute accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]	
		PUEMAX 24dBm	PUEMAX 21dBm
UE transmitted power=PUEMAX	dBm	+1/-3	±2
UE transmitted power=PUEMAX-1	dBm	+1.5/-3.5	±2.5
UE transmitted power=PUEMAX-2	dBm	+2/-4	±3
UE transmitted power=PUEMAX-3	dBm	+2.5/-4.5	±3.5
PUEMAX-10≤UE transmitted power<PUEMAX-3	dBm	+3/-5	±4

NOTE 1: User equipment maximum output power, PUEMAX, is the maximum output power level without tolerance defined for the power class of the UE in TS 25.101 [1] section 6.2.1.

NOTE 2: UE transmitted power is the reported value.

For each empty slot created by compressed mode, no value shall be reported by the UE L1 for those slots.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clause 9.1.6.

8.7.3C.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that for any reported value of UE Transmitted Power in the range PUEMAX to PUEMAX-10 that the actual UE mean power lies within the range specified in clause 8.7.3C.2.

8.7.3C.4 Method of test

8.7.3C.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1.

The test parameters are given in Table 8.7.3C.4.1 and 8.7.3C.4.2 below. In the measurement control information it shall be indicated to the UE that periodic reporting of the UE transmitted power measurement shall be used.

Table 8.7.3C.4.1: General test parameters for UE transmitted power

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in clause C.3.1
Power Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	

Table 8.7.3C.4.2: Cell Specific parameters for UE transmitted power

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	Note1
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	Note 2
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or}.		

8.7.3C.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.3C.4.1 and 8.7.3C.4.2. Set the UE power and Maximum allowed UL TX power to the maximum power for the UE power class.

2) SS shall send continuously during the entire test Up power control commands to the UE.

3) SS shall transmit the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message as defined in the specific message contents below.

4) Decode the UE Transmitted power reported by the UE in the next available MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

5) Measure the mean power of the UE over a period of one timeslot.

6) Steps 4 and 5 shall be repeated 1000 times.

7) Decrease the Maximum allowed UL TX power by 1 dB. The SS shall transmit the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message, as defined in the specific message contents below.

8) SS shall wait for the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message from the UE.

9) Repeat from step 4) until the Maximum allowed UL TX Power reaches PUEMAX-10.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info -message authentication code -RRC message sequence number	 0 ~~Not Present~~ SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements -Measurement Identity -Measurement Command -CHOICE Measurement type -UE Internal measurement quantity -Measurement quantity -Filter coefficient -UE Internal reporting quantity -UE Transmitted power -CHOICE mode -UE Rx-Tx time difference -CHOICE report criteria -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval -Measurement Reporting Mode -Measurement Report Transfer Mode -Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -AdditionalMeasurementList	 5 SETUP UE Internal measurement UE Transmitted power 0 TRUE FDD FALSE Periodical reporting criteria Infinity 250 AM RLC Periodical reporting Not Present
Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info	 Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT message:

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	The presence of this IE is dependent on PIXIT statements in TS 34.123-2. If integrity protection is indicated to be active, this IE shall be present with the values of the sub IEs as stated below. Else, this IE and the sub-IEs shall be absent.
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Measurement identity	5
Measured Results	
- CHOICE Measurement	UE Internal measured results
- Choice mode	FDD
- UE Transmitted power	Checked that this IE is present
- UE Rx-Tx report entries	Checked that this IE is absent
Measured results on RACH	Checked that this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Checked that this IE is absent
Event results	Checked that this IE is absent

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message:

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE Information Elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
-Integrity protection mode info	Not Present
-Ciphering mode info	Not Present
-Activation time	Not Present
-New U-RNTI	Not Present
-New C-RNTI	Not Present
-RRC State Indicator	CELL_DCH
-UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	Not Present
CN Information Elements	
-CN Information info	Not Present
UTRAN mobility information elements	
-URA identity	Not Present
RB information elements	
-Downlink counter synchronisation info	Not Present
PhyCH information elements	
-Frequency info	Not Present
Uplink radio resources	
-Maximum allowed UL TX power	At the first time this value is set to PUEMAX-1. After the second time this value is decreased with 1 dB from previous value.
Downlink radio resources	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Downlink PDSCH information	Not Present
-Downlink information common for all radio links	Not Present
-Downlink information per radio link list	Not Present

8.7.3C.5 Test requirements

Compare each of the UE transmitted power reports against the following mean power measurement. At least 90% of the mean power measurements for any one value of reported UE transmitted power shall be within the range specified in table 8.7.3C.5.

NOTE It is not expected or required that the distribution of UE transmitted power reports is even for the 11 possible reported values.

Table 8.7.3C.5 UE transmitted power test requirements

Parameter	Unit	Mean Power range [dB]	
		PUEMAX 24dBm	PUEMAX 21dBm
UE transmitted power=PUEMAX	dBm	+1.7/-3.7	±2.7
UE transmitted power=PUEMAX-1	dBm	+2.2/-4.2	±3.2
UE transmitted power=PUEMAX-2	dBm	+2.7/-4.7	±3.7
UE transmitted power=PUEMAX-3	dBm	+3.2/-5.2	±4.2
UE transmitted power=PUEMAX-4	dBm	+3.7/-5.7	±4.7
UE transmitted power=PUEMAX-5	dBm	+3.7/-5.7	±4.7
UE transmitted power=PUEMAX-6	dBm	+3.7/-5.7	±4.7
UE transmitted power=PUEMAX-7	dBm	+3.7/-5.7	±4.7
UE transmitted power=PUEMAX-8	dBm	+3.7/-5.7	±4.7
UE transmitted power=PUEMAX-9	dBm	+3.7/-5.7	±4.7
UE transmitted power=PUEMAX-10	dBm	+3.7/-5.7	±4.7

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.7.4 SFN-CFN observed time difference

8.7.4.1 Intra frequency measurement requirement

8.7.4.1.1 Definition and applicability

The intra frequency SFN-CFN observed time difference is defined as the SFN-CFN observed time difference from the active cell to a neighbour cell that is in the same frequency. This measurement is specified in clause 5.1.8 of TS 25.215 [22].

The reference point for the SFN-CFN observed time difference shall be the antenna connector of the UE.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.4.1.2 Minimum requirements

The accuracy requirement in table 8.7.4.1.1 is valid under the following conditions:

$CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq -114$ dBm for Band I.

$CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq -112$ dBm for Band II,

$CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq -111$ dBm for Band III.

$$\left| CPICH\_RSCP1|_{in\ dBm} - CPICH\_RSCP2|_{in\ dBm} \right| \leq 20dB$$

$$\left.\frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)}\right|_{in\ \ dB} - \left.\left(\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\right|_{in\ \ dB} \leq 20dB$$

$$\left.\frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)}\right|_{in\ \ dB} - \left.\left(\frac{P-CCPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\right|_{in\ \ dB}$$ is low enough to ensure successful SFN decoding.

Table 8.7.4.1.1 SFN-CFN observed time difference intra frequency accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [chip]	Conditions		
			Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
			Band I	Band II	Band III
SFN-CFN observed time difference	chip	± 1	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 9.1.7.1 and A.9.1.4.2.

8.7.4.1.3 Test Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in the clause 8.7.4.1.2. This measurement is for handover timing purposes to identify active cell and neighbour cell time difference.

8.7.4.1.4 Method of test

8.7.4.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

During the test the timing difference between Cell 1 and 2 can be set to value from 0…9830399 chips.

In this case all cells are in the same frequency. Table 8.7.4.1.2 defines the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirements are applicable.

Table 8.7.4.1.2: SFN-CFN observed time difference Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11		-1.11		-1.11	
Îor/Ioc		dB	10.5		10.5		10.5	
Ioc		dBm/ 3.84 MHz	*Io –13.7 dB = Ioc,* Note 1		*Io –13.7 dB = Ioc,* Note 1		*Io –13.7 dB = Ioc,* Note 1	
Io	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-50		-72		-94	
	Band II						-92	
	Band III						-91	
SFN-CFN observed time difference as specified in TS 25.215 [22]		chip	x Note 2					
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*.								
NOTE2: For example, x= 491520 or 9830399. This is a calculated value using parameters “OFF” and “Tm” as specified in TS 25.215 [22].								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

8.7.4.1.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.4.1.4.

2) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

3) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

4) SS shall check "OFF" and "Tm" values in MEASUREMENT REPORT message and calculate SFN-CFN observed time difference value according to the definition in clause 5.1.8 of TS 25.215 [22]. This value shall be compared to the actual SFN-CFN observed time difference value for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

5) SS shall count the number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.4.1.4 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 4) above is repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.4.1.4 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 4) above is repeated.

6) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.

7) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for intra frequency measurement

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Report Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical reporting
-Additional measurement list	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement Type	Intra-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement	
- Intra-frequency measurement objects list	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity	
-Filter coefficient	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity	CPICH RSCP
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	TRUE
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	FDD
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	TRUE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells	FALSE
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	FDD
-Pathloss reporting indicator	TRUE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells	TRUE
-Reporting cell status	FALSE
-CHOICE reported cell	Not Present
-Maximum number of reported cells	Report all active set cells + cells within
-Measurement validity	monitored set on used frequency
-CHOICE *report criteria*	Virtual/active set cells + 2
-Amount of reporting	Not Present
-Reporting interval	Periodical reporting criteria
	Infinity
	250 ms
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.7.4.1.5 Test requirements

Table 8.7.4.1.3 SFN-CFN observed time difference intra frequency accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [chip]	Conditions		
			Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
			Band I	Band II	Band III
SFN-CFN observed time difference	chip	± 1.5	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

Table 8.7.4.1.4: SFN-CFN observed time difference Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11		-1.11		-1.11	
Îor/Ioc		dB	10.8		10.8		10.8	
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-65.3		-85.7		-106.7	
	Band II						-104.7	
	Band III						-103.7	
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-51.3		-71.7		-92.7	
	Band II						-90.7	
	Band III						-89.7	
SFN-CFN observed time difference as specified in TS 25.215 [22]		chip	x Note 2					
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: Io level has been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. It is not a settable parameter itself.								
NOTE2: For example, x= 491520 or 9830399. This is a calculated value using parameters “OFF” and “Tm” as specified in TS 25.215 [22].								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

The accuracy of the SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement value calculated from the reported “OFF” and “Tm” values shall meet the requirements in table 8.7.4.1.5.

Table 8.7.4.1.5: SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Lowest reported value	SFN_CFN_TIME (X - 2)	SFN_CFN_TIME (X - 2)	SFN_CFN_TIME (X - 2)
Highest reported value	SFN_CFN_TIME (X + 2)	SFN_CFN_TIME (X + 2)	SFN_CFN_TIME (X + 2)
SFN-CFN_TIME (X) is the reported value for the actual SFN-CFN observed time difference value as defined in table 8.7.4.1.4			

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.7.4.2 Inter frequency measurement requirement

8.7.4.2.1 Definition and applicability

The inter frequency SFN-CFN observed time difference is defined as the SFN-CFN time difference from the active cell to a neighbour cell that is in a different frequency. This measurement is specified in clause 5.1.8 of TS 25.215 [22].

The reference point for the SFN-CFN observed time difference shall be the antenna connector of the UE.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.4.2.2 Minimum requirements

The accuracy requirement in table 8.7.4.2.1 is valid under the following conditions:

CPICH_RSCP1,2$|_{dBm}$ ≥ -114 dBm for Band I.

CPICH_RSCP1,2$|_{dBm}$ ≥ -112 dBm for Band II,

CPICH_RSCP1,2$|_{dBm}$ ≥ -111 dBm for Band III.

$$\left| CPICH\_RSCP1|_{in\ dBm} - CPICH\_RSCP2|_{in\ dBm} \right| \leq 20dB$$

| Channel 1_Io$|_{dBm/3.84\ MHz}$ -Channel 2_Io$|_{dBm/3.84\ MHz}$ | ≤ 20 dB.

$$\left.\frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)}\right|_{in\ dB} - \left.\left(\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\right|_{in\ dB} \leq 20dB$$

Table 8.7.4.2.1 SFN-CFN observed time difference inter frequency accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [chip]	Conditions		
			Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
			Band I	Band II	Band III
SFN-CFN observed time difference	chip	± 1	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 9.1.7.2 and A.9.1.4.2.

8.7.4.2.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in the clause 8.7.4.2.2. This measurement is for handover timing purposes to identify active cell and neighbour cell time difference.

8.7.4.2.4 Method of test

8.7.4.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

During the test the timing difference between Cell 1 and 2 can be set to value from 0…9830399 chips.

In this test case both cells are in different frequency and compressed mode is applied. The gap length is 7, detailed definition is in clause C.5, set 1 of table C.5.2 except for TGRRC and TGCFN. TGPRC and TGCFN shall set to "Infinity" and "(Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256". Table 8.7.4.2.2 defines the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable.

Table 8.7.4.2.2: SFN-CFN observed time difference Inter frequency tests parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11		-1.11		-1.11	
Îor/Ioc		dB	10.1		10.1		10.1	
Ioc		dBm/ 3.84 MHz	*Io –10.6 dB = Ioc,* Note 1		*Io –10.6 dB = Ioc,* Note 1		*Io –10.6 dB = Ioc,* Note 1	
Io	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-50		-72		-94	
	Band II						-92	
	Band III						-91	
S FN-CFN observed time difference as specified in TS 25.215 [22]		chip	x Note 2					
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted in each carrier frequency according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*.								
NOTE2: For example, x= 491520 or 9830399. This is a calculated value using parameters “OFF” and “Tm” as specified in TS 25.215 [22].								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

8.7.4.2.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.4.2.4.

2) SS shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message.

3) UE shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

4) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

5) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.

6) SS shall check "OFF" and "Tm" values in MEASUREMENT REPORT message and calculate SFN-CFN observed time difference value according to the definition in clause 5.1.8 of TS 25.215 [22]. Note that according to TS 25.215 [22] UE is always reporting “OFF” parameter to be zero. This value shall be compared to the actual SFN-CFN observed time difference value for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message taking into account that “OFF” parameter is set to zero. .

7) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.4.2.4 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 5) and 6) above are repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.4.2.4 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 5) and 6) above are repeated.

8) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.

9) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message for inter frequency measurement

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE Information Elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
-Integrity protection mode info	Not Present
-Ciphering mode info	Not Present
-Activation time	Not Present
-New U-RNTI	Not Present
-New C-RNTI	Not Present
-RRC State Indicator	CELL_DCH
-UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	Not Present
CN Information Elements	
-CN Information info	Not Present
UTRAN mobility information elements	
-URA identity	Not Present
RB information elements	
-Downlink counter synchronisation info	Not Present
PhyCH information elements	
-Frequency info	Not Present
Uplink radio resources	
-Maximum allowed UL TX power	Not Present
- CHOICE *channel requirement*	Not Present
Downlink radio resources	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Downlink PDSCH information	Not Present
-Downlink information common for all radio links	
-Downlink DPCH info common for all RL	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-DPCH compressed mode info	
-Transmission gap pattern sequence	
-TGPSI	1
-TGPS Status Flag	Activate
-TGCFN	(Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256
-Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters	
-TGMP	FDD measurement
-TGPRC	Infinity
-TGSN	4
-TGL1	7
-TGL2	Not Present
-TGD	0
-TGPL1	3
-TGPL2	Not Present
-RPP	Mode 0
-ITP	Mode 0
-CHOICE UL/DL mode	UL and DL
-Downlink compressed mode method	SF/2
-Uplink compressed mode method	SF/2
-Downlink frame type	B
-DeltaSIR1	3.0
-DeltaSIRafter1	3.0
-DeltaSIR2	Not Present
-DeltaSIRafter2	Not Present
-N Identify abort	Not Present
-T Reconfirm abort	Not Present
-TX Diversity Mode	Not Present
-SSDT information	Not Present

-Default DPCH Offset Value	Not Present
-Downlink information per radio link list	
-Downlink information for each radio link	
-Choice mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH info	
-Primary scrambling code	100
-PDSCH with SHO DCH Info	Not Present
-PDSCH code mapping	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
-DPCH frame offset	Set to value Default DPCH Offset Value (as currently stored in SS) mod 38400
-Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
-DL channelisation code	
-Secondary scrambling code	Not Present
-Spreading factor	128
-Code number	96
-Scrambling code change	No code change
-TPC combination index	0
-SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
-Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
-SCCPCH Information for FACH	Not Present

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Inter frequency measurement

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	2
-Measurement Command	Setup
-Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Report Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical reporting
-Additional measurement list	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement Type	Inter-frequency measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement	
-Inter-frequency cell info list	
-CHOICE Inter-frequency cell removal	Not Present
-New inter-frequency cells	Cell 2 information is included
-Cell for measurement	
-Inter-frequency measurement quantity	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
-CHOICE reporting criteria	
-Filter coefficient	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	CPICH RSCP
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity	
-UTRA Carrier RSSI	TRUE
-Frequency quality estimate	TRUE
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	
-CHOICE mode	TRUE
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	FDD
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	TRUE
-Reporting cell status	FALSE
-CHOICE reported cell	
	Report cells within monitored set on non-used
-Maximum number of reported cells	frequency
-Measurement validity	2
-Inter-frequency set update	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Not Present
-Amount of reporting	Periodical reporting criteria
-Reporting interval	Infinity
	500 ms
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Inter frequency test cases

This message is common for all inter frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.7.4.2.5 Test requirements

Table 8.7.4.2.3 SFN-CFN observed time difference inter frequency accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [chip]	Conditions		
			Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
			Band I	Band II	Band III
SFN-CFN observed time difference	chip	± 1.5	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

Table 8.7.4.2.4: SFN-CFN observed time difference Inter frequency tests parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11		-1.11		-1.11	
Îor/Ioc		dB	10.4		10.4		10.4	
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-62.1		-82.6		103.5	
	Band II						101.5	
	Band III						100.5	
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-51.3		-71.8		-92.7	
	Band II						-90.7	
	Band III						-89.7	
SFN-CFN observed time difference as specified in TS 25.215 [22]		chip	x Note 2					
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: Io level has been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. It is not a settable parameter itself.								
NOTE2: For example, x= 491520 or 9830399. This is a calculated value using parameters "OFF" and "Tm" as specified in TS 25.215 [22].								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

The accuracy of the SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement value calculated from the reported "OFF" and "Tm" values shall meet the requirements in table 8.7.4.2.5.

Table 8.7.4.2.5: SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Lowest reported value	SFN_CFN_TIME (X - 2)	SFN_CFN_TIME (X - 2)	SFN_CFN_TIME (X - 2)
Highest reported value	SFN_CFN_TIME (X + 2)	SFN_CFN_TIME (X + 2)	SFN_CFN_TIME (X + 2)
SFN-CFN_TIME (X) is the reported value for the actual SFN-CFN observed time difference value as defined in table 8.7.4.2.4 taking into account that "OFF" parameter is set to zero.			

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.7.5 SFN-SFN observed time difference

8.7.5.1 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1

8.7.5.1.1 Definition and applicability

This measurement is specified in clause 5.1.9 of TS 25.215 [22]. The reference point for the SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 shall be the antenna connector of the UE.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.5.1.2 Minimum requirements

The accuracy requirement in table 8.7.5.1.1 is valid under the following conditions:

$CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq -114$ dBm for Band I.

$CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq -112$ dBm for Band II,

$CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq -111$ dBm for Band III.

$$\left| CPICH\_RSCP1|_{in\ dBm} - CPICH\_RSCP2|_{in\ dBm} \right| \leq 20dB$$

$$\left.\frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)}\right|_{in\ \ dB} - \left.\left(\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\right|_{in\ \ dB} \leq 20dB$$

$$\left.\frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)}\right|_{in\ \ dB} - \left.\left(\frac{P-CCPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\right|_{in\ \ dB}$$ is low enough to ensure successful SFN decoding.

Table 8.7.5.1.1 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 measurement accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [chip]	Conditions Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
			Band I	Band II	Band III
SFN-SFN observed time difference type1	chip	± 1	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clause 9.1.8.1.1 and A.9.1.5.1.2.

8.7.5.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the measurement accuracy of SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 is within the limit specified in clause 8.7.5.1.2. This measurement is for identifying time difference between two cells.

8.7.5.1.4 Method of test

8.7.5.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

During the test the timing difference between Cell 1 and 2 can be set to value from 0…9830399 chips.

1) Connect SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1

2) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.5.1.2.

In this case all cells are in the same frequency. Table 8.7.5.1.2 defines the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirements are applicable.

Table 8.7.5.1.2: SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 Intra frequency test parameters

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2" rowspan="2">Parameter</th><th rowspan="2">Unit</th><th colspan="2">Test 1</th><th colspan="2">Test 2</th><th colspan="2">Test 3</th></tr>
<tr><th>Cell 1</th><th>Cell 2</th><th>Cell 1</th><th>Cell 2</th><th>Cell 1</th><th>Cell 2</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">UTRA RF Channel number</td><td></td><td colspan="2">Channel 1</td><td colspan="2">Channel 1</td><td colspan="2">Channel 1</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">CPICH_Ec/Ior</td><td>dB</td><td colspan="2">-10</td><td colspan="2">-10</td><td colspan="2">-10</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">PCCPCH_Ec/Ior</td><td>dB</td><td colspan="2">-12</td><td colspan="2">-12</td><td colspan="2">-12</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">SCH_Ec/Ior</td><td>dB</td><td colspan="2">-12</td><td colspan="2">-12</td><td colspan="2">-12</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">PICH_Ec/Ior</td><td>dB</td><td colspan="2">-15</td><td colspan="2">-15</td><td colspan="2">-15</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior</td><td>dB</td><td colspan="2">-12</td><td colspan="2">-12</td><td colspan="2">-12</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">OCNS_Ec/Ior</td><td>dB</td><td colspan="2">-1.29</td><td colspan="2">-1.29</td><td colspan="2">-1.29</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Îor/Ioc</td><td>dB</td><td colspan="2">10.5</td><td colspan="2">10.5</td><td colspan="2">10.5</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Ioc</td><td>dBm/ 3.84 MHz</td><td colspan="2">Io –13.7 dB = Ioc, Note 1</td><td colspan="2">Io –13.7 dB = Ioc, Note 1</td><td colspan="2">Io –13.7 dB = Ioc, Note 1</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Io</td><td>Band I</td><td rowspan="3">dBm/3.84 MHz</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="3">-50</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="3">-72</td><td colspan="2">-94</td></tr>
<tr><td>Band II</td><td colspan="2">-92</td></tr>
<tr><td>Band III</td><td colspan="2">-91</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 as specified in TS 25.215 [22</td><td>chip</td><td colspan="6">x
Note 2</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Propagation condition</td><td>-</td><td colspan="2">AWGN</td><td colspan="2">AWGN</td><td colspan="2">AWGN</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="9">NOTE 1: Ioc level shall be adjusted according the total signal power Io at receiver input and the geometry factor Îor/Ioc.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="9">NOTE2: For example, x= 491520 or 9830399. This is a calculated value using the parameters “OFF” and “Tm” as specified in TS 25.215 [22].</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="9">Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.</td></tr>
</table>

8.7.5.1.4.2 Procedure

1) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

2) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

3) SS shall check "SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1" value in MEASUREMENT REPORT message. The reported value shall be compared to actual SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 value for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

4) SS shall count the number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.5.1.4 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 3) above is repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.5.1.4 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 3) above is repeated.

5) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.

6) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

Editor's note: UE behaviour is not specified for the current MEASUREMENT CONTROL message and therefore it is TBD.

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Intra frequency measurement (Step 1):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info -message authentication code -RRC message sequence number	 0 ~~Not Present~~ SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements -Measurement Identity -Measurement Command -Measurement Reporting Mode - Measurement Report Transfer Mode - Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurement list-CHOICE Measurement Type -Intra-frequency measurement - Intra-frequency measurement objects list -Intra-frequency measurement quantity -Filter coefficient -CHOICE mode -Measurement quantity -Intra-frequency reporting quantity -Reporting quantities for active set cells -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator -Reporting quantities for monitored set cells -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator -Reporting quantities for detected set cells -Reporting cell status -CHOICE reported cell -Maximum number of reported cells -Measurement validity -CHOICE *report criteria* -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval	 1 Modify Acknowledged mode RLC Periodical reporting Not Present Intra-frequency measurement Not Present 0 FDD CPICH RSCP TRUE TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE TRUE TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE Not Present Report all active set cells + cells within monitored set on used frequency Virtual/active set cells + 2 Not Present Periodical reporting criteria Infinity 250 ms
Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info	 Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.7.5.1.5 Test requirements

Table 8.7.5.1.3 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 measurement accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [chip]	Conditions		
			Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
			Band I	Band II	Band III
SFN-SFN observed time difference type1	chip	± 1.5	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

Table 8.7.5.1.4: SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.29		-1.29		-1.29	
Îor/Ioc		dB	10.8		10.8		10.8	
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-65.3 dB		-85.7		-106.7	
	Band II						-104.7	
	Band III						-103.7	
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-51.3		-71.7		-92.7	
	Band II						-90.7	
	Band III						-89.7	
SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 as specified in TS 25.215 [22]		chip	x Note 2					
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: Io level has been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. It is not a settable parameter itself.								
NOTE2: For example, x= 491520 or 9830399. This is a calculated value using the parameters “OFF” and “Tm” as specified in TS 25.215 [22].								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

The reported values for SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 accuracy shall meet the requirements in table 8.7.5.1.5.

Table 8.7.5.1.5: SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 measurement accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Lowest reported value	T1_SFN-SFN_TIME_(X – 2)	T1_SFN-SFN_TIME_(X – 2)	T1_SFN-SFN_TIME_(X – 2)
Highest reported value	T1_SFN-SFN_TIME_(X + 2)	T1_SFN-SFN_TIME_(X + 2)	T1_SFN-SFN_TIME_(X + 2)
T1_SFN-SFN_TIME_(X) is the reporting value corresponding to SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 measured by system simulator			

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.7.5.2 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2

Void.

8.7.6 UE Rx-Tx time difference

8.7.6.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1

8.7.6.1.1 Definition and applicability

The UE Rx-Tx time difference is defined as the time difference between the UE uplink DPCCH/DPDCH frame transmission and the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCH frame from the measured radio link. The reference point of the UE Rx-Tx time difference shall be the antenna connector of the UE. This measurement is specified in clause 5.1.10 of TS 25.215.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.6.1.2 Minimum requirements

Table 8.7.6.1.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1 measurement accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [chip]	Conditions		
			Io [dBm/3.84MHz]		
			Band I	Band II	Band III
UE RX-TX time difference	chip	± 1.5	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clause 9.1.9.1.1 and A.9.1.6.1.2.

8.7.6.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the measurement accuracy of Rx-Tx time difference is within the limit specified in clause 8.7.6.1.2. This measurement is used for call setup purposes to compensate propagation delay of DL and UL.

8.7.6.1.4 Method of test

8.7.6.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1

Table 8.7.6.1.2: UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1 intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
			Cell 1	Cell 1	Cell 1
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1	Channel 1	Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12	-12	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-15	-15
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-15	-15
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11	-1.11	-1.11
Îor/Ioc		dB	10.5	10.5	10.5
Ioc		dBm/ 3.84 MHz	*Io –10.9 dB = Ioc,* Note 1	*Io –10.9 dB = Ioc,* Note 1	*Io –10.9 dB = Ioc,* Note 1
Io	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-94	-72	-50
	Band II		-92		
	Band III		-91		
Propagation condition		-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
NOTE 1: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power spectral density *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*.					

8.7.6.1.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.6.1.4 for Test 1.
2) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
3) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT message.
4) SS shall check "UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1" value in MEASUREMENT REPORT message. The reported value shall be compared to actual UE Rx-Tx time difference value for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message. The comparison should be repeated 1000 times.
5) The RF parameters are set up according table 8.7.6.1.4 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period.
6) SS shall check "UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1" value in MEASUREMENT REPORT message. The reported value shall be compared to actual UE Rx-Tx time difference value for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message. The comparison should be repeated 1000 times.
7) The RF parameters are set up according table 8.7.6.1.4 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period.
8) SS shall check "UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1" value in MEASUREMENT REPORT message. The reported value shall be compared to actual UE Rx-Tx time difference value for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message. The comparison should be repeated 1000 times.
9) SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Intra frequency measurement (Step 2):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
-message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
-RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command	Modify
- Additional measurements list	Not Present
-Measurement Reporting Mode	AM RLC
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	Periodical reporting
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	UE Internal measurement
-CHOICE Measurement type	
-UE Internal measurement quantity	FDD
-CHOICE mode	UE Rx-Tx time difference
-Measurement quantity	0
-Filter coefficient	
-UE Internal reporting quantity	
-UE Transmitted power	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-UE Rx-Tx time difference	TRUE
-CHOICE report criteria	Periodical reporting criteria
-Amount of reporting	Infinity
-Reporting interval	250
-Measurement Reporting Mode	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical reporting
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT message

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	The presence of this IE is dependent on IXIT statements in TS 34.123-2. If integrity protection is indicated to be active, this IE shall be present with the values of the sub IEs as stated below. Else, this IE and the sub-IEs shall be absent.
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results	
- CHOICE Measurement	UE Internal measured results
- Choice mode	FDD
- UE Transmitted power	Checked that this IE is absent
- UE Rx-Tx report entries	
- Primary CPICH info	Checked that this IE is present
- UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1	Checked that this IE is present
- Intra-frequency measured results	
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Not present
- Cell synchronisation information	Checked that this IE is absent
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	100
- CPICH Ec/N0	Checked that this IE is absent
- CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is absent
Measured results on RACH	Checked that this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Checked that this IE is absent
Event results	Checked that this IE is absent

8.7.6.1.5 Test requirements

Table 8.7.6.1.3 UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1 measurement accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [chip]	Conditions		
			Io [dBm/3.84MHz]		
			Band I	Band II	Band III
UE RX-TX time difference	chip	± 2.0	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

Table 8.7.6.1.4: UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1 intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
			Cell 1	Cell 1	Cell 1
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1	Channel 1	Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12	-12	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-15	-15
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-15	-15
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11	-1.11	-1.11
Îor/Ioc		dB	10.5	10.5	10.5
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-103.6	-82.9	-62.2
	Band II		-101.6		
	Band III		-100.6		
Io	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-92.7	-72	-51.3
	Band II		-90.7		
	Band III		-89.7		
Propagation condition		-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
NOTE 1: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power spectral density *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*.					

The reported values for UE Rx-Tx time difference accuracy shall meet the requirements in table 8.7.6.1.5.

Table 8.7.6.1.5: UE Tx-Rx time difference type 1 measurement accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Lowest reported value	RX-TX_TIME_(X – 2)	RX-TX_TIME_(X – 2)	RX-TX_TIME_(X – 2)
Highest reported value	RX-TX_TIME_(X + 2)	RX-TX_TIME_(X + 2)	RX-TX_TIME_(X + 2)
RX-TX_TIME_(X) is the reporting value corresponding to UE Rx-Tx time difference measured by system simulator			

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.7.6.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference type 2

Void

8.7.7 Observed time difference to GSM cell

Void

8.7.8 P-CCPCH RSCP

8.7.8.1 Absolute measurement accuracy

8.7.8.1.1 Definition and applicability

The absolute accuracy of P-CCPCH RSCP is defined as the P-CCPCH RSCP measured in an UTRA TDD cell on one frequency compared to the actual P-CCPCH RSCP power of that cell on the same frequency.

The requirements and this test apply only to UE supporting both UTRA FDD and UTRA TDD.

8.7.8.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The accuracy requirement in table 8.7.8.1.1 is valid under the following conditions:

P-CCPCH_RSCP ≥ -102 dBm,

$$\left.\frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)}\right|_{in\ \ dB} - \left.\left(\frac{P-CCPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\right|_{in\ \ dB} \le 8dB$$

Table 8.7.8.1.1: P-CCPCH RSCP inter frequency absolute accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions
		Normal conditions	Extreme conditions	Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]
P-CCPCH_RSCP	dBm	± 6	± 9	-94...-70
	dBm	± 8	± 11	-70...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 9.1.11.1 and A.9.1.8.

8.7.8.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the P-CCPCH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits.

8.7.8.1.4 Method of test

8.7.8.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case both cells are on different frequencies. Cell 1 is a UTRA FDD cell and cell 2 is a UTRA TDD cell. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided for cell 2 in timeslot 8. Compressed mode as specified in TS 25.101 [1] section A.5, set 3 of table A.22, is applied. TGPRC and TGCFN shall be set to "Infinity" and "(Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec)) mod 256". P-CCPCH RSCP inter frequency absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table 8.7.8.1.2.

Table 8.7.8.1.2: P-CCPCH RSCP inter frequency tests parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1			Test 2		
		Cell 1	Cell 2		Cell 1	Cell 2	
DL timeslot number		n.a.	**0**	**8**	n.a.	**0**	**8**
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 2	Channel 1		Channel 2	Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10	n.a.		-10	n.a.	
P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-3	n.a.	-12	-3	n.a
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-9		-12	-9	
SCH_t_{offset}		n.a.	5		n.a.	5	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	n.a.	-3	-15	n.a.	-3
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	n.a.		-15	n.a.	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.11	-3.12		-1.11	-3.12	
Ioc	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-60	-57.7		-84	-84.7	
Îor/Ioc	dB	9.54	7		0	3	
P-CCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	n.a.	-53.7	n.a.	n.a.	-84.7	n.a.
CPICH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-60.46	n.a.		-94	n.a.	
Io, Note 1	dBm/3.84 MHz	-50	-50		-81	-80	
Propagation condition	-	AWGN			AWGN		
Note 1: P-CCPCH RSCP, CPICH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note that the transmit energy per PN chip for the SCH is averaged over the 256 chip duration when the SCH is present in the time slot.							
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed, test parameters for test 2 shall be set within 5 seconds so that the UE does not lose the Cell 2 in between the test.							

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.8.1.2.

8.7.8.1.4.2 Procedure

1) SS shall transmit the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message.

2) UE shall transmit the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

3) SS shall transmit the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

4) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.

5) SS shall check P-CCPCH RSCP values of Cell 2 in the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. P-CCPCH RSCP power level of Cell 2 reported by the UE shall be compared to the actually set P-CCPCH RSCP value of Cell 2 for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

6) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.8.1.2 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 4) and 5) above are repeated.

7) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.

8) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] and in Annex I, with the following exceptions:

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message for inter frequency measurement (Step 1):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE Information Elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info -message authentication code -RRC message sequence number -Integrity protection mode info -Ciphering mode info -Activation time -New U-RNTI -New C-RNTI -RRC State Indicator -UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	 0 ~~Not Present~~ SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter. Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present CELL_DCH Not Present
CN Information Elements -CN Information info	 Not Present
UTRAN mobility information elements -URA identity	 Not Present
RB information elements -Downlink counter synchronisation info	 Not Present
PhyCH information elements -Frequency info	 Not Present
Uplink radio resources -Maximum allowed UL TX power - CHOICE *channel requirement*	 Not Present Not Present
Downlink radio resources -CHOICE mode -Downlink PDSCH information -Downlink information common for all radio links -Downlink DPCH info common for all RL -CHOICE mode -DPCH compressed mode info -Transmission gap pattern sequence -TGPSI -TGPS Status Flag -TGCFN -Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters -TGMP -TGPRC -TGSN -TGL1 -TGL2 -TGD -TGPL1 -TGPL2 -RPP -ITP -CHOICE UL/DL mode -Downlink compressed mode method -Uplink compressed mode method -Downlink frame type -DeltaSIR1 -DeltaSIRafter1 -DeltaSIR2 -DeltaSIRafter2 -N Identify abort -T Reconfirm abort -TX Diversity Mode -SSDT information	 FDD Not Present Not Present FDD 1 Activate (Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256 TDD measurement Infinity 10 10 Not Present 0 11 Not Present Mode 0 Mode 0 UL and DL Puncturing SF/2 A 3.0 3.0 Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present

-Default DPCH Offset Value	Not Present
-Downlink information per radio link list	
-Downlink information for each radio link	
-Choice mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH info	
-Primary scrambling code	100
-PDSCH with SHO DCH Info	Not Present
-PDSCH code mapping	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
-DPCH frame offset	Set to value Default DPCH Offset Value (as currently stored in SS) mod 38400
-Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
-DL channelisation code	
-Secondary scrambling code	Not Present
-Spreading factor	128
-Code number	96
-Scrambling code change	No code change
-TPC combination index	0
-SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
-Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
-SCCPCH Information for FACH	Not Present

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for inter frequency measurement (Step 3):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info -message authentication code -RRC message sequence number	 0 ~~Not Present~~ SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
Measurement Information elements -Measurement Identity -Measurement Command -Measurement Reporting Mode - Measurement Report Transfer Mode - Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurement list -CHOICE Measurement Type -Inter-frequency measurement -Inter-frequency cell info list -CHOICE Inter-frequency cell removal -New inter-frequency cells -Cell for measurement -Inter-frequency measurement quantity -CHOICE reporting criteria -Filter coefficient -CHOICE mode -Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate -Inter-frequency reporting quantity -UTRA Carrier RSSI -Frequency quality estimate -Non frequency related cell reporting quantities -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator -Proposed TGSN Reporting required -Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator -Reporting cell status -CHOICE reported cell -Maximum number of reported cells -Measurement validity -Inter-frequency set update -CHOICE report criteria -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval	 2 Setup Acknowledged mode RLC Periodical reporting Not Present Inter-frequency measurement Not Present Cell 2 information is included. Not Present Inter-frequency reporting criteria 0 TDD Primary CCPCH RSCP FALSE TRUE FALSE FALSE TDD FALSE FALSE TRUE FALSE Report cells within monitored set on non-used frequency 2 Not Present Not Present Periodical reporting criteria Infinity 500 ms
Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info	 Not Present

8.7.8.1.5 Test requirements

The PCCPCH RSCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 8.7.8.1.2.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #24
Toronto, Canada, 26th - 30th July 2024

Tdoc ⌘ T1-041076

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	34.121	CR	398	⌘ rev	-	⌘	Current version:	5.4.0	⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘	Correction to Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH and URA_PCH test cases
Source:	⌘	NEC
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	14/07/2004
Category:	⌘	F
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	The test period T1 has to be aligned with 25.133 to allow enough time for the UE to search for the initially non-identified inter-frequency cell.
Summary of change:	⌘	Correction of test cases for Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH and URA_PCH with two frequencies present in the neighbour list: In TS 25.133 clauses A.5.6.2 and A.5.7.2 the test period T1 is set to 30 seconds in order to allow enough time for the UE to search for the initially non identified inter-frequency cell. 8.3.6.2.4.1: Changed T1 to 30 s to align with TS 25.133 Table A.5.7. 8.3.6.2.4.2: Modified test procedure to allow for the initial time period of 30 seconds. 8.3.7.2.4.1: Changed T1 to 30 s to align with TS 25.133 Table A.5.11. 8.3.7.2.4.2: Modified test procedure to allow for the initial time period of 30 seconds.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test case could not complete as specified.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.3.6.2.4.1, 8.3.6.2.4.2, 8.3.7.2.4.1, 8.3.7.2.4.2			
		Y	**N**		
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	

	X O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	This CR is applicable for UE's supporting Rel-99 or later.

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.3.6 Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH

{Unchanged Sections are skipped here}

8.3.6.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list

8.3.6.2.1 Definition and applicability

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from a change of cell levels to the moment when this change makes the UE camp on a new cell, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for the CELL UPDATE message with cause value "cell reselection" in the new cell.

The requirements and this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.3.6.2.2 Minimum requirement

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s with a DRX cycle length of 1.28 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95 %.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateFDD} + T_{SI}$, where:

$T_{evaluateFDD}$	See table 4.1 in TS 25.133 [2] clause 4.2.2.
T_{SI}	Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 5.6.2 and A.5.6.2.

8.3.6.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement and is capable of camping on to a new cell, within the required time, when the preferred cell conditions change.

8.3.6.2.4 Method of test

8.3.6.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

This scenario implies the presence of 2 carriers and 6 cells as given in tables 8.3.6.2.1 to 8.3.6.2.3. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 2 carriers. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1 280 ms.

Table 8.3.6.2.1: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH, two freqs. in neighbour list

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
initial condition	Active cell		Cell2	
	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
final condition	Active cell		Cell1	
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value		-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	30~~15~~	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		s	15	T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table 8.3.6.2.2: Cell specific test parameters for Cell re-selection in CELL_PCH state, two freqs. in neighbour list

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 2	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3.4	2.2	2.2	-3.4	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4
$\hat{I}_{or}$ (Note 1)	dBm	-73.39	-67.75	-67.75	-73.39	-77.39	-74.75	-77.39	-74.75	-74.75	-77.39	-74.75	-77.39
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-20		-20		-20		-20	
Propagation Condition		AWGN											
Cell_selection_ and_reselection_ quality_measure		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0	
Qqualmin	dB	-20		-20		-20		-20		-20		-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115		-115		-115		-115		-115		-115	
UE_TXPWR_ MAX_RACH	dBm	21		21		21		21		21		21	
Qoffset2$_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0 C1, C3: 0 C1, C4: 0 C1, C5: 0 C1, C6: 0		C2, C1: 0 C2, C3: 0 C2, C4: 0 C2, C5: 0 C2, C6: 0		C3, C1: 0 C3, C2: 0 C3, C4: 0 C3, C5: 0 C3, C6: 0		C4, C1: 0 C4, C2: 0 C4, C3: 0 C4, C5: 0 C4, C6: 0		C5, C1: 0 C5, C2: 0 C5, C3: 0 C5, C4: 0 C5, C6: 0		C6, C1: 0 C6, C2: 0 C6, C3: 0 C6, C4: 0 C6, C5: 0	
Qhyst2	dB	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Treselection	s	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent	
Sintersearch	dB	not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent	

Note 1 The nominal Îor values, although not explicitly defined in 25.133 are added here since they are implied and need to be identified so that the test equipment can be configured.

8.3.6.2.4.2 Procedure

1) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters in table 8.3.6.2.3 and monitors cell 1 and 2 for random access requests from the UE.

2) The UE is switched on.

3) A RRC connection is set up according the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.3 to place the UE in CELL_PCH state on cell 2. The SS waits for this process to complete.

4) After 30~~15~~ s from the completion of step 3 or the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed to those defined for T2 in table 8.3.6.2.3.

5) If the UE responds on Cell 1 with a PRACH (CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection") within 8s, then a success is recorded, the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure moves to step 7.

6) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T2 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 7.

7) After a total of 15 s from the beginning of T2, the parameters are changed to those defined for T1 in table 8.3.6.2.3.

8) If the UE responds on Cell 2 with a PRACH (CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection") within 8s, then a success is recorded and the procedure moves to step 10.

9) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T1 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 10.

10) After a total of 15 s from the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed to those defined for T2 in table 8.3.6.2.3.

11~~0~~) Steps 5~~4~~ to 10 are repeated until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

NOTE 1: T1 is initially 30 s to allow enough time for the UE to search for cells as it has no prior knowledge of these.

NOTE 2: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 7.78s(Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 8s in the test case.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

RADIO BEARER SETUP (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State Indicator	CELL PCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	7
Downlink information for each radio link - Primary CPICH info - Primary scrambling code	 100

Contents of CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message for CELL_PCH

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier Activation time RRC State indicator UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	0 Not Present CELL_PCH 7

Contents of CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message for CELL_PCH

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier Activation time RRC State indicator UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	0 Not Present CELL_PCH 7

8.3.6.2.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95 %.

Table 8.3.6.2.3: Cell specific test requirements for Cell re-selection in CELL_PCH state, two freqs. in neighbour list

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 2	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9.3		-9.3		-10.8		-10.8		-10.8		-10.8	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.3		-11.3		-12.8		-12.8		-12.8		-12.8	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.3		-11.3		-12.8		-12.8		-12.8		-12.8	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-14.3		-14.3		-15.8		-15.8		-15.8		-15.8	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.13		-1.13		-0.77		-0.77		-0.77		-0.77	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ *Note 1*	dB	-3.40	+4.80	+4.80	-3.40	-7.40	-3.00	-7.40	-3.00	-3.00	-7.40	-3.00	-7.40
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm	-73.4	-67.0	-67.0	-73.4	-77.4	-74.8	-77.4	-74.8	-74.8	-77.4	-74.8	-77.4
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70.0	-71.8	-71.8	-70.0	-70.0	-71.8	-70.0	-71.8	-71.8	-70.0	-71.8	-70.0
CPICH_Ec/Io *Note 1*	dB	-15.3	-11.5	-11.5	-15.3	-20.8	-20.8	-20.8	-20.8	-20.8	-20.8	-20.8	-20.8

All other parameters and conditions specified in table 8.3.6.2.2 are unchanged.

NOTE 1: These parameters are not directly settable, but are derived by calculation from the settable parameters.

NOTE 2: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.3.7 Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH

{Unchanged Sections are skipped here}

8.3.7.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list

8.3.7.2.1 Definition and applicability

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from a change of cell levels to the moment when this change makes the UE camp on a new cell, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for the URA UPDATE message with cause value "URA reselection" in the new cell.

The requirements and this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.3.7.2.2 Minimum requirement

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s with a DRX cycle length of 1.28 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95 %.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateFDD} + T_{SI}$, where:

$T_{evaluateFDD}$	See table 4.1 in TS 25.133 [2] clause 4.2.2.
T_{SI}	Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 5.7.2 and A.5.7.2.

8.3.7.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement and is capable of camping on to a new cell, within the required time, when the preferred cell conditions change.

8.3.7.2.4 Method of test

8.3.7.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

This scenario implies the presence of 2 carriers and 6 cells as given in tables 8.3.7.2.1 to 8.3.7.2.3. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 2 carriers. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1 280 ms. In System Information Block Type 2 in cell 1 and cell 2 URA identity is set to different value.

Table 8.3.7.2.1: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH, two freqs. in neighbour list

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell2	
	Neighbour cells		Cell1, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Initial condition	Active cell Cell2		Cell1	
SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 2 - URA identity list - URA identity		-	0000 0000 0000 0001(B) (Cell 1) 0000 0000 0000 0010(B) (Cell 2)	
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value		-	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
HCS				Not used
DRX cycle length		s	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	30~~15~~	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		s	15	T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table 8.3.7.2.2: Cell specific test parameters for Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH state, two freqs. in neighbour list

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 2	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3.4	2.2	2.2	-3.4	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4
$\hat{I}_{or}$ *(Note 1)*	dBm	-73.39	-67.75	-67.75	-73.39	-77.39	-74.75	-77.39	-74.75	-74.75	-77.39	-74.75	-77.39
I_{oc}	dBm / 3.84 MHz	-70											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-20		-20		-20		-20	
Propagation Condition		AWGN											
Cell_selection_and_reselection_quality_measure		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0		CPICH E_c/N_0	
Qqualmin	dB	-20		-20		-20		-20		-20		-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115		-115		-115		-115		-115		-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dB	21		21		21		21		21		21	
Qoffset2$_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0 C1, C3: 0 C1, C4: 0 C1, C5: 0 C1, C6: 0		C2, C1: 0 C2, C3: 0 C2, C4: 0 C2, C5: 0 C2, C6: 0		C3, C1: 0 C3, C2: 0 C3, C4: 0 C3, C5: 0 C3, C6: 0		C4, C1: 0 C4, C2: 0 C4, C3: 0 C4, C5: 0 C4, C6: 0		C5, C1: 0 C5, C2: 0 C5, C3: 0 C5, C4: 0 C5, C6: 0		C6, C1: 0 C6, C2: 0 C6, C3: 0 C6, C4: 0 C6, C5: 0	
Qhyst2	dB	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Treselection	s	0		0		0		0		0		0	
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent	
Sintersearch	dB	not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent		not sent	

Note 1 The nominal Îor values, although not explicitly defined in 25.133 are added here since they are implied and need to be identified so that the test equipment can be configured.

8.3.7.2.4.2 Procedures

1) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters in table 8.3.7.2.3 and monitors cell 1 and 2 for random access requests from the UE.
2) The UE is switched on.
3) An RRC connection is set up according the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.3 to place the UE in URA_PCH state on cell 2. The SS waits for this process to complete.
4) After 30~~15~~ s from the completion of step 3 or the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed to those defined for T2 in table 8.3.7.2.3.
5) If the UE responds on Cell 1 with a PRACH (URA UPDATE message cause "URA reselection") within 8s, then a success is recorded, the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure moves to step 7.
6) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T2 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 7.
7) After a total of 15 s from the beginning of T2, the parameters are changed to those defined for T1 in table 8.3.7.2.3.

8) If the UE responds on Cell 2 with a PRACH (URA UPDATE message cause "URA reselection") within 8s, then a success is recorded and the procedure moves to step 10.

9) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T1 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 10.

10) After a total of 15 s from the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed to those defined for T2 in table 8.3.7.2.3.

11~~0~~) Steps 5~~4~~ to 10 are repeated until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

NOTE 1: T1 is initially 30 s to allow enough time for the UE to search for cells as it has no prior knowledge of these.

NOTE 2: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 7.78s(Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 8s in the test case.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

RADIO BEARER SETUP (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State Indicator	URA PCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	7
Downlink information for each radio link - Primary CPICH info - Primary scrambling code	 100

Contents of URA UPDATE CONFIRM message for URA_PCH

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier RRC state indicator UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient URA identity	0 URA_PCH 7 0000000000000010 B

8.3.7.2.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

Table 8.3.7.2.3: Cell specific test requirements for Cell re-selection in URA_PCH state, two freqs. in neighbour list

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 2	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9.3		-9.3		-10.8		-10.8		-10.8		-10.8	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.3		-11.3		-12.8		-12.8		-12.8		-12.8	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.3		-11.3		-12.8		-12.8		-12.8		-12.8	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-14.3		-14.3		-15.8		-15.8		-15.8		-15.8	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.13		-1.13		-0.77		-0.77		-0.77		-0.77	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ *Note 1*	dB	-3.40	+4.80	+4.80	-3.40	-7.40	-3.00	-7.40	-3.00	-3.00	-7.40	-3.00	-7.40
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm	-73.4	-67.0	-67.0	-73.4	-77.4	-74.8	-77.4	-74.8	-74.8	-77.4	-74.8	-77.4
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70.0	-71.8	-71.8	-70.0	-70.0	-71.8	-70.0	-71.8	-71.8	-70.0	-71.8	-70.0
CPICH_Ec/Io *Note 1*	dB	-15.3	-11.5	-11.5	-15.3	-20.8	-20.8	-20.8	-20.8	-20.8	-20.8	-20.8	-20.8

All other parameters and conditions specified in table 8.3.7.2.2 are unchanged.

NOTE 1: These parameters are not directly settable, but are derived by calculation from the settable parameters.

NOTE 2: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

3GPP TSG-T WG1 Meeting #24
Toronto, Canada, July 26th-30th, 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-041093

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	**34.121 CR** 399	⌘ **rev**	**-**	⌘ Current version:	**5.4.0** ⌘

For ***HELP*** *on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘ Addition of test tolerances to TC 8.4.3		
Source:	⌘ Nokia		
Work item code:	⌘ TEI	***Date:*** ⌘	2004-07-14
Category:	⌘ **F**	***Release:*** ⌘	REL-5
	Use one of the following categories: ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)* Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.	*Use one of the following releases:* *2 (GSM Phase 2)* *R96 (Release 1996)* *R97 (Release 1997)* *R98 (Release 1998)* *R99 (Release 1999)* *Rel-4 (Release 4)* *Rel-5 (Release 5)* *Rel-6 (Release 6)*	

Reason for change: ⌘	Maximum test system uncertainties, test tolerances and derivation of test requirements have not been defined for TC 8.4.3 (Transport format combination selection in UE) in Annex F
Summary of change: ⌘	- Maximum test system uncertainties have been added into Table F.1.5 - Test tolerances have been added into table F.2.4 - Derivation of test requirements have been added into table F.4.4
Consequences if not approved: ⌘	Test case is incomplete

Clauses affected: ⌘	Annex F.1.5, Annex F.2.4, Annex F.4.4			
	Y	**N**		
Other specs Affected: ⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
		X	Test specifications	
		X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments: ⌘	This CR is applicable for UE's supporting Rel-99 or later.			

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

F.1.5 Requirements for support of RRM

Table F.1.5: Maximum Test System Uncertainty for Radio Resource Management Tests

<table>
<tr><th>Clause</th><th>Maximum Test System Uncertainty</th><th>Derivation of Test System Uncertainty</th></tr>
<tr><td>8.2 Idle Mode Tasks</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>8.2.2 Cell Re-Selection</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">8.2.2.1 Scenario 1: Single carrier case</td><td>During T1 and T2:
$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB
I_{oc} ±1.0 dB

During T1:
I_{or} (2) ±0.7 dB

I_{or} (1, 3, 4, 5, 6) relative to I_{or} (2) ±0.3 dB

During T2:
I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB

I_{or} (2, 3, 4, 5, 6) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Assumptions:
a) The contributing uncertainties for Ior(n), channel power ratio, and Ioc are derived according to ETR 273-1-2 [16], with a coverage factor of k=2.

b) Within each cell, the uncertainty for Ior(n), and channel power ratio are uncorrelated to each other.

c) The relative uncertainties for Ior(n) across different cells may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated).

d) Across different cells, the channel power ratio uncertainties may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated).

e) The uncertainty for Ioc and Ior(n) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated).

f) The absolute uncertainty of Ior(2) at T1 and the relative uncertainty of Ior(1, 3, 4, 5, 6), are uncorrelated to each other. Similarly, the absolute uncertainty of Ior(1) at T2 and the relative uncertainty of Ior(2, 3, 4, 5, 6), are uncorrelated to each other.

An explanation of correlation between uncertainties, and of the rationale behind the assumptions, is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].</td></tr>
</table>

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
8.2.2.2 Scenario 2: Multi carrier case	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB I_{oc} (1) ±1.0 dB Channel 1 during T1: I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB I_{or} (3, 4) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB Channel 1 during T2: I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB I_{or} (3, 4) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB Channel 2 during T1 and T2: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB I_{oc} (2) ±1.0 dB Channel 2 during T1: I_{or} (2) ±0.7 dB I_{or} (5, 6) relative to I_{or} (2) ±0.3 dB Channel 2 during T2: I_{or} (2) ±0.7 dB I_{or} (5, 6) relative to I_{or} (2) ±0.3 dB	
	Assumptions: a) to e): Same as for the one-frequency test 8.2.2.1. f) The absolute uncertainty of Ior(1) and the relative uncertainty of Ior(3, 4), are uncorrelated to each other. Similarly, the absolute uncertainty of Ior(2) and the relative uncertainty of Ior(5, 6), are uncorrelated to each other. g) The absolute uncertainties for Ior(1) and Ior(2) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). h) The absolute uncertainties for Ioc(1) and Ioc(2) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). An explanation of correlation between uncertainties, and of the rationale behind the assumptions, is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].	

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
8.2.3 UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection		
8.2.3.1 Scenario 1: Both UTRA and GSM level changed	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB $I_{oc}/RXLEV$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB RXLEV ±1.0 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	0.1 dB uncertainty in CPICH_Ec ratio 0.3 dB uncertainty in $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ based on power meter measurement after the combiner 0.3 dB uncertainty in Ioc/RXLEV based on power meter measurement after the combiner The absolute error of the AWGN is specified as 1.0 dB. The absolute error of the RXLEV is specified as 1.0 dB.
8.2.3.2 Scenario 2: Only UTRA level changed	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB $I_{oc}/RXLEV$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB RXLEV ±1.0 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	Same as 8.2.3.1
8.2.4 FDD/TDD cell re-selection	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB I_{oc1}/I_{oc2} ±0.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	Same as 8.2.2.2
8.3 UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility		
8.3.1 FDD/FDD Soft Handover	During T1 and T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB Relative delay of paths received from cell 2 with respect to cell 1: ±0.5 chips During T1: Already covered above During T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: I_{or} (2) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB	

<table>
<tr><th>Clause</th><th>Maximum Test System Uncertainty</th><th>Derivation of Test System Uncertainty</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2">Assumptions:
a) The contributing uncertainties for Ior(n), channel power ratio, and Ioc are derived according to ETR 273-1-2 [16], with a coverage factor of k=2.

b) Within each cell, the uncertainty for Ior(n), and channel power ratio are uncorrelated to each other.

c) Across different cells, the channel power ratio uncertainties may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated).

d) The uncertainty for Ioc and Ior(n) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated).

e) The absolute uncertainty of Ior(1) and the relative uncertainty of Ior(2), are uncorrelated to each other.

An explanation of correlation between uncertainties, and of the rationale behind the assumptions, is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].</td></tr>
<tr><td>8.3.2 FDD/FDD Hard Handover</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">8.3.2.1 Handover to intra-frequency cell</td><td>During T1 and T2 / T3:
$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB
I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB
I_{oc} ±1.0 dB

During T1:
Already covered above

During T2 / T3:
I_{or} (2) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Assumptions:
a) The contributing uncertainties for Ior(n), channel power ratio, and Ioc are derived according to ETR 273-1-2 [16], with a coverage factor of k=2.

b) Within each cell, the uncertainty for Ior(n), and channel power ratio are uncorrelated to each other.

c) Across different cells, the channel power ratio uncertainties may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated).

d) The uncertainty for Ioc and Ior(n) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated).

e) The absolute uncertainty of Ior(1) and the relative uncertainty of Ior(2), are uncorrelated to each other.

An explanation of correlation between uncertainties, and of the rationale behind the assumptions, is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].</td></tr>
</table>

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
8.3.2.2 Handover to inter-frequency cell	Channel 1 during T1 and T2 / T3: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB I_{oc} (1) ±1.0 dB Channel 2 during T1 and T2 / T3: I_{oc} (2) ±1.0 dB Channel 2 during T1: Already covered above Channel 2 during T2 / T3: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB I_{or} (2) ±0.7 dB	
	Assumptions: a) The contributing uncertainties for Ior(n), channel power ratio, and Ioc are derived according to ETR 273-1-2 [16], with a coverage factor of k=2. b) Within each cell, the uncertainty for Ior(n), and channel power ratio are uncorrelated to each other. c) Across different cells, the channel power ratio uncertainties may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). d) The uncertainty for Ioc(n) and Ior(n) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). e) The absolute uncertainties for Ior(1) and Ior(2) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). f) The absolute uncertainties for Ioc(1) and Ioc(2) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). An explanation of correlation between uncertainties, and of the rationale behind the assumptions, is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].	
8.3.3 FDD/TDD Handover	TBD	
8.3.4 Inter-system Handover from UTRAN FDD to GSM	TBD	
8.3.5 Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH		

<table>
<tr><th>Clause</th><th>Maximum Test System Uncertainty</th><th>Derivation of Test System Uncertainty</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">8.3.5.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list</td><td><u>During T1 and T2:</u>
$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB

I_{oc} ±1.0 dB

<u>During T1:</u>
I_{or} (2) ±0.7 dB

I_{or} (1, 3, 4, 5, 6) relative to I_{or} (2) ±0.3 dB

<u>During T2:</u>
I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB

I_{or} (2, 3, 4, 5, 6) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Assumptions:
a) The contributing uncertainties for Ior(n), channel power ratio, and Ioc are derived according to ETR 273-1-2 [16], with a coverage factor of k=2.

b) Within each cell, the uncertainty for Ior(n), and channel power ratio are uncorrelated to each other.

c) The relative uncertainties for Ior(n) across different cells may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated).

d) Across different cells, the channel power ratio uncertainties may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated).

e) The uncertainty for Ioc and Ior(n) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated).

f) The absolute uncertainty of Ior(2) at T1 and the relative uncertainty of Ior(1, 3, 4, 5, 6), are uncorrelated to each other. Similarly, the absolute uncertainty of Ior(1) at T2 and the relative uncertainty of Ior(2, 3, 4, 5, 6), are uncorrelated to each other.

An explanation of correlation between uncertainties, and of the rationale behind the assumptions, is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].</td></tr>
</table>

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
8.3.5.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB I_{oc} (1) ±1.0 dB Channel 1 during T1: I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB I_{or} (3, 4) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB Channel 1 during T2: I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB I_{or} (3, 4) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB Channel 2 during T1 and T2: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB I_{oc} (2) ±1.0 dB Channel 2 during T1: I_{or} (2) ±0.7 dB I_{or} (5, 6) relative to I_{or} (2) ±0.3 dB Channel 2 during T2: I_{or} (2) ±0.7 dB I_{or} (5, 6) relative to I_{or} (2) ±0.3 dB	
	Assumptions: a) to e): Same as for the one-frequency test 8.3.5.1. f) The absolute uncertainty of Ior(1) and the relative uncertainty of Ior(3, 4), are uncorrelated to each other. Similarly, the absolute uncertainty of Ior(2) and the relative uncertainty of Ior(5, 6), are uncorrelated to each other. g) The absolute uncertainties for Ior(1) and Ior(2) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). h) The absolute uncertainties for Ioc(1) and Ioc(2) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). An explanation of correlation between uncertainties, and of the rationale behind the assumptions is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].	
8.3.5.3 Cell Re-selection to GSM	TBD	
8.3.6 Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH		
8.3.6.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.1	Same as 8.2.2.1

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
8.3.6.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.2	Same as 8.2.2.2
8.3.7 Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH		
8.3.7.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.1	Same as 8.2.2.1
8.3.7.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.2	Same as 8.2.2.2
8.4 RRC Connection Control		
8.4.1 RRC Re-establishment delay	TBD	
8.4.2 Random Access	Settings. $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB $\frac{AICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB Measurements: Power difference. ± 1dB Maximum Power: same as 5.5.2	0.1 dB uncertainty in AICH_Ec ratio 0.3 dB uncertainty in $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ based on power meter measurement after the combiner Overall error is the sum of the $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ratio error and the AICH_Ec/Ior ratio. The absolute error of the AWGN is specified as 1.0 dB Power difference: Assume symmetric meas error ±1.0 dB comprising RSS of: -0.7 dB downlink error plus -0.7 dB meas error. Maximum Power: Assume asymmetric meas error -1.0 dB / 0.7 dB comprising RSS of: -0.7 dB downlink error plus -0.7 dB meas error, and +0.7 dB for upper limit
8.4.3 Transport format combination selection in UE	~~TBD~~ $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	0.1 dB uncertainty in DPCH_Ec ratio
8.5 Timing and Signalling Characteristics		
8.5.1 UE Transmit Timing	I_{or} ±1.0 dB I_{or1}/I_{or2} ±0.3 dB $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	0.1 dB uncertainty in DPCH_Ec ratio 0.3 dB uncertainty in Ior1/Ior2 based on power meter measurement after the combiner The absolute error of the Ior is specified as 1.0 dB.
8.6 UE Measurements Procedures		
8.6.1 FDD intra frequency measurements		

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
8.6.1.1 Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions	During T1/T3 and T2: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB During T1/T3 only: Already covered above During T2 only: I_{or} (2) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB	
	Assumptions: a) The contributing uncertainties for Ior(n), channel power ratio, and Ioc are derived according to ETR 273-1-2 [16], with a coverage factor of k=2. b) Within each cell, the uncertainty for Ior(n), and channel power ratio are uncorrelated to each other. c) Across different cells, the channel power ratio uncertainties may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). d) The uncertainty for Ioc and Ior(n) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). e) The absolute uncertainty of Ior(1) and the relative uncertainty of Ior(2), are uncorrelated to each other. An explanation of correlation between uncertainties, and of the rationale behind the assumptions, is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].	
8.6.1.2 Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD	
8.6.1.3 Event triggered reporting of two detectable neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD	
8.6.1.4 Correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition	TBD	
8.6.2 FDD inter frequency measurements		
8.6.2.1 Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD	
8.6.2.2 Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition	TBD	
8.6.3 TDD measurements		
8.6.3.1Correct reporting of TDD neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD	
8.6.4 GSM Measurement	TBD	
8.7 Measurements Performance Requirements		
8.7.1 CPICH RSCP		
8.7.1.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	Same as 8.2.2.1
8.7.1.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB I_{oc1}/I_{oc2} ±0.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	Same as 8.2.2.2
8.7.2 CPICH Ec/Io		

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
8.7.2.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	Same as 8.2.2.1
8.7.2.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB I_{oc1}/I_{oc2} ±0.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	Same as 8.2.2.2
8.7.3 UTRA Carrier RSSI	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB I_{oc1}/I_{oc2} ±0.3 dB	0.3 dB uncertainty in $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ based on power meter measurement after the combiner 0.3 dB uncertainty in Ioc1/Ioc2 based on power meter measurement after the combiner The absolute error of the AWGN is specified as 1.0 dB
8.7.3A GSM Carrier RSSI	TBD	
8.7.3C UE Transmitted power	Mean power measurement ±0,7 dB	Downlink parameters are unimportant.
8.7.4 SFN-CFN observed time difference		
8.7.4.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB Actual SFN-CFN observed time difference: ±0.5 chips	0.3 dB uncertainty in $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ based on power meter measurement after the combiner The absolute error of the AWGN is specified as 1.0 dB
8.7.4.2 Inter frequency measurements accuracy	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB Actual SFN-CFN observed time difference: ±0.5 chips	0.3 dB uncertainty in $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ based on power meter measurement after the combiner The absolute error of the AWGN is specified as 1.0 dB
8.7.5.1 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB Actual SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1: ±0.5 chips	0.3 dB uncertainty in $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ based on power meter measurement after the combiner The absolute error of the AWGN is specified as 1.0 dB
8.7.6 UE Rx-Tx time difference	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB Rx-Tx Timing Accuracy ±0.5 chip	0.3 dB uncertainty in $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ based on power meter measurement after the combiner The absolute error of the AWGN is specified as 1.0 dB.

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
8.7.8 P-CCPCH RSCP	TBD	

F.2.4 Requirements for support of RRM

Table F.2.4: Test Tolerances for Radio Resource Management Tests

Clause	Test Tolerance
8.2 Idle Mode Tasks	
8.2.2 Cell Re-Selection	
8.2.2.1 Scenario 1: Single carrier case	During T1 and T2: +0.60 dB for all Cell 1 and 2 Ec/Ior ratios -0.50 dB for all Cell 3, 4 ,5, 6 Ec/Ior ratios +0.03 dB for Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) During T1: -0.27 dB for Ior(1) +0.13 dB for Ior(2) During T2: +0.13 dB for Ior(1) -0.27 dB for Ior(2)
8.2.2.2 Scenario 2: Multi carrier case	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: +0.70 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios -0.80 dB for all Cell 3 and 4 Ec/Ior ratios Channel 1 during T1: -0.01 dB for Ior(1) -0.01 dB for Ior(3, 4) No change for Ioc(1) Channel 1 during T2: +0.75 dB for Ior(1) -0.05 dB for Ior(3, 4) -1.80 dB for Ioc(1) Channel 2 during T1 and T2: +0.70 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios -0.80 dB for all Cell 5 and 6 Ec/Ior ratios Channel 2 during T1: +0.75 dB for Ior(2) -0.05 dB for Ior(5, 6) -1.80 dB for Ioc(2) Channel 2 during T2: -0.01 dB for Ior(2) -0.01 dB for Ior(5, 6) No change for Ioc(2)
8.2.3 UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection	
8.2.3.1 Scenario 1: Both UTRA and GSM level changed	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV
8.2.3.2 Scenario 2: Only UTRA level changed	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV
8.2.4 FDD/TDD cell re-selection	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior 0.3 dB for Ioc1/Ioc2
8.3 UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility	

Clause	Test Tolerance
8.3.1 FDD/FDD Soft Handover	During T1 and T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: +0.70 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios Relative delay: {–147.5 … +147.5} chips During T1: Already covered above During T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: +0.70 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios
8.3.2 FDD/FDD Hard Handover	
8.3.2.1 Handover to intra-frequency cell	During T1 and T2 / T3: +0.70 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios During T1: Already covered above During T2 / T3: +0.70 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios
8.3.2.2 Handover to inter-frequency cell	Channel 1 during T1 and T2 / T3: +0.80 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios Channel 2 during T1: Not applicable Channel 2 during T2 / T3: +0.80 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios
8.3.3 FDD/TDD Handover	TBD
8.3.4 Inter-system Handover form UTRAN FDD to GSM	TBD
8.3.5 Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH	
8.3.5.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	During T1 and T2: +0.60 dB for all Cell 1 and 2 Ec/Ior ratios -0.50 dB for all Cell 3, 4 ,5, 6 Ec/Ior ratios +0.03 dB for Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) During T1: -0.27 dB for Ior(1) +0.13 dB for Ior(2) During T2: +0.13 dB for Ior(1) -0.27 dB for Ior(2)

Clause	Test Tolerance
8.3.5.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: +0.60 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios -0.70 dB for all Cell 3 and 4 Ec/Ior ratios Channel 1 during T1: +0.05 dB for Ior(1) +0.05 dB for Ior(3, 4) No change for Ioc(1) Channel 1 during T2: +0.75 dB for Ior(1) -0.05 dB for Ior(3, 4) -1.60 dB for Ioc(1) Channel 2 during T1 and T2: +0.60 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios -0.70 dB for all Cell 5 and 6 Ec/Ior ratios Channel 2 during T1: +0.75 dB for Ior(2) -0.05 dB for Ior(5, 6) -1.60 dB for Ioc(2) Channel 2 during T2: +0.05 dB for Ior(2) +0.05 dB for Ior(5, 6) No change for Ioc(2)
8.3.6 Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH	
8.3.6.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.1
8.3.6.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.2
8.3.7 Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH	
8.3.7.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.1
8.3.7.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.2
8.4 RRC Connection Control	
8.4.1 RRC Re-establishment delay	TBD
8.4.2 Random Access	Settings: 0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for AICH_Ec/Ior Measurements: Power difference: ± 1dB Maximum Power: -1dB / +0.7dB
8.4.3 Transport format combination selection in UE	0 dB for DPCH_Ec/Ior
8.5 Timing and Signalling Characteristics	
8.5.1 UE Transmit Timing	TBD
8.6 UE Measurements Procedures	
8.6.1 FDD intra frequency measurements	
8.6.1.1 Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions	During T1/T3 and T2: +0.70 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios During T1/T3 only: Already covered above During T2 only: +0.70 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios
8.6.1.2 Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD
8.6.1.3 Event triggered reporting of two detectable neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD

Clause	Test Tolerance
8.6.1.4 Correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition	TBD
8.6.2 FDD inter frequency measurements	
8.6.2.1 Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD
8.6.2.2 Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition	TBD
8.6.3 TDD measurements	
8.6.3.1Correct reporting of TDD neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD
8.7 Measurements Performance Requirements	TBD
8.7.1 CPICH RSCP	
8.7.2.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior 1.0 dB for Ioc
8.7.2.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior 0.3 dB for Ioc1/Ioc2 1.0 dB for Ioc
8.7.2 CPICH Ec/Io	
8.7.1.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior
8.7.1.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior
8.7.3A UTRA Carrier RSSI	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 1.0 dB for Ioc
8.7.3B Transport channel BLER	TBD
8.7.3C UE Transmitted power	0.7 dB for mean power measurement by test system
8.7.4 SFN-CFN observed time difference	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 1.0 dB for Ioc ±0.5 chips for the actual SFN-CFN observed time difference
8.7.5.1 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 1.0 dB for Ioc ±0.5 chips for the actual SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1
8.7.6 UE Rx-Tx time difference	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 1.0 dB for Ioc [0.5 chip] for Rx-Tx Timing Accuracy
8.7.7 Observed time difference to GSM cell	TBD
8.7.8 P-CCPCH RSCP	TBD

Table F.4.4: Derivation of Test Requirements (RRM tests)

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.2 Idle Mode Tasks			
8.2.2 Cell Re-Selection			
8.2.2.1 Scenario 1: Single carrier case	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	<u>During T1 and T2:</u> Cells 1 and 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Cells 3, 4, 5, 6: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) = -69.73 dBm	<u>During T1 and T2:</u> +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB +0.03 dB for Ior(3, 4, 5, 6)	<u>During T1 and T2:</u> Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) + TT
	<u>During T1:</u> Ior(1) = -62.73 dBm Ior(2) = -59.73 dBm	<u>During T1:</u> -0.27 dB for Ior(1) +0.13 dB for Ior(2)	<u>During T1:</u> Ior(1) + TT Ior(2) + TT
	<u>During T2:</u> Ior(1) = -59.73 dBm Ior(2) = -62.73 dBm	<u>During T2:</u> +0.13 dB for Ior(1) -0.27 dB for Ior(2)	<u>During T2:</u> Ior(1) + TT Ior(2) + TT
8.2.2.2 Scenario 2: Multi carrier case	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	<u>Channel 1 during T1 and T2:</u> Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Cells 3 and 4: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	<u>Channel 1 during T1 and T2:</u> +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB	<u>Channel 1 during T1 and T2:</u> Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	<u>Channel 1 during T1:</u> Ior(1) = -73.39 dBm Ior(3, 4) = -77.39 dBm Ioc(1) = -70.00 dBm	<u>Channel 1 during T1:</u> -0.01 dB for Ior(1) -0.01 dB for Ior(3,4) 0.00 dB for Ioc(1)	<u>Channel 1 during T1:</u> Ior(1) + TT Ior(3, 4) + TT Ioc(1) + TT

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
	Channel 1 during T2: Ior(1) = -67.75 dBm Ior(3, 4) = -74.75 dBm Ioc(1) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 1 during T2: +0.75 dB for Ior(1) -0.05 dB for Ior(3, 4) -1.80 dB for Ioc(1)	Channel 1 during T2: Ior(1) + TT Ior(3, 4) + TT Ioc(1) + TT
	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Cells 5 and 6: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	Channel 2 during T1: Ior(2) = -67.75 dBm Ior(5, 6) = -74.75 dBm Ioc(2) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 2 during T1: +0.75 dB for Ior(2) -0.05 dB for Ior(5, 6) -1.80 dB for Ioc(2)	Channel 2 during T1: Ior(2) + TT Ior(5, 6) + TT Ioc(2) + TT
	Channel 2 during T2: Ior(2) = -73.39 dBm Ior(5, 6) = -77.39 dBm Ioc(2) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 2 during T2: -0.01 dB for Ior(2) -0.01 dB for Ior(5,6) 0.00 dB for Ioc(2)	Channel 2 during T2: Ior(2) + TT Ior(5, 6) + TT Ioc(2) + TT
8.2.3 UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection	TBD		
8.2.3.1 Scenario 1: Both UTRA and GSM level changed	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB Ior/Ioc = 0 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{test\ requirement}$ = $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{minimum\ requirement}$ + TT Ior/Ioc = 0.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -9.9 dB:
	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB Ior/Ioc = - 5 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio - TT Ior/Ioc = ratio - TT $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{test\ requirement}$ = $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{minimum\ requirement}$ - TT Ior/Ioc = -5.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -10.1 dB:

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.2.3.2 Scenario 2: Only UTRA level changed	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB Ior/Ioc = 20 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{test\ requirement}$ = $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{minimum\ requirement}$ + TT Ior/Ioc = 20.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -9.9 dB:
	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB Ior/Ioc = 20 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{test\ requirement}$ = $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{minimum\ requirement}$ + TT Ior/Ioc = 20.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -9.9 dB:
8.2.4 FDD/TDD cell re-selection	TBD		
8.3 UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility	TBD		
8.3.1 FDD/FDD Soft Handover	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	<u>During T1 and T2/T3/T4/T5/T6:</u> Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Relative delay of paths received from cell 2 with respect to cell 1 = {-148 … 148} chips	<u>During T1 and T2/T3/T4/T5/T6:</u> +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB 0.5 chips	<u>During T1 and T2/T3/T4/T5/T6:</u> Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT {-148+TT … 148-TT} chips
	<u>During T1:</u> Already covered above	<u>During T1:</u> Covered above	<u>During T1:</u> Already covered above
	<u>During T2/T3/T4/T5/T6:</u> Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	<u>During T2/T3/T4/T5/T6:</u> +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	<u>During T2/T3/T4/T5/T6:</u> Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
8.3.2 FDD/FDD Hard Handover			

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.3.2.1 Handover to intra-frequency cell	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	During T1 and T2 / T3: Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	During T1 / T2 / T3: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	During T1 and T2 / T3: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	During T1: Already covered above	During T1: Covered above	During T1: Already covered above
	During T2 / T3: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	During T2 / T3: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	During T2 / T3: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
8.3.2.2 Handover to inter-frequency cell	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	Channel 1 during T1 and T2 / T3: Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	Channel 1 during T1 and T2 / T3: +0.80 dB +0.80 dB +0.80 dB +0.80 dB	Channel 1 during T1 and T2 / T3: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	Channel 2 during T1: Not applicable	Channel 2 during T1: Not applicable	Channel 2 during T1: Not applicable
	Channel 2 during T2 / T3: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	Channel 2 during T2 / T3: +0.80 dB +0.80 dB +0.80 dB +0.80 dB	Channel 2 during T2 / T3: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
8.3.3 FDD/TDD Handover	TBD		
8.3.4 Inter-system Handover form UTRAN FDD to GSM	TBD		
8.3.5 Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH			
8.3.5.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
	During T1 and T2: Cells 1 and 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB Cells 3, 4, 5, 6: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) = -69.73 dBm	During T1 and T2: +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB +0.03 dB for Ior(3, 4, 5, 6)	During T1 and T2: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) + TT
	During T1: Ior(1) = -62.73 dBm Ior(2) = -59.73 dBm	During T1: -0.27 dB for Ior(1) +0.13 dB for Ior(2)	During T1: Ior(1) + TT Ior(2) + TT
	During T2: Ior(1) = -59.73 dBm Ior(2) = -62.73 dBm	During T2: +0.13 dB for Ior(1) -0.27 dB for Ior(2)	During T2: Ior(1) + TT Ior(2) + TT
8.3.5.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB Cells 3 and 4: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	Channel 1 during T1: Ior(1) = -71.85 dBm Ior(3, 4) = -76.85 dBm Ioc(1) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 1 during T1: +0.05 dB for Ior(1) +0.05 dB for Ior(3,4) 0.00 dB for Ioc(1)	Channel 1 during T1: Ior(1) + TT Ior(3, 4) + TT Ioc(1) + TT
	Channel 1 during T2: Ior(1) = -67.75 dBm Ior(3, 4) = -74.75 dBm Ioc(1) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 1 during T2: +0.75 dB for Ior(1) -0.05 dB for Ior(3, 4) -1.60 dB for Ioc(1)	Channel 1 during T2: Ior(1) + TT Ior(3, 4) + TT Ioc(1) + TT

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB Cells 5 and 6: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	Channel 2 during T1: Ior(2) = -67.75 dBm Ior(5, 6) = -74.75 dBm Ioc(2) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 2 during T1: +0.75 dB for Ior(2) -0.05 dB for Ior(5, 6) -1.60 dB for Ioc(2)	Channel 2 during T1: Ior(2) + TT Ior(5, 6) + TT Ioc(2) + TT
	Channel 2 during T2: Ior(2) = -71.85 dBm Ior(5, 6) = -76.85 dBm Ioc(2) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 2 during T2: +0.05 dB for Ior(2) +0.05 dB for Ior(5,6) 0.00 dB for Ioc(2)	Channel 2 during T2: Ior(2) + TT Ior(5, 6) + TT Ioc(2) + TT
8.3.6 Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH			
8.3.6.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.1	Same as 8.2.2.1	Same as 8.2.2.1
	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB I_{oc} = - 70 dBm Ior/Ioc = 10.27 dB Note: Parameters are valid for cell 1 at time T2 and cell 2 at time T1	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT Ioc unchanged Ior/Ioc = 10.57 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -9.9 dB:
8.3.6.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.2	Same as 8.2.2.2	Same as 8.2.2.2

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB I_{oc} = - 70 dBm Ior/Ioc = 2.2 dB Note: Parameters are valid for cell 1 at time T2 and cell 2 at time T1	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT Ioc unchanged Ioc ratio unchanged Ior/Ioc = 2.5 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -9.9 dB:
8.3.7 Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH			
8.3.7.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.1	Same as 8.2.2.1	Same as 8.2.2.1
8.3.7.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.2	Same as 8.2.2.2	Same as 8.2.2.2
8.4 RRC Connection Control	TBD		
8.4.1 RRC Re-establishment delay	TBD		
8.4.2 Random Access	RACH power difference nominal 3dB ± 2dB UE setting uncertainty	Measurement TT:Power difference ± 1dBMaximum Power-1dB / +0.7dB	Test parameter settings unchanged.Power measurement:Upper limit +TT Lower limit -TT
8.4.3 Transport format combination selection in UE	DL Power control is ON so DPCH_Ec/Ior depends on TPC commands sent by UE	0 dB for DPCH_Ec/Ior	No test requirements for DPCH_Ec/Ior
8.5 Timing and Signalling Characteristics	TBD		
8.5.1 UE Transmit Timing	TBD		
8.6 UE Measurements Procedures			
8.6.1 FDD intra frequency measurements			
8.6.1.1 Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	During T1 / T2 / T3: Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	During T1 / T2 / T3: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	During T1 / T2 / T3: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
	During T1/T3 only : Already covered above	During T1/T3 only: Covered above	During T1/T3 only: Already covered above
	During T2 only: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	During T2 only: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	During T2 only: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
8.6.1.2 Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD		
8.6.1.3 Event triggered reporting of two detectable neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD		
8.6.1.4 Correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition	TBD		
8.6.2 FDD inter frequency measurements	TBD		
8.6.2.1 Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD		
8.6.2.2 Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition	TBD		
8.6.3 TDD measurements	TBD		
8.6.3.1Correct reporting of TDD neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD		
8.7 Measurements Performance Requirements	TBD		
8.7.1 CPICH RSCP	TBD		
8.7.1.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy	TBD		
8.7.1.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy	TBD		
8.7.2 CPICH Ec/Io			

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.7.1.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy	see table 8.7.1.1.1.1 andtable 8.7.1.1.1.2	±1 dB for Ioc±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc±0.1dB for….._Ec/Ior	Any TT applied to the nominal setting shall fulfil:Test 1 (absolute and relative): Io shall not go below -69dBm Test 2(absolute and relative): Io shall not go above -50 dBmTest 3 (absolute and relative): Io shall not go below -94 dBm Ior/Ioc + TTTT on top of UE measurement accuracy:Absolute±1.0 dB for Ioc±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc ±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior ∑ 1.4dBRelative±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell1)±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell2)±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell1)±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell2)∑ 0.8dB
8.7.1.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy	See table 8.7.1.2.1.1 andtable 8.7.1.2.1.2	±1 dB for Ioc±0.3 dB for Ioc1/Ioc2±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc±0.1dB for ….._Ec/Ior	Any TT applied to the nominal setting shall fulfil:Test 1: Io shall not go above -50 dBmTest 2: Io shall not go below -94 dBmIor/Ioc + TTTT on top of UE measurement accuracy:±0.3 dB for Ioc1/Ioc2±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell1)±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell2)±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell1)±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell2)∑ 1.1 dB
8.7.2 CPICH Ec/Io			

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.7.2.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy	table 8.7.2.1.1.1 and table 8.7.2.1.1.2	±1 dB for Ioc ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc ±0.1dB for ….._Ec/Ior	Any TT applied to the nominal setting shall fulfil: Test 1(absolute and relative): Io shall not go above -50 dBm Test 2 (absolute and relative): Io shall not go below -87dBm Test 3 (absolute and relative): Io shall not go below -94 dBm CPICH Ec/Io shall stay in the UE accuracy ranges Ior/Ioc + TT TT on top of UE measurement accuracy: Absolute ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc ±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior ∑ 0.4dB Relative Ioc1=Ioc2 ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell1) ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell2) ±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell1) ±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell2) ∑ 0.8dB

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.7.2.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy	table 8.7.2.2.2.1 and table 8.7.2.2.2.2	±1 dB for Ioc ±0.3 dB for Ioc1/Ioc2 ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc ±0.1dB for ….._Ec/Ior	Any TT applied to the nominal setting shall fulfil: Test 1: Io shall not go above -50 dBm Test 2: Io shall not go below -87 dBm Test 3: Io shall not go below -94 dBm Ior/Ioc + TT TT on top of UE measurement accuracy: Ioc1=Ioc2. ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell1) ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell2) ±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell1) ±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell2) ∑ 0.8 dB

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.7.3A UTRA Carrier RSSI	Table 8.7.3.1.2	±1 dB for Ioc ±0.3 dB for Ioc1/Ioc2 ±0.3 dB for Îor/Ioc	Any TT applied to the nominal setting shall fulfil: Test 1 (absolute): Io shall not go above -50 dBm Test 2 (absolute): Io shall not go below -69 dBm Test 3 (absolute and relative): Io shall not go below -94 dBm Ior/Ioc + TT TT on top of UE measurement accuracy: Absolute tests: Test 1: Max TT= $Io_{max} – Io_{nominal}$ $Io_{nominal}$ = -51.15 dBm
8.7.3B Transport channel BLER	TBD		
8.7.3C UE Transmitted power	Accuracy upper limit Accuracy lower limit Depends on PUEMAX see table 8.7.3C.2.1	0.7 dB	Formula: Upper accuracy limit + TT Lower accuracy limit – TT Add and subtract TT to all the values in table 8.7.3C.2.1.
8.7.4 SFN-CFN observed time difference	T able 8.7.4.1.2 and Table 8.7.4.2.2	±1.0 dB for Ioc ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc ±0.5 chips for the actual SFN-CFN observed time difference	Intra and inter frequency case: Test 1: Io shall not go above -50 dBm Test 2: No restrictions on Io value Test 3: Io shall not go below -94 dBm (Band 1), or below –92 dBm (Band II) or below –91 dBm (Band III) Îor/Ioc + TT TT on top of UE measurements accuracy: SFN-CFN observed time difference: 1.0 chips + TT
8.7.5.1 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1	T able 8.7.5.1.2	±1.0 dB for Ioc ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc ±0.5 chips for the actual SFN-SFN observed time difference	Test 1: Io shall not go above -50 dBm Test 2: No restrictions on Io value Test 3: Io shall not go below -94 dBm (Band 1), or below –92 dBm (Band II) or below –91 dBm (Band III) Îor/Ioc + TT TT on top of UE measurements accuracy: SFN-SFN observed time difference: 1.0 chips + TT

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.7.6 UE Rx-Tx time difference	*Io –10.9 dB = Ioc,* Test 1: Io = -94 dBm Test2 : Io = -72dBm Test3 : Io = -50dBm Timing Accuracy ± 1.5 chip	1 dB for Ioc 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc [0.5 chip for timing accuracy]	Test 1: Io = -92.7 dBm, Ioc = -103.6 dBm Formula: $Ioc*(1-TT_{Ioc}+ (Ior/Ioc-TT_{Ior/Ioc})) \geq -94$ Test 2: unchanged (no critical RF parameters) Test 3: Io = -51.3 dBm, Ioc = -62.2 dBm Formula: $Ioc*(1+TT_{Ioc}+ (Ior/Ioc+TT_{Ior/Ioc})) \leq -50$ Timing accuracy [±2.0] chip Formulas: Upper limit +TT Lower limit –TT
8.7.7 Observed time difference to GSM cell	TBD		
8.7.8 P-CCPCH RSCP	TBD		

3GPP TSG- T WG1 Meeting #24
Toronto, Canada, 26-30 July 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-041098

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	**34.121**	**CR**	**400**	⌘**rev**	**-**	⌘	Current version:	**5.4.0**	⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☑ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Revision of Test Tolerances to Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions, test 8.6.1.1
Source:	⌘	Racal Instruments Wireless Solutions
Work item code:	⌘	
Date:	⌘	28/07/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
- ***F*** *(correction)*
- ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
- ***B*** *(addition of feature),*
- ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)*
- ***D*** *(editorial modification)*

Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change: ⌘
1) The R99 Test needs to be aligned with changes in 25.133
2) The R99 Test requirements do not allow for the effects of test system uncertainties

Summary of change: ⌘
a) Add CPICH Ec/Io and SFN-CFN reporting in R99 Method of test 8.6.1.1.4.
b) Add new time period T4 in R99 Method of test 8.6.1.1.4.
c) Add new time period and revise durations for R99 test in table 8.6.1.1.1, and change the value of W to 0.
d) Add new time periods for R99 test in table 8.6.1.1.2.
e) Add Active Set Update commands for R99 test in procedure 8.6.1.1.4.2.
f) Add new and revise existing time periods for R99 test in procedure 8.6.1.1.4.2.
g) Change triggering condition 1 to “Active set cells” only, and change the value of W to 0, in the measurement control message for R99 test.
h) Define separate test 8.6.1.1A for Rel-4 and later.
i) Introduction of table 8.6.1.1.3 giving correct RF condtions for test
j) Revision of table 8.6.1.1.2 giving correct RF condtions for test
k) Revision of Annex F.1.5 table F.1.5 to define Test System Uncertainty
l) Revision of Annex F.2 table F2.4 to define Test Tolerances
m) Revision of Annex F.4 table F4.4 to refer to derivation of test requirements

Consequences if not approved: ⌘
1) The test implementation will not match the requirements of 25.133.
2) A Test system may incorrectly fail a good UE.

Clauses affected: ⌘ 8.6.1.1 and Annex F

		Y	N			
Other specs	⌘		✓	Other core specifications	⌘	

affected:	✓ Test specifications ✓ O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	The R99 test is revised to align with the changes to 25.133 defined in R4-040377. The change of W from "1" to "0", although not in R4-040377, is required for the test to work as intended. It is assumed that 25.133 will be changed to align. The Rel-4 and later test already includes Test Tolerances.

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.6 UE Measurements Procedures

8.6.1 FDD intra frequency measurements

8.6.1.1 Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions (R99)

8.6.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

In the event triggered reporting period the measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the Release 99 FDD UE.

8.6.1.1.2 Minimum requirements

The UE shall be able to identify and decode the SFN of a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{identify\ intra} = Max\left\{800, T_{basic\ identify\ FDD,\ intra} \cdot \frac{T_{Measurement\ Period,\ Intra}}{T_{Intra}}\right\} ms$$

A cell shall be considered detectable when CPICH Ec/Io > -20 dB, SCH_Ec/Io > -20 dB for at least one channel tap and SCH_Ec/Ior is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

In the CELL_DCH state the measurement period for intra frequency measurements is 200 ms. When no transmission gap pattern sequence is activated, the UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for 8 identified intra-frequency cells of the monitored set and/or the active set, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 200 ms. When one or more transmission gap pattern sequences are activated, the UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for at least $Y_{measurement\ intra}$ cells , where $Y_{measurement\ intra}$ is defined in the following equation. The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the sub-clause 9.1.1 and 9.1.2 of TS 25.133 [2]. If the UE has identified more than $Y_{measurement\ intra}$ cells, the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of CPICH measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased.

$$Y_{measurement\ intra} = Floor\left\{X_{basic\ measurement\ FDD} \cdot \frac{T_{Intra}}{T_{Measurement\ Period,\ Intra}}\right\} \text{ cells}$$

where

$X_{basic\ measurement\ FDD}$ = 8 (cells)

$T_{Measurement\_Period\ Intra}$ = 200 ms. The measurement period for Intra frequency CPICH measurements.

T_{Intra} : This is the minimum time that is available for intra frequency measurements, during the measurement period with an arbitrarily chosen timing.

$T_{basic\_identify\_FDD,\ intra}$ = 800 ms. This is the time period used in the intra frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new FDD cell is defined.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, on cells belonging to monitored set, measured without L3 filtering, shall be less than the above defined $T_{identify\ intra}$ defined above.

If a cell, belonging to monitored set, which the UE has identified and measured at least once over the measurement period, becomes undetectable for a period < 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{Measurement\_Period\ Intra}$ ms provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than +/-32 chips, the UE CPICH measurement capabilities defined above are valid and L3 filtering has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell belonging to monitored set has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{identify\_intra}$ and then enters or leaves the reporting range, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{Measurement\_Period\ Intra}$ when the L3 filter has not been used and the UE CPICH measurement capabilities defined above are valid.

The normative reference for these requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 8.1.2.2 and A.8.1.1.

8.6.1.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirements.

8.6.1.1.4 Method of test

8.6.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in tables 8.6.1.1.1 to 8.6.1.1.3 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A and 1B shall be used and that CPICH Ec/Io and SFN-CFN observed time difference shall be reported together with Event 1A.. The test consists of four successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2, T3 and T4 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2.

Table 8.6.1.1.1: General test parameters for Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL and UL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in C.3.1 and C.2.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Reporting range	dB	3	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Hysteresis	dB	0	
W		0	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Reporting deactivation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1A
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		24	
T1	s	5	
T2	s	5	
T3	s	1	
T4	s	5	

Table 8.6.1.1.2: Cell specific test parameters for Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2			
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10				-10			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12				-12			
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12				-12			
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15				-15			
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	Note 1				N/A		Note 1	
OCNS		Note 2				-0.941		Note 2	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	6.97	6.97	0	-Infinity	5.97	5.97	-Infinity
$\hat{I}_{or}$ (Note 3)	dBm	-70	-63.03	-63.03	-70	-Infinity	-64.03	-64.03	-Infinity
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70							
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	-13	-13	-13	-Infinity	-14	-14	-Infinity
Propagation Condition		AWGN							

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop
Note 2 : The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or} .
Note 3 : The nominal Îor values, although not explicitly defined in 25.133 are added here since they are implied and need to be identified so that the test equipment can be configured.

8.6.1.1.4.2 Procedure

1. The RF parameters are set up according to T1 in table 8.6.1.1.3, with cell 1 active.
2. The UE is switched on.
3. A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] sub clause 7.3.2.3.
4. SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
5. After 5 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2 in table 8.6.1.1.3.
6. UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1A. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 880 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of successful tests is increased by one.
7. During the time period T2 the SS shall after the Event 1A triggered measurement is reported send an Active Set Update command with activation time "start of T3" adding cell 2 to the active set. The Active Set Update message shall be sent to the UE so that the whole message is available at the UE the RRC procedure delay prior to the beginning of T3.
8. After 6 seconds from the beginning of T2, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T4 in table 8.6.1.1.3.
9. UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1B. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T4 shall be less than 280 ms. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of successful tests is increased by one.
10. After 5 seconds from the beginning of T4, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.
11. Repeat steps 1-10 according to Annex F.6.2 Table 6.2.8.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info	 0 Not Present
Measurement Information elements -Measurement Identity -Measurement Command (10.3.7.46) -Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49) -Measurement Report Transfer Mode -Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	 1 Modify AM RLC Event trigger Not Present

-CHOICE *Measurement type*
 -Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36)
  -Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33)
  -Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)
   -Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)
   -CHOICE mode
   -Measurement quantity
  -Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)
	Intra-frequency measurement
	
	Not Present
	
	0
	FDD
	CPICH_Ec/N0

-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5) -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator	 TRUE (Note 1) TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5) -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator	 TRUE (Note 1) TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61) -Measurement validity (10.3.7.51) -CHOICE report criteria -Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.39) -Parameters required for each event	Not Present Not Present Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria 2
-Intra-frequency event identity -Triggering condition 2 -Reporting Range Constant -Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range -W -Hysteresis -Threshold used frequency -Reporting deactivation threshold -Replacement activation threshold -Time to trigger -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval -Reporting cell status	Event 1A Monitored set cells 3 dB Not Present 0 0 dB Not Present 0 Not Present 0 ms Not present 0 ms (Note 2) Not Present
-Intra-frequency event identity -Triggering condition 1 -Reporting Range Constant -Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range -W -Hysteresis -Threshold used frequency -Reporting deactivation threshold -Replacement activation threshold -Time to trigger -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval	Event 1B Active set cells 3 dB Not Present 0 0 dB Not Present Not Present Not Present 0 ms Not Present 0 ms (note 2)

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present
Note 1: The SFN-CFN observed time difference is calculated from the OFF and Tm parameters contained in the IE "Cell synchronisation information ", TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.6. According to TS 25.331, 8.6.7.7, this IE is included in MEASUREMENT REPORT if IE "Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator" in IE "Cell reporting quantities" TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.5 is set to TRUE in MEASUREMENT CONTROL. Note 2: Reporting interval = 0 ms means no periodical reporting	

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases is described in Annex I.

8.6.1.1.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be at least 90%, of the cases with a confidence level of 95%. The number of successful tests shall be on an event level, i.e. the SS shall check how many events are reported successfully out of the total number of events checked.

Table 8.6.1.1.3: Test requirements for Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2			
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9.3				-9.3			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.3				-11.3			
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.3				-11.3			
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-14.3				-14.3			
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	Note 1				N/A		Note 1	
OCNS		Note 2				-1.13		Note 2	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ *(Note 3)*	dB	0	7.0	7.0	0	-Infinity	6.0	6.0	-Infinity
$\hat{I}_{or}$)	dBm	-70	-63.0	-63.0	-70	-Infinity	-64.0	-64.0	-Infinity
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70							
CPICH_Ec/Io *(Note 3)*	dB	-12.3	-12.3	-12.3	-12.3	-Infinity	-13.3	-13.3	-Infinity
Propagation Condition		AWGN							
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2 : The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or} . Note 3: These parameters are not directly settable, but are derived by calculation from the settable parameters..									

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of

8.6.1.1A Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions (Rel-4 and later)

8.6.1.1A.1 Definition and applicability

In the event triggered reporting period the measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the Rel-4 and later FDD UE.

8.6.1.1A.2 Minimum requirements

The UE shall be able to identify and decode the SFN of a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{\text{identify intra}} = Max\left\{800, T_{\text{basic identify FDD, intra}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement Period, Intra}}}{T_{\text{Intra}}}\right\} ms$$

A cell shall be considered detectable when CPICH Ec/Io $\geq$ -20 dB, SCH_Ec/Io $\geq$ -20 dB for at least one channel tap and SCH_Ec/Ior is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

In the CELL_DCH state the measurement period for intra frequency measurements is 200 ms. When no transmission gap pattern sequence is activated, the UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for 8 identified intra-frequency cells of the monitored set and/or the active set, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 200 ms. When one or more transmission gap pattern sequences are activated, the UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for at least $Y_{\text{measurement intra}}$ cells , where $Y_{\text{measurement intra}}$ is defined in the following equation. The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the sub-clause 9.1.1 and 9.1.2 of TS 25.133 [2]. If the UE has identified more than $Y_{\text{measurement intra}}$ cells, the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of CPICH measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased.

$$Y_{\text{measurement intra}} = Floor\left\{X_{\text{basic measurement FDD}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Intra}}}{T_{\text{Measurement Period, Intra}}}\right\} \text{ cells}$$

where

$X_{\text{basic measurement FDD}}$ = 8 (cells)

$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Intra}}$ = 200 ms. The measurement period for Intra frequency CPICH measurements.

T_{Intra} : This is the minimum time that is available for intra frequency measurements, during the measurement period with an arbitrarily chosen timing.

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_FDD, intra}}$ = 800 ms. This is the time period used in the intra frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new FDD cell is defined.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, on cells belonging to monitored set, measured without L3 filtering, shall be less than the above defined $T_{\text{identify intra}}$ defined above.

If a cell, belonging to monitored set, which the UE has identified and measured at least once over the measurement period, becomes undetectable for a period < 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Intra}}$ ms provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than +/-32 chips, the UE CPICH measurement capabilities defined above are valid and L3 filtering has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell belonging to monitored set has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ and then enters or leaves the reporting range, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Intra}}$ when the L3 filter has not been used and the UE CPICH measurement capabilities defined above are valid.

The normative reference for these requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 8.1.2.2 and A.8.1.1.

8.6.1.1A.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirements.

8.6.1.1A.4 Method of test

8.6.1.1A.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in tables 8.6.1.1A.1 to 8.6.1.1A.3 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A and 1B shall be used. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2.

Table 8.6.1.1A.1: General test parameters for Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL and UL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in C.3.1 and C.2.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Reporting range	dB	3	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Hysteresis	dB	0	
W		1	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Reporting deactivation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1A
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		24	
T1	s	5	
T2	s	5	
T3	s	5	

Table 8.6.1.1A.2: Cell specific test parameters for Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10			-10		
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12			-12		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12			-12		
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15			-15		
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17			N/A		
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049			-0.941		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	6.97	0	-Infinity	5.97	-Infinity
$\hat{I}_{or}$ (Note 1)	dBm	-70	-63.03	-70	-Infinity	-64.03	-Infinity
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70					
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	-13	-13	-Infinity	-14	-Infinity
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: The nominal Îor values, although not explicitly defined in 25.133 are added here since they are implied and need to be identified so that the test equipment can be configured.							

8.6.1.1A.4.2 Procedure

1. The RF parameters are set up according to T1 in table 8.6.1.1A.3.
2. The UE is switched on.
3. A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] sub clause 7.3.2.3.
4. SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
5. After 5 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2 in table 8.6.1.1A.3.

6. UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1A. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 880 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of successful tests is increased by one.
7. After 5 seconds from the beginning of T2, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3 in table 8.6.1.1A.3.
8. UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1B. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T3 shall be less than 280 ms. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of successful tests is increased by one.
9. After 5 seconds from the beginning of T3, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.
10. Repeat steps 1-9 according to Annex F.6.2 Table 6.2.8.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info	 0 Not Present
Measurement Information elements -Measurement Identity -Measurement Command (10.3.7.46) -Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49) -Measurement Report Transfer Mode -Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	 1 Modify AM RLC Event trigger Not Present

-CHOICE *Measurement type*
 -Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36)
  -Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33)
  -Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)
   -Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)
   -CHOICE mode
   -Measurement quantity
  -Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)
	Intra-frequency measurement
	
	Not Present
	
	0
	FDD
	CPICH_Ec/N0

-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5)
 -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator
 -Cell Identity reporting indicator
 -CHOICE mode
  -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator
  -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator
  -Pathloss reporting indicator
	
	TRUE (Note 1)
	TRUE
	FDD
	TRUE
	TRUE
	FALSE

-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5)
 -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator
 -Cell Identity reporting indicator
 -CHOICE mode
  -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator
  -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator
  -Pathloss reporting indicator
	
	TRUE (Note 1)
	TRUE
	FDD
	TRUE
	TRUE
	FALSE

-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61) -Measurement validity (10.3.7.51) -CHOICE report criteria -Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.39) -Parameters required for each event	Not Present Not Present Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria 2
-Intra-frequency event identity -Triggering condition 2 -Reporting Range Constant -Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range -W -Hysteresis -Threshold used frequency -Reporting deactivation threshold -Replacement activation threshold -Time to trigger -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval -Reporting cell status	Event 1A Monitored set cells 3 dB Not Present 1.0 0 dB Not Present 0 Not Present 0 ms Not present 0 ms (Note 2) Not Present
-Intra-frequency event identity -Triggering condition 1 -Reporting Range Constant -Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range -W -Hysteresis -Threshold used frequency -Reporting deactivation threshold -Replacement activation threshold -Time to trigger -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval	Event 1B Active set cells and monitored set cells 3 dB Not Present 1.0 0 dB Not Present Not Present Not Present 0 ms Not Present 0 ms (note 2)

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	 Not Present
Note 1: The SFN-CFN observed time difference is calculated from the OFF and Tm parameters contained in the IE "Cell synchronisation information ", TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.6. According to TS 25.331, 8.6.7.7, this IE is included in MEASUREMENT REPORT if IE "Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator" in IE "Cell reporting quantities" TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.5 is set to TRUE in MEASUREMENT CONTROL. Note 2: Reporting interval = 0 ms means no periodical reporting	

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases is described in Annex I.

8.6.1.1A.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be at least 90%, of the cases with a confidence level of 95%. The number of successful tests shall be on an event level, i.e. the SS shall check how many events are reported successfully out of the total number of events checked.

Table 8.6.1.1A.3: Test requirements for Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9.3			-9.3		
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.3			-11.3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.3			-11.3		
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-14.3			-14.3		
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-16.3			N/A		
OCNS		-1.26			-1.13		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ *(Note 1)*	dB	0	7.0	0	-Infinity	6.0	-Infinity
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm	-70	-63.0	-70	-Infinity	-64.0	-Infinity
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70					
CPICH_Ec/Io *(Note 1)*	dB	-12.3	-12.3	-12.3	-Infinity	-13.3	-Infinity
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: These parameters are not directly settable, but are derived by calculation from the settable parameters..							

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

Annex F (normative): General test conditions and declarations

The requirements of this clause apply to all applicable tests in the present document.

Many of the tests in the present document measure a parameter relative to a value that is not fully specified in the UE specifications. For these tests, the Minimum Requirement is determined relative to a nominal value specified by the manufacturer.

When specified in a test, the manufacturer shall declare the nominal value of a parameter, or whether an option is supported.

In all the relevant clauses in this clause all Bit Error Ratio (BER), Block Error Ratio (BLER), False transmit format Detection Ratio **(**FDR) measurements shall be carried out according to the general rules for statistical testing in clause F.6.

F.1 Acceptable uncertainty of Test System

The maximum acceptable uncertainty of the Test System is specified below for each test, where appropriate. The Test System shall enable the stimulus signals in the test case to be adjusted to within the specified range, and the equipment under test to be measured with an uncertainty not exceeding the specified values. All ranges and uncertainties are absolute values, and are valid for a confidence level of 95 %, unless otherwise stated.

A confidence level of 95 % is the measurement uncertainty tolerance interval for a specific measurement that contains 95 % of the performance of a population of test equipment.

For RF tests it should be noted that the uncertainties in clause F.1 apply to the Test System operating into a nominal 50 ohm load and do not include system effects due to mismatch between the DUT and the Test System.

F.1.5 Requirements for support of RRM

Table F.1.5: Maximum Test System Uncertainty for Radio Resource Management Tests

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
8.6 UE Measurements Procedures		
8.6.1 FDD intra frequency measurements		
8.6.1.1 Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions (R99)	During T1/T4 and T2/T3: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB During T1/T4 only: Already covered above During T2/T3 only: I_{or} (2) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB	
8.6.1.1A Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions (Rel-4 and later)	During T1/T3 and T2: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB During T1/T3 only: Already covered above During T2 only: I_{or} (2) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB	
8.6.1.1 and 8.6.1.1A	Assumptions: a) The contributing uncertainties for Ior(n), channel power ratio, and Ioc are derived according to ETR 273-1-2 [16], with a coverage factor of k=2. b) Within each cell, the uncertainty for Ior(n), and channel power ratio are uncorrelated to each other. c) Across different cells, the channel power ratio uncertainties may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). d) The uncertainty for Ioc and Ior(n) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). e) The absolute uncertainty of Ior(1) and the relative uncertainty of Ior(2), are uncorrelated to each other. An explanation of correlation between uncertainties, and of the rationale behind the assumptions, is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].	

F.2 Test Tolerances (This clause is informative)

The Test Tolerances defined in this clause have been used to relax the Minimum Requirements in the present document to derive the Test Requirements.

The Test Tolerances are derived from Test System uncertainties, regulatory requirements and criticality to system performance. As a result, the Test Tolerances may sometimes be set to zero.

The test tolerances should not be modified for any reason e.g. to take account of commonly known test system errors (such as mismatch, cable loss, etc.).

F.2.4 Requirements for support of RRM

Table F.2.4: Test Tolerances for Radio Resource Management Tests

Clause	Test Tolerance
8.6 UE Measurements Procedures	
8.6.1 FDD intra frequency measurements	
8.6.1.1 Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions (R99)	During T1/T4 and T2/T3: +0.70 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios During T1/T4 only: Already covered above During T2/T3 only: +0.70 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios
8.6.1.1A Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions (Rel-4 and later)	During T1/T3 and T2: +0.70 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios During T1/T3 only: Already covered above During T2 only: +0.70 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios

F.4 Derivation of Test Requirements (This clause is informative)

The Test Requirements in the present document have been calculated by relaxing the Minimum Requirements of the core specification using the Test Tolerances defined in clause F.2. When the Test Tolerance is zero, the Test Requirement will be the same as the Minimum Requirement. When the Test Tolerance is non-zero, the Test Requirements will differ from the Minimum Requirements, and the formula used for this relaxation is given in table F.4.

Table F.4.4: Derivation of Test Requirements (RRM tests)

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.6 UE Measurements Procedures			
8.6.1 FDD intra frequency measurements			
8.6.1.1 Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions (R99)	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	During T1 to T4: Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	During T1 to T4: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	During T1 to T4: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	During T1/T4 only : Already covered above	During T1/T4 only: Covered above	During T1/T4 only: Already covered above
	During T2/T3 only: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	During T2/T3 only: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	During T2/T3 only: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
8.6.1.1A Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions (Rel-4 and later)	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	During T1 / T2 / T3: Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	During T1 / T2 / T3: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	During T1 / T2 / T3: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	During T1/T3 only : Already covered above	During T1/T3 only: Covered above	During T1/T3 only: Already covered above
	During T2 only: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	During T2 only: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	During T2 only: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT

3GPP TSG-T WG1 Meeting #24
Toronto, Canada, July 26th-30th, 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-041176

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	**34.121**	**CR**	424	⌘ **rev**	**-**	⌘	Current version:	**5.4.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘	Correction of RRM test case 8.7.3A (GSM carrier RSSI)
Source:	⌘	Ericsson
Work item code:	⌘	TEI — ***Date:*** ⌘ 2004-07-16
Category:	⌘	**F** — ***Release:*** ⌘ REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
- ***F*** *(correction)*
- ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
- ***B*** *(addition of feature),*
- ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)*
- ***D*** *(editorial modification)*

Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
Rel-4	*(Release 4)*
Rel-5	*(Release 5)*
Rel-6	*(Release 6)*

Reason for change: ⌘ The GSM carrier RSSI test case need to be expanded to cover both absolute and relative measurement accuracy. Update of reference section.

Summary of change: ⌘

1. Update of references
   a. Title of reference 20 updated
   b. Reference 28 added for TS 05.05

2. Test case 8.7.3A
   a. Test case expanded to verify accuracy for following cases
      - Absolute accuracy
      - Relative accuracy at a single frequency (BCCH1)
      - Relative accuracy of measurements on different ARFCN
   b. Editorial corrections to table numbering and references

Consequences if not approved: ⌘ Lack of test coverage for GSM Carrier RSSI

Clauses affected: ⌘ 2, 8.7.3A

Other specs Affected: ⌘	Y	N		
		X	Other core specifications	⌘
		X	Test specifications	
		X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments: ⌘ Affects REL-5, REL-4 and R99.

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

<Start of first modified section>

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document.

- For a Release 1999 UE, references to 3GPP documents are to version 3.x.y.
- For a Release 4 UE, references to 3GPP documents are to version 4.x.y.
- For a Release 5 UE, references to 3GPP documents are to version 5.x.y.

[1] 3GPP TS 25.101 "UE Radio transmission and reception (FDD)".

[2] 3GPP TS 25.133 "Requirements for Support of Radio Resource Management (FDD)".

[3] 3GPP TS 34.108 "Common Test Environments for User Equipment (UE) Conformance Testing".

[4] 3GPP TS 34.109 "Terminal logical test interface; Special conformance testing functions".

[5] 3GPP TS 25.214 "Physical layer procedures (FDD)".

[6] 3GPP TR 21.905 "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".

[7] 3GPP TR 25.990 "Vocabulary".

[8] 3GPP TS 25.331: "Radio Resource Control (RRC); Protocol Specification".

[9] 3GPP TS 25.433 "UTRAN Iub Interface NBAP Signalling".

[10] ITU-R Recommendation SM.329: "Spurious emissions".

[11] 3GPP TS 25.304: "UE Procedures in Idle Mode and Procedures for Cell Reselection in Connected Mode".

[12] 3GPP TS 25.303: "Interlayer Procedures in Connected Mode".

[13] 3GPP TS 25.321: "Medium Access Control (MAC) protocol specification".

[14] 3GPP TS 25.213: "Spreading and modulation (FDD)".

[15] 3GPP TS 25.223: "Spreading and modulation (TDD)".

[16] ETSI ETR 273-1-2: "Improvement of radiated methods of measurement (using test sites) and evaluation of the corresponding measurement uncertainties; Part 1: Uncertainties in the measurement of mobile radio equipment characteristics; Sub-part 2: Examples and annexes".

[17] 3GPP TR 25.926: "UE Radio Access Capabilities".

[18] 3GPP TR 21.904: "UE capability requirements".

[19] 3GPP TS 25.211: "Physical channels and mapping of transport channels onto physical channels (FDD)".

[20] 3GPP TS 05.08: "Technical Specification Group GSM/EDGE Radio Access Network~~Digital cellular telecommunications system~~; Radio subsystem link control".

[21] 3GPP TS 34.123-1: "User Equipment (UE) Conformance Specification; Part 1: Protocol Conformance Specification".

[22] 3GPP TS 25.215: "Physical Layer – Measurements (FDD)".

[23] 3GPP TS 25.101 "UE Radio transmission and reception (FDD), Release 5".

[24] 3GPP TR 34.902 " Derivation of test tolerances for multi-cell Radio Resource Management (RRM) conformance tests ".

[25] 3GPP TS 51.010-1: "Mobile Station (MS) conformance specification; Part 1: Conformance specification ".

[26] 3GPP TS 25.307 "Requirements on UEs supporting a release independent frequency band".

[27] ITU-T recommendation O.153: "Basic parameters for the measurement of error performance at bit rates below the primary rate".

[28] 3GPP TS 05.05: "Technical Specification Group GSM/EDGE Radio Access Network; Radio transmission and reception".

<End of modified section>

<Start of next modified section>

8.7.3A GSM Carrier RSSI

8.7.3A.1 Definition and applicability

The GSM carrier RSSI measurement is used for handover between UTRAN and GSM.

The requirements and this test apply to the combined FDD and GSM UE.

8.7.3A.2 Minimum Requirements

The UE shall meet the measurement accuracy requirements stated for RXLEV below, when the given measurement time allows the UE to take at least 3 GSM carrier RSSI samples per GSM carrier in the monitored set during the measurement period.

The absolute accuracy shall be as follows:

The R.M.S received signal level at the receiver input shall be measured by the UE and the BSS over the full range of -110 dBm to -48 dBm with an absolute accuracy of ±4 dB from -110 dBm to -70 dBm under normal conditions and ±6 dB over the full range under both normal and extreme conditions. The R.M.S received signal level at the receiver input shall be measured by the UE above -48 dBm up to -38 dBm with an absolute accuracy of ± 9 dB under both normal and extreme conditions.

If the received signal level falls below the reference sensitivity level for the type of UE or BSS, then the measured level shall be within the range allowing for the absolute accuracy specified above. In case the upper limit of this range is below the reference sensitivity level for the type of UE or BSS, then the upper limit shall be considered as equal to the reference sensitivity level.

The relative accuracy shall be as follows:

If signals of level x1 and x2 dBm are received (where x1 ≤ x2) and levels y1 and y2 dBm respectively are measured, if x2 - x1 < 20 dB and x1 is not below the reference sensitivity level, then y1 and y2 shall be such that:

(x2 - x1) - a ≤ y2 - y1 ≤ (x2 - x1 + b) if the measurements are on the same or on different RF channel within the same frequency band;

and

(x2 - x1) - c ≤ y2 - y1 ≤(x2 - x1 + d) if the measurements are on different frequency bands:

a, b, c and d are in dB and depend on the value of x1 as follows:

	a	b	c	d
x1 ≥ s+14, x2< -48 dBm	2	2	4	4
s+14 > x1 ≥ s+1	3	2	5	4
s+1 > x1	4	2	6	4

For single band MS or BTS and measurements between ARFCN in the same band for a multiband

MS or BTS;

s = reference sensitivity level as specified in 3GPP TS 05.05 [28].

For measurements between ARFCN in different bands;

s = the reference sensitivity level as specified in 3GPP TS 05.05 [28] for the band including x1.

At extreme temperature conditions an extra 2 dB shall be added to c and d in above table.

The selectivity of the received signal level measurement shall be as follows:

- for adjacent (200 kHz) channel ≥ 16 dB;

- for adjacent (400 kHz) channel ≥ 48 dB;

- for adjacent (600 kHz) channel ≥ 56 dB.

The selectivity shall be met using random, continuous, GSM-modulated signals with the wanted signal at the level 20 dB above the reference sensitivity level.

The reporting range and mapping specified for RXLEV in TS 05.08 shall apply.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clause 8.1.2.5 and 9.1.4 and TS 05.08 [20] clause 8.1.2.

8.7.3A.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the GSM Carrier RSSI measurement accuracy in CELL_DCH state, for UE that needs compressed mode to perform GSM measurements, is within the specified limits. This measurement is for UTRAN to GSM handover evaluation.

8.7.3A.4 Method of test

8.7.3A.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In the test in Cell_DCH state compressed mode with purpose "GSM Carrier RSSI Measurement" is applied to measure on GSM. The gap length is 7, detailed definition is in clause C.5, Set 2 of table C.5.2 except for TGPRC and TGCFN. TGPRC and TGCFN shall set to "'Infinity" and "(Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256". Table 8.7.3A.1 defines the limits of signal strengths and code powers on the UMTS FDD cell, where the requirement is applicable. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that periodic reporting of the GSM RSSI measurement.

Table 8.7.3A.1: General GSM Carrier RSSI test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in section C.3.1
Power Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Compressed mode patterns - GSM carrier RSSI measurement		Compressed mode reference pattern 2 Set 2	As specified in table C.5.2 section C.5
Inter-RAT measurement quantity		GSM Carrier RSSI	
BSIC verification required		Not required	
Monitored cell list size		6 GSM neighbours ~~including ARFCN 1~~	Measurement control information is sent before the compressed mode patterns starts.

Table 8.7.3A.2: Cell specific GSM Carrier RSSI test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
UTRA RF Channel number	-	Channel 1
Îor/Ioc	DB	-1
Ioc	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70
Propagation condition	-	AWGN

1) The SS is set to produce the BCCHs of 6 surrounding cells at 28 dBµVemf( ). The fading profile for the BCCHs of the ~~serving and~~ surrounding cells will be set to static, see 51.010-1 [25]. The limits of the GSM test parameters are defined in TS 05.08 [20].

2) After 30 seconds a call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Cell 1 is set up according to table 8.7.3A.1 and 8.7.3A.2.

8.7.3A.4.2 Procedure

1) SS shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message.

2) UE shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

3) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

4) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.

5) SS shall check GSM carrier RSSI value of the GSM cells in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. The measurement is done in 105 steps. The initial signal levels of the BCCHs of the surrounding cells are adjusted according to table 8.7.3A.3~~8.3.7A.3~~. At each step the SS keeps the signal levels stable for one reporting period, except at steps 21 + m × 21 where the level is held stable for 1,75 reporting periods. The GSM CARRIER RSSI value for the period in which the change occurs (reported in the following period) is discarded. The SS records the GSM CARRIER RSSI values reported for the surrounding cell BCCHs in steps 1 + m × 21 and 21 + m × 21. The GSM CARRIER RSSI values for BCCH 1 are recorded by the SS for all 105 steps.

NOTE: This extension at steps 21 + m × 21 is to allow an extra quarter reporting period for the UE to stabilize for steps 1 + m × 21.

Table 8.7.3A.3~~8.3.7A.3~~: Signal levels at receiver input in dBμVemf( )

	ARFCN	BCCH1	BCCH2	BCCH3	BCCH4	BCCH5	BCCH6
Step	GSM 450	276	293	264	269	281	288
	GSM 480	323	340	311	316	328	335
	GSM 900:	62	124	20	40	80	100
	DCS 1 800	700	885	585	660	790	835
	PCS 1 900	700	805	585	660	790	550
	450/900	124	276	293	269	288	1
	480/900	124	323	340	316	335	1
	450/1 800	885	276	293	269	288	512
	480/1 800	885	323	340	316	335	512
	900/1 800	885	62	124	40	100	512
	450/900/1 800	124	276	885	293	1	512
	480/900/1 800	124	323	885	340	1	512
	GSM 850	189	251	150	170	210	230
	GSM 750	475	511	440	455	485	500
	750/850	251	475	511	455	485	128
1 + m × 21		64,5 - m × 10	64,5 - m × 10	64,5 - m × 10	64,5 - m × 10	64,5 - m × 10	64,5 - m × 10
2 + m × 21		63,5 - m × 10	54,5 - m × 10	54,5 - m × 10	54,5 - m × 10	54,5 - m × 10	54,5 - m × 10
3 + m × 21		62,5 - m × 10	44,5 - m × 10	44,5 - m × 10	44,5 - m × 10	44,5 - m × 10	44,5 - m × 10
.		.	.	.	.	44,5 - m × 10	44,5 - m × 10
17 + m × 21		.	.	.	.	44,5 - m × 10	44,5 - m × 10
18 + m × 21		.	.	.	.	44,5 - m × 10	44,5 - m × 10
.		.	.	.	.	44,5 - m × 10	44,5 - m × 10
21 + m × 21		44,5 - m × 10	44,5 - m × 10	44,5 - m × 10	44,5 - m × 10	44,5 - m × 10	44,5 - m × 10
m = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4.							

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message for Inter frequency measurement (step 1):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE Information Elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info -Integrity protection mode info -Ciphering mode info -Activation time -New U-RNTI -New C-RNTI -RRC State Indicator -UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	 0 Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present CELL_DCH Not Present
CN Information Elements -CN Information info	 Not Present
UTRAN mobility information elements -URA identity	 Not Present
RB information elements -Downlink counter synchronisation info	 Not Present
PhyCH information elements -Frequency info	 Not Present
Uplink radio resources -Maximum allowed UL TX power - CHOICE *channel requirement*	 Not Present Not Present
Downlink radio resources -CHOICE mode -Downlink PDSCH information -Downlink information common for all radio links -Downlink DPCH info common for all RL -CHOICE mode -DPCH compressed mode info -Transmission gap pattern sequence -TGPSI -TGPS Status Flag -TGCFN -Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters -TGMP -TGPRC -TGSN -TGL1 -TGL2 -TGD -TGPL1 -TGPL2 -RPP -ITP -CHOICE UL/DL mode -Downlink compressed mode method -Uplink compressed mode method -Downlink frame type -DeltaSIR1 -DeltaSIRafter1 -DeltaSIR2 -DeltaSIRafter2 -N Identify abort -T Reconfirm abort -TX Diversity Mode -SSDT information -Default DPCH Offset Value -Downlink information per radio link list -Downlink information for each radio link -Choice mode -Primary CPICH info -Primary scrambling code	 FDD Not Present Not Present FDD 1 Activate (Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256 GSM carrier RSSI measurement Infinity 4 7 Not Present 0 12 Not Present Mode 0 Mode 0 UL and DL SF/2 SF/2 B 3.0 3.0 Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present FDD 100

-PDSCH with SHO DCH Info	Not Present
-PDSCH code mapping	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
-DPCH frame offset	Set to value Default DPCH Offset Value (as currently stored in SS) mod 38400
-Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
-DL channelisation code	
-Secondary scrambling code	Not Present
-Spreading factor	128
-Code number	96
-Scrambling code change	No code change
-TPC combination index	0
-SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
-Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
-SCCPCH Information for FACH	Not Present

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Inter frequency measurement (step 3):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info	 0 Not Present

Measurement Information elements
-Measurement Identity
-Measurement Command
-Measurement Reporting Mode
 - Measurement Report Transfer Mode
 - Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode
-Additional measurement list
-CHOICE Measurement Type
 -Inter-RAT measurement
  -Inter-RAT measurement objects list
   -CHOICE *Inter-RAT cell removal*
   -New inter-RAT cells
    -Inter-RAT cell id
    -CHOICE Radio Access Technology
     -GSM
      -Cell individual offset
      -Cell selection and re-selection info
      -BSIC
       -Base transceiver Station Identity Code (BSIC)
      -Band indicator
      -BCCH ARFCN
   -Cell for measurement
  -Inter-RAT measurement quantity
   -Measurement quantity for UTRAN quality estimate
   -CHOICE system
    -GSM
     -Measurement quantity
     -Filter coefficient
     -BSIC verification required
  -Inter-RAT reporting quantity
   -UTRAN estimated quality
   -CHOICE system
    -GSM
     -Observed time difference to GSM cell Reporting indicator
     -GSM carrier RSSI reporting indicator
  -Reporting cell status
   -CHOICE reported cell
 	
    -Maximum number of reported cells
  -CHOICE report criteria
   -Amount of reporting
   -Reporting interval
	
	2
	Setup
	
	Acknowledged mode RLC
	Periodical reporting
	
	Not Present
	Inter-RAT measurement
	
	Not Present
	
	9
	GSM
	
	0
	Not Present
	
	Reference to TS 34.108 table 6.1.10 for Cell 9
	According to PICS/PIXIT
	1
	Not Present
	
	Not Present
	
	GSM
	
	GSM Carrier RSSI
	0
	not required
	
	FALSE
	GSM
	
	FALSE
	
	TRUE
	
	Report cells within active set or within virtual active set or of the other RAT
	6
	Periodical reporting criteria
	Infinity
	500 ms

Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info	 Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for inter – RAT test cases

This message is common for all inter-RAT test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.7.3A.5 Test requirements

8.7.3A.5.1 Relative accuracy of measurements on different ARFCN

For normal and each of the 4 extreme conditions tested the following applies:

a) For each of the steps 1, 21, 22, 42, 43 and 64, of the 6 reported GSM CARRIER RSSI values checked, the difference between the minimum reported GSM CARRIER RSSI value and the maximum reported GSM CARRIER RSSI value shall be no more than 4 if the measurements are on the same or on different RF channel within the same frequency band and no more than 8 (12 for extreme temperature conditions) if the measurements are on different frequency bands.

b) For each of the steps 63 and 85, of the 6 reported GSM CARRIER RSSI values checked, the difference between the minimum reported GSM CARRIER RSSI value and the maximum reported GSM CARRIER RSSI value shall be no more than 5 for small UE, DCS 1 800 and PCS 1 900 (Class 1 and 2) UE or 4 for other UE if the measurements are on the same or on different RF channel within the same frequency band and no more than 9 for small UE, DCS 1 800 and PCS 1 900 (Class 1 and 2) UE or 8 for other UE and other PCS 1 900 UE (13 and 12 for extreme temperature conditions) if the measurements are on different frequency bands.

c) For step 84, of the 6 reported GSM CARRIER RSSI values checked, the difference between the minimum reported GSM CARRIER RSSI value and the maximum reported GSM CARRIER RSSI value shall be no more than 5 if the measurements are on the same or on different RF channel within the same frequency band and no more than 9 (13 for extreme temperature conditions) if the measurements are on different frequency bands.

d) For step 105, of the reported GSM CARRIER RSSI values checked, the difference between the minimum reported GSM CARRIER RSSI value and the maximum reported GSM CARRIER RSSI value shall be no more than 6 if the measurements are on the same or on different RF channel within the same frequency band and no more than 10 (14 for extreme temperature conditions) if the measurements are on different frequency bands.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clause A.9.1.3A.2.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

NOTE: It is not mandatory for the MS to report any of the BCCHs in step 105.

8.7.3A.5.2 Relative accuracy at a single frequency (BCCH1)

For normal and each of the 4 extreme conditions tested the following applies:

For: n <= 21 and $RXLEV_1 = 63$

$RXLEV_n - (63 - n + r)$ shall be between:

-2 and +2

NOTE 1: This formula allows for an MS with an absolute accuracy worse than +0,5 dB and therefore reporting an RXLEV of 63 for more than one step. The formula checks the relative accuracy from the lowest input level for which the MS last reports RXLEV of 63.

Otherwise:

$RXLEV_{(m*21+1)} - RXLEV_{(m*21+n)} - n + 1$ shall be between:

-2 and +2

for steps 2 to 62 and 65 to 71 for DCS 1 800 class 1/2 MS; or steps 2 to 62 and 65 to 73 for DCS 1 800 class 3, PCS 1 900 (Class 1&2) and Small GSM MS; or 2 to 75 for other MS and other PCS 1 900 MS.

-3 and +2

for steps 63 and 72 to 96 for DCS 1 800 class 1/2 MS; or steps 63 and 74 to 98 for DCS 1 800 class 3, PCS 1 900 (Class 1 and 2) and Small GSM MS; or

76 to 100 for other MS and other PCS 1 900 MS.

-4 and +2

for steps 97 to 105 for DCS 1 800 class 1/2 MS; or steps 99 to 105 for DCS 1 800 class 3, PCS 1 900 (Class 1 and 2) and Small GSM MS; or 101 to 105 for other MS and other PCS 1 900 MS.

where: $1 < n \leq 21$ and $0 \leq m \leq 4$ as identified in table 8.7.3A.3, and r is the number of the last step where RXLEV of 63 was reported.

NOTE 2: It is not mandatory for the MS to report BCCH1 for steps greater than 99 for GSM 400, GSM 700, GSM 850 or GSM 900 Small MS or 101 for other GSM and other PCS 1 900 MS or 97 for a DCS 1 800 Class 1 or Class 2 MS and 99 for DCS 1 800 Class 3 and PCS 1 900 (Class 1 and 2) MS. If the MS reports a level and the upper limit for this step in the above formula implies a level below the reference sensitivity level for the type of MS, then the upper limit shall be considered as equal to a value corresponding to the reference sensitivity level.

8.7.3A.5.3 Absolute accuracy

For each BCCH reported, $|RXLEV_{MS} + m \times 10 - 62|$ shall be no more than:

4 for steps 64 and 85 under normal conditions.

6 for steps 64 and 85 under extreme conditions.

6 for steps 1, 22 and 43 under normal and extreme conditions.

where: $0 \leq m \leq 4$ as identified in table 8.7.3A.3.

<End of modified section>

3GPP TSG T WG1 Meeting #24 **Tdoc ⌘ T1-041201**
Toronto, Canada, 26-30 July 2004

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	**34.121**	**CR**	**402**	⌘ **rev**	**-**	⌘ Current version:	**5.4.0** ⌘

For ***HELP*** *on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [✓] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘	Completion of Annex F.6.3 Statistical Testing of HSDPA Receiver Performance
Source:	⌘	Rohde & Schwarz
Work item code:	⌘	
Date:	⌘	12/07/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	New tests are developed and need pass fail critereia in the corresponding annex
Summary of change:	⌘	Pass Fail criteria for 1) Maximum Input Level for HS-PDSCH Reception (16QAM) (developed) 2) Single link performance (completed) 3) Open Loop Diversity Performance (developed) 4) Closed Loop Diversity Performance (developed) minor editorial revisions
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	HSDPA tests can not be decided

Clauses affected:	⌘	Annex F.6.3.				
		Y	**N**			
Other specs affected:	⌘		✓	Other core specifications	⌘	
			✓	Test specifications		
			✓	O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘					

F.6.3 Statistical Testing of HSDPA Receiver Performance

F.6.3.1 Definition

Information Bit Throughput R:
The measured information bit throughput R is defined as the sum (in kilobits) of the information bit payloads (excluding the 24-bit HS-DSCH CRC) successfully received during the test interval, divided by the duration of the test interval (in seconds).

F.6.3.2 Mapping throughput to block error ratio

a) In measurement practice the UE indicates successfully received information bit payload by signalling an ACK to the SS.
If payload is received, but damaged and cannot be decoded, the UE signals a NACK.
b) Only the ACK and NACK signals, not the data bits received, are accessible to the SS.
The number of bits is known in the SS from knowledge of what payload was sent.
c) For fixed reference channel the number of bits in a TTI is fixed during one test.
d) The time in the measurement interval is composed of successful TTIs (ACK) , unsuccessful TTIs (NACK) and DTX-TTIs.
e) DTX-TTIs occur regularly according to the H-set. (regDTX).
In real live this is the time when other UEs are served.
regDTX vary from test to test but are fixed within the test.
f) Additional DTX-TTIs occur statistically when the UE is not responding ACK or NACK where it should. (statDTX)
This may happen when the UE was not expecting data or decided that the data were not intended for it.

The pass fail decision is done by observing the
number of NACKs
number of ACKs and
number of statDTXs
(regDTX is implicitly known to the SS)
The ratio: (NACK + statDTX) / (NACK+ statDTX +ACK) is the Bock Error Ratio BLER.
Taking into account the time, consumed by the ACK-, NACK-, and DTX-TTIs (regular and statistical), BLER can be mapped unambiguously to throughput for any single FRC test.

F.6.3.3 Bad DUT factor

Note: Data throughput in a communication system is of statistical nature and must be measured and decided pass or fail. The specified limit of throughput related to the ideal throughput in different throughput tests is in the range of a few % to near 100%. To make it comparable with BER, we define the complement of the relative throughput: BLER as defined above. Complementary this is in the range of near 100% down to a few % For e.g. BLER = 1%, the currently in BER BLER used Bad DUT factor M=1.5 is highly meaningful. For e.g. BLER = 99%, the currently used M=1.5 obviously meaningless.

An appropriate definition of the bad DUT factor is illustrated in figure F.6.3.3: constant and variable Bad DUT factor.

It illustrates how to find the Bad BLER when the nominal BLER is given.

1) In the range 0%< nominal BLER>10% the Bad DUT factor is constant 1.5

2) In the range 90%< bad BLER>100% it decreases to 1. (symmetrical to (1))

3) The range in between is interpolated by an arc section.

The example shows: nominal BLER=35,6% → bad BLER=47.67.5% → M=1.34

(blue mapping)

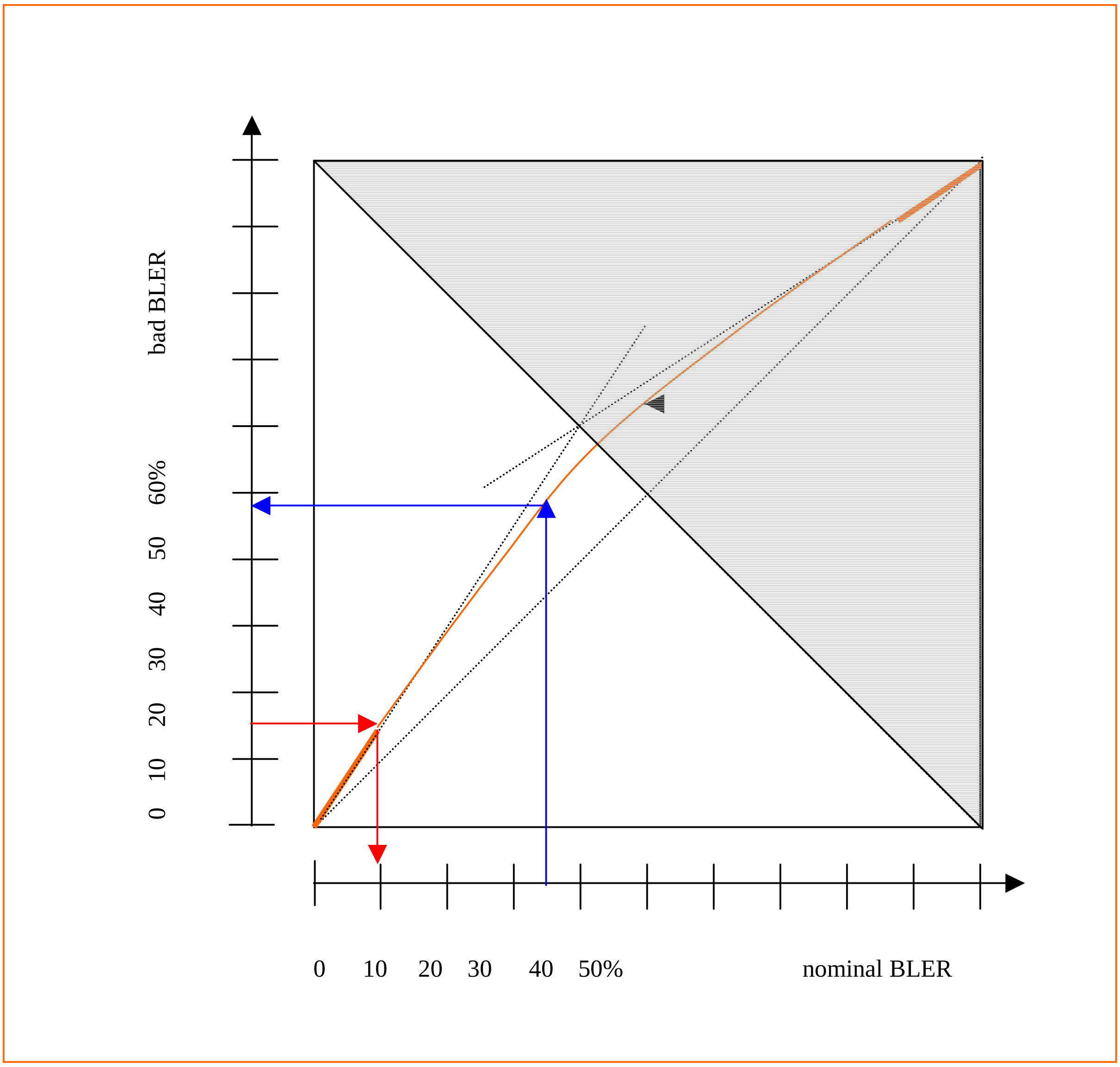


Figure F.6.3.3: constant and variable Bad DUT factor

Formula: For 0 < BLER<= 0.1: M = 1.5

For 0.1 <BLER <.9:

$$M(BLER) := \frac{\sqrt{r^2 - (BLER - 2.35)^2}}{BLER} - \frac{1.35}{BLER}$$

For 0.9 <= BLER < 1: M(BLER)= 2/3BLER + 1/3

With BLER: nominal Block Error Ratio (0<BLER<1)

With r = 2.70415 (Radius of the arc)

F.6.3.3.1 Bad DUT factor, range of applicability

~~There~~Inaccuracy is one practical reason to avoid the grey shaded area of figure F.6.3.3: constant and variable Bad DUT factor~~, which is inaccuracy~~. For BLER near 1 the Bad DUT factor M is near 1. For M=1,exactly, the pass and fail criteria do not intersect. The test never is finalised.

For M near 1 the pass and fail criteria exhibit a very smooth intersection. In addition the binomial distribution and its inverse are of discrete nature. Therefore the test limit and the number of samples is calculable only very ambiguous.

It is proposed to apply the bad DUT factor only in the not shaded area of figure F.6.3.3.

This is done by the following:

~~Standard test~~BLER mode:

Use BLER as defined above in the range of 0 to 50%, use M >1 as defined above.

The Test Limit will be > the Test Requirement in the table F.6.3.5. below.

~~Complementary test~~Relative Throughput mode:

If BLER is in the range 50 to 100%, use 1-BLER instead. Use m<1 instead of M.

1-BLER is the relative throughput with respect to the ideal throughput.

As a consequence, the Test Limit < Test Requirement

Formula for m: For 0 < (1-BLER) <= 0.15: m = 1/1.5

For 0.15 <(1-BLER) <.85: $$m := \frac{2.35 - \sqrt{r^2 - [(1 - \mathrm{BLER}) + 1.35]^2}}{(1 - \mathrm{BLER})}$$

In the figure F.6.3.3: this is represented by the red mapping.

The ~~Measurement~~ tables F.6.3.5. below distinguishe~~s~~ between m and M.

F.6.3.4 Minimum Test time

Same as with BER BLER there is a minimum test time is necessary for multipath fading profiles with the same justification:

profile	Minimum Test time
PA3, PB3	164s

VA30	16.4s
VA 120	4.1s

F.6.3.5 Applicability and characteristics of the ~~Measurement~~ Tables F.6.3.5.~~1.~~

The purpose of tables F.6.3.5.1 to F.6.3.5.4 is to decide throughput pass or fail.

(the Ior/Ioc levels are only for reference)

Meaning of a decision:

A passed DUT is not worse than a Bad DUT with 95%confidence level.

A failed DUT is not better than a Limit DUT with 95%confidence level.

The minimum Test Time is

1) the minimum test time due to statistical reasons

(To ensure the confidence level, the test must be continued until a certain number of samples (NACK+ statDTX +ACK) is reached.)

2) the minimum test time due to multipath fading.

The longer test time applies. It is marked in table F.6.3.5. which one applies.

Statistical independence:

If a process works within an incremental redundancy sequence, the samples are not independent. The incremental redundancy sequence for every process must be finalised, successfully or unsuccessfully, on or beyond the minimum test time.

Then the BLER (or 1-BLER) is compared with the Test Limit to decide pass or fail.

Note: It is FFS, if correlation within groups of retransmissions may influence the confidence level of the test.

Formula:

The theory, to derive the minimum number of samples and the Test Limit, takes into consideration that BLER is in the range of near 0% to near 100%. Hence it is based on the binomial distribution and its inverse cumulative function: qbinom:

For the BLER~~standard~~ test mode:

ne_{low}=qbinom(D,ns,M*$BLER_{limit}$) (1)

ne_{high}=qbinom(1-D,ns,$BLER_{limit}$) (2)

given: 1-D: confidence level= 95%

$BLER_{limit}$=Block error ratio at the limit

M: Bad DUT factor >1

Input: ns: number of samples (NACK+ statDTX + ACK)

Output ne: number of events (NACK+ statDTX)

The intersection of (1) and (2) is the Test Limit with the coordinates: ns and ne

For the Relative Throughput ~~complementary~~ test mode:

ne_{low}=qbinom(D,ns,1-$BLER_{limit}$) (3)

ne_{high}=qbinom(1-D,ns,m*(1-$BLER_{limit}$)) (4)

given: 1-D: confidence level= 95%

1-$BLER_{limit}$= ~~Success ratio~~Relative Throughtput at the limit

m: Bad DUT factor <1

Input: ns: number of samples (NACK+ statDTX + ACK)

Output ne: number of events (ACK)

The intersection of (3) and (4) is the Test Limit with the coordinates: ns and ne

Note:In contrast to BER BLER test, this approach does not contain any test time optimisation.

(early pass, early fail)

Nomenclature used in the ~~measurement~~ tables F.6.3.5… below:

NACK+ statDTX + ACK is summarised as No of samples
NACK+ statDTX is summarised as No of errors
ACK is summarised as No of successes
In the ~~standard~~BLER test mode ~~(BLER)~~ the ratio: No of errors/ No of samples is recorded. In this mode a pass is below the test limit
In the ~~complementary~~Relative Throughput test mode (1-BLER) the ratio: No of successes/ No of samples is recorded. In this mode a pass is above the test limit
The test mode, used, is indicated in the rightmost column with ~~s~~BL or ~~c~~RT
The transition from the ~~standard~~BL to the ~~complementary~~RT test mode can also be seen in the column relative test requirement: BLER%→ (1-BLER%)

The generic term for No of errors (~~s~~BLER mode) or No of successes (~~c~~Relative Throughput mode) is No of events. This is used in the table column Test Limit.

Table F.6.3.5.1 Maximum Input Level for HS-PDSCH Reception (16QAM)

Maximum Input Level for HS-PDSCH Reception (16QAM) 16 QAM H-Set 1	Absolute Test requirement (kbps)	Relative test requirement (normalized to ideal=777 kbps) No of events/No of samples in %	Test limit expressed as No of events/min No of samples (Bad DUT factor)	Min No of samples (number of events to pass) Mandatory if applicable	Test time in s Mandatory if fading Informative and approx. if statistical	BL / RT
	700	10%	58/467 (M=1.5)	467 (≤58)	2.8s (stat)	BL

~~Measurement~~ Table F.6.3.5.2.1 Single link performance

Single link performance QPSK H-Set 1,2,3	Absolute Test requirement (kbps)		Relative Test requirement (normalized to ideal=534kbps) No of events / No of samples in %	Test limit expressed as No of events / min No of samples (Bad DUT factor)	Min No of samples (number of events to pass) Mandatory, if applicable	Test time in s Mandatory if fading, Informative and approx. if statistical	BL / RT
Test1 (Ior/Ioc=0dB)	PA3	65	87,82%→ (12.18%)	60/595 (m = 1 / 1.5)	N.A.	164s (fading)	~~c~~ RT
							~~c~~ RT
	PB3	23	95.69% → (4.31%)	64/1796 (m = 1/1.5)	N.A	164s (fading)	~~c~~ RT
		138	74.14%→ (25.86%)	58/268 (m = 0.682)	N.A.	164s(fading)	~~c~~ RT
	VA30	22	95.9%→ (4.1%)	64/1888 (1/1.5)	N.A.	16.4s(fading)	~~c~~ RT
		142	73.4%→ (26.6%)	59/264 (m = 0.684)	N.A.	16.4s(fading)	~~c~~ RT
	VA120	13	97.564%→ (2.436%)	63/3224 (m = 1/1.5)	3224 (≥63)	H-set 1: 19.5s(stat) H-set 2: 13s (stat) H-set 3: 6.5s (stat)	~~c~~ RT
		140	(73.77)→ 26.23%	59/268 (m = 0.683)	N.A.	4.1s(fading)	~~c~~ RT

	Absolute Test requirement (kbps)		Relative Test requirement (normalized to ideal=534kbps) No of events / No of samples in %	Test limit expressed as No of events / min No of samples (Bad DUT factor)	Min No of samples (number of events to pass) Mandatory, if applicable	Test time in s Mandatory if fading, Informative and approx. if statistical	
Test1 (Ior/Ioc=10dB)	PA3	309	42.1%	83/171 (M = 1.295)	N.A.	164s (fading)	~~s~~BL
		423	20.74%	60/237 (M = 1.445)	N.A.	164s (fading)	~~s~~BL
	PB3	181	66.1%→ (33.9%)	62/215 (m = 0.703)	N.A	164s (fading)	~~e~~ RT
		287	46.22%→ (53,78%)	84/176 (m = 0.77)	N.A.	164s(fading)	~~e~~ RT
	VA30	190	64.4%→ (35.6%)	64/211 (m = 0.708)	N.A.	16.4s(fading)	~~e~~ RT
		295	44.72% → 55.28%	85/173 (m = 0.775)	N.A.	16.4s(fading)	~~e~~ RT
	VA120	181	(66.1%)→ 33.9%	62/215 (m = 0.703)	N.A.	4.1s(fading)	~~e~~ RT
		275	(48.5%)→ 51.5%	79/174 (m = 0.761)	N.A.	4.1s(fading)	~~e~~ RT

~~Measurement~~ **Table F.6.3.5 .2.2 Single link performance**

Single link performance 16 QAM H-Set 1,2,3	Absolute Test requirement (kbps)		Relative Test requirement (normalized to ideal=777 kbps) No of events / No of samples in %	Test limit expressed as No of events / min No of samples (Bad DUT factor)	Min No of samples (number of events to pass) Mandatory, if applicable	Test time in s Mandatory if fading, Informative and approx. if statistical	BL / RT
Test1 (Ior/Ioc=10dB)	PA3	198	74.53%→ (25.47%)	~~FFS~~58/272 (m=0.681)	~~FFS~~N.A.	~~FFS~~164s (fading)	RT
		368	52.66%→ (47.34%)	74/179 m=0.746	N.A.	164s(fading)	~~e~~ RT
	PB3	34	95.626% →(4.374%)	~~FFS~~64/1770 (m=1/1.5)	~~FFS~~N.A.	~~FFS~~164s (fading)	RT

		219	71.83% →(28,17%)	~~FFS~~58/240 (m=0.687)	~~FFS~~N.A.	~~FFS~~164s (fading)	RT
	VA30	47	93.95% →(6.05%)	~~FFS~~63/1259 (m=1/1.5)	~~FFS~~N.A.	~~FFS~~16.4s (fading)	RT
		214	72.47% →(27.53%)	~~FFS~~59/255 (m=0.686)	~~FFS~~N.A.	~~FFS~~16.4s (fading)	RT
	VA120	28	96.4% →(3.6%)	~~FFS~~64/2150 (m=1/1.5)	~~FFS~~2150 (≥64)	~~FFS~~12.9s H-set1 8.6s H-set2 4.3s Hset3 (stat)	RT
		~~2~~167	~~64.5% →(35.5%)~~ 87.5% →(21.5%)	~~FFS~~57/319 (m=0.673)	~~FFS~~N.A.	~~FFS~~4.1s (fading)	RT

~~Measurement~~ Table F.6.3.5.2 .3 Single link performance

Single link performance QPSK H-Set 4	Absolute Test requirement (kbps)		Relative Test requirement (normalized to ideal=534 kbps) No of events / No of samples in %	Test limit expressed as No of events / min No of samples (Bad DUT factor)	Min No of samples (number of events to pass) Mandatory, if applicable	Test time in s Mandatory if fading, Informative and approx. if statistical	BL / RT
Test1 (Ior/Ioc=0dB)	PA3	72	86.5% →(13.5%)	~~FFS~~59/528 (m=1/1.5)	~~FFS~~N.A.	~~FFS~~164s (fading)	RT
	PB3	24	95.5% →(4.5%)	~~FFS~~63/1695 (m=1/1.5)	~~FFS~~N.A.	~~FFS~~164s (fading)	RT
		142	73.4% → (26.6%)	~~FFS~~ 59/264 (m=0.684)	~~FFS~~N.A.	~~FFS~~164s (fading)	RT
	VA30	19	96.44% →(3.56%)	~~FFS~~64/2176 (m=1/1.5)	~~FFS~~N.A.	~~FFS~~16.4s (fading)	RT
		148	72.27% →(27.73%)	~~FFS~~59/253 (m=0.686)	~~FFS~~N.A.	~~FFS~~16.4s (fading)	RT
	VA120	11	98% →(2%)	~~FFS~~65/3746 (m=1/1.5)	~~FFS~~3746 (≥65)	~~FFS~~22.5s (stat)	RT
		144	73% →(27%)	~~FFS~~58/256 (m=0.684)	~~FFS~~N.A.	~~FFS~~4.1s (fading)	RT

Single link performance QPSK H-Set 4	Absolute Test requirement (kbps)		Relative Test requirement (normalized to ideal=534 kbps) No of events / No of samples in %	Test limit expressed as No of events / min No of samples (Bad DUT factor)	Min No of samples (number of events to pass) Mandatory, if applicable	Test time in s Mandatory if fading, Informative and approx. if statistical	BL / RT
Test1 (Ior/Ioc=10dB)	PA3	340	36.29%	75/177 (M=1.334)	N.A.	164s (fading)	~~s~~ BL
		439	17.74%	58/266 (M=1.468)	N.A.	164s (fading)	~~s~~ BL
	PB3	186	65.15% →(34.85%)	~~FFS~~62/209 (m=0.705)	~~FFS~~N.A.	~~FFS~~164s (fading)	RT
		299	44% →(56%	87/174~~3~~ (m=0.778~~M = 1.282~~)	N.A.	164s(fading)	RT
	VA30	183	65.7% →(34.3%)	~~FFS~~63/216 (m=0.704)	~~FFS~~N.A.	~~FFS~~16.4s (fading)	RT

		306	42.66%	86/176 (M=1.291)	N.A.	16.4s (faging)	~~s~~ BL
	VA120	170	68,14% →(31.86%)	~~FFS~~61/226 (m=697)	~~FFS~~N.A.	~~FFS~~4.1s (fading)	RT
		284	46.78% →(53.22%)	81/172 (m = 0.767)	N.A.	4.1s (fading)	~~c~~ R

~~Measurement~~ **Table F.6.3.5.2~~-~~.4 Single link performance**

Single link performance QPSK H-Set 5	Absolute Test requirement (kbps)		Relative Test requirement (normalized to ideal=801 kbps) No of events / No of samples in %	Test limit expressed as No of events / min No of samples (Bad DUT factor)	Min No of samples (number of events to pass) Mandatory, if applicable	Test time in s Mandatory if fading, Informative and approx. if statistical	BL / RT
Test1 (Ior/Ioc=0dB)	PA3	98	87.76% →(12.24%)	~~FFS~~59/583 (m=1/1.5)	~~FFS~~N.A.	~~FFS~~164s (fading)	RT
		221	72.4% →(27.6%)	~~FFS~~58/250 (m=0.686	~~FFS~~N.A.	~~FFS~~164s (fading)	RT
	PB3	35	95.63% →(4.37%)	~~FFS~~63/1746 (m=1/1.5)	~~FFS~~N.A.	~~FFS~~164s (fading)	RT
		207	74.14% →(25.86%)	~~FFS~~58/268 (m=0.682)	~~FFS~~N.A.	~~FFS~~164s (fading)	RT
	VA30	33	95.88% →(4.12%)	~~FFS~~64/1879 (m=1/1.5)	~~FFS~~N.A.	~~FFS~~16.4s (fading)	RT
		213	73.4% →(26.6%)	~~FFS~~59/264% (m=0.684)	~~FFS~~N.A.	~~FFS~~16.2s (fading)	RT
	VA120	20	97.5% →(2.5%)	~~FFS~~64/3101 (m=1/1.5)	~~FFS~~3101 (≥64)	~~FFS~~12.4s (stat)	RT
		210	73.77% →(26.23%)	~~FFS~~59/268 (m=0.683)	~~FFS~~N.A.	~~FFS~~4.1s (fading)	RT

Single link performance QPSK H-Set 5	Absolute Test requirement (kbps)		Relative Test requirement (normalized to ideal=801 kbps) No of events / No of samples in %	Test limit expressed as No of events / min No of samples (Bad DUT factor)	Min No of samples (number of events to pass) Mandatory, if applicable	Test time in s Mandatory if fading, Informative and approx. if statistical	BL / RT
Test1 (Ior/Ioc=10dB)	PA3	464	42%	84/174 (M=1.295)	N.A.	164s (fading)	~~s~~ BL
		635	20.67%	59/234 (M=1.446)	N.A.	164s (fading)	~~s~~ BL
	PB3	272	66.02% →(33.98%)	~~FFS~~63/218 (m=0.703)	~~FFS~~N.A.	~~FFS~~164s (fading)	
		431	46.16% →(53.84)	84/176 (m=0.77)	N.A.	164s(fading)	~~є~~ R
	VA30	285	64.4% →(35.6%)	~~FFS~~64/211 (m=0.708)	~~FFS~~N.A.	~~FFS~~16.4s (fading)	RT
		443	44.7% →(55.3%)	85/173 (m=0.775)	N.A.	16.4s(fading)	~~є~~ R
	VA120	272	66.02% →(33.98%)	~~FFS~~63/218 (m=0.703)	~~FFS~~N.A.	~~FFS~~4.1s (fading)	RT

		413	48.4% →(51.6%)	81/176 (m=0.761)	N.A.	4.1s(fading)	R

Table F.6.3.5.3.1 Open Loop Diversity Performance

Open Loop Diversity Performance QPSK H-Set 1/2/3 Test number	Absolute Test requirement (kbps)		Relative test requirement (normalized to ideal=534 kbps) No of events/No of samples in %	Test limit expressed as No of events/min No of samples (Bad DUT factor)	Min No of samples (number of events to pass) Mandatory if applicable	Test time in s Mandatory if fading Informative and approx. if statistical	BL / RT
1 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} = 0$ dB)	PA3	77	85.57%→(14.43%)	58/486 (m=1/1.5)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
		180	66.27%→(33.73%)	62/216 (m=0.702)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
2 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} = 0$ dB)	PB3	20	96.25%→ (3.75%)	64/2065 (m=1/1.5)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
		154	71.14%→ (28,86%)	59/243 (m=0.689)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
3 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} = 0$ dB)	VA30	15	97.19% → (2.81%)	64/2758 (m=1/1.5)	H-Set 1: 2758 (≥64)	H-Set 2,3: 16.4s (fading) H-Set 1: 16.6s(stat.)	RT
		162	69.64%→ (30.36%)	60/235 (m=0.693)	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	RT
1 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} = 10$ dB)	PA3	375	29.7%	68/192 (M=1.38)	N.A.	164s (fading)	BL
		475	11%	58/425 (M=1.499)	N.A.	164s (fading)	BL
2 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} = 10$ dB)	PB3	183	65.7% → (34.3%)	63/216 (m=0.704)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
		274	48.7% →(51.3%)	80/177 (m=0.76)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
3 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} = 10$ dB)	VA30	187	65% → (35%)	62/208 (m=0.706)	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	RT
		284	46.8% →(53.2%)	82/174 (m=0.767)	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	RT

Table F.6.3.5.3.2 Open Loop Diversity Performance

Open Loop Diversity Performance 16 QAM H-Set 1/2/3 Test number	Absolute Test requirement (kbps)		Relative test requirement (normalized to ideal=777 kbps) No of events/No of samples in %	Test limit expressed as No of events/min No of samples (Bad DUT factor)	Min No of samples (number of events to pass) Mandatory if applicable	Test time in s Mandatory if fading Informative and approx. if statistical	BL / RT
1 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} = 10$ dB)	PA3	295	62% →(38%)	66/203 (m=0.715)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
		463	40.4%	82/176 (M=1.306)	N.A.	164s (fading)	BL
2 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} = 10$ dB)	PB3	24	96.9% →(3.1%)	64/2500 (m=1/1.5)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
		243	68.7% →(31.3%)	60/227 (m=0.695)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
3 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} = 10$ dB)	VA30	35	95.5% →(4.5%)	63/1695 (m=1/1.5)	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	RT
		251	67.7% →(32.3%)	61/223 (m=0.698)	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	RT

Table F.6.3.5.3.3 Open Loop Diversity Performance

Open Loop Diversity Performance QPSK H-Set 4 / Test number	Absolute Test requirement (kbps)		Relative test requirement (normalized to ideal=534 kbps) No of events/No of samples in %	Test limit expressed as No of events/min No of samples (Bad DUT factor)	Min No of samples (number of events to pass) Mandatory if applicable	Test time in s Mandatory if fading Informative and approx. if statistical	BL / RT
1 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 0 dB)	PA3	70	86.9% →(13.1%)	59/544 (m=1/1.5)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
		171	68% →(32%)	61/225 (m=0.697)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
2 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 0 dB)	PB3	14	97.4% →(2.6%)	64/2982 (m=1/1.5)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
		150	71.9% →(28.1%)	59/250 (m=0.687)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
3 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 0 dB)	VA30	11	97.04% →(2.06%)	65/3819 (m=1/1.5)	3819 (≥65)	23s (stat)	RT
		156	70.8% →(29.2%)	60/243 (m=0.69)	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	RT
1 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB)	PA3	369	30.9%	69/188 (M=1.372)	N.A.	164s (fading)	BL
		471	11.7%	58/400 (M=1.497)	N.A.	164s (fading)	BL
2 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB)	PB3	180	66.3% →(33.7%)	63/220 (m=0.702)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
		276	48.3% →(51.7%)	79/173 (m=0.762)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
3 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB)	VA30	184	65.5% →(34.5%)	62/211 (m=0.704)	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	RT
		285	46.6% →(53.4%)	81/171 (m=0.768)	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	RT

Table F.6.3.5.3.4 Open Loop Diversity Performance

Open Loop Diversity Performance QPSK H-Set 5 Test number	Absolute Test requirement (kbps)		Relative test requirement, normalized to ideal=801 kbps No of events/No of samples in %	Test limit expressed as No of events/min No of samples (Bad DUT factor)	Min No of samples (number of events to pass) Mandatory if applicable	Test time in s Mandatory if fading Informative and approx. if statistical	BL / RT
1 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 0 dB)	PA3	116	85.5% → (14.5%)	59/492 (m=0.667)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
		270	66.27% → (33.73%)	62/216 (m=0.702)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
2 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 0 dB)	PB3	30	96.25% → (3.75%)	65/2100 (m=1/1.5)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
		231	71.14% → (28.86%)	58/243 (m=0.689)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
3 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 0 dB)	VA30	23	97.13% → (2.87%)	64/2741 (m=1/1.5)	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	RT
		243	69.64% → (30.36%)	60/234 (m=0.693)	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	RT
1 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB)	PA3	563	29.67%	68/194 (M=1.381)	N.A.	164s (fading)	BL
		713	10.93%	58/428 (M=1.499)	N.A.	164s (fading)	BL
2 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB)	PB3	275	65.65% → (34.35%)	64/212 (m=0.704)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
		411	48.66% → (51.34%)	77/170 (m=0.76)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
3 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB)	VA30	281	64.9% → (35.1%)	63/211 (m=0.706)	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	RT
		426	46.78% → (53.22%)	81/172 (m=0.767)	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	RT

Table F.6.3.5.3.1 Closed Loop Diversity Performance

Closed Loop Diversity Performance QPSK H-Set 1/2/3 Test number	Absolute Test requirement (kbps)		Relative test requirement (normalized to ideal=534 kbps) No of events/No of samples in %	Test limit expressed as No of events/min No of samples (Bad DUT factor)	Min No of samples (number of events to pass) Mandatory if applicable	Test time in s Mandatory if fading Informative and approx. if statistical	BL / RT
1 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}=0$ dB)	PA3	118	77.89% →(22.11%)	58/315 (m=0.674)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
		225	57.84% →(42.16%)	69/189(m=0.728)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
2 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}=0$ dB)	PB3	50	90.63% →(9.37%)	61/787 (m=1/1.5)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
		173	67.58% →(32.42%)	61/222 (m=0.698)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
3 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}=0$ dB)	VA30	47	91.2% →(8.8%)	62/852 (m=1/1.5)	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	RT
		172	67.77% →(32.23%)	61/223 (m=0.698)	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	RT
1 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}=10$ dB)	PA3	399	25.23%	63/207 (M=1.413)	N.A.	164s (fading)	BL
		458	14.18%	57/325 (M=1.487)	N.A.	164s (fading)	BL
2 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}=10$ dB)	PB3	199	62.71% →(37.29%)	65/204 (m=0.713)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
		301	43.6%	88/180 (M=1.285)	N.A.	164s (fading)	BL
3 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}=10$ dB)	VA30	204	61.77% →(38.23%)	65/198 (m=0.716)	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	RT
		305	42.85%	85/173 (M=1.29)	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	BL

Table F.6.3.5.3.2 Closed Loop Diversity Performance

Closed Loop Diversity Performance 16 QAM H-Set 1/2/3 Test number	Absolute Test requirement (kbps)		Relative test requirement (normalized to ideal=777 kbps) No of events/No of samples in %	Test limit expressed as No of events/min No of samples (Bad DUT factor)	Min No of samples (number of events to pass) Mandatory if applicable	Test time in s Mandatory if fading Informative and approx. if statistical	BL / RT
1 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}=10$ dB)	PA3	361	53.56% →(46.44%)	73/180 (m=0.743)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
		500	35.68%	74/177 (M=1.338)	N.A.	164s (fading)	BL
2 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}=10$ dB)	PB3	74	90.48% →(9.52%)	62/788 (m=1/1.5)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
		255	67.2% →(32.8%)	61/219 (m=0.7)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
3 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}=10$ dB)	VA30	84	89.2% →(10.8%)	61/683 (m=1/1.5)	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	RT
		254	67.32% →(32.68%)	61/220 (m=0.699)	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	RT

Table F.6.3.5.3.4 Closed Loop Diversity Performance

Closed Loop Diversity Performance QPSK H-Set 4 Test number	Absolute Test requirement (kbps)		Relative test requirement (normalized to ideal=534 kbps) No of events/No of samples in %	Test limit expressed as No of events/min No of samples (Bad DUT factor)	Min No of samples (number of events to pass) Mandatory if applicable	Test time in s Mandatory if fading Informative and approx. if statistical	BL / RT
1 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 0 dB)	PA3	114	78.64% →(21.36%)	58/327 (m=0.673)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
		223	58.21% →(41.79%)	69/191 (m=0.727)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
2 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 0 dB)	PB3	43	91.94% →(8.06%)	62/930 (m=1/1.5)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
		167	68.71% →(31.29%)	60/227 (m=0.695)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
3 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 0 dB)	VA30	40	92.5% →(7.5%)	63/1017 (m=1/1.5)	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	RT
		170	68.14% →(31.86%)	61/226 (m=0.697)	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	RT
1 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB)	PA3	398	25.42%	63/206 (M=1.412)	N.A.	164s (fading)	BL
		457	14.37%	57/321 (M=1.486)	N.A.	164s (fading)	BL
2 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB)	PB3	196	63.27 →(36.73%)	64/204 (m=0.711)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
		292	45.28% →(54.72%)	85/175 (m=0.773)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
3 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB)	VA30	199	62.71% →(37.29%)	65/204 (m=0.713)	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	RT
		305	42.85%	85/173 (M=1.29)	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	BL

Table F.6.3.5.3.4 Closed Loop Diversity Performance

Closed Loop Diversity Performance QPSK H-Set 5 Test number	Absolute Test requirement (kbps)		Relative test requirement (normalized to ideal=801 kbps) No of events/No of samples in %	Test limit expressed as No of events/min No of samples (Bad DUT factor)	Min No of samples (number of events to pass) Mandatory if applicable	Test time in s Mandatory if fading Informative and approx. if statistical	BL / RT
1 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 0 dB)	PA3	177	77.89% →(22.11%)	58/315 (m=0.674)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
		338	57.78% →(42.22%)	68/186 (m=0.728)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
2 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 0 dB)	PB3	75	90.63% →(9.37%)	61/787 (m=1/1.5)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
		260	67.52% →(32.48%)	62/225 (m=0.699)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
3 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 0 dB)	VA30	71	91.13% →(8.87%)	62/846 (m=1/1.5)	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	RT
		258	67.77% →(32.23%)	61/223 (m=0.698)	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	RT
1 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB)	PA3	599	25.17%	64/211 (M=1.413)	N.A.	164s (fading)	BL
		687	14.18%	57/325 (M=1.487)	N.A.	164s (fading)	BL
2 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB)	PB3	299	62.65% →(37.35%)	64/200 (m=0.713)	N.A.	164s (fading)	RT
		452	43.54%	87/174 (M=1.285)	N.A.	164s (fading)	BL
3 ($\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB)	VA30	306	61.77% →(38.23%)	65/198 (m=0.716)	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	RT
		458	42.79%	86/175 (M=1.29)	N.A.	16.4s (fading)	BL

~~Note: The minimum test time due to fading dominates all test.~~

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #24 **Tdoc ⌘T1-041203**
Toronto, Canada, 26 - 30 July, 2004

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	**34.121**	**CR**	403	⌘ **rev**	**-**	⌘	Current version:	**5.4.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects:	UICC apps⌘ [ ]	ME [X]	Radio Access Network [ ]	Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘	Correction to the Measurement Control message in 8.7.6 UE Rx-Tx time difference		
Source:	⌘	Rohde & Schwarz		
Work item code:	⌘		***Date:*** ⌘	26/07/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**	***Release:*** ⌘	Rel-5
		Use one of the following categories: ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)* Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.		*Use one of the following releases:* *2 (GSM Phase 2)* *R96 (Release 1996)* *R97 (Release 1997)* *R98 (Release 1998)* *R99 (Release 1999)* *Rel-4 (Release 4)* *Rel-5 (Release 5)* *Rel-6 (Release 6)*

Reason for change: ⌘

1. Measurement Identity is aligned with other test cases.
2. Editorial correction;
   - Two IEs of “Measurement Reporting Mode” in “Measurement Control message” exist.

The measurement command “modify” should not be used to change the measurement type. See 25.331:

8.4.1.2 Initiation

The UTRAN may request a measurement by the UE to be setup, modified or released with a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, which is transmitted on the downlink DCCH using AM RLC.

The UTRAN should take the UE capabilities into account when a measurement is requested from the UE.

When a new measurement is created, UTRAN should set the IE "Measurement identity" to a value, which is not used for other measurements. UTRAN may use several "Measurement identity" for the same "Measurement type". In case of setting several "Measurement identity" within a same "Measurement type", the measurement object or the list of measurement objects can be set differently for each measurement with different "Measurement identity ".

When a current measurement is modified or released, UTRAN should set the IE "Measurement identity" to the value, which is used for the measurement being modified or released. In case of modifying IEs within a "Measurement identity", it is not needed for

		UTRAN to indicate the IEs other than modified IEs, and the UE continues to use the current values of the IEs that are not modified. UTRAN should not use "modify" to change the type of measurement stored in the variable MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY for a given measurement identity.
111 ***Summary of change:***	⌘	1. The measurement control message is changed to setup a new measurement (with a new measurement identity "default 5") instead of modifying the existing UE measurement. 2. Unnecessary IEs in "measurement control message" are deleted.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	The measurement control message is not in line with the core specification. The UE could fail the test as the measurement is not set up properly.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.7.6				
		Y	N			
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘	
			X	Test specifications		
			X	O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘	T1-040292 was T1 approved, however not implemented in 34.121. This CR is a resubmission of T1-040292.				

8.7.6 UE Rx-Tx time difference

8.7.6.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1

8.7.6.1.1 Definition and applicability

The UE Rx-Tx time difference is defined as the time difference between the UE uplink DPCCH/DPDCH frame transmission and the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCH frame from the measured radio link. The reference point of the UE Rx-Tx time difference shall be the antenna connector of the UE. This measurement is specified in clause 5.1.10 of TS 25.215.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.6.1.2 Minimum requirements

Table 8.7.6.1.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1 measurement accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [chip]	Conditions		
			Io [dBm/3.84MHz]		
			Band I	Band II	Band III
UE RX-TX time difference	chip	± 1.5	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clause 9.1.9.1.1 and A.9.1.6.1.2.

8.7.6.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the measurement accuracy of Rx-Tx time difference is within the limit specified in clause 8.7.6.1.2. This measurement is used for call setup purposes to compensate propagation delay of DL and UL.

8.7.6.1.4 Method of test

8.7.6.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1

Table 8.7.6.1.2: UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1 intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
			Cell 1	**Cell 1**	**Cell 1**
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1	Channel 1	Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12	-12	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-15	-15
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-15	-15
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11	-1.11	-1.11
Îor/Ioc		dB	10.5	10.5	10.5
Ioc		dBm/ 3.84 MHz	*Io –10.9 dB = Ioc,* Note 1	*Io –10.9 dB = Ioc,* Note 1	*Io –10.9 dB = Ioc,* Note 1
Io	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-94	-72	-50
	Band II		-92		
	Band III		-91		
Propagation condition		-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
NOTE 1: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power spectral density *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*.					

8.7.6.1.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.6.1.4 for Test 1.

2) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

3) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

4) SS shall check "UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1" value in MEASUREMENT REPORT message. The reported value shall be compared to actual UE Rx-Tx time difference value for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message. The comparison should be repeated 1000 times.

5) The RF parameters are set up according table 8.7.6.1.4 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period.

6) SS shall check "UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1" value in MEASUREMENT REPORT message. The reported value shall be compared to actual UE Rx-Tx time difference value for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message. The comparison should be repeated 1000 times.

7) The RF parameters are set up according table 8.7.6.1.4 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period.

8) SS shall check "UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1" value in MEASUREMENT REPORT message. The reported value shall be compared to actual UE Rx-Tx time difference value for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message. The comparison should be repeated 1000 times.

9) SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Intra frequency measurement (Step 2):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	~~1~~5
-Measurement Command	~~Modify~~SETUP
- Additional measurements list	Not Present
-Measurement Reporting Mode	AM RLC
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	Periodical reporting
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	UE Internal measurement
-CHOICE Measurement type	
-UE Internal measurement quantity	FDD
-CHOICE mode	UE Rx-Tx time difference
-Measurement quantity	0
-Filter coefficient	
-UE Internal reporting quantity	
-UE Transmitted power	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-UE Rx-Tx time difference	TRUE
-CHOICE report criteria	Periodical reporting criteria
-Amount of reporting	Infinity
-Reporting interval	250
~~-Measurement Reporting Mode~~	
~~--Measurement Report Transfer Mode~~	~~AM RLC~~
~~--Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode~~	~~Periodical reporting~~
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #24 **Tdoc ⌘T1-041204**
Toronto, Canada, 26 - 30 July, 2004

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.121 CR 404** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.4.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title: ⌘	Correction to the pathloss indicator in measurement control messages
Source: ⌘	Rohde & Schwarz
Work item code: ⌘	***Date:*** ⌘ 26/07/2004
Category: ⌘	F ***Release:*** ⌘ R5

Use one of the following categories:
__F__ (correction)
__A__ (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)
__B__ (addition of feature),
__C__ (functional modification of feature)
__D__ (editorial modification)
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change: ⌘	Measurement reports need not to be transmitted by the UE because the information about the CPICH power is not included for the neighbour cells for the default RF test setup. Further the pathloss is not needed to test the minimum requirements of the concerned chapters.
Summary of change: ⌘	The pathloss reporting indicator in the measurement control message is changed to false.
Consequences if not approved: ⌘	The measurement reports are not sent by the UE due to the missing information. The UE could fail the test as the measurement is not set up properly.

Clauses affected: ⌘	8.7.1, 8.7.2, 8.7.3, 8.7.4, 8.7.5			
	Y	**N**		
Other specs affected: ⌘		**X**	Other core specifications	⌘
		X	Test specifications	
		X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments: ⌘	The decision on T1-040154 is not anymore tracable. Its content is implementet in 34.121 partly. This CR is a re- submission of T1-040154.			

8.7.1 CPICH RSCP

8.7.1.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy

8.7.1.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

8.7.1.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

The absolute accuracy of CPICH RSCP is defined as the CPICH RSCP measured from one cell compared to the actual CPICH RSCP power from same cell.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.1.1.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The accuracy requirements in table 8.7.1.1.1.1 are valid under the following conditions:

- CPICH_RSCP1$|_{dBm}$ ≥ -114 dBm for Band I.
- CPICH_RSCP1$|_{dBm}$ ≥ -112 dBm for Band II,
- CPICH_RSCP1$|_{dBm}$ ≥ -111dBm for Band III.
- $\left.\frac{I_o}{(\hat{I}_{or})}\right|_{in\ dB} - \left.\left(\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\right|_{in\ dB} \leq 20dB$

Table 8.7.1.1.1.1: CPICH_RSCP Intra frequency absolute accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions		
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
				Band I	Band II	Band III
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	±6	±9	-94...-70	-92...-70	-91...-70
	dBm	±8	±11	-70...-50	-70...-50	-70...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 9.1.1.1.1 and A.9.1.1.2.

8.7.1.1.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in clause 8.7.1.1.1.2. This measurement is for handover evaluation, DL open loop power control, UL open loop control and for the calculation of pathloss.

8.7.1.1.1.4 Method of test

8.7.1.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. CPICH RSCP intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.1.1.1.2.

Table 8.7.1.1.1.2: CPICH RSCP Intra frequency parameters

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2" rowspan="2">Parameter</th><th rowspan="2">Unit</th><th colspan="2">Test 1</th><th colspan="2">Test 2</th><th colspan="2">Test 3</th></tr>
<tr><td>Cell 1</td><td>Cell 2</td><td>Cell 1</td><td>Cell 2</td><td>Cell 1</td><td>Cell 2</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">UTRA RF Channel number</td><td></td><td colspan="2">Channel 1</td><td colspan="2">Channel 1</td><td colspan="2">Channel 1</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">CPICH_Ec/Ior</td><td>dB</td><td colspan="2">-10</td><td colspan="2">-10</td><td colspan="2">-10</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">PCCPCH_Ec/Ior</td><td>dB</td><td colspan="2">-12</td><td colspan="2">-12</td><td colspan="2">-12</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">SCH_Ec/Ior</td><td>dB</td><td colspan="2">-12</td><td colspan="2">-12</td><td colspan="2">-12</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">PICH_Ec/Ior</td><td>dB</td><td colspan="2">-15</td><td colspan="2">-15</td><td colspan="2">-15</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">DPCH_Ec/Ior</td><td>dB</td><td>-15</td><td>-</td><td>-15</td><td>-</td><td>-15</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">OCNS_Ec/Ior</td><td>dB</td><td>-1.11</td><td>-0.94</td><td>-1.11</td><td>-0.94</td><td>-1.11</td><td>-0.94</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Ioc</td><td>Band I</td><td rowspan="3">dBm/ 3.84 MHz</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="3">-75.54</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="3">-59.98</td><td colspan="2">-97.47</td></tr>
<tr><td>Band II</td><td colspan="2">-95.47</td></tr>
<tr><td>Band III</td><td colspan="2">-94.47</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Îor/Ioc</td><td>dB</td><td>4</td><td>0</td><td>9</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>-6.53</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">CPICH RSCP, Note 1</td><td>Band I</td><td rowspan="3">dBm</td><td rowspan="3">-81.5</td><td rowspan="3">-85.5</td><td rowspan="3">-60.98</td><td rowspan="3">-69.88</td><td>-107.47</td><td>-114.0</td></tr>
<tr><td>Band II</td><td>-105.47</td><td>-112.0</td></tr>
<tr><td>Band III</td><td>-104.47</td><td>-111.0</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Io, Note 1</td><td>Band I</td><td rowspan="3">dBm/3.84 MHz</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="3">-69</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="3">-50</td><td colspan="2">-94</td></tr>
<tr><td>Band II</td><td colspan="2">-92</td></tr>
<tr><td>Band III</td><td colspan="2">-91</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Propagation condition</td><td>-</td><td colspan="2">AWGN</td><td colspan="2">AWGN</td><td colspan="2">AWGN</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="9">NOTE 1: CPICH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="9">Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.</td></tr>
</table>

8.7.1.1.1.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.1.1.1.4.

2) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

3) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.

4) SS shall check CPICH_RSCP value in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. CPICH RSCP power of Cell 1 r and Cell 2 eported by UE is compared to actual CPICH RSCP power for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

5) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.1.1.1.4 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 4) above is repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.1.1.1.4 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 4) above is repeated.

6) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.

7) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Intra frequency measurement (Step 1):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info	 0 Not Present
Measurement Information elements -Measurement Identity -Measurement Command -Measurement Reporting Mode - Measurement Report Transfer Mode - Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurement list -CHOICE Measurement Type -Intra-frequency measurement - Intra-frequency measurement objects list -Intra-frequency measurement quantity -Filter coefficient -CHOICE mode -Measurement quantity -Intra-frequency reporting quantity -Reporting quantities for active set cells -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator -Reporting quantities for monitored set cells -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator -Reporting quantities for detected set cells -Reporting cell status -CHOICE reported cell -Maximum number of reported cells -Measurement validity -CHOICE *report criteria* -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval	 5 SETUP Acknowledged mode RLC Periodical reporting Not Present Intra-frequency measurement Not Present 0 FDD CPICH RSCP TRUE TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE FALSE TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE Not Present Report all active set cells + cells within monitored set on used frequency Virtual/active set cells + 2 Not Present Periodical reporting criteria Infinity 250 ms
Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info	 Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.7.1.1.1.5 Test requirements

Table 8.7.1.1.1.3: CPICH_RSCP Intra frequency absolute accuracy, test requirement

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions		
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
				Band I	Band II	Band III
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	±7.4	±10.4	-94...-70	-92...-70	-91...-70
	dBm	±9.4	±12.4	-70...-50	-70...-50	-70...-50

Table 8.7.1.1.1.4: CPICH RSCP Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-	-15	-	-15	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11	-0.94	-1.11	-0.94	-1.11	-0.94
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-74.54		-61,6		-96.47	
	Band II						-94.47	
	Band III						-93.47	
Îor/Ioc		dB	4.3	0.3	9.3	0.3	0.3	-6.23
CPICH RSCP, Note 1	Band I	dBm	-80.2	-84.2	-62.3	-71.3	-106.17	-112.7
	Band II						-104.17	-110.7
	Band III						-103.17	-109.7
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm / 3.84 MHz	-67.8		-51,4		-92,8	
	Band II						-90.8	
	Band III						-89.8	
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: CPICH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

The reported values for the absolut intra frequency CPICH RSCP measurement shall meet the requirements in table 8.7.1.1.1.5.

Table 8.7.1.1.1.5: CPICH_RSCP Intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3 (Band I)	Test 3 (Band II)	Test 3 (Band III)
Normal Conditions					
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	CPICH_RSCP_26	CPICH_RSCP_44	CPICH_RSCP_2	CPICH_RSCP_4	CPICH_RSCP_5
Highest reported value (Cell 1)	CPICH_RSCP_45	CPICH_RSCP_63	CPICH_RSCP_17	CPICH_RSCP_19	CPICH_RSCP_20
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	CPICH_RSCP_22	CPICH_RSCP_35	CPICH_RSCP_0	CPICH_RSCP_0	CPICH_RSCP_0
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	CPICH_RSCP_41	CPICH_RSCP_54	CPICH_RSCP_10	CPICH_RSCP_12	CPICH_RSCP_13
Extreme Conditions					
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	CPICH_RSCP_23	CPICH_RSCP_41	CPICH_RSCP_0	CPICH_RSCP_1	CPICH_RSCP_2
Highest reported value (Cell 1)	CPICH_RSCP_48	CPICH_RSCP_66	CPICH_RSCP_20	CPICH_RSCP_22	CPICH_RSCP_23
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	CPICH_RSCP_19	CPICH_RSCP_32	CPICH_RSCP_0	CPICH_RSCP_0	CPICH_RSCP_0
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	CPICH_RSCP_44	CPICH_RSCP_57	CPICH_RSCP_13	CPICH_RSCP_15	CPICH_RSCP_16

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.7.1.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement

8.7.1.1.2.1 Definition and applicability

The relative accuracy of CPICH RSCP is defined as the CPICH RSCP measured from one cell compared to the CPICH RSCP measured from another cell on the same frequency.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.1.1.2.2 Minimum Requirements

The accuracy requirements in table 8.7.1.1.2.1 are valid under the following conditions:

- CPICH_RSCP1,2$|_{dBm}$ ≥ -114 dBm for Band I,.
- CPICH_RSCP1,2$|_{dBm}$ ≥ -112 dBm for Band II,
- CPICH_RSCP1,2$|_{dBm}$ ≥ -111 dBm for Band III.
- $\left| CPICH\_RSCP1|_{in\ dBm} - CPICH\_RSCP2|_{in\ dBm} \right| \le 20dB$
- $\left.\frac{I_o}{(\hat{I}_{or})}\right|_{in\ dB} - \left.\left(\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\right|_{in\ dB} \le 20dB$

Table 8.7.1.1.2.1: CPICH_RSCP Intra frequency relative accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions		
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
				Band I	Band II	Band III
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	±3	±3	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 9.1.1.1.2 and A.9.1.1.2.

8.7.1.1.2.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH RSCP relative measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in clause 8.7.1.1.2.2. This measurement is for handover evaluation, DL open loop power control, UL open loop control and for the calculation of pathloss.

8.7.1.1.2.4 Method of test

8.7.1.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. CPICH RSCP intra frequency relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.1.1.1.2.

8.7.1.1.2.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.1.1.2.3.
2) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
3) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.

4) SS shall check CPICH_RSCP value of Cell 1 and Cell 2 in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. CPICH RSCP power value measured from Cell 1 is compared to CPICH RSCP power value measured from Cell 2 for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

5) The result of step 3) is compared to actual power level difference of CPICH RSCP of Cell 1 and Cell 2.

6) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.1.1.2.3 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 4) and 5) above are repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.1.1.2.3 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 4) and 5) above are repeated.

7) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.

8) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Intra frequency measurement in clause 8.7.1.1.1.4.2 is used.

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.7.1.1.2.5 Test requirements

Table 8.7.1.1.2.2: CPICH_RSCP Intra frequency relative accuracy, test requirements

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions		
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
				Band I	Band II	Band III
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	±3.8	±3.8	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

Table 8.7.1.1.2.3: CPICH RSCP Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-	-15	-	-15	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11	-0.94	-1.11	-0.94	-1.11	-0.94
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-74.54		-61,6		-96.47	
	Band II						-94.47	
	Band III						-93.47	
Îor/Ioc		dB	4.3	0.3	9.3	0.3	0.3	-6.23
CPICH RSCP, Note 1	Band I	dBm	-80.2	-84.2	-62.3	-71.3	-106.17	-112.7
	Band II						-104.17	-110.7
	Band III						-103.17	-109.7
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-67.8		-51,4		-92,8	
	Band II						-90.8	
	Band III						-89.8	
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: CPICH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

The reported values for the relative intra frequency CPICH RSCP measurement shall meet the requirements in table 8.7.1.1.2.4.

Table 8.7.1.1.2.4: CPICH_RSCP Intra frequency relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value cell 2	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 8)	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 13)	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 11)
Highest reported value cell 2	CPICH_RSCP_x	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 5)	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 3)
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value cell2	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 8)	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 13)	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 11)
Highest reported value cell2	CPICH_RSCP_x	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 5)	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 3)
CPICH_RSCP_x is the reported value of cell 1			

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.7.1.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy

8.7.1.2.1 Relative accuracy requirement

8.7.1.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

The relative accuracy of CPICH RSCP in inter frequency case is defined as the CPICH RSCP measured from one cell compared to the CPICH RSCP measured from another cell on a different frequency.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.1.2.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The accuracy requirements in table 8.7.1.2.1.1 are valid under the following conditions:

- $CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq -114$ dBm for Band I.

- $CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq -112$ dBm for Band II,
- $CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq -111$ dBm for Band III.
- $\left| CPICH\_RSCP1|_{in\ dBm} - CPICH\_RSCP2|_{in\ dBm} \right| \leq 20dB$.
- $|\ Channel\ 1\_Io|_{dBm/3.84\ MHz} - Channel\ 2\_Io|_{dBm/3.84\ MHz}\ | \leq 20$ dB.
- $\left.\frac{I_o}{(\hat{I}_{or})}\right|_{in\ dB} - \left.\left(\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\right|_{in\ dB} \leq 20dB$.

Table 8.7.1.2.1.1: CPICH_RSCP Inter frequency relative accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions		
				Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Band I	Band II	Band III
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	±6	±6	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 9.1.1.2.1 and A.9.1.1.2.

8.7.1.2.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH RSCP relative measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in clause 8.7.1.2.1.2. This measurement is for handover evaluation, DL open loop power control, UL open loop control and for the calculation of pathloss.

8.7.1.2.1.4 Method of test

8.7.1.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case both cells are on different frequencies and compressed mode is applied. The gap length is 7, detailed definition is in clause C.5, set 1 of table C.5.2 except for TGRRC and TGCFN. TGPRC and TGCFN shall set to "Infinity" and "(Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256". CPICH RSCP inter frequency relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.1.2.1.2.

Table 8.7.1.2.1.2: CPICH RSCP Inter frequency parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-	-15	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11	-0.94	-1.11	-0.94
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-60.00	-60.00	-84.00	-94.46
	Band II				-82.00	-92.46
	Band III				-81.00	-91.46
Îor/Ioc		dB	9.54	9.54	0	-9.54
CPICH RSCP, Note 1	Band I	dBm	-60.46	-60.46	-94.0	-114.0
	Band II				-92.0	-112.0
	Band III				-91.0	-111.0
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-50.00	-50.00	-81.0	-94.0
	Band II				-79.0	-92.0
	Band III				-78.0	-91.0
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: CPICH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for test 2 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.						

8.7.1.2.1.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.1.2.1.4.

2) SS shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message.

3) UE shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

4) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for intra frequency measurement and transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for inter frequency measurement.

5) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.

6) SS shall check CPICH_RSCP value of Cell 1 and Cell 2 in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. CPICH RSCP power value measured from Cell 1 is compared to CPICH RSCP power value measured from Cell 2 for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

7) The result of step 5) is compared to actual power level difference of CPICH RSCP of Cell 1 and Cell 2.

8) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.1.2.1.4 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 6) and 7) above are repeated.

9) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.

10) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message for Inter frequency measurement (step 1):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE Information Elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info -Integrity protection mode info -Ciphering mode info -Activation time -New U-RNTI -New C-RNTI -RRC State Indicator -UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	 0 Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present CELL_DCH Not Present
CN Information Elements -CN Information info	 Not Present
UTRAN mobility information elements -URA identity	 Not Present
RB information elements -Downlink counter synchronisation info	 Not Present
PhyCH information elements -Frequency info	 Not Present
Uplink radio resources -Maximum allowed UL TX power - CHOICE *channel requirement*	 Not Present Not Present
Downlink radio resources -CHOICE mode -Downlink PDSCH information -Downlink information common for all radio links -Downlink DPCH info common for all RL -CHOICE mode -DPCH compressed mode info -Transmission gap pattern sequence -TGPSI -TGPS Status Flag -TGCFN -Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters -TGMP -TGPRC -TGSN -TGL1 -TGL2 -TGD -TGPL1 -TGPL2 -RPP -ITP -CHOICE UL/DL mode -Downlink compressed mode method -Uplink compressed mode method -Downlink frame type -DeltaSIR1 -DeltaSIRafter1 -DeltaSIR2 -DeltaSIRafter2 -N Identify abort -T Reconfirm abort -TX Diversity Mode -SSDT information -Default DPCH Offset Value -Downlink information per radio link list -Downlink information for each radio link -Choice mode -Primary CPICH info -Primary scrambling code	 FDD Not Present Not Present FDD 1 Activate (Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256 FDD measurement Infinity 4 7 Not Present 0 3 Not Present Mode 0 Mode 0 UL and DL SF/2 SF/2 B 3.0 3.0 Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present FDD 100

-PDSCH with SHO DCH Info	Not Present
-PDSCH code mapping	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
-DPCH frame offset	Set to value Default DPCH Offset Value (as currently stored in SS) mod 38400
-Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
-DL channelisation code	
-Secondary scrambling code	Not Present
-Spreading factor	128
-Code number	96
-Scrambling code change	No code change
-TPC combination index	0
-SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
-Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
-SCCPCH Information for FACH	Not Present

First MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Intra frequency measurement (Step 3):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info	 0 Not Present
Measurement Information elements -Measurement Identity -Measurement Command -Measurement Reporting Mode - Measurement Report Transfer Mode - Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurement list -CHOICE Measurement Type -Intra-frequency measurement - Intra-frequency measurement objects list -Intra-frequency cell info list -Intra-frequency measurement quantity -Filter coefficient -CHOICE mode -Measurement quantity -Intra-frequency reporting quantity -Reporting quantities for active set cells -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator -Reporting quantities for monitored set cells -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator -Reporting quantities for detected set cells -Reporting cell status -CHOICE reported cell -Maximum number of reported cells -Measurement validity -CHOICE *report criteria* -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval	 1 Modify Acknowledged mode RLC Periodical reporting Not Present Intra-frequency measurement Not Present 0 FDD CPICH RSCP TRUE TRUE FDD TRUE ~~TRUE~~FALSE FALSE FALSE TRUE FDD ~~TRUE~~FALSE TRUE FALSE Not Present Report all active set cells + cells within monitored set on used frequency Virtual/active set cells + 2 Not Present Periodical reporting criteria Infinity 250 ms
Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info	 Not Present

Second MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Inter frequency measurement (step 3):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	2
-Measurement Command	Setup
-Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Report Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical reporting
-Additional measurement list	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement Type	Inter-frequency measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement object list	
-CHOICE Inter-frequency cell removal	Not Present
-New inter-frequency cells	Cell 2 information is included
-Cell for measurement	Not Present
-Inter-frequency measurement quantity	
-CHOICE reporting criteria	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
-Filter coefficient	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	CPICH RSCP
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity	
-UTRA Carrier RSSI	TRUE
-Frequency quality estimate	TRUE
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	
-CHOICE mode	TRUE
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	FDD
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	~~TRUE~~FALSE
-Reporting cell status	FALSE
-CHOICE reported cell	
	Report cells within monitored set on non-used
-Maximum number of reported cells	frequency
-Measurement validity	2
-Inter-frequency set update	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Not Present
-Amount of reporting	Periodical reporting criteria
-Reporting interval	Infinity
	500 ms
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Inter frequency test cases

This message is common for all inter frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.7.1.2.1.5 Test requirements

Table 8.7.1.2.1.3: CPICH_RSCP Inter frequency relative accuracy, test requirements

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions		
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
				Band I	Band II	Band III
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	±7.1	±7.1	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

Table 8.7.1.2.1.4: CPICH RSCP Inter frequency tests parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-	-15	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11	-0.94	-1.11	-0.94
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-61.6	-61.6	-83.00	-93.46
	Band II				-81.00	-91.46
	Band III				-80.00	-90.46
Îor/Ioc		dB	9.84	9.84	0.3	-9.24
CPICH RSCP, Note 1	Band I	dBm	-61.8	-61.8	-92.7	-112.7
	Band II				-90.7	-110.7
	Band III				-89.7	-109.7
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-51.3	-51.3	-79.8	-93.0
	Band II				-77.8	-91.0
	Band III				-76.8	-90.0
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: CPICH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for test 2 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.						

The reported values for the relative inter frequency CPICH RSCP measurement shall meet the requirements in table 8.7.1.2.1.5.

Table 8.7.1.2.1.5: CPICH_RSCP Inter frequency relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2
Normal Conditions		
Lowest reported value cell 2	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 8)	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 28)
Highest reported value cell 2	CPICH_Ec/No_(x + 8)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x - 12)
Extreme Conditions		
Lowest reported value cell2	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 8)	CPICH_RSCP_(x - 28)
Highest reported value cell2	CPICH_Ec/No_(x + 8)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x - 12)
CPICH_RSCP_x is the reported value of cell 1		

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.7.2 CPICH Ec/Io

8.7.2.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy

8.7.2.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

8.7.2.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

The absolute accuracy of CPICH Ec/Io is defined as the CPICH Ec/Io measured from one cell compared to the actual CPICH_Ec/Io power ratio from same cell.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.2.1.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The accuracy requirements in table 8.7.2.1.1.1 are valid under the following conditions:

- CPICH_RSCP1$|_{dBm}$ ≥ -114 dBm for Band I.
- CPICH_RSCP1$|_{dBm}$ ≥ -112 dBm for Band II,
- CPICH_RSCP1$|_{dBm}$ ≥ -111 dBm for Band III.
- $\left.\frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)}\right|_{in\ dB} - \left.\left(\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\right|_{in\ dB} \le 20dB$.

Table 8.7.2.1.1.1: CPICH_Ec/Io Intra frequency absolute accuracy, minimum requirements

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions		
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
				Band I	Band II	Band III
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	±1,5 for -14 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io ±2 for -16 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -14 ±3 for -20 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -16	±3	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clause 9.1.2.1.1.

8.7.2.1.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH Ec/Io absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in clause 8.7.2.1.1.2. This measurement is for Cell selection/re-selection and for handover evaluation.

8.7.2.1.1.4 Method of test

8.7.2.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. CPICH Ec/Io intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using the test parameters in table 8.7.2.1.1.2.

Table 8.7.2.1.1.2: CPICH_Ec/Io Intra frequency parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-	-15	-	-6	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11	-0.94	-1.11	-0.94	-2.56	-0.94
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-56.98		-89.07		-94.98	
	Band II				-87.07		-92.98	
	Band III				-86.07		-91.98	
Îor/Ioc		dB	3.0	3.0	-2.9	-2.9	-9.0	-9.0
CPICH Ec/Io, Note 1		dBm	-14.0	-14.0	-16.0	-16.0	-20.0	-20.0
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-50		-86		-94	
	Band II				-84		-92	
	Band III				-83		-91	
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: CPICH Ec/Io and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

8.7.2.1.1.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.2.1.1.5.

2) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

3) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.

4) SS shall check CPICH_Ec/No value in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. According to table 8.7.2.1.1.3 the SS calculates CPICH_Ec/Io power ratio of Cell 1, which is compared to the actual CPICH Ec/Io power ratio from the same cell for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

5) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.2.1.1.5 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 4) above is repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.2.1.1.5 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 4) above is repeated.

6) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.

7) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Table 8.7.2.1.1.3: CPICH Ec/Io measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
CPICH_Ec/No _00	CPICH Ec/Io < -24	dB
CPICH_Ec/No _01	-24 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -23.5	dB
CPICH_Ec/No _02	-23.5 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -23	dB
…	…	…
CPICH_Ec/No _47	-1 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -0.5	dB
CPICH_Ec/No _48	-0.5 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < 0	dB
CPICH_Ec/No _49	0 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io	dB

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Intra frequency measurement (Step 1):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Measurement Report Transfer Mode	Periodical reporting
- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Not Present
-Additional measurement list	Intra-frequency measurement
-CHOICE Measurement Type	
-Intra-frequency measurement	
- Intra-frequency measurement objects list	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity	
-Filter coefficient	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity	CPICH RSCP
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	FALSE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	
-CHOICE mode	FALSE
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	FDD
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	~~TRUE~~FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells	FALSE
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
-CHOICE reported cell	
	Report all active set cells + cells within
-Maximum number of reported cells	monitored set on used frequency
-Measurement validity	Virtual/active set cells + 2
-CHOICE *report criteria*	Not Present
-Amount of reporting	Periodical reporting criteria
-Reporting interval	Infinity
	250 ms
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.7.2.1.1.5 Test requirements

The CPICH Ec/Io measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 8.7.2.1.1.2. The effect of assumed thermal noise and noise generated in the receiver (–99 dBm, -97 dBm, -96 dBm for Frequency Band I, II and III respectively) shall be added into the required accuracy defined in subclause 8.7.2.1.1.2 as shown in table 8.7.2.1.1.4.

Table 8.7.2.1.1.4: CPICH_Ec/Io Intra frequency absolute accuracy, test requirements

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions		
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
				Band I	Band II	Band III
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-3.1…1.9 for -14 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io –3.6…2.4 for -16 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -14 –4.6…3.4 for -20 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -16	-4.6…3.4	-94...-87	-92...-85	-91...-84
		± 1.95 for -14 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io ± 2.4 for -16 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -14 ± 3.4 for -20 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -16	± 3.4	-87...-50	-85...-50	-84...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clause A.9.1.2.2.

Table 8.7.2.1.1.5: CPICH_Ec/Io Intra frequency tests parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-9.7		-9.8		-9.9	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-11.7		-11.8		-11.9	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-11.7		-11.8		-11.9	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-14.7		-14.8		-14.9	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-14.7	-	-14.8	-	-5.9	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.2	-1.02	-1.17	-0.99	-2.64	-0.97
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-58.5		-89.07		-93.98	
	Band II				-87.07		-91.98	
	Band III				-86.07		-90.98	
Îor/Ioc		dB	3.3	3.3	-2.6	-2.6	-8.7	-8.7
CPICH Ec/Io, Note 1		dBm	-13.6	-13.6	-15.6	-15.6	-19.6	-19.6
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm / 3.84 MHz	-51.3		-85.85		-92.9	
	Band II				-83.85		-90.9	
	Band III				-82.85		-89.9	
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: CPICH Ec/Io and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

The reported values for the absolute intra frequency CPICH Ec/Io measurement shall meet the requirements in table 8.7.2.1.1.6.

Table 8.7.2.1.1.6: CPICH_Ec/Io Intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value	CPICH_Ec/No_17	CPICH_Ec/No_12	CPICH_Ec/No_0
Highest reported value	CPICH_Ec/No_25	CPICH_Ec/No_22	CPICH_Ec/No_16
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value	CPICH_Ec/No_14	CPICH_Ec/No_10	CPICH_Ec/No_0
Highest reported value	CPICH_Ec/No_28	CPICH_Ec/No_24	CPICH_Ec/No_16

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.7.2.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement

8.7.2.1.2.1 Definition and applicability

The relative accuracy of CPICH Ec/Io is defined as the CPICH Ec/Io measured from one cell compared to the CPICH Ec/Io measured from another cell on the same frequency.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.2.1.2.2 Minimum Requirements

The accuracy requirements in table 8.7.2.1.2.1 are valid under the following conditions:

- $CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq -114$ dBm for Band I.
- $CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq -112$ dBm for Band II,
- $CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq -111$ dBm for Band III.
- $\left| CPICH\_RSCP1|_{in\ dBm} - CPICH\_RSCP2|_{in\ dBm} \right| \leq 20dB$.
- $\left.\frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)}\right|_{in\ dB} - \left.\left(\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\right|_{in\ dB} \leq 20dB$.

Table 8.7.2.1.2.1: CPICH_Ec/Io Intra frequency relative accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions		
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
				Band I	Band II	Band III
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	±1,5 for -14 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io ±2 for -16 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -14 ±3 for -20 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -16	±3	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 9.1.2.1.2 and A.9.1.2.2.

8.7.2.1.2.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH Ec/Io relative measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in clause 8.7.2.1.2.2. This measurement is for Cell selection/re-selection and for handover evaluation.

8.7.2.1.2.4 Method of test

8.7.2.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case all cells are in the same frequency. CPICH Ec/Io intra frequency relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.2.1.1.2.

8.7.2.1.2.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.2.1.2.3.

2) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

3) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.

4) SS shall check CPICH_Ec/No value of Cell 1 and Cell 2 in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. According to table 8.7.2.1.1.3 the SS calculates CPICH_Ec/Io power ratio of Cell 1 and Cell 2. CPICH_Ec/Io power ratio value measured from Cell 1 is compared to CPICH_Ec/Io power ratio value measured from Cell 2 for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

5) The result of step 3) is compared to actual power level difference of CPICH_Ec/Io of Cell 1 and Cell 2.

6) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.2.1.2.3 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT

REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 4) and 5) above are repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.2.1.2.3 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 4) and 5) above are repeated.

7) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.

8) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Intra frequency measurement in clause 8.7.2.1.1.4.2 is used.

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.7.2.1.2.5 Test requirements

Table 8.7.2.1.2.2: CPICH_Ec/Io Intra frequency relative accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions		
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm / 3.84 MHz]		
				Band I	Band II	Band III
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	±2.3 for -14 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io ±2.8 for -16 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -14 ±3.8 for -20 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -16	±3.8	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

Table 8.7.2.1.2.3: CPICH_Ec/Io Intra frequency tests parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-9.7		-9.8		-9.9	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-11.7		-11.8		-11.9	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-11.7		-11.8		-11.9	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-14.7		-14.8		-14.9	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-14.7	-	-14.8	-	-5.9	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.2	- 1.02	-1.17	-0.99	-2.64	-0.97
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-58.5		-89.07		-93.98	
	Band II				-87.07		-91.98	
	Band III				-86.07		-90.98	
Îor/Ioc		dB	3.3	3.3	-2.6	-2.6	-8.7	-8.7
CPICH Ec/Io, Note 1		dBm	-13.6	-13.6	-15.6	-15.6	-19.6	-19.6
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm / 3.84 MHz	-51,3		-85.85		-92.9	
	Band II				-83.85		-90.9	
	Band III				-82.85		-89.9	
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: CPICH Ec/Io and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

The reported values for the relative intra frequency CPICH Ec/Io measurement shall meet the requirements in table 8.7.2.1.2.4.

Table 8.7.2.1.2.4: CPICH_Ec/Io Intra frequency relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value cell 2	CPICH_Ec/No_(x - 5)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x - 6)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x - 8)
Highest reported value cell 2	CPICH_Ec/No_(x+ 5)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x + 6)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x+ 8)
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value cell2	CPICH_Ec/No_(x - 8)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x - 8)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x - 8)
Highest reported value cell2	CPICH_Ec/No_(x + 8)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x+ 8)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x+ 8)
CPICH_Ec/No_x is the reported value of cell 1			

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.7.2.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy

8.7.2.2.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

Void

8.7.2.2.2 Relative accuracy requirement

8.7.2.2.2.1 Definition and applicability

The relative accuracy of CPICH Ec/Io in the inter frequency case is defined as the CPICH Ec/Io measured from one cell compared to the CPICH Ec/Io measured from another cell on a different frequency.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.2.2.2.2 Minimum Requirements

The accuracy requirements in table 8.7.2.2.2.1 are valid under the following conditions:

- CPICH_RSCP1,2$|_{dBm}$ ≥ -114 dBm for Band I.
- CPICH_RSCP1,2$|_{dBm}$ ≥ -112 dBm for Band II,
- CPICH_RSCP1,2$|_{dBm}$ ≥ -111 dBm for Band III.
- $\left| CPICH\_RSCP1|_{in\ dBm} - CPICH\_RSCP2|_{in\ dBm} \right| \leq 20dB$.
- | Channel 1_Io$|_{dBm/3.84\ MHz}$ -Channel 2_Io$|_{dBm/3.84\ MHz}$ | ≤ 20 dB.
- $\left.\frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)}\right|_{in\ \ dB} - \left.\left(\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\right|_{in\ \ dB} \leq 20dB$.

Table 8.7.2.2.2.1: CPICH_Ec/Io Inter frequency relative accuracy, minimum requirements

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions		
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
				Band I	Band II	Band III
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	±1.5 for -14 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io ±2 for -16 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -14 ±3 for -20 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -16	±3	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 9.1.2.2.2 and A.9.1.2.2.

8.7.2.2.2.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH Ec/Io relative measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in clause 8.7.2.2.2.2. This measurement is for Cell selection/re-selection and for handover evaluation.

8.7.2.2.2.4 Method of test

8.7.2.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case both cells are in different frequency and compressed mode is applied. The gap length is 7, detailed definition is in clause C.5, set 1 of table C.5.2 except for TGRRC and TGCFN. TGPRC and TGCFN shall set to "Infinity" and "(Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256". CPICH Ec/Io inter frequency relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.2.2.2.2.

Table 8.7.2.2.2.2: CPICH Ec/Io Inter frequency parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-	-6	-	-6	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11	-0.94	-2.56	-0.94	-2.56	-0.94
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-52.22	-52.22	-87.27	-87.27	-94.46	-94.46
	Band II				-85.27	-85.27	-92.46	-92.46
	Band III				-84.27	-84.27	-91.46	-91.46
Îor/Ioc		dB	-1.75	-1.75	-4.7	-4.7	-9.54	-9.54
CPICH Ec/Io, Note 1		dBm	-14.0	-14.0	-16.0	-16.0	-20.0	-20.0
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-50	-50	-86	-86	-94	-94
	Band II				-84	-84	-92	-92
	Band III				-83	-83	-91	-91
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: CPICH Ec/Io and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

8.7.2.2.2.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.2.2.2.4.

2) SS shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message.

3) UE shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for intra frequency measurement and transmit another MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for inter frequency measurement.

5) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.

6) SS shall check CPICH_Ec/No value of Cell 1 and Cell 2 in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. According to table 8.7.2.1.1.3 the SS calculates CPICH_Ec/Io power ratio of Cell 1 and Cell 2. CPICH_Ec/Io power ratio measured from Cell 1 is compared to CPICH_Ec/Io power value measured from Cell 2 for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

7) The result of step 6) is compared to actual power level difference of CPICH_Ec/Io of Cell 1 and Cell 2.

8) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up

according to table 8.7.2.2.2.4 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 6) and 7) above are repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.2.2.2.4 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 6) and 7) above are repeated.

9) After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.

10) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message for Inter frequency measurement (step 1):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE Information Elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info -Integrity protection mode info -Ciphering mode info -Activation time -New U-RNTI -New C-RNTI -RRC State Indicator -UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	 0 Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present CELL_DCH Not Present
CN Information Elements -CN Information info	 Not Present
UTRAN mobility information elements -URA identity	 Not Present
RB information elements -Downlink counter synchronisation info	 Not Present
PhyCH information elements -Frequency info	 Not Present
Uplink radio resources -Maximum allowed UL TX power - CHOICE *channel requirement*	 Not Present Not Present
Downlink radio resources -CHOICE mode -Downlink PDSCH information -Downlink information common for all radio links -Downlink DPCH info common for all RL -CHOICE mode -DPCH compressed mode info -Transmission gap pattern sequence -TGPSI -TGPS Status Flag -TGCFN -Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters -TGMP -TGPRC -TGSN -TGL1 -TGL2 -TGD -TGPL1 -TGPL2 -RPP -ITP -CHOICE UL/DL mode -Downlink compressed mode method -Uplink compressed mode method -Downlink frame type -DeltaSIR1 -DeltaSIRafter1 -DeltaSIR2 -DeltaSIRafter2 -N Identify abort -T Reconfirm abort -TX Diversity Mode -SSDT information -Default DPCH Offset Value -Downlink information per radio link list -Downlink information for each radio link -Choice mode -Primary CPICH info -Primary scrambling code	 FDD Not Present Not Present FDD 1 Activate (Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256 FDD measurement Infinity 4 7 Not Present 0 3 Not Present Mode 0 Mode 0 UL and DL SF/2 SF/2 B 3.0 3.0 Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present FDD 100

-PDSCH with SHO DCH Info	Not Present
-PDSCH code mapping	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
-DPCH frame offset	Set to value Default DPCH Offset Value (as currently stored in SS) mod 38400
-Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
-DL channelisation code	
-Secondary scrambling code	Not Present
-Spreading factor	128
-Code number	96
-Scrambling code change	No code change
-TPC combination index	0
-SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
-Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
-SCCPCH Information for FACH	Not Present

First MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Intra frequency measurement (Step 3):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Report Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical reporting
-Additional measurement list	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement Type	Intra-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement	
- Intra-freqquency measurement objects list	
-Intra-frequency cell info list	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity	
-Filter coefficient	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity	CPICH RSCP
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	TRUE
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	FDD
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	~~TRUE~~FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells	FALSE
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	FALSE
-CHOICE mode	
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	FDD
-Pathloss reporting indicator	~~TRUE~~FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells	TRUE
-Reporting cell status	FALSE
-CHOICE reported cell	Not Present
-Maximum number of reported cells	Report all active set cells + cells within
-Measurement validity	monitored set on used frequency
-CHOICE *report criteria*	Virtual/active set cells + 2
-Amount of reporting	Not Present
-Reporting interval	Periodical reporting criteria
	Infinity
	250 ms
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

Second MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Inter frequency measurement (step 3):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info	 0 Not Present

Measurement Information elements
-Measurement Identity
-Measurement Command
-Measurement Reporting Mode
 - Measurement Report Transfer Mode
 - Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode
-Additional measurement list
-CHOICE Measurement Type
 -Inter-frequency measurement
  -Inter-frequency cell info list
   -CHOICE Inter-frequency cell removal
   -New inter-frequency cells
   -Cell for measurement
  -Inter-frequency measurement quantity
   -CHOICE reporting criteria
    -Filter coefficient
    -CHOICE mode
     -Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate
  -Inter-frequency reporting quantity
   -UTRA Carrier RSSI
   -Frequency quality estimate
   -Non frequency related cell reporting quantities
    -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator
    -Cell Identity reporting indicator
    -CHOICE mode
     -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator
     -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator
     -Pathloss reporting indicator
  -Reporting cell status
   -CHOICE reported cell
 	
    -Maximum number of reported cells
  -Measurement validity
  -Inter-frequency set update
  -CHOICE report criteria
   -Amount of reporting
   -Reporting interval
	
	2
	Setup
	
	Acknowledged mode RLC
	Periodical reporting
	Not Present
	Inter-frequency measurement
	
	Not Present
	Cell 2 information is included
	Not Present
	
	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
	0
	FDD
	CPICH RSCP
	
	TRUE
	TRUE
	
	TRUE
	
	TRUE
	FDD
	TRUE
	~~TRUE~~FALSE
	FALSE
	
	 Report cells within monitored set on non-used frequency
	2
	Not Present
	Not Present
	Periodical reporting criteria
	Infinity
	500 ms

Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info	 Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all inter frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.7.2.2.2.5 Test requirements

The effect of assumed thermal noise and noise generated in the receiver (–99 dBm, -97 dBm, -96 dBm for Frequency Band I, II and III respectively) shall be added into the required accuracy defined in clause 8.7.2.2.2.2 as shown in table 8.7.2.2.2.3.

Table 8.7.2.2.2.3: CPICH_Ec/Io Inter frequency relative accuracy, test requirements

Parameter	Unit	Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
				Band I	**Band II**	**Band III**
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	±3.5 for -14 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io ±4 for -16 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -14 ±5 for -20 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -16	± 5	-94...-87	-92...-85	-91...-84
		±2.3 for -14 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io ± 2.8 for -16 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -14 ± 3.8 for -20 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -16	± 3.8	-87...-50	-85...-50	-84...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clause A.9.1.2.2.

Table 8.7.2.2.2.4: CPICH Ec/Io Inter frequency tests parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-	-6	-	-6	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.12	-0.95	-2.55	-0.94	-2.55	-0.94
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-53.5	-53.5	-86.27	-86.27	-93.46	-93.46
	Band II				-84.27	-84.27	-91.46	-91.46
	Band III				-83.27	-83.27	-90.46	-90.46
Îor/Ioc		dB	-1.45	-1.45	-4.4	-4.4	-9.24	-9.24
CPICH Ec/Io, Note 1		dBm	-13.8	-13.8	-15.7	-15.7	-19.7	-19.7
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm /3.84 MHz	-51.15	-51.15	-84.9	-84.9	-93	-93
	Band II				-82.9	-82.9	-91	-91
	Band III				-81.9	-81.9	-90	-90
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: CPICH Ec/Io and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

The reported values for the relative inter frequency CPICH Ec/Io measurement shall meet the requirements in table 8.7.2.2.2.5.

Table 8.7.2.2.2.5: CPICH_Ec/Io Inter frequency relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value cell 2	CPICH_Ec/No_(x -5)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x - 6)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x - 10)
Highest reported value cell 2	CPICH_Ec/No_(x+5)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x + 6)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x +10)
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value cell2	CPICH_Ec/No_(x - 8)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x - 8)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x - 10)
Highest reported value cell2	CPICH_Ec/No_(x + 8)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x + 8)	CPICH_Ec/No_(x + 10)
CPICH_Ec/No_x is the reported value of cell 1			

8.7.3 UTRA Carrier RSSI

NOTE: This measurement is for Inter-frequency handover evaluation.

8.7.3.1 Absolute measurement accuracy requirement

8.7.3.1.1 Definition and applicability

The absolute accuracy of UTRA Carrier RSSI is defined as the UTRA Carrier RSSI measured from one frequency compared to the actual UTRA Carrier RSSI power of that same frequency.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.3.1.2 Minimum Requirements

Table 8.7.3.1.1: UTRA Carrier RSSI Inter frequency absolute accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions		
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
				Band I	Band II	Band III
UTRA Carrier RSSI	dBm	± 4	± 7	-94...-70	-92...-70	-91...-70
	dBm	± 6	± 9	-70...-50	-70...-50	-70...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clause 9.1.3.1.

8.7.3.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UTRA Carrier RSSI measurement is within the specified limits. This measurement is for inter-frequency handover evaluation.

8.7.3.1.4 Method of test

8.7.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case both cells are on different frequencies and compressed mode is applied. The gap length is 7, detailed definition is in clause C.5, Set 1 of table C.5.2 except for TGRRC and TGCFN. TGPRC and TGCFN shall set to "Infinity" and "(Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256". UTRA Carrier RSSI absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.3.1.2.

Table 8.7.3.1.2: UTRA Carrier RSSI Inter frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-	-6	-	-6	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11	-0.94	-2.56	-0.94	-2.56	-0.94
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-52.22	-52.22	-70.27	-70.27	-94.46	-94.46
	Band II						-92.46	-92.46
	Band III						-91.46	-91.46
Îor/Ioc		dB	-1.75	-1.75	-4.7	-4.7	-9.54	-9.54
CPICH Ec/Io, Note 1		dBm	-14.0	-14.0	-16.0	-16.0	-20.0	-20.0
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-50	-50	-69	-69	-94	-94
	Band II						-92	-92
	Band III						-91	-91
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: CPICH Ec/Io and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

8.7.3.1.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.3.1.2.
2) SS shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message.
3) UE shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.
4) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
5) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.
6) SS shall check UTRA carrier RSSI value of Channel 2 in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. UTRA carrier RSSI power of Channel 2 reported by UE is compared to actual UTRA Carrier RSSI value of Channel 2 for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.
7) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.3.1.2 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 6) above is repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.3.1.2 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 6) above is repeated.
8) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.
9) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message for Inter frequency measurement (step 2):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE Information Elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info -Integrity protection mode info -Ciphering mode info -Activation time -New U-RNTI -New C-RNTI -RRC State Indicator -UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	 0 Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present CELL_DCH Not Present
CN Information Elements -CN Information info	 Not Present
UTRAN mobility information elements -URA identity	 Not Present
RB information elements -Downlink counter synchronisation info	 Not Present
PhyCH information elements -Frequency info	 Not Present
Uplink radio resources -Maximum allowed UL TX power - CHOICE *channel requirement*	 Not Present Not Present
Downlink radio resources -CHOICE mode -Downlink PDSCH information -Downlink information common for all radio links -Downlink DPCH info common for all RL -CHOICE mode -DPCH compressed mode info -Transmission gap pattern sequence -TGPSI -TGPS Status Flag -TGCFN -Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters -TGMP -TGPRC -TGSN -TGL1 -TGL2 -TGD -TGPL1 -TGPL2 -RPP -ITP -CHOICE UL/DL mode -Downlink compressed mode method -Uplink compressed mode method -Downlink frame type -DeltaSIR1 -DeltaSIRafter1 -DeltaSIR2 -DeltaSIRafter2 -N Identify abort -T Reconfirm abort -TX Diversity Mode -SSDT information -Default DPCH Offset Value -Downlink information per radio link list -Downlink information for each radio link -Choice mode -Primary CPICH info -Primary scrambling code	 FDD Not Present Not Present FDD 1 Activate (Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256 FDD measurement Infinity 4 7 Not Present 0 3 Not Present Mode 0 Mode 0 UL and DL SF/2 SF/2 B 3.0 3.0 Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present FDD 100

-PDSCH with SHO DCH Info	Not Present
-PDSCH code mapping	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
-DPCH frame offset	Set to value Default DPCH Offset Value (as currently stored in SS) mod 38400
-Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
-DL channelisation code	
-Secondary scrambling code	Not Present
-Spreading factor	128
-Code number	96
-Scrambling code change	No code change
-TPC combination index	0
-SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
-Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
-SCCPCH Information for FACH	Not Present

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Inter frequency measurement (step 4):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	2
-Measurement Command	Setup
-Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Report Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical reporting
-Additional measurement list	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement Type	Inter-frequency measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement	
-Inter-frequency cell info list	
-CHOICE Inter-frequency cell removal	Not Present
-New inter-frequency cells	Cell 2 information is included.
-Cell for measurement	Not Present
-Inter-frequency measurement quantity	
-CHOICE reporting criteria	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
-Filter coefficient	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	CPICH RSCP
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity	
-UTRA Carrier RSSI	TRUE
-Frequency quality estimate	TRUE
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	
-CHOICE mode	TRUE
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	FDD
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	~~TRUE~~FALSE
-Reporting cell status	FALSE
-CHOICE reported cell	
	Report cells within monitored set on non-used
-Maximum number of reported cells	frequency
-Measurement validity	2
-Inter-frequency set update	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Not Present
-Amount of reporting	Periodical reporting criteria
-Reporting interval	Infinity
	500 ms
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Inter frequency test cases

This message is common for all inter frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.7.3.1.5 Test requirements

The UTRA Carrier RSSI absolute measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 8.7.3.1.2. The effect of assumed thermal noise and noise generated in the receiver (–99 dBm, -97 dBm, -96 dBm for Frequency Band I, II and III respectively) shall be added into the required accuracy defined in subclause 8.7.3.1.2 as shown in table 8.7.3.1.3.

Table 8.7.3.1.3: UTRA Carrier RSSI absolute accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]					
		Normal condition			Extreme condition		
		Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
UTRA Carrier RSSI	dBm	± 7.15	± 5.1	-5…5.8	± 10.15	± 8.1	-8…8.8

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clause A.9.1.3.2.

Table 8.7.3.1.4: UTRA Carrier RSSI Inter frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-	-6	-	-6	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11	-0.94	-2.56	-0.94	-2.56	-0.94
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-53.5	-53.5	-69.27	-69.27	-93.46	-93.46
	Band II						-91.46	-91.46
	Band III						-90.46	-90.46
Îor/Ioc		dB	-1.45	-1.45	-4.4	-4.4	-9.24	-9.24
CPICH Ec/Io, Note 1		dBm	-13.8	-13.8	-15.7	-15.7	-19.7	-19.7
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-51.15	-51.15	-67.9	-67.9	-93	-93
	Band II						-91	-91
	Band III						-90	-90
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: CPICH Ec/Io and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

The reported values for the UTRA Carrier RSSI absolute measurement shall meet the requirements in table 8.7.3.1.5.

Table 8.7.3.1.5: UTRA Carrier RSSI absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_42	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_27	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_02
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_57	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_38	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_13
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_39	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_24	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_00
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_60	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_41	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_16

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.7.3.2 Relative measurement accuracy requirement

8.7.3.2.1 Definition and applicability

The relative accuracy requirement is defined as the UTRA Carrier RSSI measured from one frequency compared to the UTRA Carrier RSSI measured from another frequency.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.3.2.2 Minimum Requirements

The accuracy requirements in table 8.7.3.2.1 are valid under the following condition:

| Channel 1_Io$|_{dBm/3.84\ MHz}$ -Channel 2_Io$|_{dBm/3.84\ MHz}$ | < 20 dB.

Table 8.7.3.2.1: UTRA Carrier RSSI Inter frequency relative accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions		
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
				Band I	Band II	Band III
UTRA Carrier RSSI	dBm	± 7	± 11	-94...-70	-92...-70	-91...-70

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clause 9.1.3.2.

8.7.3.2.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UTRA Carrier RSSI measurement is within the specified limits. This measurement is for inter-frequency handover evaluation.

8.7.3.2.4 Method of test

8.7.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

In this case both cells are on different frequencies and compressed mode is applied. The gap length is 7, detailed definition is in clause C.5, Set 1 of table C.5.2 except for TGRRC and TGCFN. TGPRC and TGCFN shall set to "Infinity" and "(Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256". UTRA Carrier RSSI relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in table 8.7.3.1.2.

8.7.3.2.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 3 are set up according to table 8.7.3.2.3.
2) SS shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message.
3) UE shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.
4) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
5) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.
6) SS shall check UTRA carrier RSSI value of Channel 1 and Channel 2 in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages. UTRA carrier RSSI power value measured from Channel 1 is compared to UTRA carrier RSSI power value measured from Channel 2 for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.
7) The result of step 6) is compared to actual power level difference of UTRA Carrier RSSI of Channel 1 and Channel 2.
8) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.
9) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message and MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Inter frequency measurement in clause 8.7.3.1.4.2 is used.

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for inter – frequency test cases

This message is common for all inter frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.7.3.2.5 Test requirements

The UTRA Carrier RSSI relative measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 8.7.3.2.2. The effect of assumed thermal noise and noise generated in the receiver (–99 dBm, -97 dBm, -96 dBm for Frequency Band I, II and III respectively) shall be added into the required accuracy defined in clause 8.7.3.2.2 as shown in table 8.7.3.2.2.

Table 8.7.3.2.2: UTRA Carrier RSSI relative accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition
		Test 3	Test 3
UTRA Carrier RSSI	**dBm**	**± 7.4**	**± 11.4**

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clause A.9.1.3.2.

Table 8.7.3.2.3: UTRA Carrier RSSI Inter frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-6	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-2.56	-0.94
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-93.46	-93.46
	Band II		-91.46	-91.46
	Band III		-90.46	-90.46
Îor/Ioc		dB	-9.24	-9.24
CPICH Ec/Io, Note 1		dBm	-19.7	-19.7
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-93	-93
	Band II		-91	-91
	Band III		-90	-90
Propagation condition		-	AWGN	
NOTE 1: CPICH Ec/Io and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				

The reported values for the UTRA Carrier RSSI relative measurement shall meet the requirements in table 8.7.3.2.4.

Table 8.7.3.2.4: UTRA Carrier RSSI relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 3
Normal Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_(x – 8)
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_(x + 8)
Extreme Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV__(x – 12)
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV__(x + 12)
UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV_x is the reported value of cell 1	

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

Next section changed

8.7.4 SFN-CFN observed time difference

8.7.4.1 Intra frequency measurement requirement

8.7.4.1.1 Definition and applicability

The intra frequency SFN-CFN observed time difference is defined as the SFN-CFN observed time difference from the active cell to a neighbour cell that is in the same frequency. This measurement is specified in clause 5.1.8 of TS 25.215 [22].

The reference point for the SFN-CFN observed time difference shall be the antenna connector of the UE.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.4.1.2 Minimum requirements

The accuracy requirement in table 8.7.4.1.1 is valid under the following conditions:

$CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq -114$ dBm for Band I.

$CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq -112$ dBm for Band II,

$CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq -111$ dBm for Band III.

$$\left| CPICH\_RSCP1|_{in\ dBm} - CPICH\_RSCP2|_{in\ dBm} \right| \leq 20dB$$

$$\left. \frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)} \right|_{in\ dB} - \left. \left(\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}} \right) \right|_{in\ dB} \leq 20dB$$

$$\left. \frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)} \right|_{in\ dB} - \left. \left(\frac{P-CCPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}} \right) \right|_{in\ dB}$$ is low enough to ensure successful SFN decoding.

Table 8.7.4.1.1 SFN-CFN observed time difference intra frequency accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [chip]	Conditions		
			Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
			Band I	Band II	Band III
SFN-CFN observed time difference	chip	± 1	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 9.1.7.1 and A.9.1.4.2.

8.7.4.1.3 Test Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in the clause 8.7.4.1.2. This measurement is for handover timing purposes to identify active cell and neighbour cell time difference.

8.7.4.1.4 Method of test

8.7.4.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

During the test the timing difference between Cell 1 and 2 can be set to value from 0…9830399 chips.

In this case all cells are in the same frequency. Table 8.7.4.1.2 defines the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirements are applicable.

Table 8.7.4.1.2: SFN-CFN observed time difference Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11		-1.11		-1.11	
Îor/Ioc		dB	10.5		10.5		10.5	
Ioc		dBm/ 3.84 MHz	*Io –13.7 dB = Ioc,* Note 1		*Io –13.7 dB = Ioc,* Note 1		*Io –13.7 dB = Ioc,* Note 1	
Io	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-50		-72		-94	
	Band II						-92	
	Band III						-91	
SFN-CFN observed time difference as specified in TS 25.215 [22]		chip	x Note 2					
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*.								
NOTE2: For example, x= 491520 or 9830399. This is a calculated value using parameters "OFF" and "Tm" as specified in TS 25.215 [22].								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

8.7.4.1.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.4.1.4.

2) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

3) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

4) SS shall check "OFF" and "Tm" values in MEASUREMENT REPORT message and calculate SFN-CFN observed time difference value according to the definition in clause 5.1.8 of TS 25.215 [22]. This value shall be compared to the actual SFN-CFN observed time difference value for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

5) SS shall count the number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.4.1.4 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 4) above is repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.4.1.4 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 4) above is repeated.

6) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.

7) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for intra frequency measurement

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info	 0 Not Present
Measurement Information elements -Measurement Identity -Measurement Command -Measurement Reporting Mode - Measurement Report Transfer Mode - Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurement list -CHOICE Measurement Type -Intra-frequency measurement - Intra-frequency measurement objects list -Intra-frequency measurement quantity -Filter coefficient -CHOICE mode -Measurement quantity -Intra-frequency reporting quantity -Reporting quantities for active set cells -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator -Reporting quantities for monitored set cells -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator -Reporting quantities for detected set cells -Reporting cell status -CHOICE reported cell -Maximum number of reported cells -Measurement validity -CHOICE *report criteria* -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval	 1 Modify Acknowledged mode RLC Periodical reporting Not Present Intra-frequency measurement Not Present 0 FDD CPICH RSCP TRUE TRUE FDD TRUE ~~TRUE~~FALSE FALSE TRUE TRUE FDD ~~TRUE~~FALSE TRUE FALSE Not Present Report all active set cells + cells within monitored set on used frequency Virtual/active set cells + 2 Not Present Periodical reporting criteria Infinity 250 ms
Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info	 Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.7.4.1.5 Test requirements

Table 8.7.4.1.3 SFN-CFN observed time difference intra frequency accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [chip]	Conditions		
			Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
			Band I	Band II	Band III
SFN-CFN observed time difference	chip	± 1.5	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

Table 8.7.4.1.4: SFN-CFN observed time difference Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11		-1.11		-1.11	
Îor/Ioc		dB	10.8		10.8		10.8	
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-65.3		-85.7		-106.7	
	Band II						-104.7	
	Band III						-103.7	
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-51.3		-71.7		-92.7	
	Band II						-90.7	
	Band III						-89.7	
SFN-CFN observed time difference as specified in TS 25.215 [22]		chip	x Note 2					
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: Io level has been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. It is not a settable parameter itself.								
NOTE2: For example, x= 491520 or 9830399. This is a calculated value using parameters “OFF” and “Tm” as specified in TS 25.215 [22].								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

The accuracy of the SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement value calculated from the reported “OFF” and “Tm” values shall meet the requirements in table 8.7.4.1.5.

Table 8.7.4.1.5: SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Lowest reported value	SFN_CFN_TIME (X - 2)	SFN_CFN_TIME (X - 2)	SFN_CFN_TIME (X - 2)
Highest reported value	SFN_CFN_TIME (X + 2)	SFN_CFN_TIME (X + 2)	SFN_CFN_TIME (X + 2)
SFN-CFN_TIME (X) is the reported value for the actual SFN-CFN observed time difference value as defined in table 8.7.4.1.4			

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.7.4.2 Inter frequency measurement requirement

8.7.4.2.1 Definition and applicability

The inter frequency SFN-CFN observed time difference is defined as the SFN-CFN time difference from the active cell to a neighbour cell that is in a different frequency. This measurement is specified in clause 5.1.8 of TS 25.215 [22].

The reference point for the SFN-CFN observed time difference shall be the antenna connector of the UE.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.4.2.2 Minimum requirements

The accuracy requirement in table 8.7.4.2.1 is valid under the following conditions:

CPICH_RSCP1,2$|_{dBm}$ ≥ -114 dBm for Band I.

CPICH_RSCP1,2$|_{dBm}$ ≥ -112 dBm for Band II,

CPICH_RSCP1,2$|_{dBm}$ ≥ -111 dBm for Band III.

$$\left| CPICH\_RSCP1|_{in\ dBm} - CPICH\_RSCP2|_{in\ dBm} \right| \leq 20dB$$

| Channel 1_Io$|_{dBm/3.84\ MHz}$ -Channel 2_Io$|_{dBm/3.84\ MHz}$ | ≤ 20 dB.

$$\left. \frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)} \right|_{in\ dB} - \left. \left(\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}} \right) \right|_{in\ dB} \leq 20dB$$

Table 8.7.4.2.1 SFN-CFN observed time difference inter frequency accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [chip]	Conditions		
			Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
			Band I	Band II	Band III
SFN-CFN observed time difference	chip	± 1	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 9.1.7.2 and A.9.1.4.2.

8.7.4.2.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in the clause 8.7.4.2.2. This measurement is for handover timing purposes to identify active cell and neighbour cell time difference.

8.7.4.2.4 Method of test

8.7.4.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

During the test the timing difference between Cell 1 and 2 can be set to value from 0…9830399 chips.

In this test case both cells are in different frequency and compressed mode is applied. The gap length is 7, detailed definition is in clause C.5, set 1 of table C.5.2 except for TGRRC and TGCFN. TGPRC and TGCFN shall set to "Infinity" and "(Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256". Table 8.7.4.2.2 defines the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable.

Table 8.7.4.2.2: SFN-CFN observed time difference Inter frequency tests parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11		-1.11		-1.11	
Îor/Ioc		dB	10.1		10.1		10.1	
Ioc		dBm/ 3.84 MHz	*Io –10.6 dB = Ioc,* Note 1		*Io –10.6 dB = Ioc,* Note 1		*Io –10.6 dB = Ioc,* Note 1	
Io	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-50		-72		-94	
	Band II						-92	
	Band III						-91	
S FN-CFN observed time difference as specified in TS 25.215 [22]		chip	x Note 2					
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted in each carrier frequency according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*.								
NOTE2: For example, x= 491520 or 9830399. This is a calculated value using parameters “OFF” and “Tm” as specified in TS 25.215 [22].								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

8.7.4.2.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.2.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.4.2.4.

2) SS shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message.

3) UE shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

4) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

5) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT messages.

6) SS shall check "OFF" and "Tm" values in MEASUREMENT REPORT message and calculate SFN-CFN observed time difference value according to the definition in clause 5.1.8 of TS 25.215 [22]. Note that according to TS 25.215 [22] UE is always reporting “OFF” parameter to be zero. This value shall be compared to the actual SFN-CFN observed time difference value for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message taking into account that “OFF” parameter is set to zero. .

7) SS shall count number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.4.2.4 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 5) and 6) above are repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.4.2.4 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, steps 5) and 6) above are repeated.

8) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.

9) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message for inter frequency measurement

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE Information Elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info -Integrity protection mode info -Ciphering mode info -Activation time -New U-RNTI -New C-RNTI -RRC State Indicator -UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	 0 Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present CELL_DCH Not Present
CN Information Elements -CN Information info	 Not Present
UTRAN mobility information elements -URA identity	 Not Present
RB information elements -Downlink counter synchronisation info	 Not Present
PhyCH information elements -Frequency info	 Not Present
Uplink radio resources -Maximum allowed UL TX power - CHOICE *channel requirement*	 Not Present Not Present
Downlink radio resources -CHOICE mode -Downlink PDSCH information -Downlink information common for all radio links -Downlink DPCH info common for all RL -CHOICE mode -DPCH compressed mode info -Transmission gap pattern sequence -TGPSI -TGPS Status Flag -TGCFN -Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters -TGMP -TGPRC -TGSN -TGL1 -TGL2 -TGD -TGPL1 -TGPL2 -RPP -ITP -CHOICE UL/DL mode -Downlink compressed mode method -Uplink compressed mode method -Downlink frame type -DeltaSIR1 -DeltaSIRafter1 -DeltaSIR2 -DeltaSIRafter2 -N Identify abort -T Reconfirm abort -TX Diversity Mode -SSDT information -Default DPCH Offset Value -Downlink information per radio link list -Downlink information for each radio link -Choice mode -Primary CPICH info -Primary scrambling code	 FDD Not Present Not Present FDD 1 Activate (Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256 FDD measurement Infinity 4 7 Not Present 0 3 Not Present Mode 0 Mode 0 UL and DL SF/2 SF/2 B 3.0 3.0 Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present FDD 100

-PDSCH with SHO DCH Info	Not Present
-PDSCH code mapping	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
-DPCH frame offset	Set to value Default DPCH Offset Value (as currently stored in SS) mod 38400
-Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
-DL channelisation code	
-Secondary scrambling code	Not Present
-Spreading factor	128
-Code number	96
-Scrambling code change	No code change
-TPC combination index	0
-SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
-Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
-SCCPCH Information for FACH	Not Present

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Inter frequency measurement

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	2
-Measurement Command	Setup
-Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Report Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical reporting
-Additional measurement list	Not Present
-CHOICE Measurement Type	Inter-frequency measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement	
-Inter-frequency cell info list	
-CHOICE Inter-frequency cell removal	Not Present
-New inter-frequency cells	Cell 2 information is included
-Cell for measurement	
-Inter-frequency measurement quantity	Inter-frequency reporting criteria
-CHOICE reporting criteria	
-Filter coefficient	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	CPICH RSCP
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity	
-UTRA Carrier RSSI	TRUE
-Frequency quality estimate	TRUE
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	
-CHOICE mode	TRUE
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	FDD
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	~~TRUE~~FALSE
-Reporting cell status	FALSE
-CHOICE reported cell	
	Report cells within monitored set on non-used
-Maximum number of reported cells	frequency
-Measurement validity	2
-Inter-frequency set update	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Not Present
-Amount of reporting	Periodical reporting criteria
-Reporting interval	Infinity
	500 ms
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Inter frequency test cases

This message is common for all inter frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.7.4.2.5 Test requirements

Table 8.7.4.2.3 SFN-CFN observed time difference inter frequency accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [chip]	Conditions		
			Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
			Band I	Band II	Band III

SFN-CFN observed time difference	chip	± 1.5	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

Table 8.7.4.2.4: SFN-CFN observed time difference Inter frequency tests parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.11		-1.11		-1.11	
Îor/Ioc		dB	10.4		10.4		10.4	
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-62.1		-82.6		103.5	
	Band II						101.5	
	Band III						100.5	
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-51.3		-71.8		-92.7	
	Band II						-90.7	
	Band III						-89.7	
SFN-CFN observed time difference as specified in TS 25.215 [22]		chip	x Note 2					
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: Io level has been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. It is not a settable parameter itself.								
NOTE2: For example, x= 491520 or 9830399. This is a calculated value using parameters “OFF” and “Tm” as specified in TS 25.215 [22].								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

The accuracy of the SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement value calculated from the reported “OFF” and “Tm” values shall meet the requirements in table 8.7.4.2.5.

Table 8.7.4.2.5: SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Lowest reported value	SFN_CFN_TIME (X - 2)	SFN_CFN_TIME (X - 2)	SFN_CFN_TIME (X - 2)
Highest reported value	SFN_CFN_TIME (X + 2)	SFN_CFN_TIME (X + 2)	SFN_CFN_TIME (X + 2)
SFN-CFN_TIME (X) is the reported value for the actual SFN-CFN observed time difference value as defined in table 8.7.4.2.4 taking into account that “OFF” parameter is set to zero.			

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.7.5 SFN-SFN observed time difference

8.7.5.1 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1

8.7.5.1.1 Definition and applicability

This measurement is specified in clause 5.1.9 of TS 25.215 [22]. The reference point for the SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 shall be the antenna connector of the UE.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.5.1.2 Minimum requirements

The accuracy requirement in table 8.7.5.1.1 is valid under the following conditions:

$CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq$ -114 dBm for Band I.

$CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq$ -112 dBm for Band II,

$CPICH\_RSCP1,2|_{dBm} \geq$ -111 dBm for Band III.

$$\left| CPICH\_RSCP1|_{in\ dBm} - CPICH\_RSCP2|_{in\ dBm} \right| \leq 20dB$$

$$\left.\frac{I_o}{(\hat{I}_{or})}\right|_{in\ dB} - \left.\left(\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\right|_{in\ dB} \leq 20dB$$

$\left.\frac{I_o}{(\hat{I}_{or})}\right|_{in\ dB} - \left.\left(\frac{P-CCPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\right|_{in\ dB}$ is low enough to ensure successful SFN decoding.

Table 8.7.5.1.1 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 measurement accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [chip]	Conditions		
			Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
			Band I	Band II	Band III
SFN-SFN observed time difference type1	chip	± 1	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clause 9.1.8.1.1 and A.9.1.5.1.2.

8.7.5.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the measurement accuracy of SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 is within the limit specified in clause 8.7.5.1.2. This measurement is for identifying time difference between two cells.

8.7.5.1.4 Method of test

8.7.5.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

During the test the timing difference between Cell 1 and 2 can be set to value from 0…9830399 chips.

1) Connect SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1

2) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.3. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.5.1.2.

In this case all cells are in the same frequency. Table 8.7.5.1.2 defines the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirements are applicable.

Table 8.7.5.1.2: SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.29		-1.29		-1.29	
Îor/Ioc		dB	10.5		10.5		10.5	
Ioc		dBm/ 3.84 MHz	*Io –13.7 dB = Ioc,* Note 1		*Io –13.7 dB = Ioc,* Note 1		*Io –13.7 dB = Ioc,* Note 1	
Io	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-50		-72		-94	
	Band II						-92	
	Band III						-91	
SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 as specified in TS 25.215 [22		chip	x Note 2					
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*.								
NOTE2: For example, x= 491520 or 9830399. This is a calculated value using the parameters "OFF" and "Tm" as specified in TS 25.215 [22].								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

8.7.5.1.4.2 Procedure

1) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

2) UE shall transmit periodically MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

3) SS shall check "SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1" value in MEASUREMENT REPORT message. The reported value shall be compared to actual SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 value for each MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

4) SS shall count the number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages transmitted by UE. After 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.5.1.4 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 3) above is repeated. After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the RF parameters are set up according to table 8.7.5.1.4 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being set up, MEASUREMENT REPORT messages from UE are ignored. SS shall wait for additional 1s and ignore the MEASUREMENT REPORT messages during this period. Then, step 3) above is repeated.

5) After further 1000 MEASUREMENT REPORT messages have been received from UE, the SS shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.

6) UE shall transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

Editor's note: UE behaviour is not specified for the current MEASUREMENT CONTROL message and therefore it is TBD.

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message for Intra frequency measurement (Step 1):

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode	
- Measurement Report Transfer Mode	Acknowledged mode RLC
- Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Periodical reporting
-Additional measurement list-CHOICE	Not Present
Measurement Type	Intra-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement	
- Intra-frequency measurement objects list	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity	
-Filter coefficient	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity	CPICH RSCP
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	TRUE
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	FDD
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	~~TRUE~~FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells	FALSE
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	FDD
-Pathloss reporting indicator	~~TRUE~~FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells	TRUE
-Reporting cell status	FALSE
-CHOICE reported cell	Not Present
-Maximum number of reported cells	Report all active set cells + cells within monitored set on used frequency
-Measurement validity	
-CHOICE *report criteria*	Virtual/active set cells + 2
-Amount of reporting	Not Present
-Reporting interval	Periodical reporting criteria
	Infinity
	250 ms
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info	Not Present

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.7.5.1.5 Test requirements

Table 8.7.5.1.3 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 measurement accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [chip]	Conditions		
			Io [dBm/3.84 MHz]		
			Band I	Band II	Band III
SFN-SFN observed time difference type1	chip	± 1.5	-94...-50	-92...-50	-91...-50

Table 8.7.5.1.4: SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.29		-1.29		-1.29	
Îor/Ioc		dB	10.8		10.8		10.8	
Ioc	Band I	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-65.3 dB		-85.7		-106.7	
	Band II						-104.7	
	Band III						-103.7	
Io, Note 1	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-51.3		-71.7		-92.7	
	Band II						-90.7	
	Band III						-89.7	
SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 as specified in TS 25.215 [22]		chip	x Note 2					
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: Io level has been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. It is not a settable parameter itself.								
NOTE2: For example, x= 491520 or 9830399. This is a calculated value using the parameters "OFF" and "Tm" as specified in TS 25.215 [22].								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

The reported values for SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 accuracy shall meet the requirements in table 8.7.5.1.5.

Table 8.7.5.1.5: SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 measurement accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Lowest reported value	T1_SFN-SFN_TIME_(X – 2)	T1_SFN-SFN_TIME_(X – 2)	T1_SFN-SFN_TIME_(X – 2)
Highest reported value	T1_SFN-SFN_TIME_(X + 2)	T1_SFN-SFN_TIME_(X + 2)	T1_SFN-SFN_TIME_(X + 2)
T1_SFN-SFN_TIME_(X) is the reporting value corresponding to SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 measured by system simulator			

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #24
Toronto, Canada, 26th - 30th July 2004

Tdoc ⌘ T1-041307

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.121**	**CR** 405	⌘ **rev**	**-** ⌘	Current version:	**5.4.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘	Correction to test uncertanty definition of Inner Loop Power Control in the Uplink test case
Source:	⌘	NEC, Agilent
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	14/07/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	The usage of test tolerance 0.1 dB for TPC_cmd group 0 in Table 5.4.2.5.2 has to be clarified in clause Annex F.1.
Summary of change:	⌘	Correction of test tolerances for Inner Loop Power Control in the Uplink test case: Clarified and updated test system uncertainty requirements in Table F.1.2. The modified definition covers requirements for TPC_cmd group 0 in Table 5.4.2.5.2 as well. Clarified test tolerances in Table F.2.1. Editorial change in Table F.4.1. Clarified acceptable test equipment uncertainty in Table F.5.1.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Ambiguity in the test requirement specification could lead to false test case implementation

Clauses affected:	⌘	F.1, F.2, F.4, F5			
		Y	**N**		
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	This CR is applicable for UE's supporting Rel-99 or later.			

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

F.1.2 Measurement of transmitter

Table F.1.2: Maximum Test System Uncertainty for transmitter tests

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
5.2 Maximum Output Power	±0,7 dB	
5.3 Frequency Error	±10 Hz	
5.4.1 Open loop power control in uplink	±1,0 dB	The uncertainty of this test is a combination of the downlink level setting error and the uplink power measurement that are uncorrelated. Formula = SQRT(source_level_error^2 + power_meas_error^2)
~~5.4.2 Inner loop power control in the uplink - One step~~	~~±0,1 dB relative over a 1,5 dB range (1 dB and 0 dB step)~~ ~~±0,15 dB relative over a 3,0 dB range (2 dB step)~~ ~~±0,2 dB relative over a 4.5 dB range (3 dB step)~~	~~This accuracy is based on the linearity of the absolute power measurement of the test equipment.~~
~~5.4.2 Inner loop power control in the uplink – seven and ten steps~~	~~±0,3 dB relative over a 26 dB range~~	
5.4.2 Inner loop power control in the uplink	The test system uncertainty is the function of the UE transmitter power control range for each combination of the step size and number of steps. For 0 dB and 1 dB range ±0,1 dB For a nominal 2 dB range ±0,15 dB For a nominal 3 dB range ±0,2 dB For a greater than 3 dB range ±0,3 dB	This accuracy is based on the linearity of the absolute power measurement of the test equipment.
5.4.3 Minimum Output Power	±1,0 dB	Measured on a static signal
5.4.4 Out-of-synchronisation handling of output power: $\frac{DPCCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	±0,4 dB	0.1 dB uncertainty in DPCCH ratio 0.3 dB uncertainty in $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ based on power meter measurement after the combiner Overall error is the sum of the $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ratio error and the DPCCH_Ec/Ior ratio. The absolute error of the AWGN Ioc is not important but is specified as 1.0 dB
5.5.1 Transmit OFF Power: (static case)	±1,0 dB	Measured on a static signal
5.5.2 Transmit ON/OFF time mask (dynamic case)	On power +0,7 dB – 1,0 dB Off power (dynamic case) TBD	Assume asymmetric meas error -1.0 dB / 0.7 dB comprising RSS of: -0.7 dB downlink error plus -0.7 dB meas error, and +0.7 dB for upper limit (assume UE won't go above 24 nominal). For the off power, the accuracy of a two-pass measurement needs to be analysed.
5.6 Change of TFC: power control step size (7 dB step)	±0,3 dB relative over a 9 dB range	
5.7 Power setting in uplink compressed mode:-UE output power	Will be a subset of 5.4.2.	

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
5.8 Occupied Bandwidth	±100 kHz	Accuracy = ±3*RBW. Assume 30 kHz bandwidth.
5.9 Spectrum emission mask	±1,5 dB	
5.10 ACLR	5 MHz offset: ± 0,8 dB 10 MHz offset: ± 0,8 dB	
5.11 Spurious emissions	± 2,0 dB for UE and coexistence bands for results > -60 dBm ± 3,0 dB for results < -60 dBm Outside above: f≤2.2GHz: ± 1.5 dB 2.2 GHz < f ≤ 4 GHz: ± 2.0 dB f > 4 GHz: ±4.0 dB	
5.12 Transmit Intermodulation	± 2.2 dB	CW Interferer error is 0.7 dB for the UE power RSS with 0.7 dB for CW setting = 1.0 dB Measurement error of intermod product is 0.7 dB for UE power RSS with 0.7 dB for relative = 1.0 dB Interferer has an effect of 2 times on the intermod product so overall test uncertainty is 2*1.0 RSS with 1.0 = 2.2 dB. Apply half any excess test system uncertainty to increase the interferer level
5.13.1 Transmit modulation: EVM	±2.5 % (for single code)	
5.13.2 Transmit modulation: peak code domain error	±1.0dB	
5.13.4 PRACH quality (EVM)	±2.5 %	
5.13.4 PRACH quality (Frequency error)	±10 Hz	

{Unchanged Sections are skipped here}

F.2 Test Tolerances (This clause is informative)

The Test Tolerances defined in this clause have been used to relax the Minimum Requirements in the present document to derive the Test Requirements.

The Test Tolerances are derived from Test System uncertainties, regulatory requirements and criticality to system performance. As a result, the Test Tolerances may sometimes be set to zero.

The test tolerances should not be modified for any reason e.g. to take account of commonly known test system errors (such as mismatch, cable loss, etc.).

F.2.1 Transmitter

Table F.2.1: Test Tolerances for transmitter tests.

Clause	Test Tolerance
5.2 Maximum Output Power	0.7 dB
5.3 Frequency error	10 Hz
5.4.1 Open loop power control in uplink	1.0 dB
5.4.2 Inner loop power control in the uplink ~~- One step~~	0.1 dB (1 dB and 0 dB range~~step~~) 0.15 dB (2 dB range~~step~~) 0.2 dB (3 dB range 0.3 dB (> 3 dB range)~~step~~)
~~5.4.2 Inner loop power control in the uplink - seven and ten steps~~	~~0.3 dB~~
5.4.3 Minimum Output Power	1.0 dB
5.4.4 Out-of-synchronisation handling of output power: $\frac{DPCCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	0.4 dB
5.4.4 Out-of-synchronisation handling of output power: transmit ON/OFF time	0 ms
5.5.1 Transmit OFF power	1.0 dB
5.5.2 Transmit ON/OFF time mask (dynamic case)	On power +0.7 dB / -1.0 dB Off power TT [ ] dB
5.6 Change of TFC: power control step size	0.3 dB
5.7 Power setting in uplink compressed mode:-UE output power	See subset of 5.4.2
5.8 Occupied Bandwidth	0 kHz
5.9 Spectrum emission mask	1.5 dB (0 dB for additional requirements for Band II)
5.10 ACLR	0.8 dB for ratio 0.0 dB for absolute power
5.11 Spurious emissions	0 dB
5.12 Transmit Intermodulation	0 dB
5.13.1 Transmit modulation: EVM	0%
5.13.2 Transmit modulation: peak code domain error	1.0 dB
5.13.4 PRACH preamble quality (EVM)	0%
5.13.4 PRACH preamble quality (Frequency error)	10 Hz

{Unchanged Sections are skipped here}

F.4 Derivation of Test Requirements (This clause is informative)

The Test Requirements in the present document have been calculated by relaxing the Minimum Requirements of the core specification using the Test Tolerances defined in clause F.2. When the Test Tolerance is zero, the Test Requirement will be the same as the Minimum Requirement. When the Test Tolerance is non-zero, the Test Requirements will differ from the Minimum Requirements, and the formula used for this relaxation is given in table F.4.

Table F.4.1: Derivation of Test Requirements (Transmitter tests)

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS 25.101	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
5.2 Maximum Output Power	Power class 1 (33 dBm) Tolerance = +1/-3 dB Power class 2 (27 dBm) Tolerance = +1/-3 dB Power class 3 (24 dBm) Tolerance = +1/-3 dB Power class 4 (21 dBm) Tolerance = ±2 dB	0.7 dB	Formula: Upper Tolerance limit + TT Lower Tolerance limit – TT For power classes 1-3: Upper Tolerance limit = +1.7 dB Lower Tolerance limit = -3.7 dB For power class 4: Upper Tolerance limit = +2.7 dB Lower Tolerance limit = -2.7 dB
5.3 Frequency Error	The UE modulated carrier frequency shall be accurate to within ±0.1 ppm compared to the carrier frequency received from the Node B.	10 Hz	Formula: modulated carrier frequency error + TT modulated carrier frequency error = ±(0.1 ppm + 10 Hz).
5.4.1 Open loop power control in the uplink	Open loop power control tolerance ±9 dB (Normal) Open loop power control tolerance ±12 dB (Normal)	1.0 dB	Formula: Upper Tolerance limit + TT Lower Tolerance limit – TT For Normal conditions: Upper Tolerance limit = +10 dB Lower Tolerance limit = -10 dB For Extreme conditions: Upper Tolerance limit = +13 dB Lower Tolerance limit = -13 dB
5.4.2 Inner loop power control in uplink	See table 5.4.2.1 and 5.4.2.2	 0.1dB 0.15 dB 0.2 dB 0.3 dB	Formula: Upper Tolerance limit + TT Lower Tolerance limit – TT
5.4.3 Minimum Output Power	UE minimum transmit power shall be less than –50 dBm	1.0 dB	Formula: UE minimum transmit power + TT UE minimum transmit power = –49 dBm

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS 25.101	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
5.4.4 Out-of-synchronisation handling of output power:	$\frac{DPCCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ levels AB: -22 dB BD: -28 dB DE: -24 dB EF: -18 dB transmit ON/OFF time 200ms $\frac{DPDCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -16.6 dB I_{oc} - 60 dBm $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = - 1 dB	0.4 dB for $\frac{DPCCH\_E}{I_{or}}$ 0 ms for timing measurement	Formulas: Ratio between A and B + TT Ratio between B and D – TT Ratio between D and E – TT Ratio between E and F + TT transmit ON/OFF time + TT timing $\frac{DPDCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -16.6 dB I_{oc} - 60 dBm $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = - 1 dB $\frac{DPCCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ levels: AB: -21.6 dB BD: -28.4 dB DE: -24.4 dB EF: -17.6 dB transmit ON/OFF time 200ms timing Uncertainty of OFF power measurement is handled by Transmit OFF power test and uncertainty of ON power measurement is handled by Minimum output power test.
5.5.1 Transmit OFF power (static case)	Transmit OFF power shall be less than -56 dBm	1.0 dB	Formula: Transmit OFF power + TT Transmit OFF power = –55dBm.
5.5.2 Transmit ON/OFF time mask (dynamic case)	Transmit ON power shall be the target value as defined in clause 5.5.2.2 Transmit OFF power shall be less than -56 dBm	On power upper TT = 0.7 dB On power lower TT = 1.0 dB Off power TT [ ] dB	Formula for transmit ON power: Transmit ON power target upper limit + On power upper TT Transmit ON power target lower limit - On power lower TT To calculate Transmit ON power target value range take the nominal TX power range from Table 5.5.2.3 then apply table 5.4.1.1 open limits then apply table 5.7.1 (only if there has been a transmission gap) then cap the upper value using table 5.2.1. Formula for transmit OFF power: Transmit OFF power + Off power TT Transmit OFF power = [ ]dBm
5.6 Change of TFC: power control step size	TFC step size = +5 to +9 dB	0.3 dB	Formula: Upper Tolerance limit + TT Lower Tolerance limit – TT Upper limit = -4.7 dB Lower limit = -9.3 dB
5.7 Power setting in uplink compressed mode	Various	TBD (Subset of 5.4.2)	TBD

<table>
<tr><th>Test</th><th colspan="2">Minimum Requirement in TS 25.101</th><th>Test Tolerance (TT)</th><th colspan="2">Test Requirement in TS 34.121</th></tr>
<tr><td>5.8 Occupied Bandwidth</td><td colspan="2">The occupied channel bandwidth shall be less than 5 MHz based on a chip rate of 3.84 Mcps.</td><td>0 kHz</td><td colspan="2">Formula: occupied channel bandwidth: + TT

occupied channel bandwidth = 5.0 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>5.9 Spectrum emission mask</td><td colspan="2">Minimum requirement defined in TS25.101 Table 6.10.
The lower limit shall be –50 dBm / 3.84 MHz or which ever is higher.</td><td>1.5 dB</td><td colspan="2">Formula: Minimum requirement + TT
Lower limit + TT
Add 1.5 to Minimum requirement entries in TS25.101 Table 6.10.
Zero test tolerance is applied for Additional requirements for Band II due to FCC regulatory requirements.
The lower limit shall be –48.5 dBm / 3.84 MHz or which ever is higher.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">5.10 Adjacent Channel Leakage Power Ratio (ACLR)</td><td colspan="2">If the adjacent channel power is greater than –50 dBm then the ACLR shall be higher than the values specified below.</td><td>0.0 dB</td><td colspan="2">Formula: Absolute power threshold + TT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Power Classes 3 and 4:
UE channel +5 MHz or -5 MHz, ACLR limit: 33 dB
UE channel +10 MHz or -10 MHz, ACLR limit: 43 dB</td><td>0.8 dB</td><td colspan="2">Formula: ACLR limit - TT
Power Classes 3 and 4:
UE channel +5 MHz or -5 MHz, ACLR limit: 32.2 dB
UE channel +10 MHz or -10 MHz, ACLR limit: 42.2 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="12">5.11 Spurious Emissions</td><td colspan="2"></td><td></td><td colspan="2">Formula: Minimum Requirement+ TT
Add zero to all the values of Minimum Requirements in table 5.11.1a and 5.11.1b.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Frequency Band</td><td>Minimum Requirement</td><td></td><td>Frequency Band</td><td>Minimum Requirement</td></tr>
<tr><td>9 kHz ≤ f < 150 kHz</td><td>–36dBm /1kHz</td><td>0 dB</td><td>9kHz ≤ f < 1GHz</td><td>–36dBm /1kHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>150 kHz ≤ f < 30 MHz</td><td>–36dBm /10kHz</td><td>0 dB</td><td>150 kHz ≤ f < 30 MHz</td><td>–36dBm /10kHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>30 MHz ≤ f < 1000 MHz</td><td>–36dBm /100kHz</td><td>0 dB</td><td>30 MHz ≤ f < 1000 MHz</td><td>–36dBm /100kHz</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">1 GHz ≤ f < 12.75 GHz</td><td rowspan="3">–30dBm /1MHz</td><td>0 dB</td><td>1 GHz ≤ f < 2.2 GHz</td><td>–30dBm /1MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 dB</td><td>2.2 GHz ≤ f < 4 GHz</td><td>–30dBm /1MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 dB</td><td>4 GHz ≤ f < 12.75 GHz</td><td>–30dBm /1MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>1893.5 MHz < f < 1919.6 MHz</td><td>–41dBm /300kHz</td><td>0 dB</td><td>1893.5 MHz < f < 1919.6 MHz</td><td>–41dBm /300kHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>925 MHz ≤ f ≤ 935 MHz</td><td>–67dBm /100kHz</td><td>0 dB</td><td>925 MHz ≤ f ≤ 935 MHz</td><td>–67dBm /100kHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>935 MHz < f ≤ 960 MHz</td><td>–79dBm /100kHz</td><td>0 dB</td><td>935 MHz < f ≤ 960 MHz</td><td>–79dBm /100kHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>1805 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1880 MHz</td><td>–71dBm /100kHz</td><td>0 dB</td><td>1805 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1880 MHz</td><td>–71dBm /100kHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>5.12 Transmit Intermodulation</td><td colspan="2">Intermodulation Product
5MHz -31 dBc
10MHz -41 dBc
CW Interferer level = -40 dBc</td><td>0 dB</td><td colspan="2">Formula: CW interferer level – TT/2

Intermod Products limits remain unchanged.

CW interferer level = -40 dBc</td></tr>
<tr><td>5.13.1 Transmit modulation: EVM</td><td colspan="2">The measured EVM shall not exceed 17.5%.</td><td>0%</td><td colspan="2">Formula: EVM limit + TT
EVM limit = 17.5 %</td></tr>
<tr><td>5.13.2 Transmit modulation: peak code domain error</td><td colspan="2">The measured Peak code domain error shall not exceed -15 dB.</td><td>1.0 dB</td><td colspan="2">Formula: Peak code domain error + TT
Peak code domain error = -14 dB</td></tr>
</table>

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS 25.101	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
5.13.4 PRACH preamble quality (EVM)	The measured EVM shall not exceed 17.5%.	0%	Formula: EVM limit + TT EVM limit = 17.5 %
5.13.4 PRACH preamble quality (Frequency error)	The UE modulated carrier frequency shall be accurate to within □0.1 ppm compared to the carrier frequency received from the Node B.	10 Hz	Formula: modulated carrier frequency error + TT modulated carrier frequency error = □(0.1 ppm + 10 Hz).

{Unchanged Sections are skipped here}

F.5 Acceptable uncertainty of Test Equipment (This clause is informative)

This informative clause specifies the critical parameters of the components of an overall Test System (e.g. Signal generators, Signal Analysers etc.) which are necessary when assembling a Test System that complies with clause F.1 Acceptable Uncertainty of Test System. These Test Equipment parameters are fundamental to the accuracy of the overall Test System and are unlikely to be improved upon through System Calibration.

F.5.1 Transmitter measurements

Table F.5.1: Equipment accuracy for transmitter measurements

Test	Equipment accuracy	Test conditions
5.2 Maximum Output Power	Not critical	19 to 25 dBm
5.3 Frequency error	± 10 Hz	0 to 500 Hz.
5.4.1 Open loop power control in uplink	Not critical	-43.7 dBm to 25 dBm
5.4.2 Inner loop power control in the uplink~~ – single step~~	±0.1 dB relative over a 1.5 dB range ±0.15 dB relative over a 3.0 range ±0.2 dB relative over a 4.5 dB range ±0.3 dB relative over a 26 dB range	+25 dBm to -50 dBm ~~–50 dBm~~
~~5.4.2 Inner loop power control in the uplink – seven and ten steps~~	~~±0.3 dB relative over a 26 dB range~~	~~+25 dBm to –50 dBm~~
5.4.3 Minimum Output Power	Not critical	
5.4.4 Out-of-synchronisation handling of output power: $\frac{DPCCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	±0.1 dB uncertainty in DPCCH_Ec/Ior ratio	Ratio from –16.6 dB to –28 dB
5.5.1 Transmit ON/OFF Power: UE transmit OFF power	Not critical	-56 dBm (static power)
5.5.2 Transmit ON/OFF Power: transmit ON/OFF time mask	TBD	-56 dBm (dynamic power over approx. 70 dB range)
5.6 Change of TFC: power control step size	±0.3 dB relative over a 9 dB range	+25 dBm to –50 dBm
5.7 Power setting in uplink compressed mode:-UE output power	Subset of 5.4.2	+25 dBm to –50 dBm
5.8 Occupied Bandwidth	±100 kHz	For results between 4 and 6 MHz?
5.9 Spectrum emission mask	Not critical	P_Max Accuracy applies ± 5 dB either side of UE requirements
5.10 ACLR	5 MHz offset ± 0.8 dB 10 MHz offset ± 0.8 dB	19 to 25 dBm at 5 MHz offset for results between 40 dB and 50 dB. 25 dBm at 10 MHz offset for results between 45 dB and 55 dB.
5.11 Spurious emissions	Not critical	19 to 25 dBm
5.12 Transmit Intermodulation	Not critical	19 to 25 dBm
5.13.1 Transmit modulation: EVM	±2.5 % (for single code)	25 dBm to –21 dBm
5.13.2 Transmit modulation: peak code domain error	±1.0dB	For readings between -10 dB to –20 dB.
5.13.4 PRACH preamble quality (EVM)	□2.5 %	25 dBm to –21 dBm
5.13.4 PRACH preamble quality (Frequency error)	± 10 Hz	0 to 500 Hz.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #24
Toronto,Canada, 26 July – 30 July

Tdoc ⌘T1-041308

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	**34.121**	**CR**	406	⌘ **rev**	**-**	⌘	Current version:	**5.4.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘	Addition of the integrity protection in 5.7 Power setting in uplink compressed mode
Source:	⌘	Anritsu
Work item code:	⌘	
Date:	⌘	27/07/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	The function of integrity protection is missing.
Summary of change:	⌘	Integrity check information is added.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test will not be performed properly.

Clauses affected:	⌘	5.7

Other specs affected: ⌘

Y	N		
	X	Other core specifications	⌘
	X	Test specifications	
	X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	This CR applies for Rel-99 and later releases.

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

5.7 Power setting in uplink compressed mode

5.7.1 Definition and applicability

Compressed mode in uplink means that the power in uplink is changed.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.7.2 Minimum requirements

A change of output power is required during uplink compressed frames since the transmission of data is performed in a shorter interval. The ratio of the amplitude between the DPDCH codes and the DPCCH code will also vary. The power step due to compressed mode shall be calculated in the UE so that the energy transmitted on the pilot bits during each transmitted slot shall follow the inner loop power control.

Thereby, the power during compressed mode, and immediately afterwards, shall be such that the mean power of the DPCCH follows the steps due to inner loop power control combined with additional steps of $10\mathrm{Log}_{10}(N_{pilot.prev} / N_{pilot.curr})$ dB where $N_{pilot.prev}$ is the number of pilot bits in the previously transmitted slot, and $N_{pilot.curr}$ is the current number of pilot bits per slot.

The resulting step in total transmitted power (DPCCH +DPDCH) shall then be rounded to the closest integer dB value. A power step exactly half-way between two integer values shall be rounded to the closest integer of greatest magnitude. The accuracy of the power step, given the step size, is specified in table 5.6.1 in clause 5.6.2. The power step is defined as the relative power difference between the mean power of the original (reference) timeslot and the mean power of the target timeslot, when neither the original timeslot nor the reference timeslot are in a transmission gap. The transient duration is not included, and is from 25 μs before the slot boundary to 2 5μs after the slot boundary.

In addition to any power change due to the ratio $N_{pilot.prev} / N_{pilot.curr,}$ the mean power of the DPCCH in the first slot after a compressed mode transmission gap shall differ from the mean power of the DPCCH in the last slot before the transmission gap by an amount Δ_{RESUME}, where Δ_{RESUME} is calculated as described in clause 5.1.2.3 of TS 25.214 [5].

The resulting difference in the total transmitted power (DPCCH + DPDCH) shall then be rounded to the closest integer dB value. A power difference exactly half-way between two integer values shall be rounded to the closest integer of greatest magnitude. The accuracy of the resulting difference in the total transmitted power (DPCCH + DPDCH) after a transmission gap of up to 14 slots shall be as specified in table 5.7.1.

Table 5.7.1: Transmitter power difference tolerance after a transmission gap of up to 14 slots

Power difference (Up or down) ΔP [dB]	Transmitter power step tolerance after a transmission gap [dB]
ΔP ≤ 2	+/- 3
3	+/- 3
4 ≤ ΔP ≤ 10	+/- 3.5
11 ≤ ΔP ≤ 15	+/- 4
16 ≤ ΔP ≤ 20	+/- 4.5
21 ≤ ΔP	+/- 6.5

The power difference is defined as the difference between the mean power of the original (reference) timeslot before the transmission gap and the mean power of the target timeslot after the transmission gap, not including the transient durations. The transient durations at the start and end of the transmission gaps are each from 25 μs before the slot boundary to 25 μs after the slot boundary.

The transmit power levels versus time shall meet the mask specified in figure 5.7.1.

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.101 [1] clause 6.5.4.1.

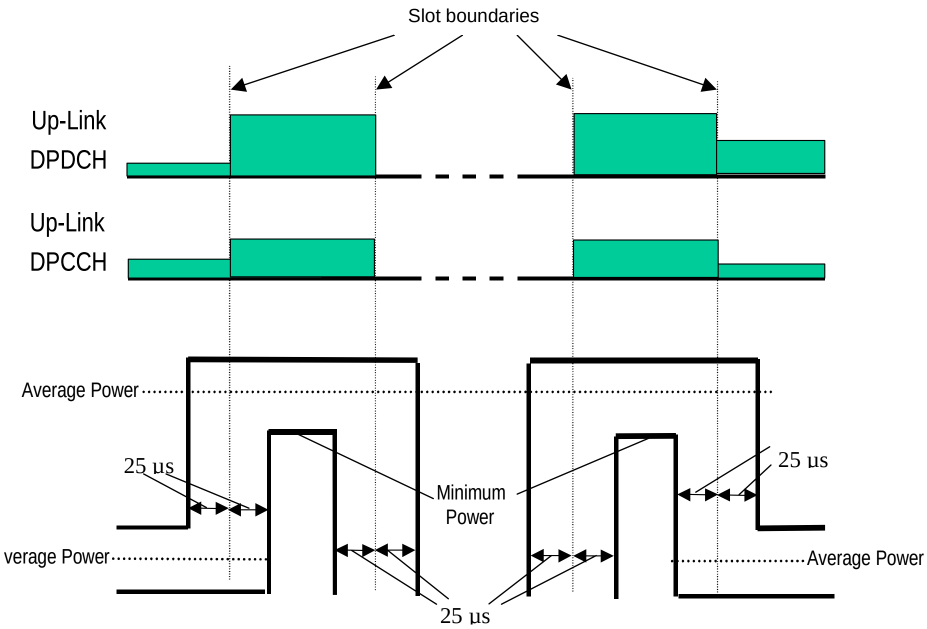


Figure 5.7.1: Transmit template during Compressed mode

For RPL (Recovery Period Length) slots after the transmission gap, where RPL is the minimum out of the transmission gap length and 7 slots, the UE shall use the power control algorithm and step size specified by the signalled Recovery Period Power Control Mode (RPP), as detailed in TS 25.214 [5] clause 5.1.2.3.

When nominal 3 dB power control steps are used in the recovery period, the transmitter mean power steps due to inner loop power control shall be within the range shown in table 5.7.2, and the transmitter aggregate mean power step due to inner loop power control shall be within the range shown in table 5.7.3, excluding any other power changes due, for example, to changes in spreading factor or number of pilot bits.

Table 5.7.2: Transmitter power control range for 3dB step size

TPC_cmd	Transmitter power control range for 3dB step size	
	Lower	Upper
+1	+1,5 dB	+4,5 dB
0	–0,5 dB	+0,5 dB
–1	–1,5 dB	–4,5 dB

Table 5.7.3: Transmitter aggregate power control range for 3dB step size

TPC_cmd group	Transmitter power control range after 7 equal TPC_cmd groups	
	Lower	Upper
+1	+16 dB	+26 dB
0	–1 dB	+1 dB
–1	–16 dB	–26 dB

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.101 [1] clause 6.4.2.1.1.

5.7.3 Test purpose

To verify that the changes in uplink transmit power in compressed mode are within the prescribed tolerances.

Excess error in transmit power setting in compressed mode increases the interference to other channels, or increases transmission errors in the uplink.

5.7.4 Method of test

5.7.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1.

2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure. The 12,2 kbps UL reference measurement channel is used, with gain factors β_c = 0,5333 and β_d = 1,0 in non-compressed frames. Slot formats 0 and 0B are used on the uplink DPCCH.

3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See TS 34.108 [3] and TS 34.109 [4] for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

5.7.4.2 Procedure

NOTE: CFNs are given in this procedure for reference as examples only. A fixed offset may be applied to the CFNs.

1) Before proceeding with step (3) below, set the output power of the UE, measured at the UE antenna connector, to be in the range –36 ± 9 dBm. This may be achieved by setting the downlink signal (Îor) to yield an appropriate open loop output power and/or by generating suitable downlink TPC commands from the SS.

2) Transmit the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message to set the uplink power control parameters to use Algorithm 1 and a step size of 2 dB,and to set the compressed mode parameters shown in table 5.7.5. The contents of the message are specified in table 5.7.9. This set of compressed mode parameters defines the compressed mode pattern which is used to test the implementation of:

   a) in steps (3) and (4), upward 3 dB output power steps and the implementation of a downward power change when resuming transmission after a compressed mode gap, and

   b) in steps (7) and (8), downward 3dB output power steps and the implementation of an upward power change when resuming transmission after a compressed mode gap.

Table 5.7.5: Parameters for pattern A for compressed mode test

Parameter	Meaning	Value
TGPRC	Number of transmission gap patterns within the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence	1
TGCFN	Connection Frame Number of the first frame of the first pattern within the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence	0
TGSN	Slot number of the first transmission gap slot within the TGCFN	2
TGL1	Length of first transmission gap within the transmission gap pattern	7 slots
TGL2	Length of second transmission gap within the transmission gap pattern	7 slots
TGD	Duration between the starting slots of two consecutive transmission gaps within a transmission gap pattern	15 slots
TGPL1	Duration of transmission gap pattern 1	3 frames
TGPL2	Duration of transmission gap pattern 2	Omit
RPP	Recovery Period Power Control Mode	Mode 1
ITP	Initial Transmit Power Mode	Mode 1
UL/DL Mode	Defines whether only DL, only UL, or combined UL/DL compressed mode is used	UL/DL
Downlink Compressed Mode Method	Method for generating downlink compressed mode gap	SF/2
Uplink Compressed Mode Method	Method for generating uplink compressed mode gap	SF/2
Scrambling code change	Indicates whether the alternative scrambling code is used	No code change
Downlink frame type	Downlink compressed frame structure	A
DeltaSIR	Delta in DL SIR target value to be set in the UE during compressed frames	0
DeltaSIRafter	Delta in DL SIR target value to be set in the UE one frame after the compressed frames	0

The resulting compressed mode pattern is shown in figure 5.7.2.

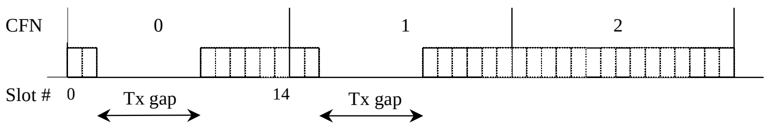


Figure 5.7.2: Pattern A for compressed mode test

3) After the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message from the UE is received, transmit TPC commands on the downlink as shown in table 5.7.6.

Table 5.7.6: TPC commands transmitted in downlink

CFN	TPC commands in downlink
0	0 1 - - - - - - - 1 1 1 1 1 1
1	1 1 - - - - - - - 1 0 1 0 1 0
2	1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1

4) Measure the mean power in the following slots, not including the 25 µs transient periods at the start and end of each slot:

CFN 0: Slots # 9,10,11,12,13,14
CFN 1: Slots # 0,1,9

5) Re-start the test. Before proceeding with step (7) below, set the output power of the UE, measured at the UE antenna connector, to be in the range 2 ± 9 dBm. This may be achieved by setting the downlink signal (Îor) to

yield an appropriate open loop output power and/or by generating suitable downlink TPC commands from the SS.

6) Repeat step (2) above, with the exception that TGCFN = 3 in table 5.7.5 and table 5.7.9.

7) After the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message from the UE is received, transmit TPC commands on the downlink as shown in table 5.7.7.

Table 5.7.7: TPC commands transmitted in downlink

CFN	TPC commands in downlink
3	0 1 - - - - - - - 0 0 0 0 0 0
4	0 0 - - - - - - - 0 1 0 1 0 1
5	0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0

8) Measure the mean power in the following slots, not including the 25 μs transient periods at the start and end of each slot:

CFN 3: Slots # 9,10,11,12,13,14
CFN 4: Slots # 0,1,9

9) Re-start the test. Before proceeding with step (11) below, set the output power of the UE, measured at the UE antenna connector, to be in the range –10 ± 9 dBm. This may be achieved by setting the downlink signal (Îor) to yield an appropriate open loop output power and/or by generating suitable downlink TPC commands from the SS.

10) Transmit the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message to set the uplink power control parameters to use Algorithm 1 and a step size of 1 dB, and to set the compressed mode parameters shown in table 5.7.8. The contents of the message are specified in table 5.7.10. This set of compressed mode parameters defines the compressed mode pattern which is used to test the implementation of power steps at the start and end of compressed frames, and the implementation of a zero power change when resuming transmission after a compressed mode gap.

Table 5.7.8: Parameters for pattern B for compressed mode test

Parameter	Meaning	Value
TGPRC	Number of transmission gap patterns within the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence	1
TGCFN	Connection Frame Number of the first frame of the first pattern within the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence	7
TGSN	Slot number of the first transmission gap slot within the TGCFN	8
TGL1	Length of first transmission gap within the transmission gap pattern	14 slots
TGL2	Length of second transmission gap within the transmission gap pattern	omit
TGD	Duration between the starting slots of two consecutive transmission gaps within a transmission gap pattern	UNDEFINED
TGPL1	Duration of transmission gap pattern 1	4 frames
TGPL2	Duration of transmission gap pattern 2	Omit
RPP	Recovery Period Power Control Mode	Mode 0
ITP	Initial Transmit Power Mode	Mode 0
UL/DL Mode	Defines whether only DL, only UL, or combined UL/DL compressed mode is used	UL/DL
Downlink Compressed Mode Method	Method for generating downlink compressed mode gap	SF/2
Uplink Compressed Mode Method	Method for generating uplink compressed mode gap	SF/2
Scrambling code change	Indicates whether the alternative scrambling code is used	No code change
Downlink frame type	Downlink compressed frame structure	A
DeltaSIR	Delta in DL SIR target value to be set in the UE during compressed frames	0
DeltaSIRafter	Delta in DL SIR target value to be set in the UE one frame after the compressed frames	0

The resulting compressed mode pattern is shown in figure 5.7.3.

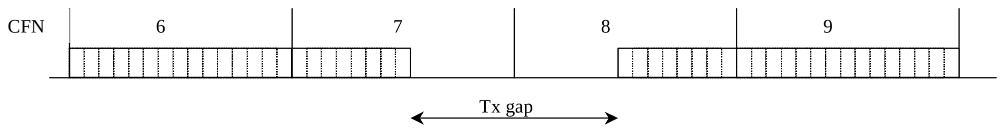


Figure 5.7.3: Pattern B for compressed mode test

11) After the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message from the UE is received, transmit TPC commands on the downlink as shown in table 5.7.8.

Table 5.7.8: TPC commands transmitted in downlink

CFN	TPC commands in downlink
6	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1
7	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 - - - - - - -
8	- - - - - - - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
9	0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

12) Measure the mean power in the following slots, not including the 25 μs transient periods at the start and end of each slot:

CFN 6: Slot # 14
CFN 7: Slots # 0 and 7
CFN 8: Slots # 7 and 14
CFN 9: Slot # 0

Table 5.7.9: PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message (step 2)

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE Information Elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info - message authentication code - RRC message sequence number -Integrity protection mode info -Ciphering mode info -Activation time -New U-RNTI -New C-RNTI -RRC State Indicator -UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	 0 ~~Not Present~~ SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter. Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present CELL_DCH Not Present
CN Information Elements -CN Information info	 Not Present
UTRAN mobility information elements -URA identity	 Not Present
RB information elements -Downlink counter synchronisation info	 Not Present
PhyCH information elements -Frequency info	 Not Present
Uplink radio resources -Maximum allowed UL TX power -CHOICE channel requirement -Uplink DPCH power control info -CHOICE mode -DPCCH Power offset -PC Preamble -SRB delay -Power Control Algorithm -TPC step size -CHOICE mode -Scrambling code type -Scrambling code number -Number of DPDCH -spreading factor -TFCI existence -Number of FBI bits -Puncturing Limit	 Not Present Uplink DPCH info FDD -6dB 1 frame 7 frames Algorithm 1 2dB FDD Long 0 1 64 TRUE Not Present(0) 1
Downlink radio resources -CHOICE mode -Downlink PDSCH information -Downlink information common for all radio links -Downlink DPCH info common for all RL -CHOICE mode -DPCH compressed mode info -Transmission gap pattern sequence -TGPSI -TGPS Status Flag -TGCFN -Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters -TGMP -TGPRC -TGSN -TGL1 -TGL2 -TGD -TGPL1	 FDD Not Present Not Present FDD 1 Activate 0 FDD measurement 1 2 7 7 15 3

-TGPL2	Not Present
-RPP	Mode 1
-ITP	Mode 1
-CHOICE UL/DL mode	UL and DL
-Downlink compressed mode method	SF/2
-Uplink compressed mode method	SF/2
-Downlink frame type	A
-DeltaSIR1	0
-DeltaSIRafter1	0
-DeltaSIR2	Not Present
-DeltaSIRafter2	Not Present
-N Identify abort	Not Present
-T Reconfirm abort	Not Present
-TX Diversity Mode	Not Present
-SSDT information	Not Present
-Default DPCH Offset Value	Not Present
-Downlink information per radio link list	
- Downlink information for each radio link	
-Choice mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH info	
-Primary scrambling code	100
-PDSCH with SHO DCH Info	Not Present
-PDSCH code mapping	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
-DPCH frame offset	Set to value Default DPCH Offset Value (as currently stored in SS) mod 38400
-Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
-DL channelisation code	
-Secondary scrambling code	Not Present
-Spreading factor	128
-Code number	96
-Scrambling code change	No code change
-TPC combination index	0
-SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
-Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
-SCCPCH Information for FACH	Not Present

Table 5.7.10: PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message (step 10)

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE Information Elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	~~Not Present~~
- message authentication code	SS calculates the value of MAC-I for this message and writes to this IE. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I.
- RRC message sequence number	SS provides the value of this IE, from its internal counter.
-Integrity protection mode info	Not Present
-Ciphering mode info	Not Present
-Activation time	Not Present
	Not Present
-New U-RNTI	Not Present
-New C-RNTI	CELL_DCH
-RRC State Indicator	Not Present
-UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	
CN Information Elements	
-CN Information info	Not Present
UTRAN mobility information elements	
-URA identity	Not Present
RB information elements	
-Downlink counter synchronisation info	Not Present
PhyCH information elements	
-Frequency info	Not Present
Uplink radio resources	
-Maximum allowed UL TX power	Not Present
-CHOICE channel requirement	Uplink DPCH info
-Uplink DPCH power control info	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-DPCCH Power offset	-6dB
-PC Preamble	1 frame
-SRB delay	7 frames
-Power Control Algorithm	Algorithm 1
-TPC step size	1dB
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Scrambling code type	Long
-Scrambling code number	0
-Number of DPDCH	1
-spreading factor	64
-TFCI existence	TRUE
-Number of FBI bits	Not Present(0)
-Puncturing Limit	1
Downlink radio resources	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Downlink PDSCH information	Not Present
-Downlink information common for all radio links	
-Downlink DPCH info common for all RL	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-DPCH compressed mode info	
-Transmission gap pattern sequence	
-TGPSI	1
-TGPS Status Flag	Activate
-TGCFN	7
-Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters	
-TGMP	FDD measurement
-TGPRC	1
-TGSN	8
-TGL1	14
-TGL2	Not Present
-TGD	0
-TGPL1	4

-TGPL2	Not Present
-RPP	Mode 0
-ITP	Mode 0
-CHOICE UL/DL mode	UL and DL
-Downlink compressed mode method	SF/2
-Uplink compressed mode method	SF/2
-Downlink frame type	A
-DeltaSIR1	0
-DeltaSIRafter1	0
-DeltaSIR2	Not Present
-DeltaSIRafter2	Not Present
-N Identify abort	Not Present
-T Reconfirm abort	Not Present
-TX Diversity Mode	Not Present
-SSDT information	Not Present
-Default DPCH Offset Value	Not Present
-Downlink information per radio link list	
- Downlink information for each radio link	
-Choice mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH info	
-Primary scrambling code	100
-PDSCH with SHO DCH Info	Not Present
-PDSCH code mapping	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
-DPCH frame offset	Set to value Default DPCH Offset Value (as currently stored in SS) mod 38400
-Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
-DL channelisation code	
-Secondary scrambling code	Not Present
-Spreading factor	128
-Code number	96
-Scrambling code change	No code change
-TPC combination index	0
-SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
-Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
-SCCPCH Information for FACH	Not Present

5.7.5 Test requirements

For ease of reference, the following uplink output power measurements are defined in figure 5.7.4. In this figure:

- P_g is the RRC filtered mean power in an uplink transmission gap, excluding the 25 µs transient periods.
- P_a is the mean power in the last slot before a compressed frame (or pair of compressed frames), excluding the 25 µs transient periods.
- P_b is the mean power in the first slot of a compressed frame, excluding the 25 µs transient periods.
- P_c is the mean power in the last slot before a transmission gap, excluding the 25 µs transient periods.
- P_d is the mean power in the first slot after a transmission gap, excluding the 25 µs transient periods.
- P_e is the mean power in the last slot of a compressed frame, excluding the 25 µs transient periods.
- P_f is the mean power in the first slot after a compressed frame (or pair of compressed frames), excluding the 25 µs transient periods.

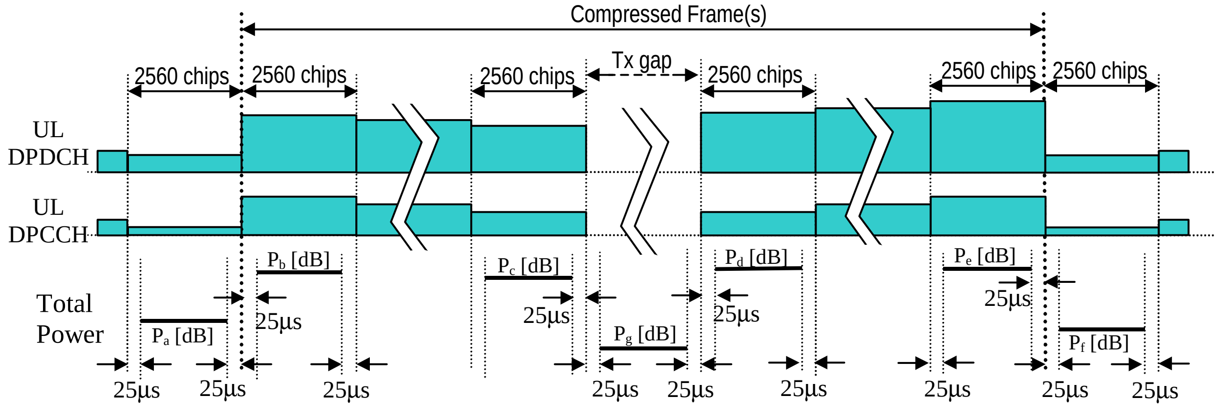


Figure 5.7.4: Uplink transmit power in uplink compressed mode

1. At the boundary between CFN 6 and CFN 7, $P_b - P_a$ shall be within the range +4 ± 2 dB.
2. In slot #9 of CFN 1, the power difference $P_d - P_c$ from the power in slot #1 of CFN 1 shall be within the range -11 ± 4 dB.
3. In slot #9 of CFN 4, the power difference $P_d - P_c$ from the power in slot #1 of CFN 4 shall be within the range +11 ± 4 dB.
4. In slot #7 of CFN 8, the power difference $P_d - P_c$ from the power in slot #7 of CFN 7 shall be within the range 0 ± 3 dB.
5. (void)
6. At the boundary between CFN 8 and CFN 9, $P_f - P_e$ shall be within the range -4 ± 2 dB.
7. In the slots between slot #10 of CFN 0 and slot #1 of CFN 1 inclusive, the change in mean power from the previous slot shall be within the range given in table 5.7.2 for TPC_cmd = +1.
8. The aggregate change in mean power from slot #9 of CFN 0 to slot #1 of CFN 1 shall be within the range given in table 5.7.3 for TPC_cmd = +1.
9. In the slots between slot #10 of CFN 3 and slot #1 of CFN 4 inclusive, the change in mean power from the previous slot shall be within the range given in table 5.7.2 for TPC_cmd = -1.
10. The aggregate change in mean power from slot #9 of CFN 3 to slot #1 of CFN 4 shall be within the range given in table 5.7.3 for TPC_cmd = -1.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting **_T1-041311_**
T1 #24 Toronto, Canada, 26th – 30th July 2004

⌘

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	34.121	CR	407	⌘ rev	-	⌘	Current version:	5.4	⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects:	UICC apps⌘		ME	X	Radio Access Network		Core Network

Title:	⌘	Corrections to Demodulation of DCH in Inter-Cell Soft Handover		
Source:	⌘	Siemens AG		
Work item code:	⌘	TEI	***Date:*** ⌘	26/7/2004
Category:	⌘	**B**	***Release:*** ⌘	Rel-5
		Use one of the following categories: ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)* Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.		*Use one of the following releases:* *2 (GSM Phase 2)* *R96 (Release 1996)* *R97 (Release 1997)* *R98 (Release 1998)* *R99 (Release 1999)* *Rel-4 (Release 4)* *Rel-5 (Release 5)* *Rel-6 (Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	Clarification of test condition
Summary of change:	⌘	completion of test, removal of TBD in frequencies of test, add reference to 34.108. Also opportunity taken to tidy up slightly
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Incomplete test, test frequency appears 'TBD'

Clauses affected:	⌘	7.7.1				
		Y	**N**			
Other specs affected:	⌘			Other core specifications	⌘	
				Test specifications		
				O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘					

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

7.7.1 Demodulation of DCH in Inter-Cell Soft Handover

7.7.1.1 Definition and applicability

The bit error ratio characteristics of UE is determined during an inter-cell soft handover. During the soft handover a UE receives signals from different Base Stations. A UE has to be able to demodulate two P-CCPCH channels and to combine the energy of DCH channels. Delay profiles of signals received from different Base Stations are assumed to be the same but time shifted by 10 chips.

The receive characteristics of the different channels during inter-cell handover are determined by the Block Error Ratio (BLER) values.

The UE shall be tested only according to the data rate, supported. The data-rate-corresponding requirements shall apply to the UE.

7.7.1.2 Minimum requirements

For the parameters specified in table 7.7.1.1 the average downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in table 7.7.1.2.

Table 7.7.1.1: DCH parameters in multi-path propagation conditions during Soft Handoff (Case 3)

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Unit
Phase reference	P-CPICH				
$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$ and $\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$	0	0	3	6	dB
I_{oc}	-60				dBm / 3,84 MHz
Information Data Rate	12,2	64	144	384	kbps

Table 7.7.1.2: DCH requirements in multi-path propagation conditions during Soft Handoff (Case 3)

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
1	–15,2 dB	10^{-2}
2	–11,8 dB	10^{-1}
	–11,3 dB	10^{-2}
3	–9,6 dB	10^{-1}
	–9,2 dB	10^{-2}
4	–6,0 dB	10^{-1}
	–5,5 dB	10^{-2}

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.101 [1] clause 8.7.1.1.

7.7.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the BLER does not exceed the value at the DPCH_Ec/Ior specified in table 7.7.1.2.

7.7.1.4 Method of test

7.7.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

~~[TBD]~~

7.7.1.4.2 Procedures

1) Connect the SS, multi-path fading simulator and an AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.11.

2) Set up the call according to the Generic call setup procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.2.

3) Set the test parameters for test 1-4 as specified in table 7.7.1.3.

4) Count, at the SS, the number of information blocks transmitted and the number of correctly received information blocks at the UE.

5) Measure BLER of DCH channel.

7.7.1.5 Test requirements

For the parameters specified in table 7.7.1.3 the average downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in table 7.7.1.4.

Table 7.7.1.3: DCH parameters in multi-path propagation conditions during Soft Handoff (Case 3)

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Unit
Phase reference	P-CPICH				
$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$ and $\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$	0,8	0,8	3,8	6,8	dB
I_{oc}	-60				dBm / 3,84 MHz
Information Data Rate	12,2	64	144	384	kbps

Table 7.7.1.4: DCH requirements in multi-path propagation conditions during Soft Handoff (Case 3)

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
1	–15,1 dB	10^{-2}
2	–11,7 dB	10^{-1}
	–11,2 dB	10^{-2}
3	–9,5 dB	10^{-1}
	–9,1 dB	10^{-2}
4	–5,9 dB	10^{-1}
	–5,4 dB	10^{-2}

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #24 **Tdoc ⌘T1-041314**
Toronto, Canada 26-30 July, 2004

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.121 CR 408** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.4.0** ⌘

For ***HELP*** *on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title: ⌘	Correction to 7.7.3: Combining of reliable TPC commands from radio links of different radio link sets
Source: ⌘	Motorola
Work item code: ⌘	TEI
Date: ⌘	20/07/2004
Category: ⌘	**F**
Release: ⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change: ⌘	The connection diagram to connect three SS's to the UE antenna connector in figure A.16 should be changed to figure A.18 because figure A.16 should be the connection setup for HSDPA fixed reference channel as in previous release.
Summary of change: ⌘	The connection diagram for Connection for Combining of reliable TPC commands in Soft Handover Test 1 is changed to figure A.18 and the connection setup for HSDPA fixed reference channel is added again as figure A.16.
Consequences if not approved: ⌘	The HSDPA test cases would reference the incorrect connection diagram.

Clauses affected: ⌘			7.7.3, Annex A	
	Y	**N**		
Other specs Affected: ⌘		**X**	Other core specifications	⌘
		X	Test specifications	
		X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments: ⌘				

7.7.3 Combining of reliable TPC commands from radio links of different radio link sets

7.7.3.1 Definition and applicability

When a UE is in soft handover, reliable TPC commands may be received in each slot from different cells in the active set. In general, the TPC commands transmitted in the same slot in the different cells may be different and need to be combined to give TPC_cmd as specified in TS 25.214 [5], in order to determine the required uplink power step.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

7.7.3.2 Minimum requirements

Test parameters are specified in Table 7.7.3.1. Before the start of the tests, the UE transmit power shall be initialised to -15 dBm. An actual UE transmit power may vary from the target level of -15 dBm due to inaccurate UE output power step.

Test 1 verifies that the UE follows only the reliable TPC commands in soft handover. Test 2 verifies that the UE follows all the reliable TPC commands in soft handover.

During tests 1 and 2 the UE transmit power samples, which are defined as the mean power over one timeslot, shall stay 90% of the time within the range defined in Table 7.7.3.2.

Table 7.7.3.1: Parameters for reliable TPC command combining

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH	
DPCH_Ec/Ior1	dB	Note 1	Note 1 & Note 3
DPCH_Ec/Ior2	dB	DPCH_Ec/Ior1 - 10	DPCH_Ec/Ior1 + 6
DPCH_Ec/Ior3	dB	DPCH_Ec/Ior1 - 10	-
$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1
$\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1
$\hat{I}_{or3}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60	
Power-Control-Algorithm	-	Algorithm 1	
Cell 1 TPC commands	-	Note 2	Note 2
Cell 2 TPC commands	-	“1”	“1”
Cell 3 TPC commands	-	“1”	-
Information data Rate	Kbps	12.2	
Propagation condition	-	Static	
Note 1: The DPCH_Ec/Ior1 is set at the level corresponding to 5% TPC error rate. Note 2: The uplink power control from cell1 shall be such that the UE transmit power would stay at -15 dBm. Note 3: The maximum DPCH_Ec/Ior1 level in cell1 is -9 dB.			

Table 7.7.3.2: Test requirements for reliable TPC command combining

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
UE output power	dBm	-15 ± 5 dB	-15 ± 3 dB

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.101 [1] clause 8.7.3.1.

7.7.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that the combining of reliable TPC commands received in soft handover results in TPC_cmd being derived so as to meet the requirements stated in tables 7.7.3.2 and 7.7.3.3.

7.7.3.4 Method of test

7.7.3.4.1 *Test 1 Initial conditions*

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect three SS's to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.~~16~~18.

2) Activate one of three cells (Cell 1).

7.7.3.4.2 *Test 1 Procedures*

1) Set up a call according to the Generic Call Setup procedure.

2) Activate the other two cells (Cell 2 and Cell 3) on the other SS's.

3) Set the test parameters as specified in table 7.7.3.3 for Test 1.

4) Signal the uplink DPCH power control parameters to use Algorithm 1 and a step size of 1dB.

5) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

6) The downlink DPCH Ec/Ior1 level is adjusted so that 5%+TBD downlink TPC error is maintained from Ec/Ior1. Cell 1 transmits a known pattern of TPC commands and for each slot detect the power step. Thereby the TPC error rate can be measured. The downlink DPCH Ec/Ior1 is adjusted so that the TPC error rate is equal to 5%+TBD.

7) Send power control commands to the UE until the UE output power measured by Test System is adjusted to the specified power level with ±1.5 dB tolerance due to power control step size.

8) Set up the UE in soft handover between Cell 1, Cell 2 and Cell 3. The downlink TPC commands from Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall continuously have the value "1" during the test while Cell 1 use the UE Output power = -15 dBm as the power control target.

9) The DPCH Ec/Ior2 and DPCH Ec/Ior3 are adjusted to be 10 dB lower than DPCH_Ec/Ior1.

10) Measure the mean power at the UE antenna connector, not including the 25 µs transient periods at the start and end of each slot.

11) Repeat step 10) [1000] times according to Annex F.6.2 Table F.6.2.8.

12) End test 1 and disconnect UE.

See TS 34.108 [3] and TS 34.109 [4] for details regarding the generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

7.7.3.4.3 *Test 2 Initial conditions*

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect two SS's to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.13.

2) Activate one of three cells (Cell 1).

7.7.3.4.4 *Test 2 Procedures*

1) Set up a call according to the Generic Call Setup procedure.

2) Activate the other cell (Cell 2) on the other SS

3) Set the test parameters as specified in table 7.7.3.3 for Test 2.

4) Signal the uplink DPCH power control parameters to use Algorithm 1 and a step size of 1dB.

5) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

6) The downlink DPCH Ec/Ior1 level is adjusted so that 5%+TBD downlink TPC error is maintained from Ec/Ior1. Cell 1 transmits a known pattern of TPC commands and for each slot detect the power step. Thereby the TPC error rate can be measured. The downlink DPCH Ec/Ior1 is adjusted so that the TPC error rate is equal to 5%+TBD.

7) Send power control commands to the UE until the UE output power measured by Test System is adjusted to the specified power level with ±5 dB tolerance.

8) Set up the UE in soft handover between Cell 1 and Cell 2. The downlink TPC commands from Cell 2 shall continuously have the value “1” during the test while Cell 1 use the UE Output power = -15 dBm as the power control target.

9) The DPCH Ec/Ior2 is adjusted to be 6 dB higher than DPCH_Ec/Ior1.

10) Measure the mean power at the UE antenna connector, not including the 25 µs transient periods at the start and end of each slot.

11) Repeat step 10) [1000] times according to Annex F.6.2 Table F.6.2.8.

12) End test 2 and disconnect UE.

See TS 34.108 [3] and TS 34.109 [4] for details regarding the generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

7.7.3.5 Test requirements

Test parameters are specified in Table 7.7.3.3. Before the start of the tests, the UE transmit power shall be initialised to -15 dBm. An actual UE transmit power may vary from the target level of -15 dBm due to inaccurate UE output power step.

Table 7.7.3.3: Parameters for reliable TPC command combining

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH	
DPCH_Ec/Ior1	DB	Note 1	Note 1 & Note 3
DPCH_Ec/Ior2	DB	DPCH_Ec/Ior1 - 10	DPCH_Ec/Ior1 + 6
DPCH_Ec/Ior3	DB	DPCH_Ec/Ior1 - 10	-
$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$	DB	-1	-1
$\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$	DB	-1	-1
$\hat{I}_{or3}/I_{oc}$	DB	-1	-
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60	
Power-Control-Algorithm	-	Algorithm 1	
Cell 1 TPC commands	-	Note 2	Note 2
Cell 2 TPC commands	-	“1”	“1”
Cell 3 TPC commands	-	“1”	-
Information data Rate	Kbps	12.2	
Propagation condition	-	Static	
Note 1: The DPCH_Ec/Ior1 is set at the level corresponding to 5% TPC error rate. Note 2: The uplink power control from cell1 shall be such that the UE transmit power would stay at -15 dBm. Note 3: The maximum DPCH_Ec/Ior1 level in cell1 is -9 dB.			

NOTE 1: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

Annex A (informative): Connection Diagrams

Definition of Terms

System Simulator or SS – A device or system, that is capable of generating simulated Node B signalling and analysing UE signalling responses on one or more RF channels, in order to create the required test environment for the UE under test. It will also include the following capabilities:

1. Measurement and control of the UE Tx output power through TPC commands
2. Measurement of Rx BLER and BER
3. Measurement of signalling timing and delays
4. Ability to simulate UTRAN and/or GERAN signalling

Test System – A combination of devices brought together into a system for the purpose of making one or more measurements on a UE in accordance with the test case requirements. A test system may include one or more System Simulators if additional signalling is required for the test case. The following diagrams are all examples of Test Systems

Note: The above terms are logical definitions to be used to describe the test methods used in this document (TS34.121), in practice, real devices called 'System Simulators' may also include additional measurement capabilities or may only support those features required for the test cases they are designed to perform.

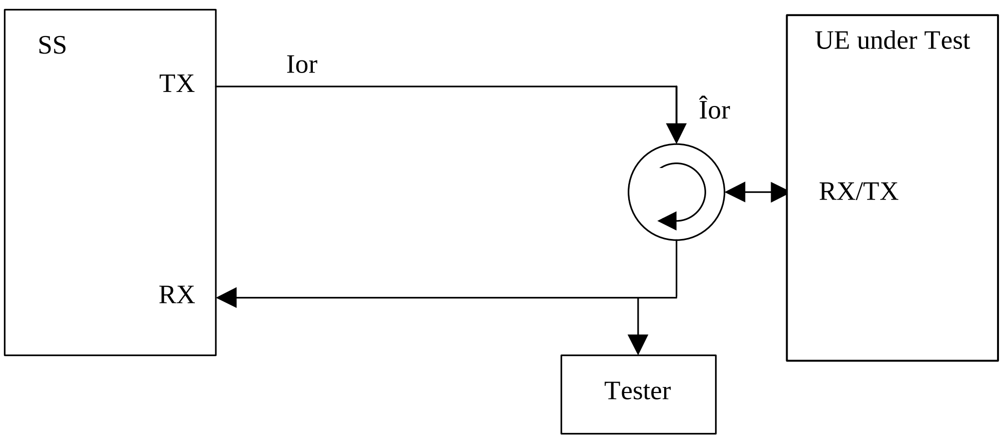


Figure A.1: Connection for Basic TX Test

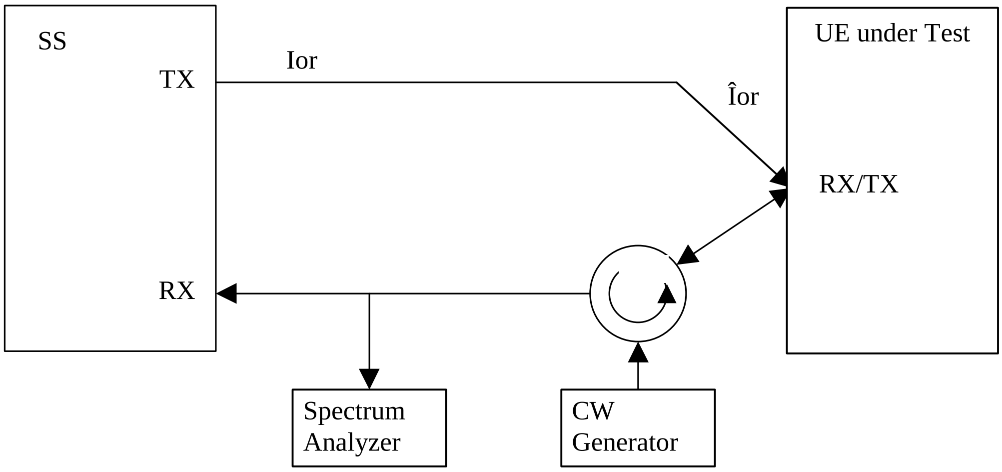


Figure A.2: Connection for TX Intermodulation Test

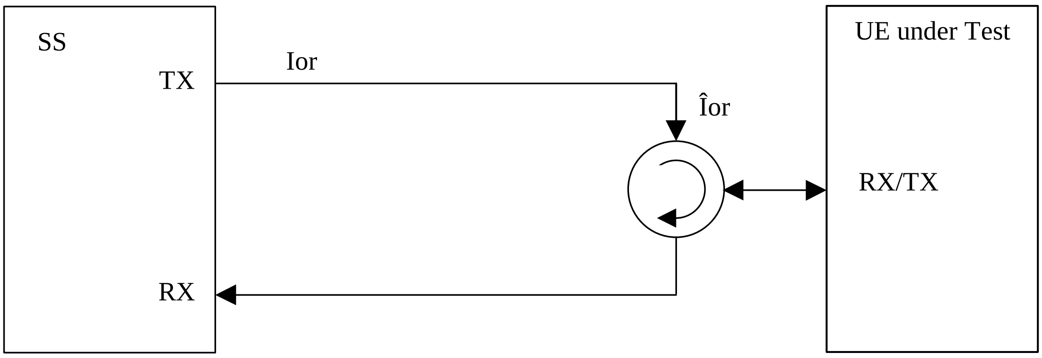


Figure A.3: Connection for Basic RX Test

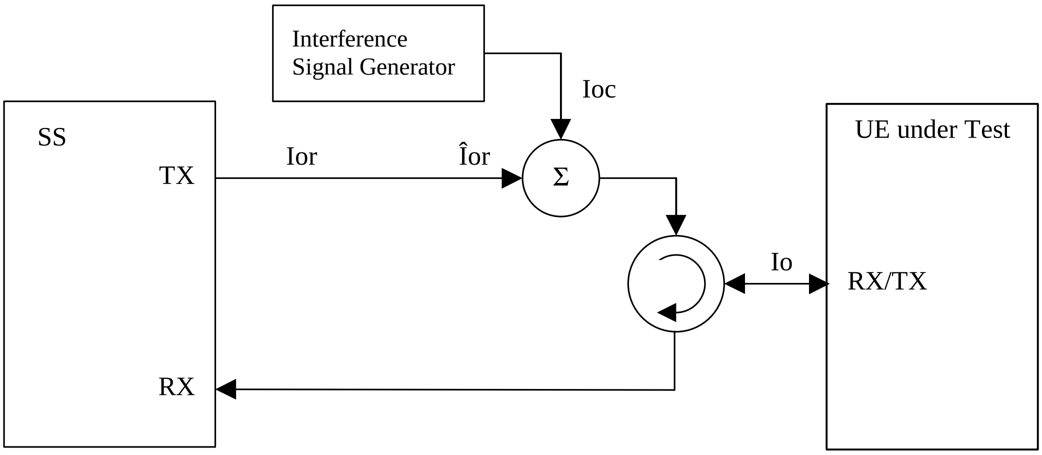


Figure A.4: Connection for RX Test with Interference

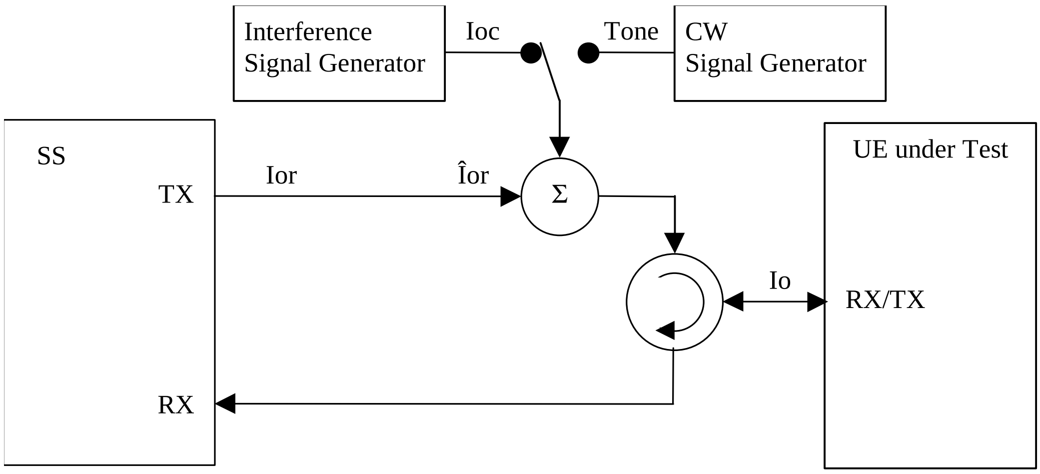


Figure A.5: Connection for RX Test with Interference or additional CW

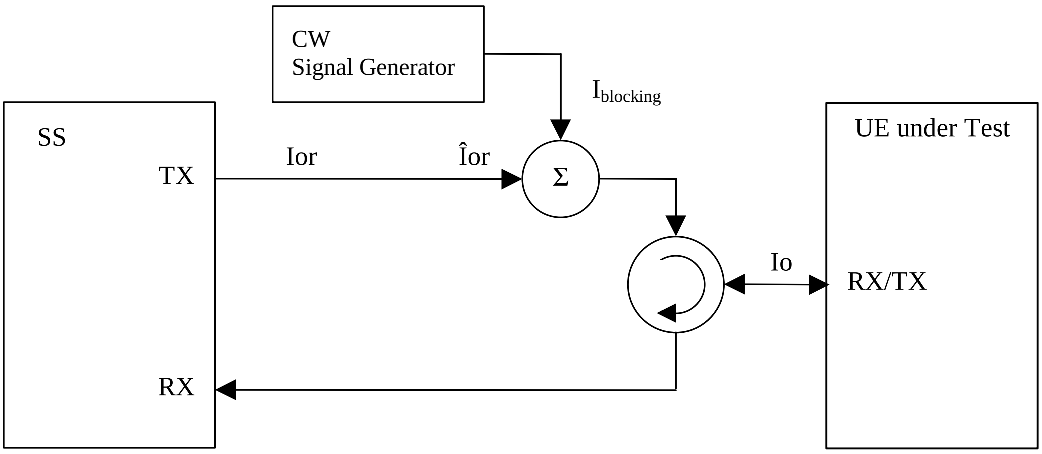


Figure A.6: Connection for RX Test with additional CW

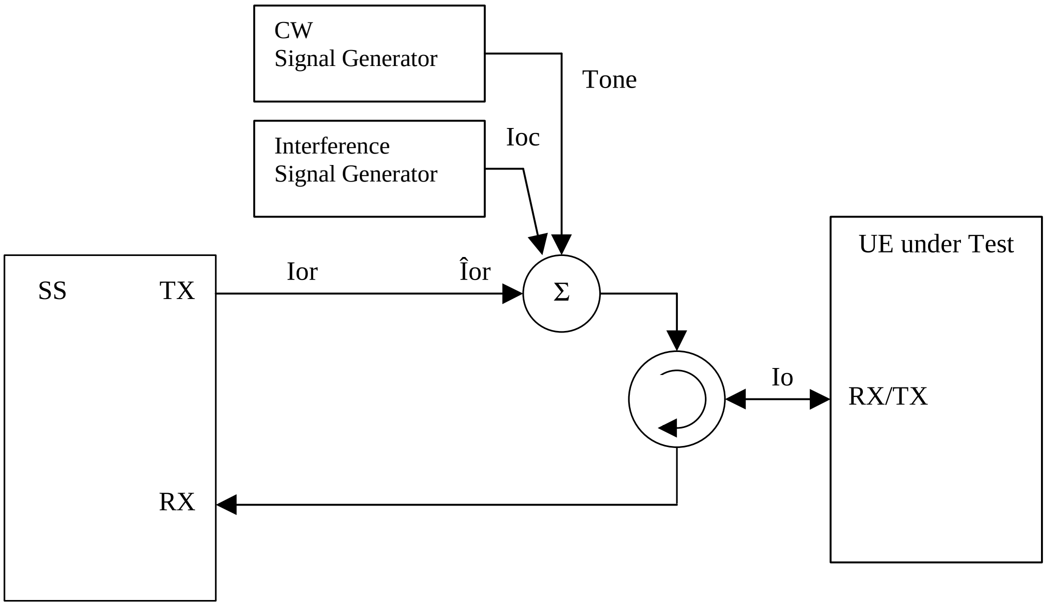


Figure A.7: Connection for RX Test with both Interference and additional CW

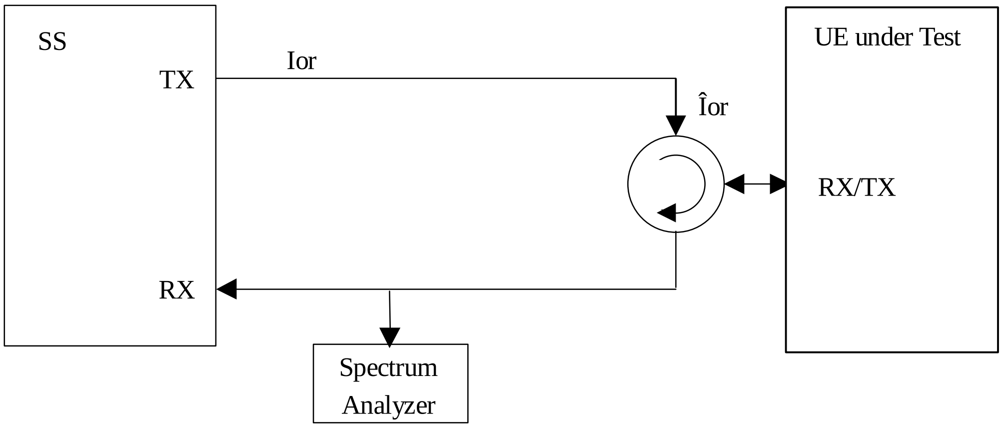


Figure A.8: Connection for Spurious Emission Test

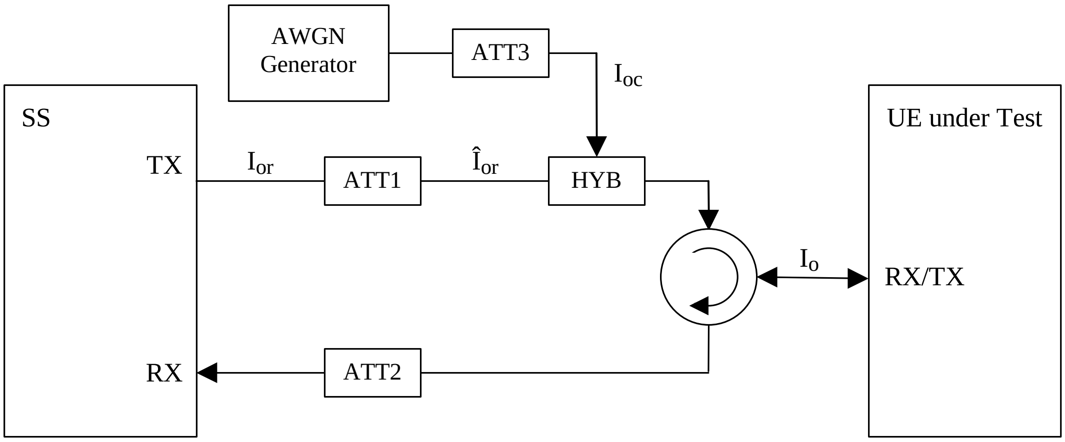


Figure A.9: Connection for Static Propagation Test

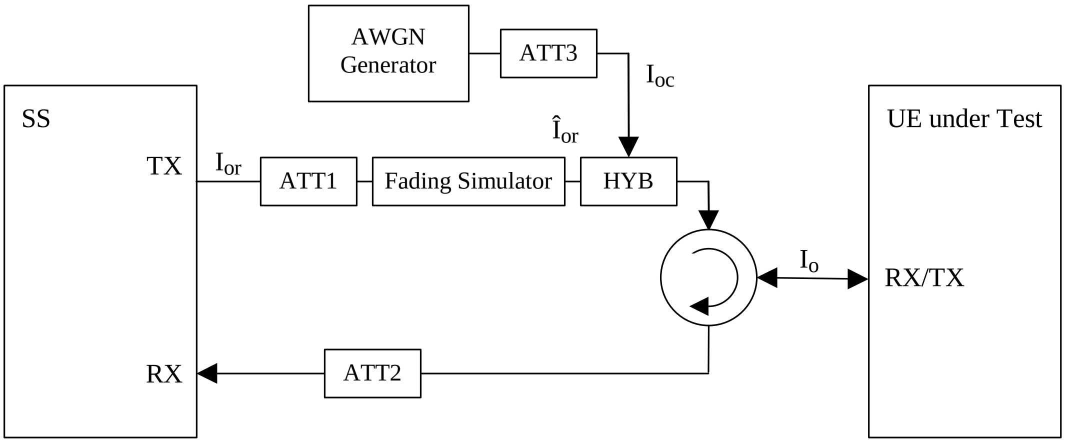


Figure A.10: Connection for Multi-path Fading Propagation Test

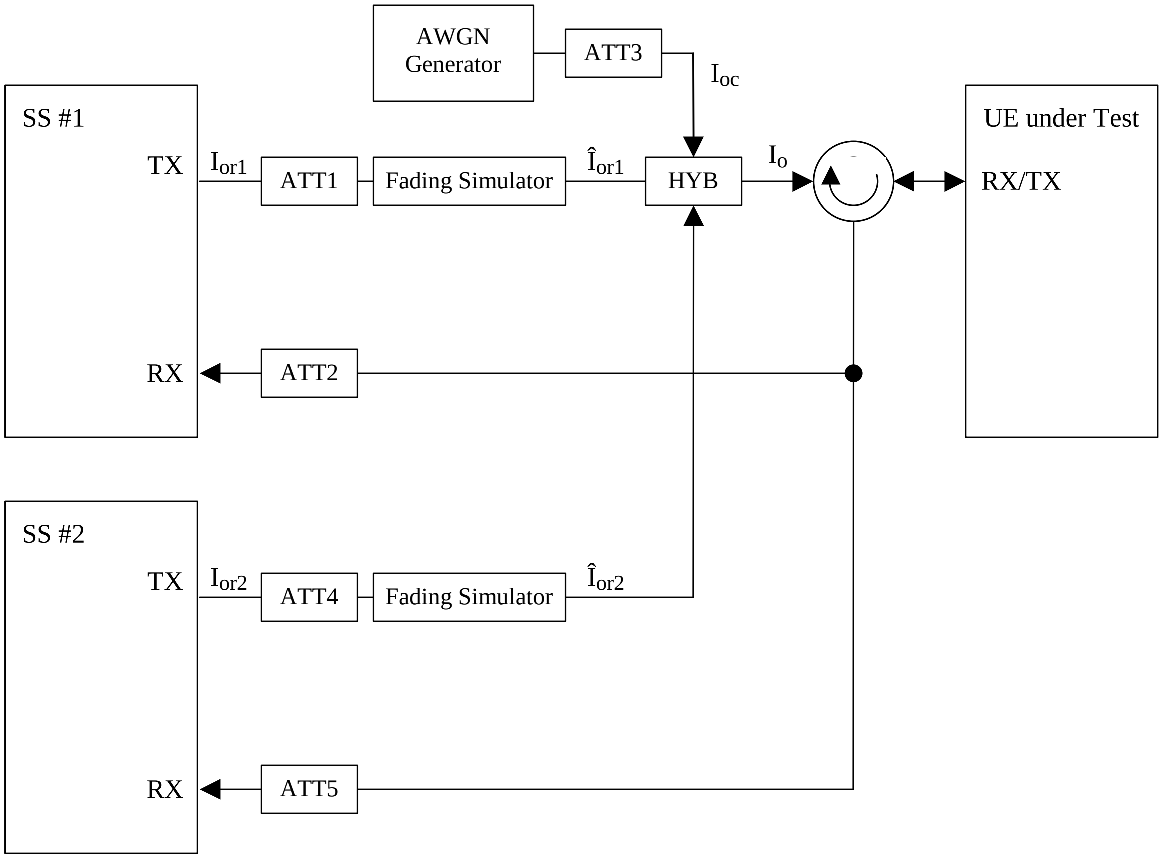


Figure A.11: Connection for Inter-Cell Soft Handover Test

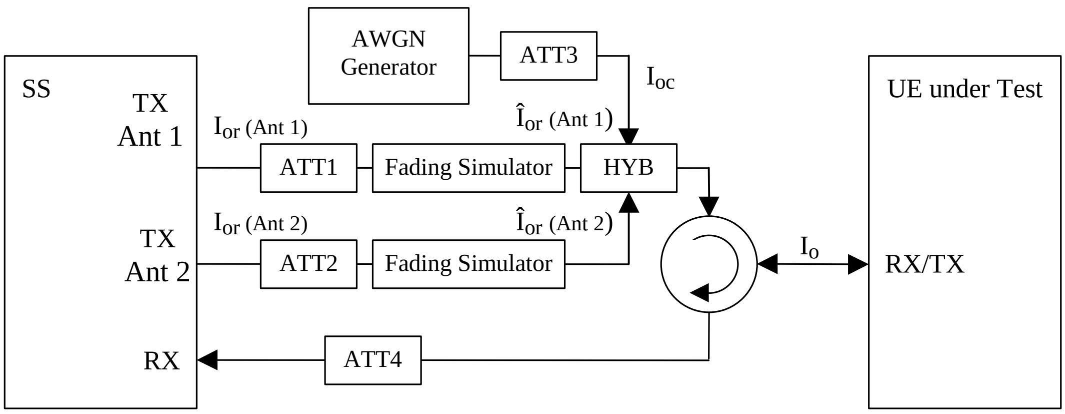


Figure A.12: Connection for Demodulation of DCH in open and closed loop transmit diversity modes

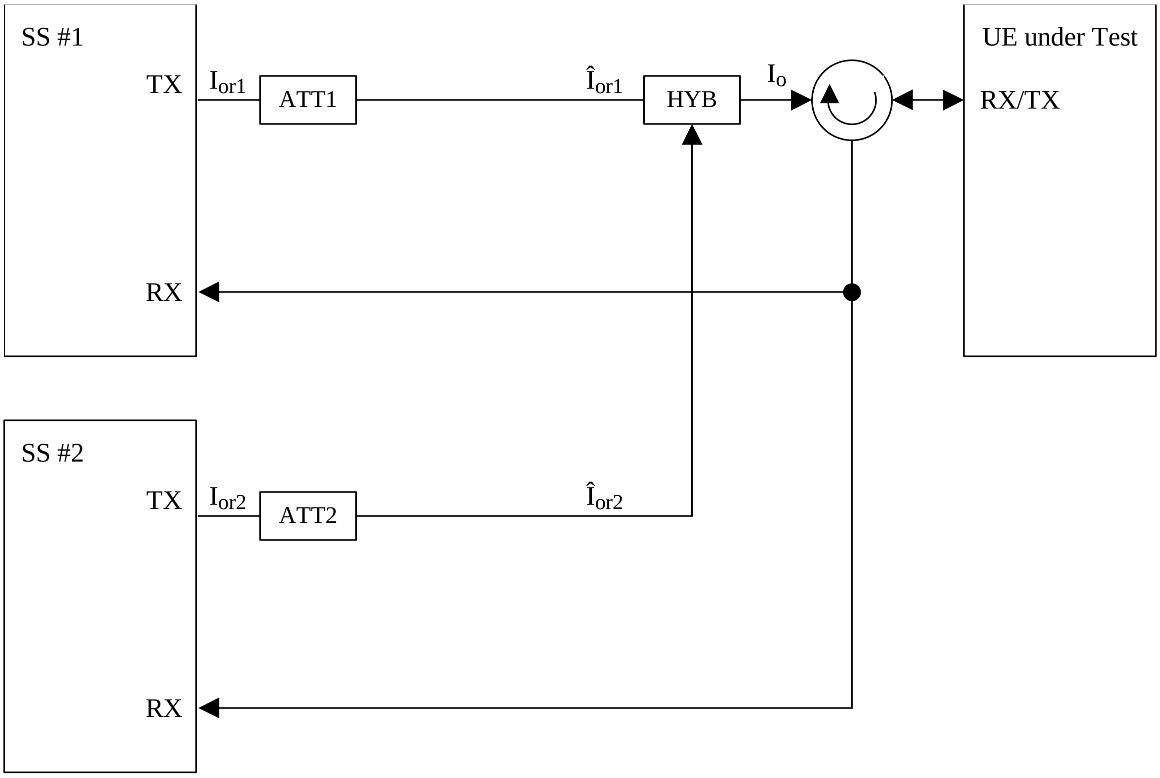


Figure A.13: Connection for Combining of TPC commands in Soft Handover Test 1

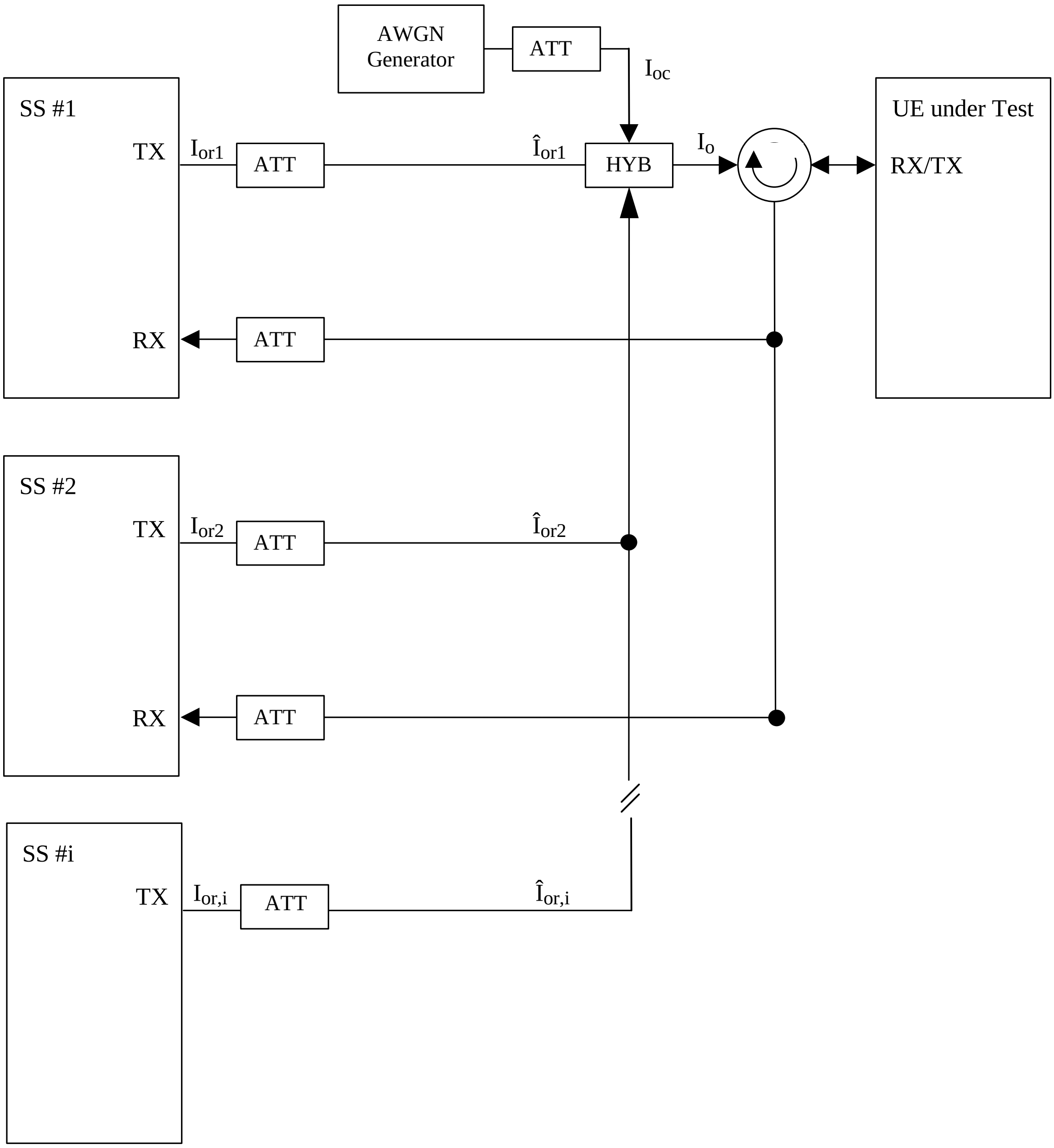


Figure A.14: Connection for cell reselection single carrier multi cell

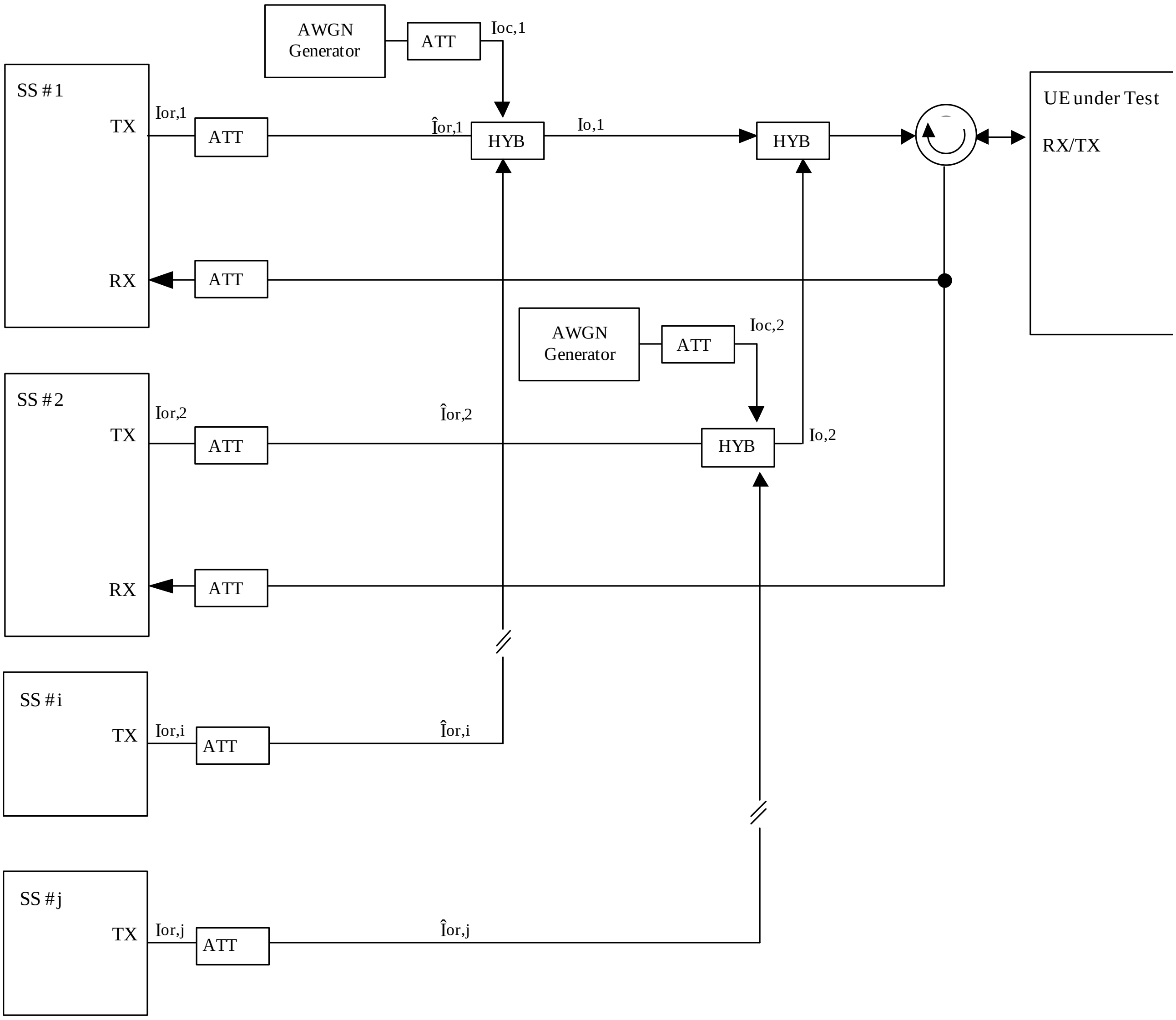
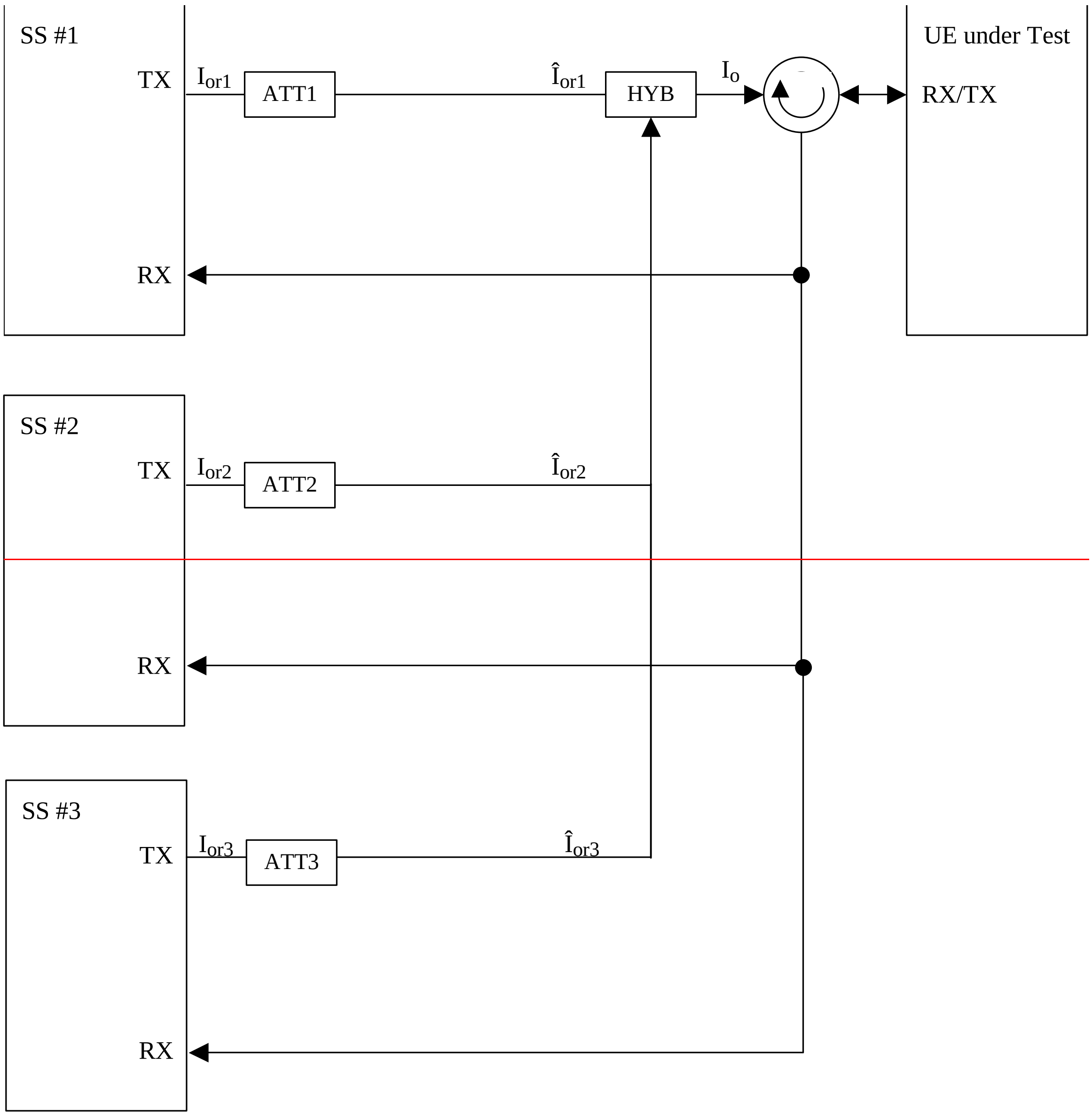


Figure A.15: Connection for cell reselection multi carrier multi cell



~~**Figure A.16: Connection for Combining of reliable TPC commands in Soft Handover Test 1**~~

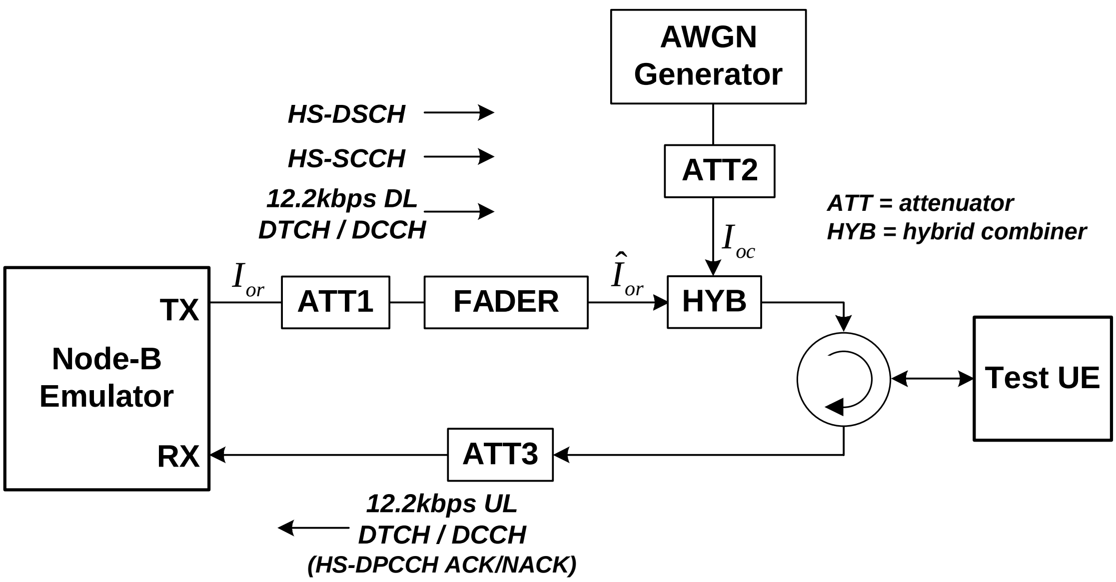


Figure A.16: Connection setup for HSDPA fixed reference channel

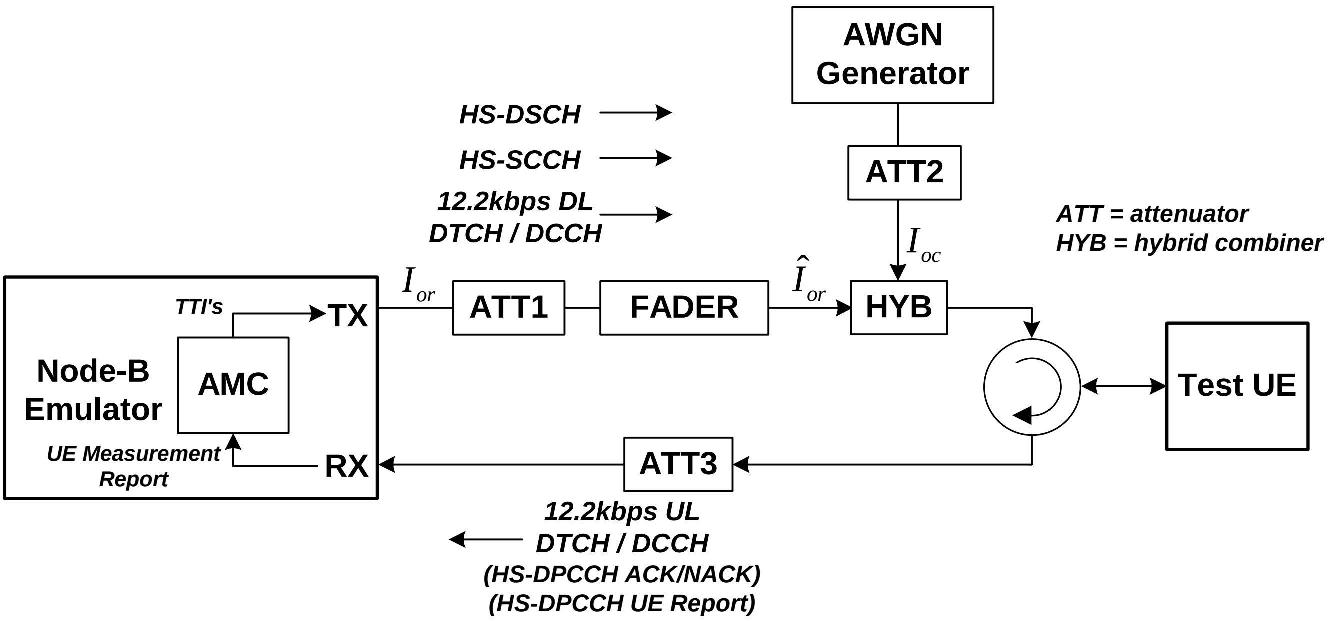


Figure A.17: Connection setup for HSDPA Reporting of Channel Quality Indicator

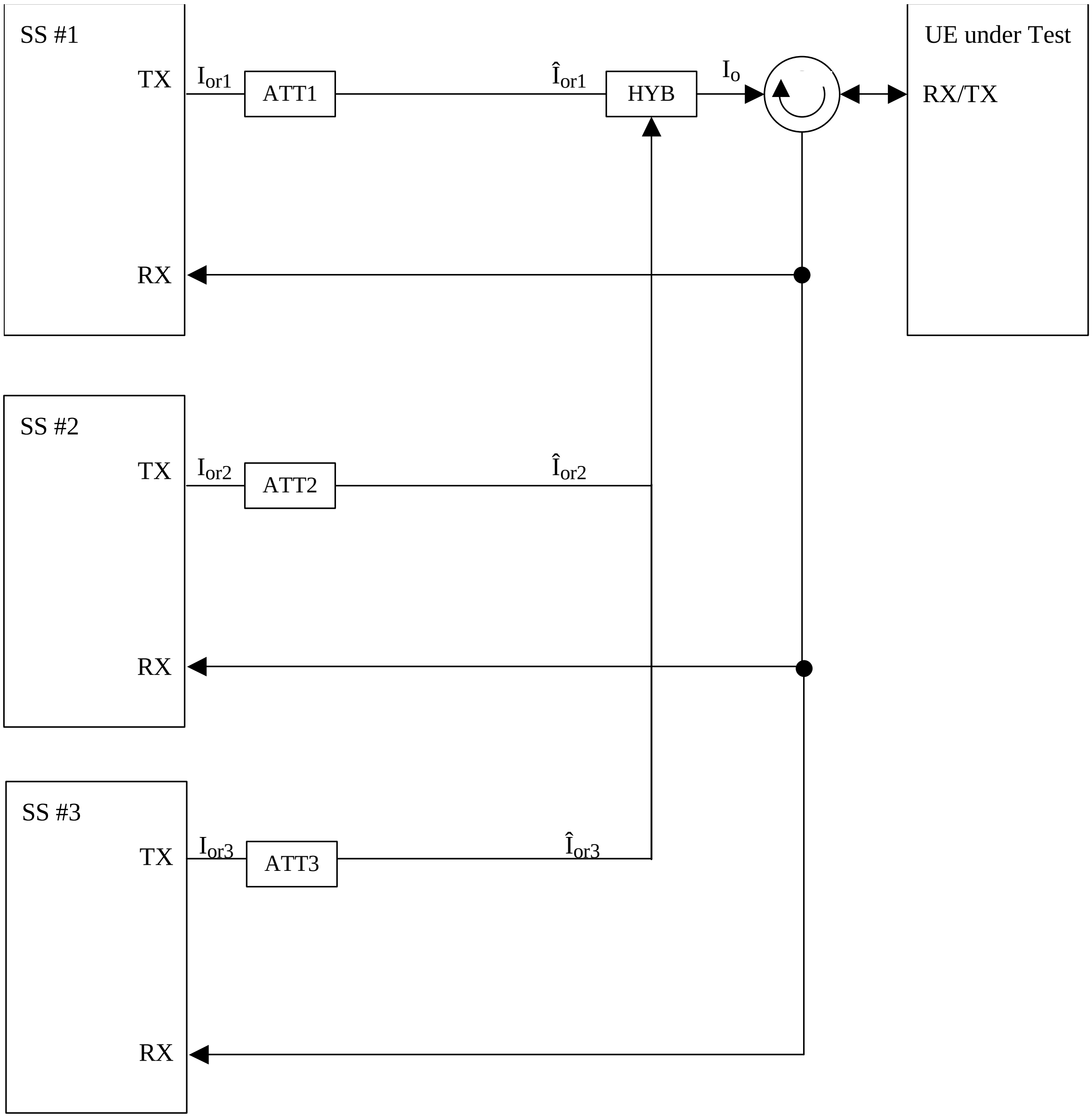


Figure A.18: Connection for Combining of reliable TPC commands in Soft Handover Test 1

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #24 **Tdoc ⌘*T1-041316***
Toronto, Canada, 24.-30. July, 2004

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	**34.121**	**CR**	**409**	⌘ **rev**	**-**	⌘ Current version: **5.4.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects:	UICC apps⌘ [ ]	ME [X]	Radio Access Network [ ]	Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘ Addition of TPC error rate accuracy to TC 7.7.3		
Source:	⌘ Nokia		
Work item code:	⌘	***Date:*** ⌘	26/04/2004
Category:	⌘ **F**	***Release:*** ⌘	R5
	Use one of the following categories: ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)* Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.		*Use one of the following releases:* *2 (GSM Phase 2)* *R96 (Release 1996)* *R97 (Release 1997)* *R98 (Release 1998)* *R99 (Release 1999)* *Rel-4 (Release 4)* *Rel-5 (Release 5)* *Rel-6 (Release 6)*

Reason for change: ⌘	Currently there is no accuracy defined for TPC error rate.
Summary of change: ⌘	This CR will add accuracy to TPC error rate (currently TBD). Justification for 1% error rate is clarified in discussion paper T1-041013. Proposed tolerance in the TPC error rate may tighten the original requirement and this effect has to be taken into account when defining test tolerances to the actual requirements.
Consequences if not approved: ⌘	TPC error rate has no defined accuracy

Clauses affected: ⌘	7.3.3			
	Y	**N**		
Other specs affected: ⌘		**X**	Other core specifications	⌘
		X	Test specifications	
		X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments: ⌘	This CR applies to release 99 and later releases.			

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version,

look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

7.7.3 Combining of reliable TPC commands from radio links of different radio link sets

7.7.3.1 Definition and applicability

When a UE is in soft handover, reliable TPC commands may be received in each slot from different cells in the active set. In general, the TPC commands transmitted in the same slot in the different cells may be different and need to be combined to give TPC_cmd as specified in TS 25.214 [5], in order to determine the required uplink power step.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

7.7.3.2 Minimum requirements

Test parameters are specified in Table 7.7.3.1. Before the start of the tests, the UE transmit power shall be initialised to -15 dBm. An actual UE transmit power may vary from the target level of -15 dBm due to inaccurate UE output power step.

Test 1 verifies that the UE follows only the reliable TPC commands in soft handover. Test 2 verifies that the UE follows all the reliable TPC commands in soft handover.

During tests 1 and 2 the UE transmit power samples, which are defined as the mean power over one timeslot, shall stay 90% of the time within the range defined in Table 7.7.3.2.

Table 7.7.3.1: Parameters for reliable TPC command combining

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH	
DPCH_Ec/Ior1	dB	Note 1	Note 1 & Note 3
DPCH_Ec/Ior2	dB	DPCH_Ec/Ior1 - 10	DPCH_Ec/Ior1 + 6
DPCH_Ec/Ior3	dB	DPCH_Ec/Ior1 - 10	-
$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1
$\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1
$\hat{I}_{or3}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60	
Power-Control-Algorithm	-	Algorithm 1	
Cell 1 TPC commands	-	Note 2	Note 2
Cell 2 TPC commands	-	“1”	“1”
Cell 3 TPC commands	-	“1”	-
Information data Rate	Kbps	12.2	
Propagation condition	-	Static	
Note 1: The DPCH_Ec/Ior1 is set at the level corresponding to 5% TPC error rate. Note 2: The uplink power control from cell1 shall be such that the UE transmit power would stay at -15 dBm. Note 3: The maximum DPCH_Ec/Ior1 level in cell1 is -9 dB.			

Table 7.7.3.2: Test requirements for reliable TPC command combining

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
UE output power	dBm	-15 ± 5 dB	-15 ± 3 dB

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.101 [1] clause 8.7.3.1.

7.7.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that the combining of reliable TPC commands received in soft handover results in TPC_cmd being derived so as to meet the requirements stated in tables 7.7.3.2 and 7.7.3.3.

7.7.3.4 Method of test

7.7.3.4.1 Test 1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect three SS's to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.16.
2) Activate one of three cells (Cell 1).

7.7.3.4.2 Test 1 Procedures

1) Set up a call according to the Generic Call Setup procedure.
2) Activate the other two cells (Cell 2 and Cell 3) on the other SS's.
3) Set the test parameters as specified in table 7.7.3.3 for Test 1.
4) Signal the uplink DPCH power control parameters to use Algorithm 1 and a step size of 1dB.
5) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.
6) The downlink DPCH Ec/Ior1 level is adjusted so that 5~~%+TBD~~ +/-1%. downlink TPC error is maintained from Ec/Ior1. Cell 1 transmits a known pattern of TPC commands and for each slot detect the power step. Thereby the TPC error rate can be measured. The downlink DPCH Ec/Ior1 is adjusted so that the TPC error rate is equal to 5~~%+TBD~~ +/-1%.
7) Send power control commands to the UE until the UE output power measured by Test System is adjusted to the specified power level with ±1.5 dB tolerance due to power control step size.
8) Set up the UE in soft handover between Cell 1, Cell 2 and Cell 3. The downlink TPC commands from Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall continuously have the value "1" during the test while Cell 1 use the UE Output power = -15 dBm as the power control target.
9) The DPCH Ec/Ior2 and DPCH Ec/Ior3 are adjusted to be 10 dB lower than DPCH_Ec/Ior1.
10) Measure the mean power at the UE antenna connector, not including the 25 µs transient periods at the start and end of each slot.
11) Repeat step 10) [1000] times according to Annex F.6.2 Table F.6.2.8.
12) End test 1 and disconnect UE.

See TS 34.108 [3] and TS 34.109 [4] for details regarding the generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

7.7.3.4.3 Test 2 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect two SS's to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.13.
2) Activate one of three cells (Cell 1).

7.7.3.4.4 Test 2 Procedures

1) Set up a call according to the Generic Call Setup procedure.
2) Activate the other cell (Cell 2) on the other SS

3) Set the test parameters as specified in table 7.7.3.3 for Test 2.

4) Signal the uplink DPCH power control parameters to use Algorithm 1 and a step size of 1dB.

5) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

6) The downlink DPCH Ec/Ior1 level is adjusted so that 5~~%+TBD~~ +/-1%. downlink TPC error is maintained from Ec/Ior1. Cell 1 transmits a known pattern of TPC commands and for each slot detect the power step. Thereby the TPC error rate can be measured. The downlink DPCH Ec/Ior1 is adjusted so that the TPC error rate is equal to 5~~%+TBD~~ +/-1%.

7) Send power control commands to the UE until the UE output power measured by Test System is adjusted to the specified power level with ±5 dB tolerance.

8) Set up the UE in soft handover between Cell 1 and Cell 2. The downlink TPC commands from Cell 2 shall continuously have the value "1" during the test while Cell 1 use the UE Output power = -15 dBm as the power control target.

9) The DPCH Ec/Ior2 is adjusted to be 6 dB higher than DPCH_Ec/Ior1.

10) Measure the mean power at the UE antenna connector, not including the 25 μs transient periods at the start and end of each slot.

11) Repeat step 10) [1000] times according to Annex F.6.2 Table F.6.2.8.

12) End test 2 and disconnect UE.

See TS 34.108 [3] and TS 34.109 [4] for details regarding the generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

7.7.3.5 Test requirements

Test parameters are specified in Table 7.7.3.3. Before the start of the tests, the UE transmit power shall be initialised to -15 dBm. An actual UE transmit power may vary from the target level of -15 dBm due to inaccurate UE output power step.

Table 7.7.3.3: Parameters for reliable TPC command combining

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH	
DPCH_Ec/Ior1	DB	Note 1	Note 1 & Note 3
DPCH_Ec/Ior2	DB	DPCH_Ec/Ior1 - 10	DPCH_Ec/Ior1 + 6
DPCH_Ec/Ior3	DB	DPCH_Ec/Ior1 - 10	-
$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$	DB	-1	-1
$\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$	DB	-1	-1
$\hat{I}_{or3}/I_{oc}$	DB	-1	-
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60	
Power-Control-Algorithm	-	Algorithm 1	
Cell 1 TPC commands	-	Note 2	Note 2
Cell 2 TPC commands	-	"1"	"1"
Cell 3 TPC commands	-	"1"	-
Information data Rate	Kbps	12.2	
Propagation condition	-	Static	
Note 1: The DPCH_Ec/Ior1 is configured to ~~set at the~~ a level such that ~~corresponding to~~ the TPC error rate is set to 5~~%~~ +/-1% (with 95% confidence)~~TPC error rate~~. Note 2: The uplink power control from cell1 shall be such that the UE transmit power would stay at -15 dBm. Note 3: The maximum DPCH_Ec/Ior1 level in cell1 is -9 dB.			

NOTE 1: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

1) In step 10) of clause 7.7.3.4.2, the UE transmit power samples, which are defined as the mean power over one timeslot, shall stay 90% of the time within the range defined in Table 7.7.3.2.

2) In step 10) of clause 7.7.3.4.4, the UE transmit power samples, which are defined as the mean power over one timeslot, shall stay 90% of the time within the range defined in Table 7.7.3.2.

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	**34.121**	**CR**	432	⌘ **rev**	**-**	⌘	Current version:	**5.4.0**	⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘ Clarification of OCNS power control		
Source:	⌘ Anritsu		
Work item code:	⌘	***Date:*** ⌘	26/07/2004
Category:	⌘ **F**	***Release:*** ⌘	Rel-5
	Use one of the following categories: ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)* Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.		*Use one of the following releases:* *2 (GSM Phase 2)* *R96 (Release 1996)* *R97 (Release 1997)* *R98 (Release 1998)* *R99 (Release 1999)* *Rel-4 (Release 4)* *Rel-5 (Release 5)* *Rel-6 (Release 6)*

Reason for change: ⌘	T1-040122 and T1-040868 were presented for discussion in T1#22 and T1#23, and the documents are explained that the definition of how to control OCNS power is ambiguous. Also, two following points are needed to consider. 1) Continuous DCCH is used to simulate the test cases in RAN4. 2) The definition of OCNS that does not clarify which measurement duration is used to keep total transmit power constant is currently ambiguous.
Summary of change: ⌘	1) Statements are added to clarify continuous DCCH is used during the measurment. 2) Statement is added to clarify the definiton of OCNS.
Consequences if not approved: ⌘	Violate the RAN4 assumption, and test descriptions will remain ambiguous.

Clauses affected:	⌘ 5.1,6.1,7.1,E1,E4				
		Y	**N**		
Other specs affected:	⌘		**X**	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘ This CR applies for Rel-99 and later releases.				

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

5 Transmitter Characteristics

5.1 General

Transmitting performance test of the UE is implemented during communicating with the SS via air interface. The procedure is using normal call protocol until the UE is communicating on traffic channel basically. On the traffic channel, the UE provides special function for testing that is called Logical Test Interface and the UE is tested using this function. (Refer to TS 34.109 [4]).

Transmitting or receiving bit/symbol rate for test channel is shown in table 5.1.

Table 5.1: Bit / Symbol rate for Test Channel

Type of User Information	User bit rate	DL DPCH symbol rate	UL DPCH bit rate	Remarks
12,2 kbps reference measurement channel	12,2 kbps	30 ksps	60 kbps	Standard Test

Unless detailed the transmitter characteristic are specified at the antenna connector of the UE. For UE with integral antenna only, a reference antenna with a gain of 0 dBi is assumed. Transmitter characteristics for UE(s) with multiple antennas/antenna connectors are FFS.

The UE antenna performance has a significant impact on system performance, and minimum requirements on the antenna efficiency are therefore intended to be included in future versions of the present document. It is recognised that different requirements and test methods are likely to be required for the different types of UE.

All the parameters in clause 5 are defined using the UL reference measurement channel (12,2 kbps) specified in clause C.2.1 and unless stated otherwise, with the UL power control ON.

The common RF test conditions of Tx Characteristics are defined in clause E.3.1, and each test conditions in this clause (clause 5) should refer clause E.3.1. Individual test conditions are defined in the paragraph of each test.

For loopback tests, DCCH Data shall be continuously transmitted on downlink DCH during the measurement period.

{Unchanged Sections are clipped here}

6.1 General

Receiving performance test of the UE is implemented during communicating with the SS via air interface. The procedure is using normal call protocol until the UE is communicating on traffic channel basically. On the traffic channel, the UE provides special function for testing that is called Logical Test Interface and the UE is tested using this function (Refer to TS 34.109 [4])

Transmitting or receiving bit/symbol rate for test channel is shown in table 6.1.

Table 6.1: Bit / Symbol rate for Test Channel

Type of User Information	User bit rate	DL DPCH symbol rate	UL DPCH bit rate	Remarks
12,2 kbps reference measurement channel	12,2 kbps	30 ksps	60 kbps	Standard Test

Unless otherwise stated the receiver characteristics are specified at the antenna connector of the UE. For UE(s) with an integral antenna only, a reference antenna with a gain of 0 dBi is assumed. UE with an integral antenna may be taken into account by converting these power levels into field strength requirements, assuming a 0 dBi gain antenna. Receiver characteristics for UE(s) with multiple antennas/antenna connectors are FFS.

The UE antenna performance has a significant impact on system performance, and minimum requirements on the antenna efficiency are therefore intended to be included in future versions of the present document. It is recognised that different requirements and test methods are likely to be required for the different types of UE.

All the parameters in clause 6 are defined using the DL reference measurement channel (12,2 kbps) specified in clause C.3.1 and unless stated otherwise, with DL power control OFF.

The common RF test conditions of Rx Characteristics are defined in clause E.3.2, and each test conditions in this clause (clause 6) should refer clause E.3.2. Individual test conditions are defined in the paragraph of each test.

For loopback tests, DCCH Data shall be continuously transmitted on downlink DCH during the measurement period.

All Bit Error ratio (BER) measurements in clause 6 shall be performed according to the general rules for statistical testing in Annex F.6.

{Unchanged Sections are clipped here}

7 Performance requirements

7.1 General

The performance requirements for the UE in this clause are specified for the measurement channels specified in annex C and table 7.1.1, the propagation conditions specified in clause 7.1.2 and the Down link Physical channels specified in annex D. Unless stated otherwise, DL power control is OFF.

For loopback tests, DCCH Data shall be continuously transmitted on downlink DCH during the measurement period.

The method for Block Error Ratio (BLER) measurement is specified in 3GPP TS 34.109 [4].

Table 7.1.1: Bit / Symbol rate for Test Channel

Type of User Information	User bit rate	DL DPCH symbol rate	DL DPCH bit rate	TTI (ms)
12,2 kbps reference measurement channel	12,2 kbps	30 ksps	60 kbps	20
64/144/384 kbps reference measurement channel	64 kbps	120 ksps	240 kbps	20
144kbps reference measurement channel	144 kbps	240 ksps	480 kbps	20
384 kbps reference measurement channel	384 kbps	480 ksps	960 kbps	10

The common RF test conditions of Performance requirement are defined in clause E.3.3, and each test conditions in this clause (clause 7) should refer clause E.3.3. Individual test conditions are defined in the paragraph of each test.

All Block Error ratio (BLER) measurements in clause 7 shall be performed according to the general rules for statistical testing in Annex F.6

{Unchanged Sections are clipped here}

E.1 General

This normative annex specifies the downlink physical channels that are needed for setting a connection and channels that are needed during a connection. For the definition of OCNS, the power of OCNS shall be controlled so as to keep the total transmit power spectral density Ior constant. The Ior shall be measured as the mean power defined in 3.1 Definitions. The mean power shall be kept constant from one slot to the next.

In test cases where the Ior should be kept constant, it shall be acceptable to continuously send logical channel DCCH data which is allowed to be dummy DCCH data, so that it is not necessary to count the number of power off symbols and calculate OCNS power every symbol or slot period to keep the Ior constant.

NOTE: The power level specified for each physical channel in this annex is an average power, as measured during periods when the physical channel transmission is ON (see [19] for definitions), and no DTX symbols are being transmitted on that physical channel.

E.2 Connection Set-up

Table E.2.1 describes the downlink Physical Channels that are required for connection set up.

Table E.2.1: Downlink Physical Channels required for connection set-up

Physical Channel
CPICH
P-CCPCH
SCH
S-CCPCH
PICH
AICH
DPCH

E.2.1 Measurement without dedicated connection

Table E.2.2 describes the downlink Physical Channels that are required for measurement before connection. This is applicable for the clauses 5.4.1 and 5.5.2.

Table E.2.2: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted without dedicated connection

Physical Channel	Power
Îor	Test dependent power
CPICH	CPICH_Ec / Ior = –3,3 dB
P-CCPCH	P-CCPCH_Ec / Ior = –5,3 dB
SCH	SCH_Ec / Ior = –5,3 dB
PICH	PICH_Ec / Ior = –8,3 dB
S-CCPCH	S-CCPCH_Ec / Ior = –10,3 dB

E.3 During connection

The following clauses describe the downlink Physical Channels that are transmitted during a connection i.e., when measurements are done. For these measurements the offset between DPCH and SCH shall be zero chips at base station meaning that SCH is overlapping with the first symbols in DPCH in the beginning of DPCH slot structure.

E.3.1 Measurement of Tx Characteristics

Table E.3.1 is applicable for measurements on the Transmitter Characteristics (clause 5) with the exception of clauses 5.3, 5.4.1, 5.4.4 and 5.5.2.

NOTE: Applicability to clause 5.7 (Power setting in uplink compressed mode) is FFS.

Table E.3.1: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection

Physical Channel	Power
Îor	–93 dBm / 3,84MHz
CPICH	CPICH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 7 dB
P-CCPCH	P-CCPCH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 5 dB
SCH	SCH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 5 dB
PICH	PICH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 2 dB
DPCH	–103,3 dBm / 3,84MHz

E.3.2 Measurement of Rx Characteristics

Table E.3.2.1 is applicable for measurements on the Receiver Characteristics (clause 6) with the exception of clauses 6.3 and 6.8.

Table E.3.2.1: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection

Physical Channel	Power
CPICH	CPICH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 7 dB
P-CCPCH	P-CCPCH_Ec/ DPCH_Ec = 5 dB
SCH	SCH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 5 dB
PICH	PICH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 2 dB
DPCH	Test dependent power

Table E.3.2.2 describes the downlink Physical Channels that are required for the test of Spurious Emissions (clause 6.8). The UE is in the CELL_FACH state during the measurement.

Table E.3.2.2: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during the measurement for Rx Spurious Emissions

Physical Channel	Power
CPICH	–96 dBm / 3,84MHz
P-CCPCH	P-CCPCH_Ec/ CPICH_Ec = -2 dB
SCH	SCH_Ec / CPICH_Ec = -2 dB
PICH	PICH_Ec / CPICH_Ec = -5 dB

E.3.3 Measurement of Performance requirements

Table E.3.3 is applicable for measurements on the Performance requirements (clause 7), including clauses 6.3 and 5.4.4, excluding clauses 7.6.1 and 7.6.2.

Table E.3.3: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection[1]

Physical Channel	Power	Note
P-CPICH	P-CPICH_Ec/Ior = –10 dB	Use of P-CPICH or S-CPICH as phase reference is specified for each requirement and is also set by higher layer signalling.
S-CPICH	S-CPICH_Ec/Ior = –10 dB	When S-CPICH is the phase reference in a test condition, the phase of S-CPICH shall be 180 degrees offset from the phase of P-CPICH. When S-CPICH is not the phase reference, it is not transmitted.
P-CCPCH	P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = –12 dB	
SCH	SCH_Ec/Ior = –12 dB	This power shall be divided equally between Primary and Secondary Synchronous channels
PICH	PICH_Ec/Ior = –15 dB	
DPCH	Test dependent power	When S-CPICH is the phase reference in a test condition, the phase of DPCH shall be 180 degrees offset from the phase of P-CPICH.
OCNS	Necessary power so that total transmit power spectral density of Node B (Ior) adds to one	OCNS interference consists of 16 dedicated data channels as specified in table E.3.6.
NOTE: For dynamic power correction required to compensate for the presence of transient channels, e.g. control channels, a subset of the DPCH channels may be used.		

1 Power levels are based on the assumption that multipath propagation conditions and noise source representing interference from other cells Ioc are turned on after the call set-up phase.

E.3.4 Connection with open-loop transmit diversity mode

Table E.3.4 is applicable for measurements for clause 7.6.1.

Table E.3.4: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection[2]

Physical Channel	Power	Note
P-CPICH (antenna 1)	P-CPICH_E_{c1}/I_{or} = –13 dB	1. Total P-CPICH_E_c/I_{or} = –10 dB
P-CPICH (antenna 2)	P-CPICH_E_{c2}/I_{or} = –13 dB	
P-CPICH (antenna 1)	P-CPICH_E_{c1}/I_{or} = –13 dB	1. Total P-CPICH_E_c/I_{or} = –10 dB
P-CPICH (antenna 2)	P-CPICH_E_{c2}/I_{or} = –13 dB	
P-CCPCH (antenna 1)	P-CCPCH_Ec_1/I_{or} = –15 dB	1. STTD applied 2. Total P-CCPCH_Ec/I_{or} = –12 dB
P-CCPCH (antenna 2)	P-CCPCH_Ec_2/I_{or} = –15 dB	
SCH (antenna 1 / 2)	SCH_E_c/I_{or} = –12 dB	1. TSTD applied. 2. This power shall be divided equally between Primary and Secondary Synchronous channels
PICH (antenna 1)	PICH_E_{c1}/I_{or} = –18 dB	1. STTD applied 2. Total PICH_E_c/I_{or} = –15 dB
PICH (antenna 2)	PICH_E_{c2}/I_{or} = –18 dB	
DPCH	Test dependent power	1. STTD applied 2. Total power from both antennas
OCNS	Necessary power so that total transmit power spectral density of Node B (I_{or}) adds to one	1. This power shall be divided equally between antennas 2. OCNS interference consists of 16 dedicated data channels as specified in Table E.3.6.
NOTE: For dynamic power correction required to compensate for the presence of transient channels, e.g. control channels, a subset of the DPCH channels may be used.		

E.3.5 Connection with closed loop transmit diversity mode

table E.3.5 is applicable for measurements for clause 7.6.2.

Table E.3.5: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection[3]

Physical Channel	Power	Note
P-CPICH (antenna 1)	P-CPICH_Ec1/Ior = –13 dB	1. Total P-CPICH_Ec/Ior = –10 dB
P-CPICH (antenna 2)	P-CPICH_Ec2/Ior = –13 dB	
P-CCPCH (antenna 1)	P-CCPCH_Ec1/Ior = –15 dB	1. STTD applied
P-CCPCH (antenna 2)	P-CCPCH_Ec2/Ior = –15 dB	1. STTD applied, total P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = –12 dB
SCH (antenna 1 / 2)	SCH_Ec/Ior = –12 dB	1. TSTD applied
PICH (antenna 1)	PICH_Ec1/Ior = –18 dB	1. STTD applied 2. STTD applied, total PICH_Ec/Ior = –15 dB
PICH (antenna 2)	PICH_Ec2/Ior = –18 dB	
DPCH	Test dependent power	1. Total power from both antennas
OCNS	Necessary power so that total transmit power spectral density of Node B (Ior) adds to one	1. This power shall be divided equally between antennas 2. OCNS interference consists of 16 dedicated data channels as specified in Table E.3.6.
NOTE: For dynamic power correction required to compensate for the presence of transient channels, e.g. control channels, a subset of the DPCH channels may be used.		

---

2 Power levels are based on the assumption that multipath propagation conditions and noise source representing interference from other cells Ioc are turned on after the call set-up phase.

3 Power levels are based on the assumption that multipath propagation conditions and noise source representing interference from other cells Ioc are turned on after the call set-up phase.

Table E.3.6: DPCH Channelization Code and relative level settings for OCNS signal.

Channelization Code at SF=128[1]	Relative Level setting (dB)[1,2]	DPCH Data
2	-1	The DPCH data for each channelization code shall be uncorrelated with each other and with any wanted signal over the period of any measurement.
11	-3	
17	-3	
23	-5	
31	-2	
38	-4	
47	-8	
55	-7	
62	-4	
69	-6	
78	-5	
85	-9	
94	-10	
125	-8	
113	-6	
119	0	

NOTE 1: The DPCH Channelization Codes and relative level settings are chosen to simulate a signal with realistic Peak to Average Ratio.

NOTE 2: The relative level setting specified in dB refers only to the relationship between the OCNS channels. The level of the OCNS channels relative to the Ior of the complete signal is a function of the power of the other channels in the signal with the intention that the power of the group of OCNS channels is used to make the total signal add up to 1.

E.4 W-CDMA Modulated Interferer

The W-CDMA modulated interferer consists of the downlink channels defined in table E.4.1 plus the OCNS channels defined in Table E.3.6. The relative power of the OCNS channels shall be such that the power of the total signal adds up to one. In this subclause Ior refers to the power of the interferer.

Table E.4.1: Spreading Code, Timing offsets and relative level settings for W-CDMA Modulated Interferer signal channels.

Channel Type	Spreading Factor	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256T_{chip})	Power	NOTE
P-CCPCH	256	1	0	P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB	
SCH	256	-	0	SCH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB	The SCH power shall be divided equally between Primary and Secondary Synchronous channels
P-CPICH	256	0	0	P-CPICH_Ec/Ior = *10 dB	
PICH	256	16	16	PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	
OCNS	See table E.3.6			Necessary power so that total transmit power spectral density of Node B (Ior) adds to one	OCNS interference consists of the dedicated data channels. as specified in Table E.3.6.

Tdoc ⌘ T1-041319

CR-Form-v7.1

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	**34.121**	**CR**	410	⌘ **rev**	**-**	⌘	Current version:	**5.4.0**	⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects:	UICC apps⌘	[ ]	ME	[X]	Radio Access Network	[ ]	Core Network	[ ]

Title:	⌘	Test system uncertainties update for test case 8.3.5.3		
Source:	⌘	QUALCOMM Inc., Nokia		
Work item code:	⌘	TEI	***Date:*** ⌘	28/07/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**	***Release:*** ⌘	Rel-5
		Use one of the following categories: ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)* Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.		*Use one of the following releases:* *Ph2 (GSM Phase 2)* *R96 (Release 1996)* *R97 (Release 1997)* *R98 (Release 1998)* *R99 (Release 1999)* *Rel-4 (Release 4)* *Rel-5 (Release 5)* *Rel-6 (Release 6)* *Rel-7 (Release 7)*

Reason for change:	⌘	Maximum Test System Uncertainty,Test Tolerances and Derivation of Test Requirements are missing for test 8.3.5.3
Summary of change:	⌘	- Test parameters table was added in section 8.3.5.3.5 to include test system uncertainties - Test procudure was updated to reflect new test requirements - Maximum test system uncertainties for test case 8.3.5.3 have been added into Table F.1.5 - Test tolerances for test case 8.3.5.3 have been added into table F.2.4 - Derivation of test requirements for test case 8.3.5.3 has been added to table F.4.4
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test case 8.3.5.3 will not be complete

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.3.5.3, Annex F.1.5, Annex F.2.4 and Annex F.4.4				
		Y	**N**			
Other specs affected:	⌘		**X**	Other core specifications	⌘	
			X	Test specifications		
			X	O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘	This CR is applicable for UE's supporting Rel-99 or later.				

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.3.5.3 Cell Reselection to GSM

8.3.5.3.1 Definition and applicability

The cell re-reselection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE starts to transmit the random access in Cell 2 (the GSM cell).

This requirements and this test apply to UE supporting FDD PS and GSM GPRS.

8.3.5.3.2 Minimum requirements

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 5.5 **+ $\mathbf{T_{RA}}$** s.

The rate of correct reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed

$$T_{reselection,\,GSM} = T_{identify,GSM} + T_{measurement,\,GSM} + 40 + T_{BCCH} + T_{RA} \text{ ms}$$

where:

$T_{identify,GSM}$	Specified in TS 25.133 [2] clause 8.4.2.5.2.1, here it is 2880 ms
$T_{measurement,\,GSM}$	Specified in TS 25.133 [2] clause 5.5.2.1.4, here it is 640 ms
T_{BCCH}	According to TS 05.08 [xx], the maximum time allowed to read the BCCH data, when being synchronized to a BCCH carrier, is 1.9 s.
T_{RA}	The additional delay caused by the random access procedure in the GSM cell, is 10 ms (2 GSM radio frames).

These requirements assume radio conditions to be sufficient, so reading of system information can be done without errors.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 5.5.2.1.4 and A.5.5.3.

8.3.5.3.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state.

8.3.5.3.4 Method of test

8.3.5.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.3.5.3.1 to 8.3.5.3.5. This scenario implies the presence of 1 UTRAN serving cell, and 1 GSM cell to be re-selected. The UTRAN cell and the GSM cell are set to belong to different location areas. The GSM cell shall be set up to allow UE to transmit radio access burst in every GSM radio frame. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 1 UMTS carrier and 6 GSM cells.

Table 8.3.5.3.1: General test parameters for UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-selection

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS				Not used
Neighbour cell list size			24 FDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 GSM neighbours including ARFCN 1	
T1		s	5	
T2		s	10	

The transport and physical parameters of the S-CCPCH carrying the FACH are defined in Table 8.3.5.3.2 and Table Table 8.3.5.3.3.

Table 8.3.5.3.2: Physical channel parameters for S-CCPCH.

Parameter	Unit	Level
Channel bit rate	kbps	60
Channel symbol rate	ksps	30
Slot Format #I	-	4
TFCI	-	OFF
Power offsets of TFCI and Pilot fields relative to data field	dB	0

Table 8.3.5.3.3: Transport channel parameters for S-CCPCH

Parameter	FACH
Transport Channel Number	1
Transport Block Size	240
Transport Block Set Size	240
Transmission Time Interval	10 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	½
Rate Matching attribute	256
Size of CRC	16
Position of TrCH in radio frame	Fixed

Table 8.3.5.3.4: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRA)	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	
S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.295	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	-5
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70	
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	-16.2
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-80	-85
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Cell_selection_and_reselection_quality_measure		CPICH Ec/Io	
Qqualmin	dB	-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21	
$Qoffset1_{s, n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0	
Qhyst1	dB	0	
Treselection	s	0	
$Ssearch_{RAT}$	dB	Not sent	
IE “FACH Measurement occasion info”		Sent	
FACH Measurement occasion cycle length coefficient		3	
Inter-frequency FDD measurement indicator		FALSE	
Inter-frequency TDD measurement indicator		FALSE	
Inter-RAT measurement indicators		Included	
>RAT type		GSM	

Table 8.3.5.3.5: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (GSM)	
		T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1	
RXLEV	dBm	-90	-75
RXLEV_ACCESS_MIN	dBm	-104	
MS_TXPWR_MAX_CCH	dBm	33	

8.3.5.3.4.2 Procedure

1) The SS activates cell 1-2 with RF parameters set up according to T1 in tables 8.3.5.3.6~~4~~ and 8.3.5.3.7~~5~~.

2) The UE is switched on.

3) An RRC connection is set up according to the signalling sequence in the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.3 to place the UE in CELL_FACH and the SS waits for this process to complete.

4) After 5 seconds from completion of step3 or the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed to those defined for T2 in tables 8.3.5.3.6~~1.4~~ and 8.3.5.3.7~~1.5~~.

5) The SS waits for random access requests from the UE. If the UE responds on cell 2 within 5.51 s (=5.5 s + T_{RA}s) from the beginning of time period T2 then a success is recorded and the SS completes the location update procedure in GSM and the procedure continues with step 7.

6) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 10s from the beginning of T2 and if no response is received, the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS completes the location update procedure in GSM and the procedure continues with step 7.

7) After 10 s from the beginning of time period T2, the parameters are changed to those defined for T1 in tables 8.3.5.3.6~~1.4~~ and 8.3.5.3.6~~1.5~~.

8) The SS waits for random access requests from the UE on cell 1. The SS completes the location update procedure in UTRA

9) Repeat step 3) to 8) until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

8.3.5.3.5 Test requirements

Table 8.3.5.3.6: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 1) Test Requirements

Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1 (UTRA)**	
		T1	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9.9	-10.1
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	
S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.309	-1.282
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0.3	-5.3
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70	
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-12.8	-16.5
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-79.6	-85.4
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Cell_selection_and_reselection_quality_measure		CPICH Ec/Io	
Qqualmin	dB	-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21	
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0	
Qhyst1	dB	0	
Treselection	s	0	
$Ssearch_{RAT}$	dB	Not sent	
IE "FACH Measurement occasion info"		Sent	
FACH Measurement occasion cycle length coefficient		3	
Inter-frequency FDD measurement indicator		FALSE	
Inter-frequency TDD measurement indicator		FALSE	
Inter-RAT measurement indicators		Included	
>RAT type		GSM	

Table 8.3.5.3.7: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 2) Test Requirements

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (GSM)	
		T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1	
RXLEV	dBm	-90.3	-74.7
RXLEV_ACCESS_ MIN	dBm	-104	
MS_TXPWR_MAX_ CCH	dBm	33	

NOTE 1: CPICH_Ec/Io and CPICH_RSCP levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful attempts shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95 %.

Note: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

F.1.5 Requirements for support of RRM

Table F.1.5: Maximum Test System Uncertainty for Radio Resource Management Tests

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
8.2 Idle Mode Tasks		
8.2.2 Cell Re-Selection		
8.2.2.1 Scenario 1: Single carrier case	During T1 and T2: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB During T1: I_{or} (2) ±0.7 dB I_{or} (1, 3, 4, 5, 6) relative to I_{or} (2) ±0.3 dB During T2: I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB I_{or} (2, 3, 4, 5, 6) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB	
	Assumptions: a) The contributing uncertainties for Ior(n), channel power ratio, and Ioc are derived according to ETR 273-1-2 [16], with a coverage factor of k=2. b) Within each cell, the uncertainty for Ior(n), and channel power ratio are uncorrelated to each other. c) The relative uncertainties for Ior(n) across different cells may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). d) Across different cells, the channel power ratio uncertainties may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). e) The uncertainty for Ioc and Ior(n) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). f) The absolute uncertainty of Ior(2) at T1 and the relative uncertainty of Ior(1, 3, 4, 5, 6), are uncorrelated to each other. Similarly, the absolute uncertainty of Ior(1) at T2 and the relative uncertainty of Ior(2, 3, 4, 5, 6), are uncorrelated to each other. An explanation of correlation between uncertainties, and of the rationale behind the assumptions, is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].	

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
8.2.2.2 Scenario 2: Multi carrier case	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB I_{oc} (1) ±1.0 dB Channel 1 during T1: I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB I_{or} (3, 4) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB Channel 1 during T2: I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB I_{or} (3, 4) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB Channel 2 during T1 and T2: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB I_{oc} (2) ±1.0 dB Channel 2 during T1: I_{or} (2) ±0.7 dB I_{or} (5, 6) relative to I_{or} (2) ±0.3 dB Channel 2 during T2: I_{or} (2) ±0.7 dB I_{or} (5, 6) relative to I_{or} (2) ±0.3 dB	
	Assumptions: a) to e): Same as for the one-frequency test 8.2.2.1. f) The absolute uncertainty of Ior(1) and the relative uncertainty of Ior(3, 4), are uncorrelated to each other. Similarly, the absolute uncertainty of Ior(2) and the relative uncertainty of Ior(5, 6), are uncorrelated to each other. g) The absolute uncertainties for Ior(1) and Ior(2) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). h) The absolute uncertainties for Ioc(1) and Ioc(2) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). An explanation of correlation between uncertainties, and of the rationale behind the assumptions, is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].	

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
8.2.3 UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection		
8.2.3.1 Scenario 1: Both UTRA and GSM level changed	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB $I_{oc}/RXLEV$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB RXLEV ±1.0 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	0.1 dB uncertainty in CPICH_Ec ratio 0.3 dB uncertainty in $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ based on power meter measurement after the combiner 0.3 dB uncertainty in Ioc/RXLEV based on power meter measurement after the combiner The absolute error of the AWGN is specified as 1.0 dB. The absolute error of the RXLEV is specified as 1.0 dB.
8.2.3.2 Scenario 2: Only UTRA level changed	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB $I_{oc}/RXLEV$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB RXLEV ±1.0 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	Same as 8.2.3.1
8.2.4 FDD/TDD cell re-selection	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB I_{oc1}/I_{oc2} ±0.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	Same as 8.2.2.2
8.3 UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility		
8.3.1 FDD/FDD Soft Handover	<u>During T1 and T2/T3/T4/T5/T6:</u> $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB Relative delay of paths received from cell 2 with respect to cell 1: ±0.5 chips <u>During T1:</u> Already covered above <u>During T2/T3/T4/T5/T6:</u> I_{or} (2) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB	

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
	Assumptions: a) The contributing uncertainties for Ior(n), channel power ratio, and Ioc are derived according to ETR 273-1-2 [16], with a coverage factor of k=2. b) Within each cell, the uncertainty for Ior(n), and channel power ratio are uncorrelated to each other. c) Across different cells, the channel power ratio uncertainties may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). d) The uncertainty for Ioc and Ior(n) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). e) The absolute uncertainty of Ior(1) and the relative uncertainty of Ior(2), are uncorrelated to each other. An explanation of correlation between uncertainties, and of the rationale behind the assumptions, is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].	
8.3.2 FDD/FDD Hard Handover		
8.3.2.1 Handover to intra-frequency cell	<u>During T1 and T2 / T3:</u> $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB $I_{or}(1)$ ±0.7 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB <u>During T1:</u> Already covered above <u>During T2 / T3:</u> $I_{or}(2)$ relative to $I_{or}(1)$ ±0.3 dB	
	Assumptions: a) The contributing uncertainties for Ior(n), channel power ratio, and Ioc are derived according to ETR 273-1-2 [16], with a coverage factor of k=2. b) Within each cell, the uncertainty for Ior(n), and channel power ratio are uncorrelated to each other. c) Across different cells, the channel power ratio uncertainties may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). d) The uncertainty for Ioc and Ior(n) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). e) The absolute uncertainty of Ior(1) and the relative uncertainty of Ior(2), are uncorrelated to each other. An explanation of correlation between uncertainties, and of the rationale behind the assumptions, is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].	

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
8.3.2.2 Handover to inter-frequency cell	Channel 1 during T1 and T2 / T3: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB I_{oc} (1) ±1.0 dB Channel 2 during T1 and T2 / T3: I_{oc} (2) ±1.0 dB Channel 2 during T1: Already covered above Channel 2 during T2 / T3: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB I_{or} (2) ±0.7 dB	
	Assumptions: a) The contributing uncertainties for Ior(n), channel power ratio, and Ioc are derived according to ETR 273-1-2 [16], with a coverage factor of k=2. b) Within each cell, the uncertainty for Ior(n), and channel power ratio are uncorrelated to each other. c) Across different cells, the channel power ratio uncertainties may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). d) The uncertainty for Ioc(n) and Ior(n) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). e) The absolute uncertainties for Ior(1) and Ior(2) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). f) The absolute uncertainties for Ioc(1) and Ioc(2) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). An explanation of correlation between uncertainties, and of the rationale behind the assumptions, is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].	
8.3.3 FDD/TDD Handover	TBD	
8.3.4 Inter-system Handover from UTRAN FDD to GSM	TBD	
8.3.5 Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH		

<table>
<tr><th>Clause</th><th>Maximum Test System Uncertainty</th><th>Derivation of Test System Uncertainty</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">8.3.5.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list</td><td>During T1 and T2:

$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB

I_{oc} ±1.0 dB

During T1:
I_{or} (2) ±0.7 dB

I_{or} (1, 3, 4, 5, 6) relative to I_{or} (2) ±0.3 dB

During T2:
I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB

I_{or} (2, 3, 4, 5, 6) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Assumptions:
a) The contributing uncertainties for Ior(n), channel power ratio, and Ioc are derived according to ETR 273-1-2 [16], with a coverage factor of k=2.

b) Within each cell, the uncertainty for Ior(n), and channel power ratio are uncorrelated to each other.

c) The relative uncertainties for Ior(n) across different cells may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated).

d) Across different cells, the channel power ratio uncertainties may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated).

e) The uncertainty for Ioc and Ior(n) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated).

f) The absolute uncertainty of Ior(2) at T1 and the relative uncertainty of Ior(1, 3, 4, 5, 6), are uncorrelated to each other. Similarly, the absolute uncertainty of Ior(1) at T2 and the relative uncertainty of Ior(2, 3, 4, 5, 6), are uncorrelated to each other.

An explanation of correlation between uncertainties, and of the rationale behind the assumptions, is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Clause</th><th>Maximum Test System Uncertainty</th><th>Derivation of Test System Uncertainty</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">8.3.5.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list</td><td><u>Channel 1 during T1 and T2:</u>
$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB
I_{oc} (1) ±1.0 dB
<u>Channel 1 during T1:</u>
I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB
I_{or} (3, 4) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB
<u>Channel 1 during T2:</u>
I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB
I_{or} (3, 4) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB
<u>Channel 2 during T1 and T2:</u>
$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB
I_{oc} (2) ±1.0 dB
<u>Channel 2 during T1:</u>
I_{or} (2) ±0.7 dB
I_{or} (5, 6) relative to I_{or} (2) ±0.3 dB
<u>Channel 2 during T2:</u>
I_{or} (2) ±0.7 dB
I_{or} (5, 6) relative to I_{or} (2) ±0.3 dB</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Assumptions:
a) to e): Same as for the one-frequency test 8.3.5.1.
f) The absolute uncertainty of Ior(1) and the relative uncertainty of Ior(3, 4), are uncorrelated to each other. Similarly, the absolute uncertainty of Ior(2) and the relative uncertainty of Ior(5, 6), are uncorrelated to each other.
g) The absolute uncertainties for Ior(1) and Ior(2) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated).
h) The absolute uncertainties for Ioc(1) and Ioc(2) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated).
An explanation of correlation between uncertainties, and of the rationale behind the assumptions is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].</td></tr>
</table>

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
8.3.5.3 Cell Re-selection to GSM	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB $I_{oc}/RXLEV$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB RXLEV ±1.0 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB ~~TBD~~	0.1 dB uncertainty in CPICH_Ec ratio 0.3 dB uncertainty in $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ based on power meter measurement after the combiner 0.3 dB uncertainty in Ioc/RXLEV based on power meter measurement after the combiner The absolute error of the AWGN is specified as 1.0 dB. The absolute error of the RXLEV is specified as 1.0 dB.
8.3.6 Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH		
8.3.6.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.1	Same as 8.2.2.1
8.3.6.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.2	Same as 8.2.2.2
8.3.7 Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH		
8.3.7.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.1	Same as 8.2.2.1
8.3.7.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.2	Same as 8.2.2.2
8.4 RRC Connection Control		
8.4.1 RRC Re-establishment delay	TBD	
8.4.2 Random Access	Settings. $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB $\frac{AICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB Measurements: Power difference. ± 1dB Maximum Power: same as 5.5.2	0.1 dB uncertainty in AICH_Ec ratio 0.3 dB uncertainty in $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ based on power meter measurement after the combiner Overall error is the sum of the $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ratio error and the AICH_Ec/Ior ratio. The absolute error of the AWGN is specified as 1.0 dB Power difference: Assume symmetric meas error ±1.0 dB comprising RSS of: -0.7 dB downlink error plus -0.7 dB meas error. Maximum Power: Assume asymmetric meas error -1.0 dB / 0.7 dB comprising RSS of: -0.7 dB downlink error plus -0.7 dB meas error, and +0.7 dB for upper limit
8.4.3 Transport format combination selection in UE	TBD	
8.5 Timing and Signalling Characteristics		

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
8.5.1 UE Transmit Timing	I_{or} ±1.0 dB I_{or1}/I_{or2} ±0.3 dB $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	0.1 dB uncertainty in DPCH_Ec ratio 0.3 dB uncertainty in Ior1/Ior2 based on power meter measurement after the combiner The absolute error of the Ior is specified as 1.0 dB.
8.6 UE Measurements Procedures		
8.6.1 FDD intra frequency measurements		
8.6.1.1 Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions	<u>During T1/T3 and T2:</u> $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB <u>During T1/T3 only:</u> Already covered above <u>During T2 only:</u> I_{or} (2) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB	
	Assumptions: a) The contributing uncertainties for Ior(n), channel power ratio, and Ioc are derived according to ETR 273-1-2 [16], with a coverage factor of k=2. b) Within each cell, the uncertainty for Ior(n), and channel power ratio are uncorrelated to each other. c) Across different cells, the channel power ratio uncertainties may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). d) The uncertainty for Ioc and Ior(n) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). e) The absolute uncertainty of Ior(1) and the relative uncertainty of Ior(2), are uncorrelated to each other. An explanation of correlation between uncertainties, and of the rationale behind the assumptions, is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].	
8.6.1.2 Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD	
8.6.1.3 Event triggered reporting of two detectable neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD	
8.6.1.4 Correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition	TBD	
8.6.2 FDD inter frequency measurements		
8.6.2.1 Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD	
8.6.2.2 Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition	TBD	
8.6.3 TDD measurements		
8.6.3.1Correct reporting of TDD neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD	
8.6.4 GSM Measurement	TBD	
8.7 Measurements Performance Requirements		
8.7.1 CPICH RSCP		

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
8.7.1.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	Same as 8.2.2.1
8.7.1.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB I_{oc1}/I_{oc2} ±0.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	Same as 8.2.2.2
8.7.2 CPICH Ec/Io		
8.7.2.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	Same as 8.2.2.1
8.7.2.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB I_{oc1}/I_{oc2} ±0.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	Same as 8.2.2.2
8.7.3 UTRA Carrier RSSI	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB I_{oc1}/I_{oc2} ±0.3 dB	0.3 dB uncertainty in $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ based on power meter measurement after the combiner 0.3 dB uncertainty in Ioc1/Ioc2 based on power meter measurement after the combiner The absolute error of the AWGN is specified as 1.0 dB
8.7.3A GSM Carrier RSSI	TBD	
8.7.3C UE Transmitted power	Mean power measurement ±0,7 dB	Downlink parameters are unimportant.
8.7.4 SFN-CFN observed time difference		
8.7.4.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB Actual SFN-CFN observed time difference: ±0.5 chips	0.3 dB uncertainty in $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ based on power meter measurement after the combiner The absolute error of the AWGN is specified as 1.0 dB
8.7.4.2 Inter frequency measurements accuracy	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB Actual SFN-CFN observed time difference: ±0.5 chips	0.3 dB uncertainty in $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ based on power meter measurement after the combiner The absolute error of the AWGN is specified as 1.0 dB

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
8.7.5.1 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB Actual SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1: ±0.5 chips	0.3 dB uncertainty in $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ based on power meter measurement after the combiner The absolute error of the AWGN is specified as 1.0 dB
8.7.6 UE Rx-Tx time difference	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB Rx-Tx Timing Accuracy ±0.5 chip	0.3 dB uncertainty in $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ based on power meter measurement after the combiner The absolute error of the AWGN is specified as 1.0 dB.
8.7.8 P-CCPCH RSCP	TBD	

F.2.4 Requirements for support of RRM

Table F.2.4: Test Tolerances for Radio Resource Management Tests

Clause	Test Tolerance
8.2 Idle Mode Tasks	
8.2.2 Cell Re-Selection	
8.2.2.1 Scenario 1: Single carrier case	<u>During T1 and T2:</u> +0.60 dB for all Cell 1 and 2 Ec/Ior ratios -0.50 dB for all Cell 3, 4 ,5, 6 Ec/Ior ratios +0.03 dB for Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) <u>During T1:</u> -0.27 dB for Ior(1) +0.13 dB for Ior(2) <u>During T2:</u> +0.13 dB for Ior(1) -0.27 dB for Ior(2)
8.2.2.2 Scenario 2: Multi carrier case	<u>Channel 1 during T1 and T2:</u> +0.70 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios -0.80 dB for all Cell 3 and 4 Ec/Ior ratios <u>Channel 1 during T1:</u> -0.01 dB for Ior(1) -0.01 dB for Ior(3, 4) No change for Ioc(1) <u>Channel 1 during T2:</u> +0.75 dB for Ior(1) -0.05 dB for Ior(3, 4) -1.80 dB for Ioc(1) <u>Channel 2 during T1 and T2:</u> +0.70 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios -0.80 dB for all Cell 5 and 6 Ec/Ior ratios <u>Channel 2 during T1:</u> +0.75 dB for Ior(2) -0.05 dB for Ior(5, 6) -1.80 dB for Ioc(2) <u>Channel 2 during T2:</u> -0.01 dB for Ior(2) -0.01 dB for Ior(5, 6) No change for Ioc(2)
8.2.3 UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection	
8.2.3.1 Scenario 1: Both UTRA and GSM level changed	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV
8.2.3.2 Scenario 2: Only UTRA level changed	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV
8.2.4 FDD/TDD cell re-selection	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior 0.3 dB for Ioc1/Ioc2
8.3 UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility	

Clause	Test Tolerance
8.3.1 FDD/FDD Soft Handover	During T1 and T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: +0.70 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios Relative delay: {–147.5 … +147.5} chips During T1: Already covered above During T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: +0.70 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios
8.3.2 FDD/FDD Hard Handover	
8.3.2.1 Handover to intra-frequency cell	During T1 and T2 / T3: +0.70 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios During T1: Already covered above During T2 / T3: +0.70 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios
8.3.2.2 Handover to inter-frequency cell	Channel 1 during T1 and T2 / T3: +0.80 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios Channel 2 during T1: Not applicable Channel 2 during T2 / T3: +0.80 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios
8.3.3 FDD/TDD Handover	TBD
8.3.4 Inter-system Handover form UTRAN FDD to GSM	TBD
8.3.5 Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH	
8.3.5.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	During T1 and T2: +0.60 dB for all Cell 1 and 2 Ec/Ior ratios -0.50 dB for all Cell 3, 4 ,5, 6 Ec/Ior ratios +0.03 dB for Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) During T1: -0.27 dB for Ior(1) +0.13 dB for Ior(2) During T2: +0.13 dB for Ior(1) -0.27 dB for Ior(2)

Clause	Test Tolerance
8.3.5.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: +0.60 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios -0.70 dB for all Cell 3 and 4 Ec/Ior ratios Channel 1 during T1: +0.05 dB for Ior(1) +0.05 dB for Ior(3, 4) No change for Ioc(1) Channel 1 during T2: +0.75 dB for Ior(1) -0.05 dB for Ior(3, 4) -1.60 dB for Ioc(1) Channel 2 during T1 and T2: +0.60 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios -0.70 dB for all Cell 5 and 6 Ec/Ior ratios Channel 2 during T1: +0.75 dB for Ior(2) -0.05 dB for Ior(5, 6) -1.60 dB for Ioc(2) Channel 2 during T2: +0.05 dB for Ior(2) +0.05 dB for Ior(5, 6) No change for Ioc(2)
8.3.5.3 Cell Re-selection to GSM	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV
8.3.6 Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH	
8.3.6.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.1
8.3.6.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.2
8.3.7 Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH	
8.3.7.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.1
8.3.7.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.2
8.4 RRC Connection Control	
8.4.1 RRC Re-establishment delay	TBD
8.4.2 Random Access	Settings: 0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for AICH_Ec/Ior Measurements: Power difference: ± 1dB Maximum Power: -1dB / +0.7dB
8.5 Timing and Signalling Characteristics	
8.5.1 UE Transmit Timing	TBD
8.6 UE Measurements Procedures	
8.6.1 FDD intra frequency measurements	
8.6.1.1 Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions	During T1/T3 and T2: +0.70 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios During T1/T3 only: Already covered above During T2 only: +0.70 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios
8.6.1.2 Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD

Clause	Test Tolerance
8.6.1.3 Event triggered reporting of two detectable neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD
8.6.1.4 Correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition	TBD
8.6.2 FDD inter frequency measurements	
8.6.2.1 Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD
8.6.2.2 Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition	TBD
8.6.3 TDD measurements	
8.6.3.1Correct reporting of TDD neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD
8.7 Measurements Performance Requirements	TBD
8.7.1 CPICH RSCP	
8.7.2.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior 1.0 dB for Ioc
8.7.2.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior 0.3 dB for Ioc1/Ioc2 1.0 dB for Ioc
8.7.2 CPICH Ec/Io	
8.7.1.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior
8.7.1.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior
8.7.3A UTRA Carrier RSSI	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 1.0 dB for Ioc
8.7.3B Transport channel BLER	TBD
8.7.3C UE Transmitted power	0.7 dB for mean power measurement by test system
8.7.4 SFN-CFN observed time difference	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 1.0 dB for Ioc ±0.5 chips for the actual SFN-CFN observed time difference
8.7.5.1 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 1.0 dB for Ioc ±0.5 chips for the actual SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1
8.7.6 UE Rx-Tx time difference	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 1.0 dB for Ioc [0.5 chip] for Rx-Tx Timing Accuracy
8.7.7 Observed time difference to GSM cell	TBD
8.7.8 P-CCPCH RSCP	TBD

Table F.4.4: Derivation of Test Requirements (RRM tests)

<table>
<tr><th>Test</th><th>Test Parameters in TS 25.133</th><th>Test Tolerance (TT)</th><th>Test Requirement in TS 34.121</th></tr>
<tr><td>8.2 Idle Mode Tasks</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>8.2.2 Cell Re-Selection</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">8.2.2.1 Scenario 1: Single carrier case</td><td colspan="3">Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].</td></tr>
<tr><td><u>During T1 and T2:</u>

Cells 1 and 2:
CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB
SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB
PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB

Cells 3, 4, 5, 6:
CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB
SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB
PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB

Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) = -69.73 dBm</td><td><u>During T1 and T2:</u>

+0.60 dB
+0.60 dB
+0.60 dB
+0.60 dB

-0.50 dB
-0.50 dB
-0.50 dB
-0.50 dB

+0.03 dB for Ior(3, 4, 5, 6)</td><td><u>During T1 and T2:</u>

Ec/Ior ratio + TT
Ec/Ior ratio + TT
Ec/Ior ratio + TT
Ec/Ior ratio + TT

Ec/Ior ratio + TT
Ec/Ior ratio + TT
Ec/Ior ratio + TT
Ec/Ior ratio + TT

Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) + TT</td></tr>
<tr><td><u>During T1:</u>

Ior(1) = -62.73 dBm
Ior(2) = -59.73 dBm</td><td><u>During T1:</u>

-0.27 dB for Ior(1)
+0.13 dB for Ior(2)</td><td><u>During T1:</u>

Ior(1) + TT
Ior(2) + TT</td></tr>
<tr><td><u>During T2:</u>

Ior(1) = -59.73 dBm
Ior(2) = -62.73 dBm</td><td><u>During T2:</u>

+0.13 dB for Ior(1)
-0.27 dB for Ior(2)</td><td><u>During T2:</u>

Ior(1) + TT
Ior(2) + TT</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">8.2.2.2 Scenario 2: Multi carrier case</td><td colspan="3">Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].</td></tr>
<tr><td><u>Channel 1 during T1 and T2:</u>

Cell 1:
CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB
SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB
PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB

Cells 3 and 4:
CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB
SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB
PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB</td><td><u>Channel 1 during T1 and T2:</u>

+0.70 dB
+0.70 dB
+0.70 dB
+0.70 dB

-0.80 dB
-0.80 dB
-0.80 dB
-0.80 dB</td><td><u>Channel 1 during T1 and T2:</u>

Ec/Ior ratio + TT
Ec/Ior ratio + TT
Ec/Ior ratio + TT
Ec/Ior ratio + TT

Ec/Ior ratio + TT
Ec/Ior ratio + TT
Ec/Ior ratio + TT
Ec/Ior ratio + TT</td></tr>
<tr><td><u>Channel 1 during T1:</u>

Ior(1) = -73.39 dBm
Ior(3, 4) = -77.39 dBm
Ioc(1) = -70.00 dBm</td><td><u>Channel 1 during T1:</u>
-0.01 dB for Ior(1)
-0.01 dB for Ior(3,4)
0.00 dB for Ioc(1)</td><td><u>Channel 1 during T1:</u>

Ior(1) + TT
Ior(3, 4) + TT
Ioc(1) + TT</td></tr>
</table>

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
	Channel 1 during T2: Ior(1) = -67.75 dBm Ior(3, 4) = -74.75 dBm Ioc(1) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 1 during T2: +0.75 dB for Ior(1) -0.05 dB for Ior(3, 4) -1.80 dB for Ioc(1)	Channel 1 during T2: Ior(1) + TT Ior(3, 4) + TT Ioc(1) + TT
	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Cells 5 and 6: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	Channel 2 during T1: Ior(2) = -67.75 dBm Ior(5, 6) = -74.75 dBm Ioc(2) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 2 during T1: +0.75 dB for Ior(2) -0.05 dB for Ior(5, 6) -1.80 dB for Ioc(2)	Channel 2 during T1: Ior(2) + TT Ior(5, 6) + TT Ioc(2) + TT
	Channel 2 during T2: Ior(2) = -73.39 dBm Ior(5, 6) = -77.39 dBm Ioc(2) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 2 during T2: -0.01 dB for Ior(2) -0.01 dB for Ior(5,6) 0.00 dB for Ioc(2)	Channel 2 during T2: Ior(2) + TT Ior(5, 6) + TT Ioc(2) + TT
8.2.3 UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection	TBD		
8.2.3.1 Scenario 1: Both UTRA and GSM level changed	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB Ior/Ioc = 0 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{test\ requirement}$ = $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{minimum\ requirement}$ + TT Ior/Ioc = 0.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -9.9 dB:
	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB Ior/Ioc = - 5 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio - TT Ior/Ioc = ratio - TT $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{test\ requirement}$ = $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{minimum\ requirement}$ - TT Ior/Ioc = -5.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -10.1 dB:

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.2.3.2 Scenario 2: Only UTRA level changed	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB Ior/Ioc = 20 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{test\ requirement}$ = $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{minimum\ requirement}$ + TT Ior/Ioc = 20.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -9.9 dB:
	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB Ior/Ioc = 20 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{test\ requirement}$ = $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{minimum\ requirement}$ + TT Ior/Ioc = 20.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -9.9 dB:
8.2.4 FDD/TDD cell re-selection	TBD		
8.3 UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility	TBD		
8.3.1 FDD/FDD Soft Handover	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	<u>During T1 and T2/T3/T4/T5/T6:</u> Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Relative delay of paths received from cell 2 with respect to cell 1 = {-148 … 148} chips	<u>During T1 and T2/T3/T4/T5/T6:</u> +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB 0.5 chips	<u>During T1 and T2/T3/T4/T5/T6:</u> Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT {-148+TT … 148-TT} chips
	<u>During T1:</u> Already covered above	<u>During T1:</u> Covered above	<u>During T1:</u> Already covered above
	<u>During T2/T3/T4/T5/T6:</u> Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	<u>During T2/T3/T4/T5/T6:</u> +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	<u>During T2/T3/T4/T5/T6:</u> Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
8.3.2 FDD/FDD Hard Handover			

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.3.2.1 Handover to intra-frequency cell	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	During T1 and T2 / T3: Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	During T1 / T2 / T3: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	During T1 and T2 / T3: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	During T1: Already covered above	During T1: Covered above	During T1: Already covered above
	During T2 / T3: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	During T2 / T3: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	During T2 / T3: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
8.3.2.2 Handover to inter-frequency cell	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	Channel 1 during T1 and T2 / T3: Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	Channel 1 during T1 and T2 / T3: +0.80 dB +0.80 dB +0.80 dB +0.80 dB	Channel 1 during T1 and T2 / T3: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	Channel 2 during T1: Not applicable	Channel 2 during T1: Not applicable	Channel 2 during T1: Not applicable
	Channel 2 during T2 / T3: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	Channel 2 during T2 / T3: +0.80 dB +0.80 dB +0.80 dB +0.80 dB	Channel 2 during T2 / T3: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
8.3.3 FDD/TDD Handover	TBD		
8.3.4 Inter-system Handover form UTRAN FDD to GSM	TBD		
8.3.5 Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH			
8.3.5.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
	During T1 and T2: Cells 1 and 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB Cells 3, 4, 5, 6: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) = -69.73 dBm	During T1 and T2: +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB +0.03 dB for Ior(3, 4, 5, 6)	During T1 and T2: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) + TT
	During T1: Ior(1) = -62.73 dBm Ior(2) = -59.73 dBm	During T1: -0.27 dB for Ior(1) +0.13 dB for Ior(2)	During T1: Ior(1) + TT Ior(2) + TT
	During T2: Ior(1) = -59.73 dBm Ior(2) = -62.73 dBm	During T2: +0.13 dB for Ior(1) -0.27 dB for Ior(2)	During T2: Ior(1) + TT Ior(2) + TT
8.3.5.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB Cells 3 and 4: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	Channel 1 during T1: Ior(1) = -71.85 dBm Ior(3, 4) = -76.85 dBm Ioc(1) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 1 during T1: +0.05 dB for Ior(1) +0.05 dB for Ior(3,4) 0.00 dB for Ioc(1)	Channel 1 during T1: Ior(1) + TT Ior(3, 4) + TT Ioc(1) + TT
	Channel 1 during T2: Ior(1) = -67.75 dBm Ior(3, 4) = -74.75 dBm Ioc(1) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 1 during T2: +0.75 dB for Ior(1) -0.05 dB for Ior(3, 4) -1.60 dB for Ioc(1)	Channel 1 during T2: Ior(1) + TT Ior(3, 4) + TT Ioc(1) + TT

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB Cells 5 and 6: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	Channel 2 during T1: Ior(2) = -67.75 dBm Ior(5, 6) = -74.75 dBm Ioc(2) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 2 during T1: +0.75 dB for Ior(2) -0.05 dB for Ior(5, 6) -1.60 dB for Ioc(2)	Channel 2 during T1: Ior(2) + TT Ior(5, 6) + TT Ioc(2) + TT
	Channel 2 during T2: Ior(2) = -71.85 dBm Ior(5, 6) = -76.85 dBm Ioc(2) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 2 during T2: +0.05 dB for Ior(2) +0.05 dB for Ior(5,6) 0.00 dB for Ioc(2)	Channel 2 during T2: Ior(2) + TT Ior(5, 6) + TT Ioc(2) + TT
8.3.5.3 Cell Re-selection to GSM	During T1: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB Ior/Ioc = 0 dB Ioc/RXLEV = 20	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{test\ requirement}$ = $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{minimum\ requirement}$ + TT Ior/Ioc = 0.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -9.9 dB: Ioc/RXLEV = 20.3
	During T2: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB Ior/Ioc = - 5 dB Ioc/RXLEV = 5	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio - TT Ior/Ioc = ratio - TT $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{test\ requirement}$ = $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{minimum\ requirement}$ - TT Ior/Ioc = -5.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -10.1 dB: Ioc/RXLEV = 4.7

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.3.6 Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH			
8.3.6.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.1	Same as 8.2.2.1	Same as 8.2.2.1
	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB I_{oc} = - 70 dBm Ior/Ioc = 10.27 dB Note: Parameters are valid for cell 1 at time T2 and cell 2 at time T1	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT Ioc unchanged Ior/Ioc = 10.57 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -9.9 dB:
8.3.6.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.2	Same as 8.2.2.2	Same as 8.2.2.2
	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB I_{oc} = - 70 dBm Ior/Ioc = 2.2 dB Note: Parameters are valid for cell 1 at time T2 and cell 2 at time T1	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT Ioc unchanged Ioc ratio unchanged Ior/Ioc = 2.5 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -9.9 dB:
8.3.7 Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH			
8.3.7.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.1	Same as 8.2.2.1	Same as 8.2.2.1
8.3.7.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.2	Same as 8.2.2.2	Same as 8.2.2.2
8.4 RRC Connection Control	TBD		
8.4.1 RRC Re-establishment delay	TBD		
8.4.2 Random Access	RACH power difference nominal 3dB ± 2dB UE setting uncertainty	Measurement TT:Power difference ± 1dBMaximum Power-1dB / +0.7dB	Test parameter settings unchanged.Power measurement:Upper limit +TT Lower limit -TT
8.5 Timing and Signalling Characteristics	TBD		

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.5.1 UE Transmit Timing	TBD		
8.6 UE Measurements Procedures			
8.6.1 FDD intra frequency measurements			
8.6.1.1 Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	During T1 / T2 / T3: Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	During T1 / T2 / T3: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	During T1 / T2 / T3: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	During T1/T3 only : Already covered above	During T1/T3 only: Covered above	During T1/T3 only: Already covered above
	During T2 only: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	During T2 only: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	During T2 only: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
8.6.1.2 Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD		
8.6.1.3 Event triggered reporting of two detectable neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD		
8.6.1.4 Correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition	TBD		
8.6.2 FDD inter frequency measurements	TBD		
8.6.2.1 Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD		
8.6.2.2 Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition	TBD		
8.6.3 TDD measurements	TBD		
8.6.3.1Correct reporting of TDD neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD		
8.7 Measurements Performance Requirements	TBD		
8.7.1 CPICH RSCP	TBD		

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.7.1.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy	TBD		
8.7.1.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy	TBD		
8.7.2 CPICH Ec/Io			
8.7.1.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy	see table 8.7.1.1.1.1 andtable 8.7.1.1.1.2	±1 dB for Ioc±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc±0.1dB for….._Ec/Ior	Any TT applied to the nominal setting shall fulfil:Test 1 (absolute and relative): Io shall not go below -69dBm Test 2(absolute and relative): Io shall not go above -50 dBmTest 3 (absolute and relative): Io shall not go below -94 dBm Ior/Ioc + TTTT on top of UE measurement accuracy:Absolute±1.0 dB for Ioc±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc ±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior ∑ 1.4dBRelative±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell1)±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell2)±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell1)±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell2)∑ 0.8dB
8.7.1.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy	See table 8.7.1.2.1.1 andtable 8.7.1.2.1.2	±1 dB for Ioc±0.3 dB for Ioc1/Ioc2±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc±0.1dB for ….._Ec/Ior	Any TT applied to the nominal setting shall fulfil:Test 1: Io shall not go above -50 dBmTest 2: Io shall not go below -94 dBmIor/Ioc + TTTT on top of UE measurement accuracy:±0.3 dB for Ioc1/Ioc2±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell1)±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell2)±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell1)±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell2)∑ 1.1 dB
8.7.2 CPICH Ec/Io			

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.7.2.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy	table 8.7.2.1.1.1 and table 8.7.2.1.1.2	±1 dB for Ioc ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc ±0.1dB for ….._Ec/Ior	Any TT applied to the nominal setting shall fulfil: Test 1(absolute and relative): Io shall not go above -50 dBm Test 2 (absolute and relative): Io shall not go below -87dBm Test 3 (absolute and relative): Io shall not go below -94 dBm CPICH Ec/Io shall stay in the UE accuracy ranges Ior/Ioc + TT TT on top of UE measurement accuracy: Absolute ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc ±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior ∑ 0.4dB Relative Ioc1=Ioc2 ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell1) ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell2) ±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell1) ±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell2) ∑ 0.8dB

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.7.2.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy	table 8.7.2.2.2.1 and table 8.7.2.2.2.2	±1 dB for Ioc ±0.3 dB for Ioc1/Ioc2 ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc ±0.1dB for ….._Ec/Ior	Any TT applied to the nominal setting shall fulfil: Test 1: Io shall not go above -50 dBm Test 2: Io shall not go below -87 dBm Test 3: Io shall not go below -94 dBm Ior/Ioc + TT TT on top of UE measurement accuracy: Ioc1=Ioc2. ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell1) ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell2) ±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell1) ±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell2) ∑ 0.8 dB

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.7.3A UTRA Carrier RSSI	Table 8.7.3.1.2	±1 dB for Ioc ±0.3 dB for Ioc1/Ioc2 ±0.3 dB for Îor/Ioc	Any TT applied to the nominal setting shall fulfil: Test 1 (absolute): Io shall not go above -50 dBm Test 2 (absolute): Io shall not go below -69 dBm Test 3 (absolute and relative): Io shall not go below -94 dBm Ior/Ioc + TT TT on top of UE measurement accuracy: Absolute tests: Test 1: Max TT= $Io_{max} – Io_{nominal}$ $Io_{nominal}$ = -51.15 dBm
8.7.3B Transport channel BLER	TBD		
8.7.3C UE Transmitted power	Accuracy upper limit Accuracy lower limit Depends on PUEMAX see table 8.7.3C.2.1	0.7 dB	Formula: Upper accuracy limit + TT Lower accuracy limit – TT Add and subtract TT to all the values in table 8.7.3C.2.1.
8.7.4 SFN-CFN observed time difference	T able 8.7.4.1.2 and Table 8.7.4.2.2	±1.0 dB for Ioc ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc ±0.5 chips for the actual SFN-CFN observed time difference	Intra and inter frequency case: Test 1: Io shall not go above -50 dBm Test 2: No restrictions on Io value Test 3: Io shall not go below -94 dBm (Band 1), or below –92 dBm (Band II) or below –91 dBm (Band III) Îor/Ioc + TT TT on top of UE measurements accuracy: SFN-CFN observed time difference: 1.0 chips + TT
8.7.5.1 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1	T able 8.7.5.1.2	±1.0 dB for Ioc ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc ±0.5 chips for the actual SFN-SFN observed time difference	Test 1: Io shall not go above -50 dBm Test 2: No restrictions on Io value Test 3: Io shall not go below -94 dBm (Band 1), or below –92 dBm (Band II) or below –91 dBm (Band III) Îor/Ioc + TT TT on top of UE measurements accuracy: SFN-SFN observed time difference: 1.0 chips + TT

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.7.6 UE Rx-Tx time difference	*Io –10.9 dB = Ioc,* Test 1: Io = -94 dBm Test2 : Io = -72dBm Test3 : Io = -50dBm Timing Accuracy ± 1.5 chip	1 dB for Ioc 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc [0.5 chip for timing accuracy]	Test 1: Io = -92.7 dBm, Ioc = -103.6 dBm Formula: $Ioc*(1-TT_{Ioc}+ (Ior/Ioc-TT_{Ior/Ioc})) \geq -94$ Test 2: unchanged (no critical RF parameters) Test 3: Io = -51.3 dBm, Ioc = -62.2 dBm Formula: $Ioc*(1+TT_{Ioc}+ (Ior/Ioc+TT_{Ior/Ioc})) \leq -50$ Timing accuracy [±2.0] chip Formulas: Upper limit +TT Lower limit –TT
8.7.7 Observed time difference to GSM cell	TBD		
8.7.8 P-CCPCH RSCP	TBD		

3GPP TSG-T WG1 Meeting #24 **Tdoc ⌘T1-041322**
Toronto, Canada, July 26th-30th, 2004

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	34.121	CR	425	⌘rev	-	⌘	Current version:	5.4.0	⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘	Corrections to Annex F.2.4 and F.4.4	
Source:	⌘	Nokia, Anritsu	
Work item code:	⌘		***Date:*** ⌘ 2004-07-28
Category:	⌘	**F** *Use one of the following categories:* ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)* Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.	***Release:*** ⌘ REL-5 *Use one of the following releases:* *2 (GSM Phase 2)* *R96 (Release 1996)* *R97 (Release 1997)* *R98 (Release 1998)* *R99 (Release 1999)* *Rel-4 (Release 4)* *Rel-5 (Release 5)* *Rel-6 (Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	- Annex F.4.4 contains extra empty rows for CPICH RSCP and CPICH Ec/Io measurements. - Annex F.2.4 has wrong numbering for CPICH RSCP (8.7.1), CPICH Ec/Io (8.7.2), UTRA Carrier RSSI test case (8.7.3) and GSM Carrier RSSI 8.7.3A - Annex F.2.4 and F.4.4 contain extra square brackets for 8.7.6 UE Rx-Tx time difference
Summary of change:	⌘	- The empty rows for CPICH RSCP and CPICH Ec/Io have been removed from Annex F.4.4. - Numbering for CPICH RSCP, CPICH Ec/Io, UTRA Carrier RSSI and GSM Carrrier RSSI has been corrected in Table F.2.4 - The square brackets have been removed from UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement in Annex F.2.4 and F.4.4.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Annex F.2.4 and F.4.4 are unclear and may cause confusion

Clauses affected:	⌘	Annex F.2.4 and F.4.4			
		Y	**N**		
Other specs Affected:	⌘		**X**	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	This CR is applicable for UE's supporting Rel-99 or later.			

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

F.2.4 Requirements for support of RRM

Table F.2.4: Test Tolerances for Radio Resource Management Tests

Clause	Test Tolerance
8.2 Idle Mode Tasks	
8.2.2 Cell Re-Selection	
8.2.2.1 Scenario 1: Single carrier case	During T1 and T2: +0.60 dB for all Cell 1 and 2 Ec/Ior ratios -0.50 dB for all Cell 3, 4 ,5, 6 Ec/Ior ratios +0.03 dB for Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) During T1: -0.27 dB for Ior(1) +0.13 dB for Ior(2) During T2: +0.13 dB for Ior(1) -0.27 dB for Ior(2)
8.2.2.2 Scenario 2: Multi carrier case	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: +0.70 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios -0.80 dB for all Cell 3 and 4 Ec/Ior ratios Channel 1 during T1: -0.01 dB for Ior(1) -0.01 dB for Ior(3, 4) No change for Ioc(1) Channel 1 during T2: +0.75 dB for Ior(1) -0.05 dB for Ior(3, 4) -1.80 dB for Ioc(1) Channel 2 during T1 and T2: +0.70 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios -0.80 dB for all Cell 5 and 6 Ec/Ior ratios Channel 2 during T1: +0.75 dB for Ior(2) -0.05 dB for Ior(5, 6) -1.80 dB for Ioc(2) Channel 2 during T2: -0.01 dB for Ior(2) -0.01 dB for Ior(5, 6) No change for Ioc(2)
8.2.3 UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection	
8.2.3.1 Scenario 1: Both UTRA and GSM level changed	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV
8.2.3.2 Scenario 2: Only UTRA level changed	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV
8.2.4 FDD/TDD cell re-selection	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior 0.3 dB for Ioc1/Ioc2
8.3 UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility	

Clause	Test Tolerance
8.3.1 FDD/FDD Soft Handover	During T1 and T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: +0.70 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios Relative delay: {–147.5 … +147.5} chips During T1: Already covered above During T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: +0.70 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios
8.3.2 FDD/FDD Hard Handover	
8.3.2.1 Handover to intra-frequency cell	During T1 and T2 / T3: +0.70 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios During T1: Already covered above During T2 / T3: +0.70 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios
8.3.2.2 Handover to inter-frequency cell	Channel 1 during T1 and T2 / T3: +0.80 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios Channel 2 during T1: Not applicable Channel 2 during T2 / T3: +0.80 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios
8.3.3 FDD/TDD Handover	TBD
8.3.4 Inter-system Handover form UTRAN FDD to GSM	TBD
8.3.5 Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH	
8.3.5.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	During T1 and T2: +0.60 dB for all Cell 1 and 2 Ec/Ior ratios -0.50 dB for all Cell 3, 4 ,5, 6 Ec/Ior ratios +0.03 dB for Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) During T1: -0.27 dB for Ior(1) +0.13 dB for Ior(2) During T2: +0.13 dB for Ior(1) -0.27 dB for Ior(2)

Clause	Test Tolerance
8.3.5.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: +0.60 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios -0.70 dB for all Cell 3 and 4 Ec/Ior ratios Channel 1 during T1: +0.05 dB for Ior(1) +0.05 dB for Ior(3, 4) No change for Ioc(1) Channel 1 during T2: +0.75 dB for Ior(1) -0.05 dB for Ior(3, 4) -1.60 dB for Ioc(1) Channel 2 during T1 and T2: +0.60 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios -0.70 dB for all Cell 5 and 6 Ec/Ior ratios Channel 2 during T1: +0.75 dB for Ior(2) -0.05 dB for Ior(5, 6) -1.60 dB for Ioc(2) Channel 2 during T2: +0.05 dB for Ior(2) +0.05 dB for Ior(5, 6) No change for Ioc(2)
8.3.6 Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH	
8.3.6.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.1
8.3.6.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.2
8.3.7 Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH	
8.3.7.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.1
8.3.7.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.2
8.4 RRC Connection Control	
8.4.1 RRC Re-establishment delay	TBD
8.4.2 Random Access	Settings: 0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for AICH_Ec/Ior Measurements: Power difference: $\pm$ 1dB Maximum Power: -1dB / +0.7dB
8.5 Timing and Signalling Characteristics	
8.5.1 UE Transmit Timing	TBD
8.6 UE Measurements Procedures	
8.6.1 FDD intra frequency measurements	
8.6.1.1 Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions	During T1/T3 and T2: +0.70 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios During T1/T3 only: Already covered above During T2 only: +0.70 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios
8.6.1.2 Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD
8.6.1.3 Event triggered reporting of two detectable neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD
8.6.1.4 Correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition	TBD

Clause	Test Tolerance
8.6.2 FDD inter frequency measurements	
8.6.2.1 Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD
8.6.2.2 Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition	TBD
8.6.3 TDD measurements	
8.6.3.1Correct reporting of TDD neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD
8.7 Measurements Performance Requirements	TBD
8.7.1 CPICH RSCP	
8.7.1~~2~~.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior 1.0 dB for Ioc
8.7.1~~2~~.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior 0.3 dB for Ioc1/Ioc2 1.0 dB for Ioc
8.7.2 CPICH Ec/Io	
8.7.2~~1~~.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior
8.7.2~~1~~.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior
8.7.3~~A~~ UTRA Carrier RSSI	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 1.0 dB for Ioc
8.7.3A GSM Carrier RSSI	TBD
8.7.3B Transport channel BLER	TBD
8.7.3C UE Transmitted power	0.7 dB for mean power measurement by test system
8.7.4 SFN-CFN observed time difference	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 1.0 dB for Ioc ±0.5 chips for the actual SFN-CFN observed time difference
8.7.5.1 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 1.0 dB for Ioc ±0.5 chips for the actual SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1
8.7.6 UE Rx-Tx time difference	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 1.0 dB for Ioc ~~[~~0.5 chip~~]~~ for Rx-Tx Timing Accuracy
8.7.7 Observed time difference to GSM cell	TBD
8.7.8 P-CCPCH RSCP	TBD

Table F.4.4: Derivation of Test Requirements (RRM tests)

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.2 Idle Mode Tasks			
8.2.2 Cell Re-Selection			
8.2.2.1 Scenario 1: Single carrier case	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	During T1 and T2: Cells 1 and 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Cells 3, 4, 5, 6: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) = -69.73 dBm	During T1 and T2: +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB +0.03 dB for Ior(3, 4, 5, 6)	During T1 and T2: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) + TT
	During T1: Ior(1) = -62.73 dBm Ior(2) = -59.73 dBm	During T1: -0.27 dB for Ior(1) +0.13 dB for Ior(2)	During T1: Ior(1) + TT Ior(2) + TT
	During T2: Ior(1) = -59.73 dBm Ior(2) = -62.73 dBm	During T2: +0.13 dB for Ior(1) -0.27 dB for Ior(2)	During T2: Ior(1) + TT Ior(2) + TT
8.2.2.2 Scenario 2: Multi carrier case	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Cells 3 and 4: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	Channel 1 during T1: Ior(1) = -73.39 dBm Ior(3, 4) = -77.39 dBm Ioc(1) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 1 during T1: -0.01 dB for Ior(1) -0.01 dB for Ior(3,4) 0.00 dB for Ioc(1)	Channel 1 during T1: Ior(1) + TT Ior(3, 4) + TT Ioc(1) + TT

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
	Channel 1 during T2: Ior(1) = -67.75 dBm Ior(3, 4) = -74.75 dBm Ioc(1) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 1 during T2: +0.75 dB for Ior(1) -0.05 dB for Ior(3, 4) -1.80 dB for Ioc(1)	Channel 1 during T2: Ior(1) + TT Ior(3, 4) + TT Ioc(1) + TT
	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Cells 5 and 6: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	Channel 2 during T1: Ior(2) = -67.75 dBm Ior(5, 6) = -74.75 dBm Ioc(2) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 2 during T1: +0.75 dB for Ior(2) -0.05 dB for Ior(5, 6) -1.80 dB for Ioc(2)	Channel 2 during T1: Ior(2) + TT Ior(5, 6) + TT Ioc(2) + TT
	Channel 2 during T2: Ior(2) = -73.39 dBm Ior(5, 6) = -77.39 dBm Ioc(2) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 2 during T2: -0.01 dB for Ior(2) -0.01 dB for Ior(5,6) 0.00 dB for Ioc(2)	Channel 2 during T2: Ior(2) + TT Ior(5, 6) + TT Ioc(2) + TT
8.2.3 UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection	TBD		
8.2.3.1 Scenario 1: Both UTRA and GSM level changed	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB Ior/Ioc = 0 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{test\ requirement}$ = $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{minimum\ requirement}$ + TT Ior/Ioc = 0.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -9.9 dB:
	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB Ior/Ioc = - 5 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio - TT Ior/Ioc = ratio - TT $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{test\ requirement}$ = $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{minimum\ requirement}$ - TT Ior/Ioc = -5.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -10.1 dB:

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.2.3.2 Scenario 2: Only UTRA level changed	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB Ior/Ioc = 20 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{test\ requirement}$ = $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{minimum\ requirement}$ + TT Ior/Ioc = 20.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -9.9 dB:
	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB Ior/Ioc = 20 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{test\ requirement}$ = $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{minimum\ requirement}$ + TT Ior/Ioc = 20.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -9.9 dB:
8.2.4 FDD/TDD cell re-selection	TBD		
8.3 UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility	TBD		
8.3.1 FDD/FDD Soft Handover	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	During T1 and T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Relative delay of paths received from cell 2 with respect to cell 1 = {-148 … 148} chips	During T1 and T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB 0.5 chips	During T1 and T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT {-148+TT … 148-TT} chips
	During T1: Already covered above	During T1: Covered above	During T1: Already covered above
	During T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	During T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	During T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
8.3.2 FDD/FDD Hard Handover			

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.3.2.1 Handover to intra-frequency cell	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	During T1 and T2 / T3: Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	During T1 / T2 / T3: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	During T1 and T2 / T3: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	During T1: Already covered above	During T1: Covered above	During T1: Already covered above
	During T2 / T3: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	During T2 / T3: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	During T2 / T3: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
8.3.2.2 Handover to inter-frequency cell	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	Channel 1 during T1 and T2 / T3: Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	Channel 1 during T1 and T2 / T3: +0.80 dB +0.80 dB +0.80 dB +0.80 dB	Channel 1 during T1 and T2 / T3: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	Channel 2 during T1: Not applicable	Channel 2 during T1: Not applicable	Channel 2 during T1: Not applicable
	Channel 2 during T2 / T3: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	Channel 2 during T2 / T3: +0.80 dB +0.80 dB +0.80 dB +0.80 dB	Channel 2 during T2 / T3: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
8.3.3 FDD/TDD Handover	TBD		
8.3.4 Inter-system Handover form UTRAN FDD to GSM	TBD		
8.3.5 Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH			
8.3.5.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
	During T1 and T2: Cells 1 and 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB Cells 3, 4, 5, 6: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) = -69.73 dBm	During T1 and T2: +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB +0.03 dB for Ior(3, 4, 5, 6)	During T1 and T2: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) + TT
	During T1: Ior(1) = -62.73 dBm Ior(2) = -59.73 dBm	During T1: -0.27 dB for Ior(1) +0.13 dB for Ior(2)	During T1: Ior(1) + TT Ior(2) + TT
	During T2: Ior(1) = -59.73 dBm Ior(2) = -62.73 dBm	During T2: +0.13 dB for Ior(1) -0.27 dB for Ior(2)	During T2: Ior(1) + TT Ior(2) + TT
8.3.5.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB Cells 3 and 4: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	Channel 1 during T1: Ior(1) = -71.85 dBm Ior(3, 4) = -76.85 dBm Ioc(1) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 1 during T1: +0.05 dB for Ior(1) +0.05 dB for Ior(3,4) 0.00 dB for Ioc(1)	Channel 1 during T1: Ior(1) + TT Ior(3, 4) + TT Ioc(1) + TT
	Channel 1 during T2: Ior(1) = -67.75 dBm Ior(3, 4) = -74.75 dBm Ioc(1) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 1 during T2: +0.75 dB for Ior(1) -0.05 dB for Ior(3, 4) -1.60 dB for Ioc(1)	Channel 1 during T2: Ior(1) + TT Ior(3, 4) + TT Ioc(1) + TT

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB Cells 5 and 6: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	Channel 2 during T1: Ior(2) = -67.75 dBm Ior(5, 6) = -74.75 dBm Ioc(2) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 2 during T1: +0.75 dB for Ior(2) -0.05 dB for Ior(5, 6) -1.60 dB for Ioc(2)	Channel 2 during T1: Ior(2) + TT Ior(5, 6) + TT Ioc(2) + TT
	Channel 2 during T2: Ior(2) = -71.85 dBm Ior(5, 6) = -76.85 dBm Ioc(2) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 2 during T2: +0.05 dB for Ior(2) +0.05 dB for Ior(5,6) 0.00 dB for Ioc(2)	Channel 2 during T2: Ior(2) + TT Ior(5, 6) + TT Ioc(2) + TT
8.3.6 Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH			
8.3.6.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.1	Same as 8.2.2.1	Same as 8.2.2.1
	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB I_{oc} = - 70 dBm Ior/Ioc = 10.27 dB Note: Parameters are valid for cell 1 at time T2 and cell 2 at time T1	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT Ioc unchanged Ior/Ioc = 10.57 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -9.9 dB:
8.3.6.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.2	Same as 8.2.2.2	Same as 8.2.2.2

Test	**Test Parameters in TS 25.133**	**Test Tolerance (TT)**	**Test Requirement in TS 34.121**
	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB I_{oc} = - 70 dBm Ior/Ioc = 2.2 dB Note: Parameters are valid for cell 1 at time T2 and cell 2 at time T1	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT Ioc unchanged Ioc ratio unchanged Ior/Ioc = 2.5 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -9.9 dB:
8.3.7 Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH			
8.3.7.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.1	Same as 8.2.2.1	Same as 8.2.2.1
8.3.7.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.2	Same as 8.2.2.2	Same as 8.2.2.2
8.4 RRC Connection Control	TBD		
8.4.1 RRC Re-establishment delay	TBD		
8.4.2 Random Access	RACH power difference nominal 3dB ± 2dB UE setting uncertainty	Measurement TT:Power difference ± 1dBMaximum Power-1dB / +0.7dB	Test parameter settings unchanged.Power measurement:Upper limit +TT Lower limit -TT
8.5 Timing and Signalling Characteristics	TBD		
8.5.1 UE Transmit Timing	TBD		
8.6 UE Measurements Procedures			
8.6.1 FDD intra frequency measurements			
8.6.1.1 Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	<u>During T1 / T2 / T3:</u> Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	<u>During T1 / T2 / T3:</u> +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	<u>During T1 / T2 / T3:</u> Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	<u>During T1/T3 only :</u> Already covered above	<u>During T1/T3 only:</u> Covered above	<u>During T1/T3 only:</u> Already covered above

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
	During T2 only: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	During T2 only: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	During T2 only: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
8.6.1.2 Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD		
8.6.1.3 Event triggered reporting of two detectable neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD		
8.6.1.4 Correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition	TBD		
8.6.2 FDD inter frequency measurements	TBD		
8.6.2.1 Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD		
8.6.2.2 Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition	TBD		
8.6.3 TDD measurements	TBD		
8.6.3.1Correct reporting of TDD neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD		
8.7 Measurements Performance Requirements	TBD		
8.7.1 CPICH RSCP	~~TBD~~		
~~8.7.1.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy~~	~~TBD~~		
~~8.7.1.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy~~	~~TBD~~		
~~8.7.2 CPICH Ec/Io~~			
8.7.1.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy	see table 8.7.1.1.1.1 andtable 8.7.1.1.1.2	±1 dB for Ioc±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc±0.1dB for….._Ec/Ior	Any TT applied to the nominal setting shall fulfil:Test 1 (absolute and relative): Io shall not go below -69dBm Test 2(absolute and relative): Io shall not go above -50 dBmTest 3 (absolute and relative): Io shall not go below -94 dBm Ior/Ioc + TTTT on top of UE measurement accuracy:Absolute±1.0 dB for Ioc±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc ±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior ∑ 1.4dBRelative±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell1)±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell2)±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell1)±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell2)∑ 0.8dB

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.7.1.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy	See table 8.7.1.2.1.1 andtable 8.7.1.2.1.2	±1 dB for Ioc±0.3 dB for Ioc1/Ioc2±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc±0.1dB for ….._Ec/Ior	Any TT applied to the nominal setting shall fulfil:Test 1: Io shall not go above -50 dBmTest 2: Io shall not go below -94 dBmIor/Ioc + TTTT on top of UE measurement accuracy:±0.3 dB for Ioc1/Ioc2±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell1)±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell2)±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell1)±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell2)∑ 1.1 dB
8.7.2 CPICH Ec/Io			

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.7.2.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy	table 8.7.2.1.1.1 and table 8.7.2.1.1.2	±1 dB for Ioc ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc ±0.1dB for ….._Ec/Ior	Any TT applied to the nominal setting shall fulfil: Test 1(absolute and relative): Io shall not go above -50 dBm Test 2 (absolute and relative): Io shall not go below -87dBm Test 3 (absolute and relative): Io shall not go below -94 dBm CPICH Ec/Io shall stay in the UE accuracy ranges Ior/Ioc + TT TT on top of UE measurement accuracy: Absolute ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc ±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior ∑ 0.4dB Relative Ioc1=Ioc2 ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell1) ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell2) ±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell1) ±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell2) ∑ 0.8dB

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.7.2.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy	table 8.7.2.2.2.1 and table 8.7.2.2.2.2	±1 dB for Ioc ±0.3 dB for Ioc1/Ioc2 ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc ±0.1dB for ….._Ec/Ior	Any TT applied to the nominal setting shall fulfil: Test 1: Io shall not go above -50 dBm Test 2: Io shall not go below -87 dBm Test 3: Io shall not go below -94 dBm Ior/Ioc + TT TT on top of UE measurement accuracy: Ioc1=Ioc2. ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell1) ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell2) ±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell1) ±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell2) ∑ 0.8 dB

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.7.3A UTRA Carrier RSSI	Table 8.7.3.1.2	±1 dB for Ioc ±0.3 dB for Ioc1/Ioc2 ±0.3 dB for Îor/Ioc	Any TT applied to the nominal setting shall fulfil: Test 1 (absolute): Io shall not go above -50 dBm Test 2 (absolute): Io shall not go below -69 dBm Test 3 (absolute and relative): Io shall not go below -94 dBm Ior/Ioc + TT TT on top of UE measurement accuracy: Absolute tests: Test 1: Max TT= $Io_{max} – Io_{nominal}$ $Io_{nominal}$ = -51.15 dBm
8.7.3B Transport channel BLER	TBD		
8.7.3C UE Transmitted power	Accuracy upper limit Accuracy lower limit Depends on PUEMAX see table 8.7.3C.2.1	0.7 dB	Formula: Upper accuracy limit + TT Lower accuracy limit – TT Add and subtract TT to all the values in table 8.7.3C.2.1.
8.7.4 SFN-CFN observed time difference	T able 8.7.4.1.2 and Table 8.7.4.2.2	±1.0 dB for Ioc ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc ±0.5 chips for the actual SFN-CFN observed time difference	Intra and inter frequency case: Test 1: Io shall not go above -50 dBm Test 2: No restrictions on Io value Test 3: Io shall not go below -94 dBm (Band 1), or below –92 dBm (Band II) or below –91 dBm (Band III) Îor/Ioc + TT TT on top of UE measurements accuracy: SFN-CFN observed time difference: 1.0 chips + TT
8.7.5.1 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1	T able 8.7.5.1.2	±1.0 dB for Ioc ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc ±0.5 chips for the actual SFN-SFN observed time difference	Test 1: Io shall not go above -50 dBm Test 2: No restrictions on Io value Test 3: Io shall not go below -94 dBm (Band 1), or below –92 dBm (Band II) or below –91 dBm (Band III) Îor/Ioc + TT TT on top of UE measurements accuracy: SFN-SFN observed time difference: 1.0 chips + TT

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.7.6 UE Rx-Tx time difference	*Io –10.9 dB = Ioc,* Test 1: Io = -94 dBm Test2 : Io = -72dBm Test3 : Io = -50dBm Timing Accuracy ± 1.5 chip	1 dB for Ioc 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc ~~[~~0.5 chip for timing accuracy~~]~~	Test 1: Io = -92.7 dBm, Ioc = -103.6 dBm Formula: $Ioc*(1-TT_{Ioc}+ (Ior/Ioc-TT_{Ior/Ioc})) \geq -94$ Test 2: unchanged (no critical RF parameters) Test 3: Io = -51.3 dBm, Ioc = -62.2 dBm Formula: $Ioc*(1+TT_{Ioc}+ (Ior/Ioc+TT_{Ior/Ioc})) \leq -50$ Timing accuracy ~~[~~±2.0~~]~~ chip Formulas: Upper limit +TT Lower limit –TT
8.7.7 Observed time difference to GSM cell	TBD		
8.7.8 P-CCPCH RSCP	TBD		

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	34.121	CR	411	⌘ rev	-	⌘	Current version:	5.4.0	⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘	Corrections to UTRA Carrier RSSI test case		
Source:	⌘	Nokia		
Work item code:	⌘		***Date:*** ⌘	2004-07-28
Category:	⌘	**F**	***Release:*** ⌘	REL-5
		Use one of the following categories: ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)* Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.		*Use one of the following releases:* *2 (GSM Phase 2)* *R96 (Release 1996)* *R97 (Release 1997)* *R98 (Release 1998)* *R99 (Release 1999)* *Rel-4 (Release 4)* *Rel-5 (Release 5)* *Rel-6 (Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	- Annex F.4.4 of approved CR 372 of TP-040113 from TP-24 (T1-040825) has been misimplemented into TS 34.121 v5.4.0.
Summary of change:	⌘	- Missing text from CR 372 have been added into table F.4.4 - Test number has been changed for UTRA Carrier RSSI in Table F.4.4 (8.7.3A -> 8.7.3) - A new row for GSM Carrier RSSI 8.7.3A has been created into Table F.4.4 and the content is TBD
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	UTRA Carrier RSSI test case is incomplete

Clauses affected:	⌘	Annex F.4.4				
		Y	**N**			
Other specs Affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘	
			X	Test specifications		
			X	O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘	This CR is applicable for UE's supporting Rel-99 or later. When implementing this CR "normal" view should be used so that MS word shows all the text to be added.				

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

Table F.4.4: Derivation of Test Requirements (RRM tests)

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.2 Idle Mode Tasks			
8.2.2 Cell Re-Selection			
8.2.2.1 Scenario 1: Single carrier case	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	During T1 and T2: Cells 1 and 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Cells 3, 4, 5, 6: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) = -69.73 dBm	During T1 and T2: +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB +0.03 dB for Ior(3, 4, 5, 6)	During T1 and T2: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) + TT
	During T1: Ior(1) = -62.73 dBm Ior(2) = -59.73 dBm	During T1: -0.27 dB for Ior(1) +0.13 dB for Ior(2)	During T1: Ior(1) + TT Ior(2) + TT
	During T2: Ior(1) = -59.73 dBm Ior(2) = -62.73 dBm	During T2: +0.13 dB for Ior(1) -0.27 dB for Ior(2)	During T2: Ior(1) + TT Ior(2) + TT
8.2.2.2 Scenario 2: Multi carrier case	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Cells 3 and 4: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	Channel 1 during T1: Ior(1) = -73.39 dBm Ior(3, 4) = -77.39 dBm Ioc(1) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 1 during T1: -0.01 dB for Ior(1) -0.01 dB for Ior(3,4) 0.00 dB for Ioc(1)	Channel 1 during T1: Ior(1) + TT Ior(3, 4) + TT Ioc(1) + TT

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
	<u>Channel 1 during T2:</u> Ior(1) = -67.75 dBm Ior(3, 4) = -74.75 dBm Ioc(1) = -70.00 dBm	<u>Channel 1 during T2:</u> +0.75 dB for Ior(1) -0.05 dB for Ior(3, 4) -1.80 dB for Ioc(1)	<u>Channel 1 during T2:</u> Ior(1) + TT Ior(3, 4) + TT Ioc(1) + TT
	<u>Channel 2 during T1 and T2:</u> Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Cells 5 and 6: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	<u>Channel 2 during T1 and T2:</u> +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB	<u>Channel 2 during T1 and T2:</u> Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	<u>Channel 2 during T1:</u> Ior(2) = -67.75 dBm Ior(5, 6) = -74.75 dBm Ioc(2) = -70.00 dBm	<u>Channel 2 during T1:</u> +0.75 dB for Ior(2) -0.05 dB for Ior(5, 6) -1.80 dB for Ioc(2)	<u>Channel 2 during T1:</u> Ior(2) + TT Ior(5, 6) + TT Ioc(2) + TT
	<u>Channel 2 during T2:</u> Ior(2) = -73.39 dBm Ior(5, 6) = -77.39 dBm Ioc(2) = -70.00 dBm	<u>Channel 2 during T2:</u> -0.01 dB for Ior(2) -0.01 dB for Ior(5,6) 0.00 dB for Ioc(2)	<u>Channel 2 during T2:</u> Ior(2) + TT Ior(5, 6) + TT Ioc(2) + TT
8.2.3 UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection	TBD		
8.2.3.1 Scenario 1: Both UTRA and GSM level changed	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB Ior/Ioc = 0 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{test\ requirement}$ = $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{minimum\ requirement}$ + TT Ior/Ioc = 0.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -9.9 dB:
	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB Ior/Ioc = - 5 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio - TT Ior/Ioc = ratio - TT $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{test\ requirement}$ = $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{minimum\ requirement}$ - TT Ior/Ioc = -5.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -10.1 dB:

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.2.3.2 Scenario 2: Only UTRA level changed	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB Ior/Ioc = 20 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{test\ requirement}$ = $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{minimum\ requirement}$ + TT Ior/Ioc = 20.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -9.9 dB:
	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB Ior/Ioc = 20 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{test\ requirement}$ = $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{minimum\ requirement}$ + TT Ior/Ioc = 20.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -9.9 dB:
8.2.4 FDD/TDD cell re-selection	TBD		
8.3 UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility	TBD		
8.3.1 FDD/FDD Soft Handover	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	During T1 and T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Relative delay of paths received from cell 2 with respect to cell 1 = {-148 … 148} chips	During T1 and T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB 0.5 chips	During T1 and T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT {-148+TT … 148-TT} chips
	During T1: Already covered above	During T1: Covered above	During T1: Already covered above
	During T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	During T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	During T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
8.3.2 FDD/FDD Hard Handover			

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.3.2.1 Handover to intra-frequency cell	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	During T1 and T2 / T3: Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	During T1 / T2 / T3: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	During T1 and T2 / T3: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	During T1: Already covered above	During T1: Covered above	During T1: Already covered above
	During T2 / T3: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	During T2 / T3: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	During T2 / T3: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
8.3.2.2 Handover to inter-frequency cell	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	Channel 1 during T1 and T2 / T3: Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	Channel 1 during T1 and T2 / T3: +0.80 dB +0.80 dB +0.80 dB +0.80 dB	Channel 1 during T1 and T2 / T3: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	Channel 2 during T1: Not applicable	Channel 2 during T1: Not applicable	Channel 2 during T1: Not applicable
	Channel 2 during T2 / T3: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	Channel 2 during T2 / T3: +0.80 dB +0.80 dB +0.80 dB +0.80 dB	Channel 2 during T2 / T3: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
8.3.3 FDD/TDD Handover	TBD		
8.3.4 Inter-system Handover form UTRAN FDD to GSM	TBD		
8.3.5 Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH			
8.3.5.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
	During T1 and T2: Cells 1 and 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB Cells 3, 4, 5, 6: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) = -69.73 dBm	During T1 and T2: +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB +0.03 dB for Ior(3, 4, 5, 6)	During T1 and T2: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) + TT
	During T1: Ior(1) = -62.73 dBm Ior(2) = -59.73 dBm	During T1: -0.27 dB for Ior(1) +0.13 dB for Ior(2)	During T1: Ior(1) + TT Ior(2) + TT
	During T2: Ior(1) = -59.73 dBm Ior(2) = -62.73 dBm	During T2: +0.13 dB for Ior(1) -0.27 dB for Ior(2)	During T2: Ior(1) + TT Ior(2) + TT
8.3.5.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB Cells 3 and 4: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	Channel 1 during T1: Ior(1) = -71.85 dBm Ior(3, 4) = -76.85 dBm Ioc(1) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 1 during T1: +0.05 dB for Ior(1) +0.05 dB for Ior(3,4) 0.00 dB for Ioc(1)	Channel 1 during T1: Ior(1) + TT Ior(3, 4) + TT Ioc(1) + TT
	Channel 1 during T2: Ior(1) = -67.75 dBm Ior(3, 4) = -74.75 dBm Ioc(1) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 1 during T2: +0.75 dB for Ior(1) -0.05 dB for Ior(3, 4) -1.60 dB for Ioc(1)	Channel 1 during T2: Ior(1) + TT Ior(3, 4) + TT Ioc(1) + TT

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB Cells 5 and 6: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	Channel 2 during T1: Ior(2) = -67.75 dBm Ior(5, 6) = -74.75 dBm Ioc(2) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 2 during T1: +0.75 dB for Ior(2) -0.05 dB for Ior(5, 6) -1.60 dB for Ioc(2)	Channel 2 during T1: Ior(2) + TT Ior(5, 6) + TT Ioc(2) + TT
	Channel 2 during T2: Ior(2) = -71.85 dBm Ior(5, 6) = -76.85 dBm Ioc(2) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 2 during T2: +0.05 dB for Ior(2) +0.05 dB for Ior(5,6) 0.00 dB for Ioc(2)	Channel 2 during T2: Ior(2) + TT Ior(5, 6) + TT Ioc(2) + TT
8.3.6 Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH			
8.3.6.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.1	Same as 8.2.2.1	Same as 8.2.2.1
	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB I_{oc} = - 70 dBm Ior/Ioc = 10.27 dB Note: Parameters are valid for cell 1 at time T2 and cell 2 at time T1	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT Ioc unchanged Ior/Ioc = 10.57 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -9.9 dB:
8.3.6.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.2	Same as 8.2.2.2	Same as 8.2.2.2

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB I_{oc} = - 70 dBm Ior/Ioc = 2.2 dB Note: Parameters are valid for cell 1 at time T2 and cell 2 at time T1	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT Ioc unchanged Ioc ratio unchanged Ior/Ioc = 2.5 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -9.9 dB:
8.3.7 Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH			
8.3.7.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.1	Same as 8.2.2.1	Same as 8.2.2.1
8.3.7.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.2	Same as 8.2.2.2	Same as 8.2.2.2
8.4 RRC Connection Control	TBD		
8.4.1 RRC Re-establishment delay	TBD		
8.4.2 Random Access	RACH power difference nominal 3dB ± 2dB UE setting uncertainty	Measurement TT:Power difference ± 1dBMaximum Power-1dB / +0.7dB	Test parameter settings unchanged.Power measurement:Upper limit +TT Lower limit -TT
8.5 Timing and Signalling Characteristics	TBD		
8.5.1 UE Transmit Timing	TBD		
8.6 UE Measurements Procedures			
8.6.1 FDD intra frequency measurements			
8.6.1.1 Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	During T1 / T2 / T3: Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	During T1 / T2 / T3: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	During T1 / T2 / T3: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	During T1/T3 only : Already covered above	During T1/T3 only: Covered above	During T1/T3 only: Already covered above

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
	During T2 only: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	During T2 only: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	During T2 only: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
8.6.1.2 Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD		
8.6.1.3 Event triggered reporting of two detectable neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD		
8.6.1.4 Correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition	TBD		
8.6.2 FDD inter frequency measurements	TBD		
8.6.2.1 Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD		
8.6.2.2 Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition	TBD		
8.6.3 TDD measurements	TBD		
8.6.3.1Correct reporting of TDD neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	TBD		
8.7 Measurements Performance Requirements	TBD		
8.7.1 CPICH RSCP	TBD		
8.7.1.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy	TBD		
8.7.1.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy	TBD		
8.7.2 CPICH Ec/Io			
8.7.1.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy	see table 8.7.1.1.1.1 andtable 8.7.1.1.1.2	±1 dB for Ioc±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc±0.1dB for….._Ec/Ior	Any TT applied to the nominal setting shall fulfil:Test 1 (absolute and relative): Io shall not go below -69dBm Test 2(absolute and relative): Io shall not go above -50 dBmTest 3 (absolute and relative): Io shall not go below -94 dBm Ior/Ioc + TTTT on top of UE measurement accuracy:Absolute±1.0 dB for Ioc±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc ±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior ∑ 1.4dBRelative±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell1)±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell2)±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell1)±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell2)∑ 0.8dB

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.7.1.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy	See table 8.7.1.2.1.1 andtable 8.7.1.2.1.2	±1 dB for Ioc±0.3 dB for Ioc1/Ioc2±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc±0.1dB for ….._Ec/Ior	Any TT applied to the nominal setting shall fulfil:Test 1: Io shall not go above -50 dBmTest 2: Io shall not go below -94 dBmIor/Ioc + TTTT on top of UE measurement accuracy:±0.3 dB for Ioc1/Ioc2±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell1)±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell2)±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell1)±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell2)∑ 1.1 dB
8.7.2 CPICH Ec/Io			

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.7.2.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy	table 8.7.2.1.1.1 and table 8.7.2.1.1.2	±1 dB for Ioc ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc ±0.1dB for ….._Ec/Ior	Any TT applied to the nominal setting shall fulfil: Test 1(absolute and relative): Io shall not go above -50 dBm Test 2 (absolute and relative): Io shall not go below -87dBm Test 3 (absolute and relative): Io shall not go below -94 dBm CPICH Ec/Io shall stay in the UE accuracy ranges Ior/Ioc + TT TT on top of UE measurement accuracy: Absolute ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc ±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior ∑ 0.4dB Relative Ioc1=Ioc2 ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell1) ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell2) ±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell1) ±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell2) ∑ 0.8dB

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.7.2.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy	table 8.7.2.2.2.1 and table 8.7.2.2.2.2	±1 dB for Ioc ±0.3 dB for Ioc1/Ioc2 ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc ±0.1dB for ….._Ec/Ior	Any TT applied to the nominal setting shall fulfil: Test 1: Io shall not go above -50 dBm Test 2: Io shall not go below -87 dBm Test 3: Io shall not go below -94 dBm Ior/Ioc + TT TT on top of UE measurement accuracy: Ioc1=Ioc2. ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell1) ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc (cell2) ±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell1) ±0.1dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior (cell2) ∑ 0.8 dB

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.7.3~~A~~ UTRA Carrier RSSI	Table 8.7.3.1.2	±1 dB for Ioc ±0.3 dB for Ioc1/Ioc2 ±0.3 dB for Îor/Ioc	Any TT applied to the nominal setting shall fulfil: Test 1 (absolute): Io shall not go above -50 dBm Test 2 (absolute): Io shall not go below -69 dBm Test 3 (absolute and relative): Io shall not go below -94 dBm Ior/Ioc + TT TT on top of UE measurement accuracy: Absolute tests: Test 1: Max TT= $Io_{max} – Io_{nominal}$ $Io_{nominal}$ = -51.15 dBm Io_{max} = Ioc_{max} +Ior_{max} = (-53.5 dBm + 1dB) + (-52.5 dBm – 1.45 dB + 0.3 dB) = -50.0 dBm => Max TT = 1.15 dB Min TT = Io_{min} - Io Io_{min} = Ioc_{min} + Ior_{min} = (-53.5 dBm –1 dB) + (-54.5 dBm – 1.45 dB – 0.3 dB) = - 52.3 dBm => Min TT = -1.15 dB Test 2: Max TT= $Io_{max} – Io_{nominal}$ $Io_{nominal}$ = - 67.9 dBm Io_{max} = Ioc_{max} + Ior_{max} = (-69.27 dBm + 1dB) + (-68.27 dBm – 4.4 dB + 0.3 dB) = -66.8 dBm => Max TT = 1.1 dB Min TT = Io_{min} - Io Io_{min} = Ioc_{min} + Ior_{min} = (-69.27 dBm – 1 dB) + (-70.27 dBm – 4.4 dB – 0.3 dB) = -69.0 dBm => Min TT = -1.1 dB Test 3 (Band I): Max TT= $Io_{max} – Io_{nominal}$ $Io_{nominal}$ = -93 dBm Io_{max} = Ioc_{max} + Ior_{max} + No = (-93.46 dBm + 1dB) + (-92.46 dBm – 9.24 dB +0.3 dB) + -99 dBm = -91.2 => Max TT = 1.8 dB

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.7.3A GSM Carrier RSSI	TBD		
8.7.3B Transport channel BLER	TBD		
8.7.3C UE Transmitted power	Accuracy upper limit Accuracy lower limit Depends on PUEMAX see table 8.7.3C.2.1	0.7 dB	Formula: Upper accuracy limit + TT Lower accuracy limit – TT Add and subtract TT to all the values in table 8.7.3C.2.1.
8.7.4 SFN-CFN observed time difference	T able 8.7.4.1.2 and Table 8.7.4.2.2	±1.0 dB for Ioc ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc ±0.5 chips for the actual SFN-CFN observed time difference	Intra and inter frequency case: Test 1: Io shall not go above -50 dBm Test 2: No restrictions on Io value Test 3: Io shall not go below -94 dBm (Band 1), or below –92 dBm (Band II) or below –91 dBm (Band III) Îor/Ioc + TT TT on top of UE measurements accuracy: SFN-CFN observed time difference: 1.0 chips + TT
8.7.5.1 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1	T able 8.7.5.1.2	±1.0 dB for Ioc ±0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc ±0.5 chips for the actual SFN-SFN observed time difference	Test 1: Io shall not go above -50 dBm Test 2: No restrictions on Io value Test 3: Io shall not go below -94 dBm (Band 1), or below –92 dBm (Band II) or below –91 dBm (Band III) Îor/Ioc + TT TT on top of UE measurements accuracy: SFN-SFN observed time difference: 1.0 chips + TT

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.7.6 UE Rx-Tx time difference	*Io –10.9 dB = Ioc,* Test 1: Io = -94 dBm Test2 : Io = -72dBm Test3 : Io = -50dBm Timing Accuracy ± 1.5 chip	1 dB for Ioc 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc [0.5 chip for timing accuracy]	Test 1: Io = -92.7 dBm, Ioc = -103.6 dBm Formula: $Ioc*(1-TT_{Ioc}+ (Ior/Ioc-TT_{Ior/Ioc})) \geq -94$ Test 2: unchanged (no critical RF parameters) Test 3: Io = -51.3 dBm, Ioc = -62.2 dBm Formula: $Ioc*(1+TT_{Ioc}+ (Ior/Ioc+TT_{Ior/Ioc})) \leq -50$ Timing accuracy [±2.0] chip Formulas: Upper limit +TT Lower limit –TT
8.7.7 Observed time difference to GSM cell	TBD		
8.7.8 P-CCPCH RSCP	TBD		

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #24 ***Tdoc ⌘ T1-041326***

Toronto, Canada, 26 - 30 July 2004

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	**34.121**	**CR**	412	⌘ **rev**	**-**	⌘	Current version:	**5.4.0**	⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects:	UICC apps⌘		ME	X	Radio Access Network		Core Network	

Title:	⌘	Resolution of downlink code conflict between OCNS DPCH and S-CCPCH		
Source:	⌘	NEC		
Work item code:	⌘	TEI	***Date:*** ⌘	27/07/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**	***Release:*** ⌘	Rel-5
		Use one of the following categories: ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)* Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.		*Use one of the following releases:* *2 (GSM Phase 2)* *R96 (Release 1996)* *R97 (Release 1997)* *R98 (Release 1998)* *R99 (Release 1999)* *Rel-4 (Release 4)* *Rel-5 (Release 5)* *Rel-6 (Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	- Resolution of downlink code conflict between OCNS DPCH and S-CCPCH for RF testing. - Only the system configuration defined in TS 34.108 section 6.1.0b is used for RF testing. - The WCDMA interfere is on another carrier.
Summary of change:	⌘	- The S-CCPCH is moved from code 1 to code 2. - Removed information about system configurations from TS 34.108 sections 6.1.1, 6.1.2 and 6.1.3. - Removed information abiout the WCDMA interferer.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Downlink code collision can fail good UE.

Clauses affected:	⌘	Annex E.6				
		Y	**N**			
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘	
		X		Test specifications		TS 34.108
			X	O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘	This CR is applicable for UE's supporting R'99 or later.				

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

E.6 Downlink Physical Channels Code Allocation (This clause is informative)

Table E.6.1 shows the downlink code allocation. The numbers in the code columns indicate the code number with the respective spreading factor (SF). The Note column refers to specifications where the code allocation is defined. Only the system configuration according to TS 34.108 section 6.10b is used for RF testing. The codes used for the WCDMA interferer as defined in Table E.4.1 are not included in the table below because the WCDMA interferer is on another carrier. The S-CCPCH has been moved from code 1 to code 2 (SF=64) in order to resolve the code conflict with OCNS DPCH.

~~Note: There is a code collision between S-CCPCH on SF=64 using code 1 and OCNS DPCH on SF=128 using code 2 which needs to be resolved.~~

Table E.6.1: Downlink Physical Channels Code Allocation for RF testing

Code with SF=256	Code with SF=128	Code with SF=64	Note
0: P-CPICH	0: -	0: -	TS 25.213; TS 34.108: 6.1.4~~; 34.121: E.4.2~~
1: P-CCPCH			TS 25.213~~; 34.121: E.4.2~~
2: PICH	1: -		TS 34.108: 6.1.0b~~, 6.1.1, 6.1.2, 6.1.3~~ (SIB5)
3: AICH			TS 34.108: 6.1.0b~~, 6.1.1, 6.1.2, 6.1.3~~ (SIB5)
4: -	2: OCNS DPCH	1: ~~S-CCPCH~~-	OCNS: TS34.121: Table E.3.6 ~~S-CCPCH: TS 34.108: 6.1.0b, 6.1.1, 6.1.2, 6.1.3~~
5: -			
6: -	3: -		
7: -			
8: -	4: -~~S-CCPCH~~	2: S-CCPCH	S-CCPCH for RF testing TS 34.108: 7.3 (SIB5) ~~4: TS 34.108: 6.1.1, 6.1.2 (PCH)~~ ~~2: TS 34.108: 6.1.3 (FACH)~~ ~~5: TS 34.108: 6.1.2 (CTCH)~~
9: -			
10: -	5: ~~S-CCPCH~~-		
11: -			
12: -	6: ~~S-CCPCH~~-	3: -	~~TS 34.108: 6.1.3 (PCH)~~
13: -			
14: -	7: -		
15: -			
16: ~~PICH interf.~~-	8: -	4: -	~~WCDMA interferer: TS 34.121: E.4.2~~
17: -			
18: -	9: -		
19: -			
20: -	10: -	5: -	
21: -			
22: -	11: OCNS DPCH		OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
23: -			
24-31: -	12-15: -	6-7: -	
32: -	16: -	8: -	
33: -			
34: -	17: OCNS DPCH		OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
35: -			
36-43: -	18-21: -	9-10: -	
44: -	22: -	11: -	
45: -			
46: -	23: OCNS DPCH		OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
47: -			
48-59: -	24-29: -	12-14: -	
60: -	30: -	15: -	
61: -			
62: -	31: OCNS DPCH		OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
63: -			
64-75: -	32-37: -	16-18: -	
76: -	38: OCNS DPCH	19: -	OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
77: -			
78: -	39: -		

Code with SF=256	Code with SF=128	Code with SF=64	Note
79: -			
80-91: -	40-45: -	20-22: -	
92: -	46: -	23: -	
93: -			
94: -	47: OCNS DPCH		OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
95: -			
96-107: -	48-53: -	24-26: -	
108: -	54: -	27: -	
109: -			
110: -	55: OCNS DPCH		OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
111: -			
112-123: -	56-61: -	28-30: -	
124: -	62: OCNS DPCH	31: -	OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
125: -			
126: -	63: -		
127: -			
128-135: -	64-67: -	32-33: -	
136: -	68: -	34: -	
137: -			
138: -	69: OCNS DPCH		OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
139: -			
140-155: -	70-77: -	35-38: -	
156: -	78: OCNS DPCH	39: -	OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
157: -			
158: -	79: -		
159: -			
160-167: -	80-83: -	40-41: -	
168: -	84: -	42: -	
169: -			
170: -	85: OCNS DPCH		OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
171: -			
172-187: -	86-93: -	43-46: -	
188: -	94: OCNS DPCH	47: -	OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
189: -			
190: -	95: -		
191: -			
192: DCH SRB	96: DCH 12.2	48: -	TS 34.108: 9.2.1 (DCH SRB and 12.2); DCH 64: SF32-Code24, DCH 144: SF16-Code12, DCH 384: SF8-Code6
193: -			
194: -	97: -		
195: -			
196-223: -	98-111: -	49-55: -	
224: -	112: -	56: -	
225: -			
226: -	113: OCNS DPCH		OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
227: -			
228-235: -	114-117: -	57-58: -	
236: -	118: -	59: -	
237: -			
238: -	119: OCNS DPCH		OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
239: -			
240-59: -	120-123: -	60-61: -	
248: -	124: -	62: -	
249: -			
250: -	125: OCNS DPCH		OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
251: -			
252-255: -	126-127: -	63: -	

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #24
Toront ,Canada, 26 July – 30 July

Tdoc ⌘T1-041328

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	**34.121**	**CR**	413	⌘ **rev**	**-**	⌘ Current version:	**5.4.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects:	UICC apps⌘ [ ]	ME [X]	Radio Access Network [ ]	Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘ Addition of the information element for monitor cells in Annex I		
Source:	⌘ Anritsu		
Work item code:	⌘	***Date:*** ⌘	27/07/2004
Category:	⌘ **F**	***Release:*** ⌘	Rel-5
	Use one of the following categories: ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)* Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.		*Use one of the following releases:* *2 (GSM Phase 2)* *R96 (Release 1996)* *R97 (Release 1997)* *R98 (Release 1998)* *R99 (Release 1999)* *Rel-4 (Release 4)* *Rel-5 (Release 5)* *Rel-6 (Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘ T1-040693 was presented for discussion in T1#23, and it explained that the definition of the required monitor cell information is very ambiguous in RRM test cases.
Summary of change:	⌘ The required monitor cell information is defined in consistent. 1) The monitor cell information is linked to Annex I. 2) The exceptions of system information elements based on expanded monitor list sizes are added in Annex I.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘ The definition of the required monitor cell information is remained ambiguous, and related TCs will not be performed properly.

Clauses affected:	⌘ 8.3.4,8.4.1.1,8.4.1.2,8.6.1.1,8.6.1.2,8.6.1.3,8.6.1.4,8.6.2.1,8.6.2.2, Annex I			
	Y	**N**		
Other specs affected: ⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
		X	Test specifications	
		X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘ This CR applies for Rel-99 and later releases.			

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.3.4 Inter-system Handover from UTRAN FDD to GSM

8.3.4.1 Definition and applicability

The UTRAN to GSM cell handover delay is defined as the time from the end of the last TTI containing an RRC message implying hard handover to the transmission on the channel of the new RAT.

The requirements and this test apply to the combined FDD and GSM UE.

8.3.4.2 Minimum requirement

The hard handover delay shall be less than indicated in Table 8.3.4.1. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95 %.

The hard handover delay as listed in table 8.3.4.1 equals the RRC procedure delay plus the interruption time listed in table 8.3.4.2.

Table 8.3.4.1: FDD/GSM handover - handover delay

UE synchronisation status	handover delay [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	90
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	190

Table 8.3.4.2: FDD/GSM handover - interruption time

Synchronisation status	Interruption time [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	40
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	140

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 5.4.2 and A.5.4.

8.3.4.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement.

8.3.4.4 Method of test

8.3.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

[Editor's Note: Annex G.2 must be specified also for GSM; for instance as a reference to TS 51.010-1 clause A1.2]

The test parameters are given in table 8.3.4.3, 8.3.4.4 and 8.3.4.5 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 3C shall be used.. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

The UTRAN shall send a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND with activation time "now". In the GSM Handover command contained in that message, the IE starting time shall not be included. The RRC HANDOVER

FROM UTRAN COMMAND message shall be sent to the UE. The start of T3 is defined as the end of the last TTI, containing the HO command.

The requirements are also applicable for a UE not requiring compressed mode, in which case no compressed mode pattern should be sent for the parameters specified in table 8.3.4.3.

Table 8.3.4.3: General test parameters for Correct reporting of GSM neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 34.121 clause C.3.1
Power Control		On	
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Compressed mode patterns - GSM carrier RSSI measurement - GSM Initial BSIC identification - GSM BSIC re-confirmation		 DL Compressed mode reference pattern 2 in Set 2 Pattern 2 Pattern 2	Only applicable for UE requiring compressed mode patterns As specified in TS 34.121 [1] clause C.5, table C.5.2 As specified in clause TS 25.133 [2] 8.1.2.5.2.1 table 8.7. As specified in clause TS 25.133 [2] 8.1.2.5.2.2 table 8.8.
Active cell		Cell 1	
Inter-RAT measurement quantity		GSM Carrier RSSI	
BSIC verification required		Required	
Threshold other system	dBm	-80	Absolute GSM carrier RSSI threshold for event 3B and 3C.
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		24 FDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 GSM neighbours including ARFCN 1	NOTE: See Annex I for cell information ~~Measurement control~~. The ~~ ~~information is sent before the compressed mode patterns starts.
N Identify abort		66	Taken from TS 25.133 [2] 8.1.2.5.2.1 table 8.7.
T Reconfirm abort		5.5	Taken from TS 25.133 [2] 8.1.2.5.2.2 table 8.8.
T1	s	20	
T2	s	5	
T3	s	5	

Table 8.3.4.4: Cell Specific Parameters for Handover UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRA)
		T1, T2, T3
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15
DCH_Ec/Ior	dB	Note 1
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	Note 2
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0
I_{oc}	dBm/3. 84 MHz	-70
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2 : The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or}.		

Table 8.3.4.5: Cell Specific Parameters for Handover UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (GSM)	
		T1	T2, T3
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1	
RXLEV	dBm	-85	-75

8.3.4.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters for cell 1 are set up according to T1.

2) The UE is switched on

3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.4 and compressed mode parameters are configured as in the table 8.3.4.3. The compressed mode shall remain inactive.

4) The RF parameters for cell 2 are set up according to T1 and the SS configures a traffic channel

5) The start of T1 is TTI aligned

6) The SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to cell 1

7) At the T1-T2 transtion, the SS shall switch the power of cell 2

8) The UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 3C

9) The SS shall transmit a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message with activation time "now" and indicating the traffic channel of the target GSM cell to the UE through DCCH of the serving UTRAN cell. The start of T3 is defined as the end of the last TTI, containing the HO command.

10) UE shall transmit a burst on the traffic channel of cell 2 implying that it has switched to the GSM cell. The UE sends a HANDOVER ACCESS message. If the UE transmits access bursts on the new DCCH of the target cell less than 90 ms from the beginning of time period T3, then the number of successful tests is increased by one.

[Editor's note: TS 34.108, 7.3.4 shall specify the messages HANDOVER ACCESS, PHYSICAL INFORMATION, SABM, UA and HANDOVER COMPLETE]

11) At the end of T3 the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.

12) Repeat step 1-11 until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (step 5):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	2
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Setup
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE *Measurement type*	Inter-RAT measurement
-Inter-RAT measurement (10.3.7.27)	
-Inter-RAT measurement objects list (10.3.7.23)	Not Present
-Inter-RAT measurement quantity (10.3.7.29)	
-Measurement quantity for UTRAN quality estimate (10.3.7.38)	
-Filter coefficient	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity	CPICH Ec/N0
-CHOICE system	GSM
-Measurement quantity	GSM Carrier RSSI
-Filter coefficient	0
-BSIC verification required	Required
-Inter-RAT reporting quantity (10.3.7.32)	
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within active set or within virtual active set or of the other RAT
-Maximum number of reported cells	2
-CHOICE report criteria	Inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria
-Inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.30)	
-Parameters required for each event	1
-Inter-RAT event identity (10.3.7.24)	Event 3C
-Threshold own system	Not Present
-W	Not Present
-Threshold other system	-80 dBm
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within active set or within virtual active set or of the other RAT
-Maximum number of reported cells	2
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Active (for all three patterns specified in table 8.3.4.3)

HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message (step 8):

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
-Activation time	"now"
RB information elements	
-RAB information list	1
-RAB Info	Not present
Other information elements	
-CHOICE System type	GSM
-Frequency Band	GSM/DCS 1800 Band
-GSM message	
-Single GSM message	[TBD]
-GSM message List	GSM HANDOVER COMMAND formatted as BIT STRING(1..512). The contents of the HANDOVER COMMAND see next table.

HANDOVER COMMAND

Same as the HANDOVER COMMAND for M = 2 in clause 26.6.5.1 of TS 51.010, except that the CHANNEL MODE IE is included with value = speech full rate or half rate version 3

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Inter-RAT test cases

This message is common for all inter RAT-frequency test cases in clause 8.7 and is described in Annex I.

8.3.4.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95 %.

Note: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

{Unchanged Sections are clipped here}

8.4 RRC Connection Control

8.4.1 RRC Re-establishment delay

8.4.1.1 Test 1

8.4.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

The UE Re-establishment delay requirement ($T_{UE\text{-}RE\text{-}ESTABLISH\text{-}REQ}$) is defined as the time between the moment when radio link failure is considered by the UE, to when the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH.

$T_{UE\text{-}RE\text{-}ESTABLISH\text{-}REQ}$ is depending on whether the target cell is known by the UE or not. A cell is known if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- the UE has had radio links connected to the cell in the previous (old) active set.
- the cell has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds.

The phase reference is the primary CPICH.

The requirements of this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.4.1.1.2 Minimum requirement

The Re-establishment delay $T_{RE-ESTABLISH}$ to a known cell shall be less than 1.9 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The Re-establishment delay in this case can be expressed as

$$T_{RE-ESTABLISH}= T_{RRC-RE-ESTABLISH}+ T_{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ-KNOWN}.$$

where

$T_{RRC-RE-ESTABLISH}$= 160ms+(N_{313}-1)*10ms+T_{313}

$T_{UE-RE-ESTABLISH\_REQ-KNOWN}$=50ms+$T_{search}$ + T_{SI} + T_{RA},

N_{313}= 20

T_{313}= 0s

T_{search}= 100ms

T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure. 40 ms is assumed in this test case.

T_{SI} is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 1820ms, allow 1.9s in the test case.

8.4.1.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement.

8.4.1.1.4 Method of test

8.4.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.4.1.1, table 8.4.1.2, and table 8.4.1.3 below. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms. And DRX cycle length shall be 1280ms. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that periodic reporting shall be used. The test consist of 2 successive time periods, with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. At the start of time period T2, the dedicated channel is removed.

Table 8.4.1.1 General test parameters for RRC re-establishment delay, Test 1

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH Parameters		DL and UL Reference measurement channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in clause C.3.1 and C.2.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell, Initial condition		Cell 1	
Active cell, Final condition		Cell 2	
N313		20	
N315		1	
T313	Seconds	0	
Monitored cell list size		24	Monitored set shall only include intra frequency neighbours. NOTE: See Annex I for cell information.
Cell 2			Included in the monitored set
Reporting frequency	Seconds	4	
T1	s	10	
T2	s	6	

Table 8.4.1.2 Cell specific parameters for RRC re-establishment delay test, Test 1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
		T0	T0
Cell Frequency	ChNr	1	1
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	-15
DCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17	-infinity
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049	-0.941
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	2.39	-infinity
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70	
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-12	-infinty
Propagation Condition		AWGN	

Table 8.4.1.3 Cell specific parameters for RRC re-establishment delay test, Test 1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
Cell Frequency	ChNr	1		1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15		-15	
DCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17	-Infinity	Not applicable	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049	-0.941	-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	2,39	-Infinity	4,39	0,02
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70			
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-15	-Infinity	-13	
Propagation Condition		AWGN			

8.4.1.1.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T0.

2) The UE is switched on.

3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.4 without Compressed mode parameters.

4) The RF parameters are setup according to T1.

5) 10 s after step4 has completed, the parameters are changed to that as described for T2.

6) If the UE responds on cell 2 within 2.0 s from the beginning of time period T2 with a CELL_UPDATE command then the number of successful tests is increased by one.

7) SS shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message to make the UE transit to idle mode.

8) After 6 seconds from the beginning of time period T2, the RF parameters are set up according to T0.

9) The SS shall wait for 30s to make the UE complete cell reselection to cell1.

10) Repeat step 3-9 until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 1920ms(Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 2s in the test case.

8.4.1.1.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

Note: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.4.1.2 Test 2

8.4.1.2.1 Definition and applicability

The UE Re-establishment delay requirement ($T_{UE\text{-}E\text{-}ESTABLISH\text{-}REQ}$) is defined as the time between the moment when radio link failure is considered by the UE, to when the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH.

$T_{UE\text{-}RE\text{-}ESTABLISH\text{-}REQ}$ is depending on whether the target cell is known by the UE or not. A cell is known if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- the UE has had radio links connected to the cell in the previous (old) active set.
- the cell has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds.

The phase reference is the primary CPICH.

The requirements of this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.4.1.2.2 Minimum requirement

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The Re-establishment delay in this case can be expressed as

$$T_{RE\text{-}ESTABLISH} = T_{RRC\text{-}RE\text{-}ESTABLISH} + T_{UE\text{-}RE\text{-}ESTABLISH\text{-}REQ\text{-}UNKNOWN}.$$

where

$T_{RRC\text{-}RE\text{-}ESTABLISH} =$ 160ms+(N_{313}-1)*10ms+T_{313}

$T_{UE\text{-}RE\text{-}ESTABLISH\text{-}REQ\text{-}UNKNOWN}$=50ms+$T_{search}$*NF + T_{SI} + T_{RA},

N_{313}= 20

T_{313}= 0s

T_{search}= 800ms

NF is the number of different frequencies in the monitored set. 3 frequencies are assumed in this test case.

T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure. 40 ms is assumed in this test case.

T_{SI} is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms).1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 4120ms, allow 4.2s in the test case.

8.4.1.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement.

8.4.1.2.4 Method of test

8.4.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.4.1.3 and table 8.4.1.4 below. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms. And DRX cycle length shall be 1280ms. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that periodic reporting shall be used. The test consists of 2 successive time periods, with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. At the start of time period T2, the dedicated channel is removed.

Table 8.4.1.3 General test parameters for RRC re-establishment delay, Test 2

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH Parameters		DL and UL Reference measurement channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in clause C.3.1 and C.2.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell, initial condition		Cell 1	
Active cell, final condition		Cell 2	
N313		20	
N315		1	
T313	Seconds	0	
Monitored cell list size		24	Monitored set shall include 2 additional frequencies. NOTE: See Annex I for cell information.
Cell 2			Cell 2 is not included in the monitored set. Cell 2 is located on one of the 2 additional frequencies of the monitored set.
Reporting frequency	Seconds	4	
T1	s	10	
T2	s	6	

Table 8.4.1.4 Cell specific parameters for RRC re-establishment delay test, Test 2

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
Cell Frequency	ChNr	1		2	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15		-15	
DCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17	-Infinity	Not applicable	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049	-0.941	-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3,35	-Infinity	-Infinity	0,02
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70			
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-15	-Infinity	-Infinity	-13
Propagation Condition		AWGN			

8.4.1.2.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.
2) The UE is switched on.
3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.4 without Compressed mode parameters.
4) The SS waits for random access requests from the UE on cell 2.
5) 10 s after step3 has completed, the parameters are changed to that as described for T2.
6) If the UE responds on cell 2 within 4.3 s from the beginning of time period T2 with a CELL_UPDATE command then the number of successful tests is increased by one.
7) SS shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message to make the UE transit to idle mode.
8) After 6 seconds the RF parameters are set up according to T1.
9) The SS shall wait for 30s to make the UE complete cell reselection to cell1.
10) Repeat step 3-9 until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 4220ms(Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 4.3s in the test case.

8.4.1.2.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

Note: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.4.2 Random Access

8.4.2.1 Correct behaviour when receiving an ACK

8.4.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

The random access procedure is used when establishing the layer 1 communication between the UE and UTRAN. The random access shall provide a fast access but without disturbing ongoing connections. The random access is specified in clause 6 of TS 25.214 [5] and the control of the RACH transmission is specified in clause 11.2 of TS 25.321. A random access transmit sequence is described in clause 6.7.2 of TS 25.303.

8.4.2.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The UE shall have capability to calculate initial power according to the open loop algorithm and apply this power level at the first preamble and increase the power on additional preambles. The absolute power applied to the first preamble shall have an accuracy as specified in table 6.3 of TS 25.101 [1]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy as specified in clause 6.5.2.1 of 25.101 [1].

The absolute power applied to the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy as specified in clause 6.4.1.1 of TS 25.101 [1]. The accuracy is ± 9dB in the case of normal condition or ±12dB in the case of extreme condition.

There are two relative powers, one is the power difference for preamble ramping and another is the power difference between last preamble part and message part. From the test parameter in the table 8.4.2.1.2, the test requirement of the power difference for all preamble ramping is 3dB (Power offset P0). The accuracy is ±2 dB as specified in clause 6.5.2.1 of 25.101 [1]. The test requirement of the power difference between 10th preamble PRACH and message part is 3 dB (note). The accuracy is ±2 dB as specified in clause 6.5.2.1 of 25.101 [1].

NOTE: In order to calculate the power difference between 10th preamble PRACH and message part by using Power offset P_{p-m} in the table 8.4.2.1.2, the gain factors of PRACH message part are needed. The gain factor β_d is set to15. The temporary gain factor β_c is set to 15.

The UE shall stop transmitting preambles upon a ACK on the AICH has been received and then transmit a message. The UE shall transmit 10 preambles and 1 message.

The normative reference for this requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 6.3.2 and A.6.2.2.1.

8.4.2.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behaviour of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings are within specified limits.

8.4.2.1.4 Method of test

8.4.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1 in the case of the PRACH power measurement. And in the case of the function test of the random access procedure, connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.8. A spectrum analyzer is set to 0 span mode.

See TS 34.108 [3] for details regarding generic call setup procedure.

Table 8.4.2.1.1: RF Parameters for Random Access test

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12
Number of other transmitted Acquisition Indicators	-	0
AICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15
OCNS_Ec/Ior when an AI is not transmitted	dB	-0,941
OCNS_Ec/Ior when an AI is transmitted	dB	-1,516
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0
I_{oc}	dBm/3. 84 MHz	-70
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13
Propagation Condition		AWGN

The test parameters "System Information Block (SIB) type 5 (ASC #0)" defined in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108 [3], shall be used in all random access tests (see note). Crucial parameters for the test requirements are repeated in tables 8.4.2.1.2 and A.8.4.3.1.3 and these overrule the parameters defined in SIB type 5.

NOTE: A parameter of AC-to-ASC mapping(AC0-9) in SIB5 of clause 6.1 of TS 34.108 [3] shall be set to 0 in the case of all random access tests. The EFACC of Type A, which is specified in clause 8.3.2.15 of TS 34.108 [3], shall be selected.

Table 8.4.2.1.2: UE parameters for Random Access test

Parameter	Unit	Value
Access Service Class (ASC#0) *- Persistence value*	0..1	1
Maximum number of preamble ramping cycles (M_{max}).		2
Maximum number of preambles in one preamble ramping cycle (Preamble Retrans Max)		12
The backoff time T_{B01} $N_{B01min}=N_{B01max}$	ms #TTI	N/A 10
Power step when no acquisition indicator is received (Power offset P_0)	dB	3
Power offset between the last transmitted preamble and the control part of the message (Power offset P_{p-m})	dB	0
Maximum allowed UL TX power	DBm	21

Table 8.4.2.1.3: SS parameters for Random Access test

Parameter	Unit	Value
Primary CPICH DL TX power	dBm	-8
UL interference	dBm	-92
SIR in open loop power control (Constant value)	dB	-10
AICH Power Offset	dB	0

8.4.2.1.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure. The test parameters are set up according to table 8.4.2.1.1, table 8.4.2.1.2 and table 8.4.2.1.3. The PRACH procedure within the call setup is used for the test. It is necessary that an ACK on the AICH shall be transmitted after 10 preambles have been received by the SS

2) Measure the first PRACH preamble output power, the each power difference for preamble ramping and the power difference between 10^{th} preamble PRACH and message part of the UE according to annex B.

3) Measure the number of the preamble part and the message part by using a spectrum analyzer.

8.4.2.1.5 Test requirements

The accuracy of the first preamble as specified in clause 6.4.1.1 of TS 25.101 [1] shall not be verified in this test. It is verified under the section 5.4.1, Open loop power control.

There are two relative powers, one is the power difference for preamble ramping and another is the power difference between last preamble part and message part. From the test parameter in the table 8.4.2.1.2, the test requirement of the power difference for all preamble ramping is 3dB (Power offset P0). The accuracy is ±3 dB. The test requirement of the power difference between 10th preamble PRACH and message part (control + data) is 3 dB (note). The accuracy is ±3 dB

**Table 8.4.2.1.4:
Test requirement for power difference**

	Power difference for all preambles	Power difference between 10th preamble PRACH and message part (control+data)
Test requirement	3dB ±3 dB	3dB ±3 dB

NOTE: In order to calculate the power difference between 10th preamble PRACH and message part by using Power offset P_{p-m} in the table 8.4.2.1.2, the gain factors of PRACH message part are needed. The gain factor β_d is set to15. The temporary gain factor β_c is set to 15.

The UE shall stop transmitting preambles upon a ACK on the AICH has been received and then transmit a message. The UE shall transmit 10 preambles and 1 message.

Table 8.4.2.1.5: RF Parameters for Random Access test

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12
Number of other transmitted Acquisition Indicators	-	0
AICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15
OCNS_Ec/Ior when an AI is not transmitted	dB	-0,941
OCNS_Ec/Ior when an AI is transmitted	dB	-1,516
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13
Propagation Condition		AWGN

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.4.2.2 Correct behaviour when receiving an NACK

8.4.2.2.1 Definition and applicability

The random access procedure is used when establishing the layer 1 communication between the UE and UTRAN. The random access shall provide a fast access but without disturbing ongoing connections. The random access is specified in clause 6 of TS 25.214 and the control of the RACH transmission is specified in clause 11.2 of TS 25.321. A random access transmit sequence is described in clause 6.7.2 of TS 25.303.

8.4.2.2.2 Minimum Requirements

The UE shall stop transmitting preambles upon a NACK on the AICH has been received and then repeat the ramping procedure when the back off timer T_{B01} expires.

The UE shall transmit 10 preambles in the first ramping cycle and no transmission shall be done by the UE within 100 ms after the NACK has been transmitted by the SS. Then the UE shall start the second preamble ramping cycle.

The normative reference for this requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 6.3.2 and A.6.2.2.2.

8.4.2.2.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behaviour of the random access procedure is according to the requirements.

8.4.2.2.4 Method of test

8.4.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.8. A spectrum analyzer is set to 0 span mode.

See TS 34.108 [3] for details regarding generic call setup procedure.

8.4.2.2.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure. The test parameters are set up according to table 8.4.2.1.1, table 8.4.2.1.2 and table 8.4.2.1.3. The PRACH procedure within the call setup is used for the test. It is necessary that an NACK on the AICH shall be transmitted after 10 preambles have been received by the SS

2) Measure the number of the preamble part and the time delay between 10th preamble in the first ramping cycle and first preamble in the second ramping cycle by using a spectrum analyzer.

8.4.2.2.5 Test requirements

The UE shall stop transmitting preambles upon a NACK on the AICH has been received and then repeat the ramping procedure when the back off timer T_{B01} expires.

The UE shall transmit 10 preambles in the first ramping cycle and no transmission shall be done by the UE within 100 ms after the NACK has been transmitted by the SS. Then the UE shall start the second preamble ramping cycle.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.4.2.3 Correct behaviour at Time-out

8.4.2.3.1 Definition and applicability

The random access procedure is used when establishing the layer 1 communication between the UE and UTRAN. The random access shall provide a fast access but without disturbing ongoing connections. The random access is specified in clause 6 of TS 25.214 and the control of the RACH transmission is specified in clause 11.2 of TS 25.321. A random access transmit sequence is described in clause 6.7.2 of TS 25.303.

8.4.2.3.2 Minimum Requirements

The UE shall stop transmit preambles when reaching the maximum number of preambles allowed in a cycle. The UE shall then repeat the ramping procedure until the maximum number of preamble ramping cycles are reached. No ACK/NACK shall be sent by SS during this test.

The UE shall transmit 2 preambles cycles, consisting of 12 preambles in each preamble cycle.

The normative reference for this requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 6.3.2 and A.6.2.2.3.

8.4.2.3.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behaviour of the random access procedure is according to the requirements.

8.4.2.3.4 Method of test

8.4.2.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.8. A spectrum analyzer is set to 0 span mode.

See TS 34.108 [3] for details regarding generic call setup procedure.

8.4.2.3.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure. The test parameters are set up according to table 8.4.2.1.1, table 8.4.2.1.2, and table 8.4.2.1.3. The PRACH procedure within the call setup is used for the test. It is necessary that SS shall transmit no AICH.

2) Measure the number of the preamble part by using a spectrum analyzer.

8.4.2.3.5 Test requirements

The UE shall stop transmit preambles when reaching the maximum number of preambles allowed in a cycle. The UE shall then repeat the ramping procedure until the maximum number of preamble ramping cycles are reached. No ACK/NACK shall be sent by SS during this test.

The UE shall transmit 2 preambles cycles, consisting of 12 preambles in each preamble cycle.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.4.2.4 Correct behaviour when reaching maximum transmit power

8.4.2.4.1 Definition and applicability

The random access procedure is used when establishing the layer 1 communication between the UE and UTRAN. The random access shall provide a fast access but without disturbing ongoing connections. The random access is specified in clause 6 of TS 25.214 and the control of the RACH transmission is specified in clause 11.2 of TS 25.321. A random access transmit sequence is described in clause 6.7.2 of TS 25.303.

8.4.2.4.2 Minimum Requirements

The UE shall not exceed the maximum allowed UL TX power configured by the SS. No ACK/NACK shall be sent by SS during this test.

The absolute power of any preambles belonging to the first or second preamble cycle shall not exceed 0 dBm with more than specified in section 6.5 of TS 25.133.

The normative reference for this requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 6.3.2 and A.6.2.2.4.

8.4.2.4.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the PRACH power settings are within specified limits.

8.4.2.4.4 Method of test

8.4.2.4.4.1 Initial condition

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1.

See TS 34.108 [3] for details regarding generic call setup procedure.

Table 8.4.2.1.6: UE parameters for correct behaviour when reaching maximum transmit power

Parameter	Unit	Value
Access Service Class (ASC#0) *- Persistence value*	0..1	1
Maximum number of preamble ramping cycles (M_{max}).		2
Maximum number of preambles in one preamble ramping cycle (Preamble Retrans Max)		12
The backoff time T_{B01} $N_{B01min}=N_{B01max}$	ms #TTI	N/A 10
Power step when no acquisition indicator is received (Power offset P0)	dB	3
Power offset between the last transmitted preamble and the control part of the message (Power offset P_{p-m})	dB	0
Maximum allowed UL TX power	dBm	0

8.4.2.4.4.2 Procedure

1) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure. The test parameters are set up according to table 8.4.2.1.1, table 8.4.2.1.2 and table 8.4.2.1.3. The PRACH procedure within the call setup is used for the test. It is necessary that SS shall transmit no AICH.

2) Set the TX output level of the SS to obtain $\hat{I}_{or}$ at the UE antenna connector. $\hat{I}_{or}$ shall be according to table 8.4.2.1.4.

3) Measure the all PRACH preamble output power of the UE according to annex B.

8.4.2.4.5 Test requirements

The UE shall not exceed the maximum allowed UL TX power configured by the SS. No ACK/NACK shall be sent by SS during this test.

The absolute power of any preambles belonging to the first or second preamble cycle shall not exceed 0 dBm with more than the tolerance specified in section 6.5 of TS 25.133.

Table 8.4.2.4:
Test requirement for maximum preamble power

	Maximum preamble power
Test requirement	0dBm +2.7, -3 dB

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.4.3 Transport format combination selection in UE

8.4.3.1 Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64 kbps

8.4.3.1.1 Definition and applicability

When the UE estimates that a certain TFC would require more power than the maximum transmit power, it shall limit the usage of transport format combinations for the assigned transport format set, according to the functionality specified in section 11.4 in TS25.321 [13]. This in order to make it possible for the network operator to maximise the coverage. Transport format combination selection is described in section 11.4 of TS 25.321 [13].

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE for Release 99, Release 4, Release 5 and later releases.

8.4.3.1.2 Minimum requirements

The UE shall continuously evaluate based on the *Elimination*, *Recovery* and *Blocking* criteria defined below, how TFCs on an uplink DPDCH can be used for the purpose of TFC selection. The evaluation shall be performed for every TFC in the TFCS using the estimated UE transmit power of a given TFC. The UE transmit power estimation for a given TFC shall be made using the UE transmitted power measured over the measurement period, defined in 9.1.6.1 of TS 25.133 [2] as one slot, and the gain factors of the corresponding TFC.

The UE shall consider the *Elimination* criterion for a given TFC to be detected if the estimated UE transmit power needed for this TFC is greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power for at least X out of the last Y successive measurement periods immediately preceding evaluation. The MAC in the UE shall consider that the TFC is in Excess-Power state for the purpose of TFC selection.

MAC in the UE shall indicate the available bit rate for each logical channel to upper layers within T_{notify} from the moment the *Elimination* criterion was detected.

The UE shall consider the *Recovery* criterion for a given TFC to be detected if the estimated UE transmit power needed for this TFC has not been greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power for the last Z successive measurement periods immediately preceding evaluation. The MAC in the UE shall consider that the TFC is in Supported state for the purpose of TFC selection.

MAC in the UE shall indicate the available bitrate for each logical channel to upper layers within T_{notify} from the moment the *Recovery* criterion was detected.

The evaluation of the *Elimination* criterion and the *Recovery* criterion shall be performed at least once per radio frame.

The definitions of the parameters X,Y and Z which shall be used when evaluating the *Elimination* and the *Recovery* criteria when no compressed mode patterns are activated are given in Table 8.4.3.1.1.

Table 8.4.3.1.1: X, Y, Z parameters for TFC selection

X	Y	Z
15	30	30

The UE shall consider the *Blocking* criterion for a given TFC to be fulfilled at the latest at the start of the longest uplink TTI after the moment at which the TFC will have been in Excess-Power state for a duration of:

$$(T_{notify} + T_{modify} + T_{L1\_proc})$$

where:

T_{notify} equals 15 ms

T_{modify} equals $MAX(T_{adapt\_max}, T_{TTI})$

$T_{L1\ proc}$ equals 15 ms

T_{adapt_max} equals $MAX(T_{adapt\_1}, T_{adapt\_2}, ..., T_{adapt\_N})$

N equals the number of logical channels that need to change rate

For Release 99 and Release 4, T_{adapt_n} equals the time it takes for higher layers to provide data to MAC in a new supported bitrate, for logical channel n. Table 8.4.3.1.2 defines T_{adapt} times for different services. For services where no codec is used T_{adapt} shall be considered to be equal to 0 ms.

Table 8.4.3.1.2: T_{adapt}

Service	T_{adapt} [ms]
UMTS AMR	40
UMTS AMR2	60

For Release 5 and later releases T_{adapt_n} equals the time it takes for higher layers to provide data to MAC in a new supported bitrate, for logical channel n. For services where no codec is used T_{adapt} shall be considered to be equal to 0 ms. For services where either UMTS_AMR2 or UMTS_AMR_WB is used, Tadapt shall be considered to be equal to the time required to switch from the current codec mode to a new supported codec mode. In that case Tadapt equals 20 ms + 40 ms per codec mode switch. E.g. Tadapt equals 60ms if one codec mode switch is necessary and Tadapt equals 140ms if 3 codec mode switches are necessary.

T_{TTI} equals the longest uplink TTI of the selected TFC (ms).

The Maximum UE transmitter power is defined as follows

Maximum UE transmitter power = MIN(Maximum allowed UL TX Power, UE maximum transmit power)

where

Maximum allowed UL TX Power is set by SS and defined in TS 25.331 [8], and

UE maximum transmit power is defined by the UE power class, and specified in TS 25.101 [1].

The normative reference for these requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 6.4.2 and A.6.4.1.

8.4.3.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose is to verify the UE blocks (stops using) a currently used TFC when the UE output power is not sufficient to support that TFC. The test will verify the general requirement on TFC selection in section 8.4.3.1.2 for a RAB intended for packet data services, i.e. Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64kbps as defined in TS 34.108 [3].

8.4.3.1.4 Method of test

8.4.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in Table 8.4.3.1.3, 8.4.3.1.4 and Table 8.4.3.1.5 below. The test consists of 2 successive time periods, with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

Details on the UL reference RAB in table 8.4.3.1.3 and 8.4.3.1.4 can be found in TS 34.108 [3] section "Interactive or background / UL:64 DL: 64 kbps / PS RAB + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH".

Table 8.4.3.1.3: UL reference RAB, Interactive or Background

	TFI	64 kbps RAB (20ms TTI)	DCCH 3.4kbps (40ms TTI)
TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	3x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	4x336	N/A

Table 8.4.3.1.4: UL TFCI

TFCI	(64 kbps RAB, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC2	(TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC4	(TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC6	(TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC7	(TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC8	(TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC9	(TF4, TF1)

Table 8.4.3.1.5: General test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
TFCS size		10	
TFCS		UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3, UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5, UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7, UL_TFC8, UL_TFC9	
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Maximum allowed UL TX power	dBm	21	
T1	s	30	
T2	s	10	
Propagation condition		AWGN	

The radio conditions in the test shall be sufficient, so that decoding of the TPC commands can be made without errors.

The amount of available user data shall be sufficient to allow uplink transmission at the highest bit rate (UL_TFC8 or UL_TFC9) during the entire test and it shall be ensured that the UE is using UL_TFC8 or UL_TFC9 at the end of T1.

8.4.3.1.4.2 Procedure

1) The UE is switched on.

2) The SS shall signal to the UE the allowed TFCS according to table 8.4.3.1.5.

3) For T1=30 secs the SS shall command the UE output power to be between 14 and 15 dB below the UE Maximum allowed UL Tx power (table 8.4.3.1.5).

4) The SS shall start sending continuously TPC_cmd=1 to the UE for T2=10 secs (see NOTE).

5) The time from the beginning of T2 until the UE blocks (stops using) UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9 shall be measured by the SS. The UE shall stop using UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9 within 140 ms from beginning of time period T2. A success is counted, if theUE stops within 140ms. An error is counted otherwise.

6) Repeat steps 3-5 until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

NOTE: This will emulate that UL_TFC8 to UL_TFC9 can not be supported because the UE reaches the maximum UL Tx power and still SS is sending power-up commands.

8.4.3.1.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

Note: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.5 Timing and Signalling Characteristics

8.5.1 UE Transmit Timing

8.5.1.1 Definition and applicability

The UE transmit timing is defined as the timing of the uplink DPCCH/DPDCH frame relative to the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink DPCCH/DPDCH frame from the reference cell. The reference point is the antenna connector of the UE.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA of the FDD UE.

8.5.1.2 Minimum requirements

The UE transmission timing error shall be less than or equal to ±1.5 chips. The reference point for the UE initial transmit timing control requirement shall be the time when the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink DPCCH/DPDCH frame is received from the reference cell plus T_0 chips. T_0 is defined in TS25.211 [19].

When the UE is not in soft handover, the reference cell shall be the one the UE has in the active set. The cell, which is selected as a reference cell, shall remain as a reference cell even if other cells are added to the active set. In case that the reference cell is removed from the active set the UE shall start adjusting its transmit timing no later than the time when the whole active set update message is available at the UE taking the RRC procedure delay into account.

The UE shall be capable of changing the transmission timing according the received downlink DPCCH/DPDCH frame. The maximum amount of the timing change in one adjustment shall be ¼ chip.

The minimum adjustment rate shall be 233ns per second. The maximum adjustment rate shall be ¼ chip per 200 ms. In particular, within any given 800*d ms period, the UE transmit timing shall not change in excess of ±d chip from the timing at the beginning of this 800*d ms period, where $0 \leq d \leq 1/4$.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clause 7.1.2.

8.5.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE initial transmit timing accuracy, maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, minimum and maximum adjustment rate are within the limits specified in 8.5.1.2.

8.5.1.4 Method of test

8.5.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

For this test, two cells on the same frequency are used.

1) Connect the test system to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1.

2) A call is set up with Cell 1 according to the Generic call setup procedure. The test parameters are set up according to table 8.5.1.1.

Table 8.5.1.1: Test parameters for UE Transmit Timing requirements

Parameter	Unit	Level
DPCH_Ec/ Ior, Cell 1 and Cell 2	dB	-17
CPICH_Ec/ Ior, Cell 1 and Cell 2	dB	-10
PCCPH_Ec/ Ior, Cell 1 and Cell 2	dB	-12
SCH_Ec/ Ior, Cell 1 and Cell 2	dB	-12
PICH_Ec/ Ior, Cell 1 and Cell 2	dB	-15
OCNS_Ec/ Ior, Cell 1 and Cell 2	dB	-1.05
$\hat{I}_{or,}$ Cell 1	dBm/3.84 MHz	-96
$\hat{I}_{or,}$ Cell 2	dBm/3.84 MHz	-99
Information data rate	kbps	12.2
Relative delay of path received from cell 2 with respect to cell 1	µs	+/-2
Propagation condition	AWGN	

8.5.1.4.2 Procedure

a) After a connection is set up with cell 1, the test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset is within T_0 ± 1.5 chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 1.

b) Test system introduces cell 2 into the test system at delay +2 µs from cell 1. UE transmits Measurement report message, and Test system transmits ACTIVESET UPDATE message (Radio link addition information).

c) Test system transmits Measurement Control message , and it verifies that cell 2 is added to the active set.

d) Test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset is still within T_0 ± 1.5 chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 1.

e) Test system switches Tx timing of cell 2 to a delay of -2 µs with respect to cell 1.

f) Test system verifies cell 2 remains in the active set.

g) Test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset is still within T_0 ± 1.5 chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 1.

h) Test system stops sending cell 1 signals.

i) Void

j) UE transmitsMeasurement report message, and Test system transmits ACTIVESET UPDATE message (Radio link removal information). Test system verifies that UE transmit timing adjustment starts no later than the time when the whole active set update message is available at the UE taking the RRC procedure delay into account. The adjustment step size and the adjustment rate shall be according to the requirements in clause 8.5.1.2 until the UE transmit timing offset is within T_0 ± 1.5 chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 2.

k) Test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset stays within T_0 ± 1.5 chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 2.

l) Test system starts sending cell 1 signal again with its original timing. UE transmits Measurement report message, and Test system transmits ACTIVESET UPDATE message (Radio link addition information).

m) Test system transmits Measurement Control message, and it verifies that cell 1 is added to the active set.

n) Test system verifies that the UE transmit timing is still within T_0 ± 1.5chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 2.

o) Test system stops sending cell 2 signals.

p) Void.

q) Test system verifies that UE transmit timing adjustment starts no later than the time when the whole active set update message is available at the UE taking the RRC procedure delay into account. The adjustment step size and the adjustment rate shall be according to the requirements in clause 8.5.1.2 until the UE transmit timing offset is within $T_0 \pm 1.5$ chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 1.

r) Test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset stays within $T_0 \pm 1.5$ chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 1.

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info	 0 Not Present

Measurement Information elements
-Measurement Identity
-Measurement Command
-Measurement Reporting Mode
 - Measurement Report Transfer Mode
 - Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode
-Additional measurement list
-CHOICE Measurement Type
 -Intra-frequency measurement
  - Intra-frequency measurement objects list
   -Intra-frequency cell info list
  -Intra-frequency measurement quantity
   -Filter coefficient
   -CHOICE mode
    -Measurement quantity
  -Intra-frequency reporting quantity
   -Reporting quantities for active set cells
    -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator
    -Cell Identity reporting indicator
    -CHOICE mode
     -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator
     -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator
     -Pathloss reporting indicator
   -Reporting quantities for monitored set cells
    -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator
    -Cell Identity reporting indicator
    -CHOICE mode
     -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator
     -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator
     -Pathloss reporting indicator
   -Reporting quantities for detected set cells
  -Reporting cell status
   -CHOICE reported cell
 	
    -Maximum number of reported cells
  -Measurement validity
  -CHOICE *report criteria*
   -Amount of reporting
   -Reporting interval
	
	1
	Modify
	
	Acknowledged mode RLC
	Periodical reporting
	
	Not Present
	Intra-frequency measurement
	
	Not Present
	0
	FDD
	CPICH RSCP
	
	TRUE
	TRUE
	FDD
	TRUE
	TRUE
	FALSE
	
	FALSE
	FALSE
	FDD
	FALSE
	FALSE
	FALSE
	Not Present
	
	Report all active set cells + cells within monitored set on used frequency
	Virtual/active set cells + 2
	Not Present
	Periodical reporting criteria
	Infinity
	250 ms

Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info	 Not Present

ACTIVESET UPDATE message (Radio link addition information)

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements - RRC transaction identifier - Integrity check info - Activation time - New U-RNTI	 0 Not Present "now". Not Present
CN information elements - CN Information info	 Not Present
Phy CH information elements **Uplink radio resources** - Maximum allowed UL TX power	 33 dBm

Downlink radio resources
- Radio link addition information
  - Radio link addition information
    - Primary CPICH info
    - Downlink DPCH info for each RL
	
	1
	
	Adding Cell

- CHOICE mode
        - Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation
        - DPCH frame offset
 	
        - Secondary CPICH info
	FDD
	Primary CPICH may be used
	This should be refrlected by the IE" Cell synchronisation information" in received MEASUREMENT REPORT message
	Not Present

- DL channelisation code
          - Secondary scrambling code
          - Spreading factor
          - Code number
          - Scrambling code change
        - TPC combination index
        - SSDT Cell Identity
        - Closed loop timing adjustment mode
    - TFCI combining indicator
    - SCCPCH Information for FACH
  - Radio link removal information
- TX Diversity Mode
	
	Not Present
	128
	96
	No code change
	0
	Not Present
	Not Present
	FALSE
	Not Present
	Not Present
	Not Present

- SSDT information	Not Present

ACTIVESET UPDATE message (Radio link removal information)

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements - RRC transaction identifier - Integrity check info - Activation time - New U-RNTI	 0 Not Present "now". Not Present
CN information elements - CN Information info	 Not Present
Phy CH information elements **Uplink radio resources** - Maximum allowed UL TX power	 33 dBm
Downlink radio resources - Radio link addition information - Radio link removal information - Primary CPICH info - TX Diversity Mode	 Not Present 1 Removing Cell Not Present
- SSDT information	Not Present

8.5.1.5 Test requirements

1) In step a), d) and g), UE transmit timing offset shall be within T_0 ±1.5 chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 1.

2) In step j), the adjustment step size and the adjustment rate shall meet the requirements specified in 8.5.1.2 until the UE transmit timing offset is within T_0 ±1.5 chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 2.

3) In step k) and n), UE transmit timing offset shall be within T_0 ± 1.5 chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 2.

4) In step q), the adjustment step size and the adjustment rate shall meet the requirements specified in 8.5.1.2 until the UE transmit timing offset is within T_0 ± 1.5 chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 1.

5) In step r), UE transmit timing offset shall be within T_0 ± 1.5 chips with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 1.

NOTE 1: The above Test Requirement differs from the Test Requirement of TS 25.133 [2] clause A7.1.2, from which the requirements for the test system are subtracted to give the above Test Requirement.

NOTE 2: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.6 UE Measurements Procedures

8.6.1 FDD intra frequency measurements

8.6.1.1 Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

8.6.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

In the event triggered reporting period the measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.6.1.1.2 Minimum requirements

The UE shall be able to identify and decode the SFN of a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$\mathrm{T_{identify\ \ intra}} = Max\left\{800, \mathrm{T_{basic\ identify\ \ FDD,\, intra}} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{T_{Measurement\ Period,\, Intra}}}{\mathrm{T_{Intra}}}\right\} ms$$

A cell shall be considered detectable when CPICH Ec/Io $\geq$ -20 dB, SCH_Ec/Io $\geq$ -20 dB for at least one channel tap and SCH_Ec/Ior is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

In the CELL_DCH state the measurement period for intra frequency measurements is 200 ms. When no transmission gap pattern sequence is activated, the UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for 8 identified intra-frequency cells of the monitored set and/or the active set, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 200 ms. When one or more transmission gap pattern sequences are activated, the UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for at least $Y_{\text{measurement intra}}$ cells , where $Y_{\text{measurement intra}}$ is defined in the following equation. The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the sub-clause 9.1.1 and 9.1.2 of TS 25.133 [2]. If the UE has identified more than $Y_{\text{measurement intra}}$ cells, the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of CPICH measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased.

$$Y_{\text{measurement intra}} = Floor\left\{ X_{\text{basic measurement FDD}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Intra}}}{T_{\text{Measurement Period, Intra}}} \right\} \text{ cells}$$

where

$X_{\text{basic measurement FDD}}$ = 8 (cells)

$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Intra}}$ = 200 ms. The measurement period for Intra frequency CPICH measurements.

T_{Intra} : This is the minimum time that is available for intra frequency measurements, during the measurement period with an arbitrarily chosen timing.

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_FDD, intra}}$ = 800 ms. This is the time period used in the intra frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new FDD cell is defined.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, on cells belonging to monitored set, measured without L3 filtering, shall be less than the above defined $T_{\text{identify intra}}$ defined above.

If a cell, belonging to monitored set, which the UE has identified and measured at least once over the measurement period, becomes undetectable for a period < 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Intra}}$ ms provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than +/-32 chips, the UE CPICH measurement capabilities defined above are valid and L3 filtering has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell belonging to monitored set has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ and then enters or leaves the reporting range, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Intra}}$ when the L3 filter has not been used and the UE CPICH measurement capabilities defined above are valid.

The normative reference for these requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 8.1.2.2 and A.8.1.1.

8.6.1.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirements.

8.6.1.1.4 Method of test

8.6.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in tables 8.6.1.1.1 to 8.6.1.1.3 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A and 1B shall be used. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2.

Table 8.6.1.1.1: General test parameters for Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL and UL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in C.3.1 and C.2.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Reporting range	dB	3	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Hysteresis	dB	0	
W		1	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Reporting deactivation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1A
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		24	NOTE: See Annex I for cell information.
T1	s	5	
T2	s	5	
T3	s	5	

Table 8.6.1.1.2: Cell specific test parameters for Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10			-10		
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12			-12		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12			-12		
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15			-15		
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17			N/A		
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049			-0.941		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	6.97	0	-Infinity	5.97	-Infinity
$\hat{I}_{or\ (Note\ 1)}$	dBm	-70	-63.03	-70	-Infinity	-64.03	-Infinity
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70					
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	-13	-13	-Infinity	-14	-Infinity
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: The nominal Îor values, although not explicitly defined in 25.133 are added here since they are implied and need to be identified so that the test equipment can be configured.							

8.6.1.1.4.2 Procedure

1. The RF parameters are set up according to T1 in table 8.6.1.1.3.
2. The UE is switched on.
3. A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] sub clause 7.3.2.3.
4. SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
5. After 5 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2 in table 8.6.1.1.3.
6. UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1A. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 880 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of successful tests is increased by one.
7. After 5 seconds from the beginning of T2, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3 in table 8.6.1.1.3.

8. UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1B. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T3 shall be less than 280 ms. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of successful tests is increased by one.

9. After 5 seconds from the beginning of T3, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.

10. Repeat steps 1-9 according to Annex F.6.2 Table 6.2.8.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info	 0 Not Present
Measurement Information elements -Measurement Identity -Measurement Command (10.3.7.46) -Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49) -Measurement Report Transfer Mode -Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	 1 Modify AM RLC Event trigger Not Present
-CHOICE *Measurement type* -Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36) -Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33) -Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38) -Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9) -CHOICE mode -Measurement quantity -Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	Intra-frequency measurement Not Present 0 FDD CPICH_Ec/N0
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5) -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator	 TRUE (Note 1) TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5) -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator	 TRUE (Note 1) TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61) -Measurement validity (10.3.7.51) -CHOICE report criteria -Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.39) -Parameters required for each event	Not Present Not Present Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria 2
-Intra-frequency event identity -Triggering condition 2 -Reporting Range Constant -Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range -W -Hysteresis -Threshold used frequency -Reporting deactivation threshold -Replacement activation threshold -Time to trigger -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval -Reporting cell status	Event 1A Monitored set cells 3 dB Not Present 1.0 0 dB Not Present 0 Not Present 0 ms Not present 0 ms (Note 2) Not Present
-Intra-frequency event identity -Triggering condition 1 -Reporting Range Constant -Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range -W -Hysteresis -Threshold used frequency -Reporting deactivation threshold -Replacement activation threshold -Time to trigger -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval	Event 1B Active set cells and monitored set cells 3 dB Not Present 1.0 0 dB Not Present Not Present Not Present 0 ms Not Present 0 ms (note 2)

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present
Note 1: The SFN-CFN observed time difference is calculated from the OFF and Tm parameters contained in the IE "Cell synchronisation information ", TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.6. According to TS 25.331, 8.6.7.7, this IE is included in MEASUREMENT REPORT if IE "Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator" in IE "Cell reporting quantities" TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.5 is set to TRUE in MEASUREMENT CONTROL. Note 2: Reporting interval = 0 ms means no periodical reporting	

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases is described in Annex I.

8.6.1.1.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be at least 90%, of the cases with a confidence level of 95%. The number of successful tests shall be on an event level, i.e. the SS shall check how many events are reported successfully out of the total number of events checked.

Table 8.6.1.1.3: Test requirements for Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9.3			-9.3		
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.3			-11.3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.3			-11.3		
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-14.3			-14.3		
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-16.3			N/A		
OCNS		-1.26			-1.13		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ *(Note 1)*	dB	0	7.0	0	-Infinity	6.0	-Infinity
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm	-70	-63.0	-70	-Infinity	-64.0	-Infinity
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70					
CPICH_Ec/Io *(Note 1)*	dB	-12.3	-12.3	-12.3	-Infinity	-13.3	-Infinity
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: These parameters are not directly settable, but are derived by calculation from the settable parameters..							

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.6.1.2 Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

8.6.1.2.1 Definition and applicability

In the event triggered reporting period the measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH . The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.6.1.2.2 Minimum requirements

The requirements are the same as in sub clause 8.6.1.1.2.

The normative reference for these requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 8.1.2.2 and A.8.1.2.

8.6.1.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirements.

8.6.1.2.4 Method of test

8.6.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The initial test parameters are given in table 8.6.1.2.1.

Table 8.6.1.2.1: Cell specific initial test parameters for Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell3
		T0	T0	T0
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	-15	-15
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17	N/A	N/A
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049	-0.941	-0.941
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	-Inf	-Inf
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-85		
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	-Inf	-Inf
Propagation Condition	AWGN			

The test parameters are given in table 8.6.1.2.2 and 8.6.1.2.3. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A, 1C and 1B shall be used and the periodical reporting of the events is not applied. The test consists of four successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2, T3 and T4 respectively. In the initial condition before the time T1 only Cell1 is active.

Table 8.6.1.2.2: General test parameters for Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL and UL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in C.3.1 and C.2.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Reporting range	dB	3	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Hysteresis	dB	0	
W		1	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Replacement activation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1C
Reporting deactivation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1A
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		32	NOTE: See Annex I for cell information.
T1	S	10	
T2	S	10	
T3	S	5	
T4	S	10	

Table 8.6.1.2.3: Cell specific test parameters for Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell3			
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10				-10				-10			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12				-12				-12			
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12				-12				-12			
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15				-15				-15			
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17				N/A				N/A			
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049				-0.941				-0.941			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	6.97	6.93	5.97	6.12	-Inf	9.43	6.97	7.62	5.97	6.93	-Inf	5.62
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-85											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	-16	-14	-15.5	-Inf	-13.5	-13	-14	-14	-16	-Inf	-16
Propagation Condition	AWGN												

8.6.1.2.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T0.

2) The UE is switched on.

3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] sub clause 7.3.2.3.

4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

5) 5 seconds after step4 has completed, the SS shall switch the power settings for T0 to T1.

6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1A. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T1 shall be less than 880 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

7) UE may transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1C. In case it doesn't this shall not be considered as a failure.

8) After 10 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.

9) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 2 triggered by event 1C. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 880 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

10) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 2 triggered by event 1A. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 880 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

11) UE may transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1C. In case it doesn't this shall not be considered as a failure.

12) After 10 seconds from the beginning of T2, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3.

13) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1B. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T3 shall be less than 280 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

14) UE may transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 2 triggered by event 1C. In case it doesn't this shall not be considered as a failure.

15) After 5 seconds from the beginning of T3, the SS shall switch the power settings from T3 to T4.

16) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1A. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T4 shall be less than 280 ms. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

17) UE may transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 2 triggered by event 1C. In case it doesn't this shall not be considered as a failure.

18) UE may transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1C. In case it doesn't this shall not be considered as a failure.

19) After 10 seconds from the beginning of T4, the UE is switched off.

20) Repeat steps 1-19 until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info	 0 Not Present
Measurement Information elements -Measurement Identity -Measurement Command (10.3.7.46) -Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49) -Measurement Report Transfer Mode -Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	 1 Modify AM RLC Event trigger Not Present
-CHOICE *Measurement type* -Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36) -Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33) -Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38) -Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9) -CHOICE mode -Measurement quantity -Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	Intra-frequency measurement Not Present 0 FDD CPICH_Ec/N0
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5) -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator	 TRUE (Note 1) TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5) -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator	 TRUE (Note 1) TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61) -Measurement validity (10.3.7.51) -CHOICE report criteria -Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.39) -Parameters required for each event	Not Present Not Present Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria 3
-Intra-frequency event identity -Triggering condition 2 -Reporting Range Constant -Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range -W -Hysteresis -Threshold used frequency -Reporting deactivation threshold -Replacement activation threshold -Time to trigger -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval -Reporting cell status	Event 1A Monitored set cells 3 dB Not Present 1.0 0 dB Not Present 0 Not Present 0 ms Not Present 0 ms (Note 2) Not Present
-Intra-frequency event identity -Triggering condition 1 -Reporting Range Constant -Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range -W -Hysteresis -Threshold used frequency -Reporting deactivation threshold -Replacement activation threshold -Time to trigger -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval	Event 1B Active set cells and monitored set cells 3 dB Not Present 1.0 0 dB Not Present Not Present Not Present 0 ms Not Present 0 ms (Note 2)

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
-Intra-frequency event identity -Triggering condition 2 -Reporting Range Constant -Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range -W -Hysteresis -Threshold used frequency -Reporting deactivation threshold -Replacement activation threshold -Time to trigger -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval -Reporting cell status	Event 1C Active set cells and monitored set cells Not present Not Present Not present 0 dB Not Present Not present 0 0 ms Not Present 0 ms (Note 2) Not Present
Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	 Not Present
NOTE 1: The SFN-CFN observed time difference is calculated from the OFF and Tm parameters contained in the IE "Cell synchronisation information", TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.6. According to TS 25.331, 8.6.7.7, this IE is included in MEASUREMENT REPORT if IE "Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator" in IE "Cell reporting quantities" TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.5 is set to TRUE in MEASUREMENT CONTROL. NOTE 2: Reporting interval = 0 ms means no periodical reporting.	

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases is described in Annex I.

8.6.1.2.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be at least 90%, of the cases with a confidence level of 95%. The number of successful tests shall be on an event level, i.e. the SS shall check how many events are reported successfully out of the total number of events checked.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.6.1.3 Event triggered reporting of two detectable neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

8.6.1.3.1 Definition and applicability

In the event triggered reporting period the measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH . The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.6.1.3.2 Minimum requirements

The requirements are the same as in sub clause 8.6.1.1.2.

The normative reference for these requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 8.1.2.2 and A.8.1.3.

8.6.1.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirements.

8.6.1.3.4 Method of test

8.6.1.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.6.1.3.1 and 8.6.1.3.2. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A and 1B shall be used and the periodical reporting of the events is not applied. The test consists of four successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2, T3 and T4 respectively. In the initial condition before the time T1 only Cell1 is active.

Table 8.6.1.3.1: General test parameters for Event triggered reporting of two detectable neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL and UL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in C.3.1 and C.2.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Reporting range	dB	3	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Hysteresis	dB	0	
W		1	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Reporting deactivation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1A
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		32	NOTE: See Annex I for cell information.
T1	s	10	
T2	s	10	
T3	s	10	
T4	s	10	

Table 8.6.1.3.2: Cell specific test parameters for Event triggered reporting of two detectable neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell3			
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10				-10				-10			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12				-12				-12			
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12				-12				-12			
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15				-15				-15			
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17				N/A				N/A			
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049				-0.941				-0.941			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	14.55	28.51	14.45	28.51	-Inf	27.51	13.95	21.51	8.05	21.51	13.95	27.51
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-85											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-11	-13	-14.5	-13	-Inf	-14.0	-15	-20	-17.5	-20	-15	-14
Propagation Condition	AWGN												

8.6.1.3.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.

2) The UE is switched on.

3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] sub clause 7.3.2.3.

4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

5) After 10 seconds from the beginning T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.

6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 2 triggered by event 1A. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 880 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

7) After 10 seconds from the beginning T2, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3.

8) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1A. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T3 shall be less than 280 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

9) After 10 seconds from the beginning T3, the SS shall switch the power settings from T3 to T4.

10) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 2 triggered by event 1B. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T4 shall be less than 280 ms. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

11) After 10 seconds, the UE is switched off.

12) Repeat steps 1-11 until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE *Measurement type*	Intra-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36)	
-Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33)	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity	CPICH_Ec/N0
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE (Note 1)
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE (Note 1)
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	Not Present
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria
-Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.39)	
-Parameters required for each event	2
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 1A
-Triggering condition 2	Monitored set cells
-Reporting Range Constant	3 dB
-Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range	Not Present
-W	1.0
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-Reporting deactivation threshold	0
-Replacement activation threshold	Not Present
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Amount of reporting	Not present
-Reporting interval	0 ms (Note 2)
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 1B
-Triggering condition 1	Active set cells and monitored set cells
-Reporting Range Constant	3 dB
-Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range	Not Present
-W	1.0
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-Reporting deactivation threshold	Not Present
-Replacement activation threshold	Not Present
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Amount of reporting	Not Present
-Reporting interval	0 ms (Note 2)

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	 Not Present
NOTE 1: The SFN-CFN observed time difference is calculated from the OFF and Tm parameters contained in the IE "Cell synchronisation information ", TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.6. According to TS 25.331, 8.6.7.7, this IE is included in MEASUREMENT REPORT if IE "Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator" in IE "Cell reporting quantities" TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.5 is set to TRUE in MEASUREMENT CONTROL. NOTE 2: Reporting interval = 0 ms means no periodical reporting.	

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases is described in Annex I.

8.6.1.3.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be at least 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%. The number of successful tests shall be on an event level, i.e. the SS shall check how many events are reported successfully out of the total number of events checked.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.6.1.4 Correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

8.6.1.4.1 Definition and applicability

In the event triggered reporting period the measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH . The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.6.1.4.2 Minimum requirements

The requirements are the same as in sub clause 8.6.1.1.2.

The normative reference for these requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 8.1.2.2 and A.8.1.4.

8.6.1.4.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirements and also verify that the UE performs sufficient layer 1 filtering of the measurements. The test is performed in fading propagation conditions.

8.6.1.4.4 Method of test

8.6.1.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.6.1.4.1 and 8.6.1.4.2. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A and Event 1B shall be used. The test consists of two successive time periods, each with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

The TTI of the uplink DCCH shall be 20ms.

Table 8.6.1.4.1: General test parameters for correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL and UL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in C.3.1 and C.2.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Reporting range	dB	0	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Hysteresis	dB	0	
W		1	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Reporting deactivation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1A
Time to Trigger	ms	120	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		24	Signalled before time T1. NOTE: See Annex I for cell information.
T1	s	200	
T2	s	201	

Table 8.6.1.4.2: Cell specific test parameters for correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17		N/A	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049		-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	7.29	3.29	3.29	7.29
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70			
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-12	-16	-16	-12
Propagation Condition	Case 5 as specified in table D.2.2.1				

8.6.1.4.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.
2) The UE is switched on.
3) A call is set up in AWGN conditions, according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] sub clause 7.3.2.3.
4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
5) 5 seconds after step4 has completed, the fading simulator is switched on, configured with the settings described in the tables above at the beginning of T1.
6) UE shall start transmitting MEASUREMENT REPORT messages triggered by event 1A.
7) SS shall count the reports. The number of received event 1A reports shall be less than 60. If the SS fails to receive less than 60 event 1A reports, then then a failure is recorded. If the SS receives number of event 1A reports within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.
8) After 200 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.
9) UE shall start transmitting MEASUREMENT REPORT messages triggered by event 1B.
10) During the first 1s of time period T2 no event reports shall be counted.

11) After the first 1s SS shall start counting the reports. The number of received event 1B reports shall be less than 60. If the SS receives number of event 1B reports within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

12) After 201 seconds from the beginning of T2, the UE is switched off.

13) Repeat steps 1-12 until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info	 0 Not Present
Measurement Information elements -Measurement Identity -Measurement Command (10.3.7.46) -Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49) -Measurement Report Transfer Mode -Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	 1 Modify AM RLC Event trigger Not Present
-CHOICE *Measurement type* -Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36) -Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33) -Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38) -Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9) -CHOICE mode -Measurement quantity -Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	Intra-frequency measurement Not Present 0 FDD CPICH_Ec/N0
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5) -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator	 TRUE (Note 1) TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5) -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator	 TRUE (Note 1) TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61) -Measurement validity (10.3.7.51) -CHOICE report criteria -Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.39) -Parameters required for each event	Not Present Not Present Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria 2
-Intra-frequency event identity -Triggering condition 2 -Reporting Range Constant -Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range -W -Hysteresis -Threshold used frequency -Reporting deactivation threshold -Replacement activation threshold -Time to trigger -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval -Reporting cell status	Event 1A Active set cells and monitored set cells 0 dB Not Present 1.0 0 dB Not Present 0 Not Present 120 ms Not present 0 ms (Note 2) Not Present
-Intra-frequency event identity -Triggering condition 1 -Reporting Range Constant -Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range -W -Hysteresis -Threshold used frequency -Reporting deactivation threshold -Replacement activation threshold -Time to trigger -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval	Event 1B Active set cells and monitored set cells 0 dB Not Present 1.0 0 dB Not Present Not Present Not Present 120 ms Not Present 0 ms (Note 2)

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present
Note 1: The SFN-CFN observed time difference is calculated from the OFF and Tm parameters contained in the IE "Cell synchronisation information ", TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.6. According to TS 25.331, 8.6.7.7, this IE is included in MEASUREMENT REPORT if IE "Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator" in IE "Cell reporting quantities" TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.5 is set to TRUE in MEASUREMENT CONTROL. Note 2: Reporting interval = 0 ms means no periodical reporting	

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases is described in Annex I.

8.6.1.4.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be at least 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%. The number of successful tests shall be on an event level, i.e. the SS shall check every time first if the number of the event 1A events is within the required limit, and then, check if the number of the event 1B events is within the required limit.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.6.2 FDD inter frequency measurements

8.6.2.1 Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

8.6.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

In the event triggered reporting period the measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH . The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.6.2.1.2 Minimum requirements

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{\text{identify inter}} = Max\left\{5000, T_{\text{basic identify FDD,inter}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement Period, Inter}}}{T_{\text{Inter}}} \cdot N_{Freq}\right\} ms$$

A cell shall be considered detectable when CPICH Ec/Io $\geq$ -20 dB, SCH_Ec/Io $\geq$ -17 dB for at least one channel tap and SCH_Ec/Ior is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

When transmission gaps are scheduled for FDD inter frequency measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in sub-clause 9.1.1 and 9.1.2 of 25.133 with measurement period given by

$$T_{\text{measurement inter}} = Max\left\{T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Inter}}, T_{\text{basic measurement FDD inter}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Inter}}}{T_{\text{Inter}}} \cdot N_{Freq}\right\} ms$$

If the UE does not need compressed mode to perform inter-frequency measurements, the measurement period for inter frequency measurements is 480 ms.

The UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for $X_{\text{basic measurement FDD inter}}$ inter-frequency cells per FDD frequency of the monitored set or the virtual active set, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{\text{Measurement\_ Inter.}}$

$X_{\text{basic measurement FDDinter}} = 6$

$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Inter}}$ = 480 ms. The period used for calculating the measurement period $T_{\text{measurement\_inter}}$ for inter frequency CPICH measurements.

$T_{\text{Inter:}}$ This is the minimum time that is available for inter frequency measurements , during the period $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period inter}}$ with an arbitrarily chosen timing. The minimum time per transmission gap is calculated by using the actual idle length within the transmission gap as given in the table 11 of Annex B in TS 25.212 and by assuming 2*0.5 ms for implementation margin and after that taking only full slots into account in the calculation.

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_FDD,inter}}$ = 800 ms. This is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new FDD cell is defined.

$T_{\text{basic\_measurement\_FDD inter}}$ = 50 ms. This is the time period used in the equation for defining the measurement period for inter frequency CPICH measurements.

N_{Freq}: Number of FDD frequencies indicated in the inter frequency measurement control information.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify inter}}$ defined in Clause 8.1.2.3.1 of 25.133 When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$ and then enters or leaves the reporting range, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Inter}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than +/-32 chips while transmission gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used.

The normative reference for these requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 8.1.2.3 and A.8.2.1.

8.6.2.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirements.

8.6.2.1.4 Method of test

8.6.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The initial test parameters are given in table 8.6.2.1.1

Table 8.6.2.1.1: Cell specific initial test parameters for Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell3
		T0	T0	T0
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	-15	-15
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17	N/A	N/A
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049	-0.941	-0.941
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	-Inf	-Inf
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70		
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	-Inf	-Inf
Propagation Condition	AWGN			

The test consists of two successive time periods, with a time duration T1 and T2. The test parameters are given in tables 8.6.2.1.2 and 8.6.2.1.3 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A and 2C shall be used. The CPICH Ec/I0 of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2C reporting.

Table 8.6.2.1.2: General test parameters for Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL and UL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in C.3.1 and C.2.1
Power Control		On	
Compressed mode		C.5.2 set 1	As specified in C.5.
Active cell		Cell 1	
Threshold non used frequency	dB	-18	Absolute Ec/I0 threshold for event 2C
Reporting range	dB	4	Applicable for event 1A
Hysteresis	dB	0	
W		1	Applicable for event 1A
W non-used frequency		1	Applicable for event 2C
Reporting deactivation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1A
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		24 on channel 1 16 on channel 2	NOTE: See Annex I for cell information.~~Measurement control~~ The information is sent before the compressed mode pattern starts.
T1	s	10	
T2	s	5	

Table 8.6.2.1.3: Cell Specific parameters for Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 2	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15		-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17		N/A		N/A	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049		–0.941		–0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	5.42	-Infinity	3.92	-1.8	-1.8
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70				-70	
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	-13	-Infinity	-14.5	-14	-14
Propagation Condition	AWGN						

8.6.2.1.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T0.
2) The UE is switched on.
3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] sub clause 7.3.2.3.
4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (inter frequency).
5) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (intra frequency).
6) SS shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message.
7) UE shall transmit PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.
8) 5 seconds after step7 has completed, the SS shall switch the power settings from T0 to T1.
9) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message (inter frequency) triggered by event 2C. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T1 shall be less than 9.08 seconds. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of successful tests is increased by one.
10) After 10 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.
11) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message (intra frequency) triggered by event 1A. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 1040 ms. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.
12) After 5 seconds from the beginning of T2, the UE is switched off.
13) Repeat steps 1-12 until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

NOTE: The measurement reporting delay is 956.2 ms plus 80 ms delay uncertainty (twice the TTI). This gives a total of 1036.2 ms and rounded off to 1040 ms.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message for Inter frequency measurement:

Information Element	Value/Remark
Message Type	
UE Information Elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info -Integrity protection mode info -Ciphering mode info -Activation time -New U-RNTI -New C-RNTI -RRC State Indicator -UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	 0 Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present CELL_DCH Not Present
CN Information Elements -CN Information info	 Not Present
UTRAN mobility information elements -URA identity	 Not Present
RB information elements -Downlink counter synchronisation info	 Not Present
PhyCH information elements -Frequency info	 Not Present
Uplink radio resources -Maximum allowed UL TX power	 Not Present
Downlink radio resources -CHOICE mode -Downlink PDSCH information -Downlink information common for all radio links -Downlink DPCH info common for all RL -CHOICE mode -DPCH compressed mode info -Transmission gap pattern sequence -TGPSI -TGPS Status Flag -TGCFN -Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters -TGMP -TGPRC -TGSN -TGL1 -TGL2 -TGD -TGPL1 -TGPL2 -RPP -ITP -CHOICE UL/DL mode -Downlink compressed mode method -Uplink compressed mode method -Downlink frame type -DeltaSIR1 -DeltaSIRafter1 -DeltaSIR2 -DeltaSIRafter2 -N Identify abort -T Reconfirm abort -TX Diversity Mode -SSDT information -Default DPCH Offset Value -Downlink information per radio link list - Downlink information for each radio link -Choice mode -Primary CPICH info -Primary scrambling code -PDSCH with SHO DCH Info	 FDD Not Present Not Present FDD 1 Activate (Current CFN + (256 – TTI/10msec))mod 256 FDD measurement Not present 4 7 Not Present UNDEFINED 3 Not Present Mode 0 Mode 0 UL and DL SF/2 SF/2 B 3.0 3.0 Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present Not Present FDD 100 Not Present

-PDSCH code mapping	Not Present
-Downlink DPCH info for each RL	
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation	Primary CPICH may be used
-DPCH frame offset	Set to value Default DPCH Offset Value (as currently stored in SS) mod 38400
-Secondary CPICH info	Not Present
-DL channelisation code	
-Secondary scrambling code	Not Present
-Spreading factor	128
-Code number	96
-Scrambling code change	No code change
-TPC combination index	0
-SSDT Cell Identity	Not Present
-Closed loop timing adjustment mode	Not Present
-SCCPCH Information for FACH	Not Present

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (inter frequency):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	2
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Setup
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE *Measurement type*	Inter-frequency measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement (10.3.7.16)	
-Inter-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.13)	
- CHOICE Inter-frequency cell removal	Not Present
- New Inter frequency cells	
- Inter frequency cell id	0
- Frequency info	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- UARFCN uplink(Nu)	Not Present
- UARFCN downlink(Nd)	Same frequency as "Channel2" in Table 8.6.2.1.3
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Set to Primary scrambling code of Cell3
- Primary CPICH Tx Power	Set to Primary CPICH Tx Power of Cell3 described in Table 8.6.2.1.3
- Tx Diversity Indicator	FALSE
- Cell for measurement	Not Present
-Inter-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.18)	
-Intra-frequency reporting criteria	
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity	CPICH_Ec/N0
-Inter-frequency reporting criteria	
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	CPICH_Ec/N0
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.21)	
-UTRA Carrier RSSI	FALSE
-Frequency quality estimate	FALSE
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities (10.3.7.5)	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE (Note 1)
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	Not Present
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria
-Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.19)	
-Parameters required for each event	1
-Inter-frequency event identity	Event 2C
-Threshold used frequency	Not present
-W used frequency	Not present
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Reporting cell status	

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-CHOICE reported cell	Report cells within monitored set on non-used frequency
-Maximum number of reported cells	3
-Parameters required for each non-used frequency	
-Threshold non used frequency	-18 dB
-W non-used frequency	1
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present
NOTE 1: The SFN-CFN observed time difference is calculated from the OFF and Tm parameters contained in the IE "Cell synchronisation information ", TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.6. According to TS 25.331, 8.6.7.7, this IE is included in MEASUREMENT REPORT if IE "Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator" in IE "Cell reporting quantities" TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.5 is set to TRUE in MEASUREMENT CONTROL.	

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message (intra frequency):

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE *Measurement type*	Intra-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36)	
-Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33)	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity	CPICH_Ec/N0
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE (Note 1)
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE (Note 1)
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	Not Present
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria
-Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.39)	
-Parameters required for each event	1
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 1A
-Triggering condition 2	Monitored set cells
-Reporting Range Constant	4 dB
-Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range	Not Present
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Primary CPICH info (10.3.6.60)	
-W	1.0
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-Reporting deactivation threshold	0
-Replacement activation threshold	Not Present
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Amount of reporting	Not Present
-Reporting interval	0 ms (Note 2)
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present
Note 1: The SFN-CFN observed time difference is calculated from the OFF and Tm parameters contained in the IE "Cell synchronisation information ", TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.6. According to TS 25.331, 8.6.7.7, this IE is included in MEASUREMENT REPORT if IE "Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator" in IE "Cell reporting quantities" TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.5 is set to TRUE in MEASUREMENT CONTROL.	
Note 2: Reporting interval = 0 ms means no periodical reporting	

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Inter frequency test cases

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

These messages are common for all inter and intra frequency test cases and are described in Annex I.

8.6.2.1.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be at least 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%. The number of successful tests shall be on an event level, i.e. the SS shall check how many events are reported successfully out of the total number of events checked.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.6.2.2 Correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

8.6.2.2.1 Definition and applicability

In the event triggered reporting period the measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The requirements and this test apply to the FDD UE.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE for Release 5 and later releases.

8.6.2.2.2 Minimum requirements

The requirements are the same as in sub clause 8.6.2.1.2.

The normative reference for these requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 8.1.2.3 and A.8.2.2.

8.6.2.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirements. The test is performed in fading propagation conditions.

8.6.2.2.4 Method of test

8.6.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mod range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.6.2.2.4.1 and 8.6.2.2.4.2. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting 2C shall be used. The test consists of two successive time periods, each with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

Table 8.6.2.2.4.1: General test parameters for correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.3.1
Power Control		On	
Compressed mode		A.22 set 2 (TGPL1=12)	As specified in TS 25.101 section A.5.
Active cell		Cell 1	
Absolute Threshold (Ec/N0) for Event 2C	dB	-18	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		Total 24 8 on frequency Channel 2	NOTE: See Annex I for cell information.~~Measurement control~~ The information is sent before the compressed mode pattern starts.
Propagation Condition		Case 5	As specified in Annex B of TS 25.101.
Frequency offset	ppm	+/- 0.1	Frequency offset between Cell 1 and Cell 2.
T1	s	2	
T2	s	40	

Table 8.6.2.2.4.2: Cell specific test parameters for correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15		-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	Note 1		N/A	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	Note 2		-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0		-Infinity	-1.8
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70		-70	
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13		-Infinity	-14
Propagation Condition	Case 5 as specified in Annex B of TS25.101				
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or}.					

8.6.2.2.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.
2) The UE is switched on.
3) A call is set up in AWGN conditions, according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] sub clause 7.3.2.3.
4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
5) After 2 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.
6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 2C. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 36.4 s. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of successful tests is increased by one.

7) After 40 seconds from the beginning of T2, the UE is switched off.

8) Repeat steps 1-7 according to Annex F.6.2 Table 6.2.8

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	2
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Setup
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE *Measurement type*	Inter-frequency measurement
-Inter-frequency measurement (10.3.7.16)	
-Inter-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.13)	
- CHOICE Inter-frequency cell removal	Not Present
- New Inter frequency cells	
- Inter frequency cell id	0
- Frequency info	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- UARFCN uplink(Nu)	Not Present
- UARFCN downlink(Nd)	Same frequency as "Channel2" in Table 8.6.2.1.3
- Cell info	
- Cell individual offset	Not Present
- Reference time difference to cell	Not Present
- Read SFN indicator	TRUE
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	
- Primary scrambling code	Set to Primary scrambling code of Cell3
- Primary CPICH Tx Power	Set to Primary CPICH Tx Power of Cell3 described in Table 8.6.2.1.3
- Tx Diversity Indicator	FALSE
- Cell Selection and Re-selection info	Set to Cell Selection and Re-selection info of Cell3
- Cell for measurement	Not Present
-Inter-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.18)	
-Intra-frequency reporting criteria	
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity	CPICH_Ec/N0
-Inter-frequency reporting criteria	
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate	CPICH_Ec/N0
-Inter-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.21)	
-UTRA Carrier RSSI	FALSE
-Frequency quality estimate	FALSE
-Non frequency related cell reporting quantities (10.3.7.5)	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE (Note 1)
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	Not Present
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria
-Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.19)	
-Parameters required for each event	1
-Inter-frequency event identity	Event 2C
-Threshold used frequency	Not present
-W used frequency	Not present
-Hysteresis	0 dB

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-Time to trigger -Reporting cell status -CHOICE reported cell -Maximum number of reported cells -Parameters required for each non-used frequency -Threshold non used frequency -W non-used frequency	0 ms Report all active set cells + cells within monitored set on used frequency 3 -18 dB 1
Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	 Not Present
NOTE 1: The SFN-CFN observed time difference is calculated from the OFF and Tm parameters contained in the IE "Cell synchronisation information ", TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.6. According to TS 25.331, 8.6.7.7, this IE is included in MEASUREMENT REPORT if IE "Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator" in IE "Cell reporting quantities" TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.5 is set to TRUE in MEASUREMENT CONTROL.	

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Inter frequency test cases

These messages are common for all inter frequency test cases and are described in Annex I.

8.6.2.2.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be at least 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95% According to annex F.6.2. The number of successful tests shall be on an event level, i.e. the SS shall check how many events are reported successfully out of the total number of events checked.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

{Unchanged Sections are clipped here}

Annex I (normative): Default Message Contents

This Annex contains the default values of common messages, other than those described in TS 34.108. The messages are primarily concerning the RRM test cases in clause 8 and unless indicated otherwise in specific test cases, shall be transmitted and checked by the system simulator. The necessary messages are listed in alphabetical order.

In this Annex, decimal values are normally used. However, sometimes, a hexadecimal value, indicated by an "H", or a binary value, indicated by a "B" is used.

Contents of MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	The presence of this IE is dependent on IXIT statements in TS 34.123-2. If integrity protection is indicated to be active, this IE shall be present with the values of the sub IEs as stated below. Else, this IE and the sub-IEs shall be absent.
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results	
- Intra-frequency measured results list	
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Not present
- SFN-SFN observed time difference	Checked that this IE is present
- Cell synchronisation information	
- Tm	Checked that this IE is present
- OFF	Checked that this IE is present
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	Checked that this IE is present
- Primary scrambling code	150
- CPICH Ec/N0	Checked that this IE is present
- CPICH RSCP	Checked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	Checked that this IE is present
Measured results on RACH	Checked that this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Checked that this IE is absent
Event results	Checked that this IE is absent

Contents of MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Inter frequency test cases

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	The presence of this IE is dependent on IXIT statements in TS 34.123-2. If integrity protection is indicated to be active, this IE shall be present with the values of the sub IEs as stated below. Else, this IE and the sub-IEs shall be absent.
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results	
- Inter-frequency measured results list	
- UTRA Carrier RSSI	If reporting of “CPICH Ec/N0“ measurement is configured then checkChecked that this IE is present
- Inter-frequency cell measurement results	
- Cell measured results	
- Cell Identity	Not present
- Cell synchronisation information	
-Tm	Checked that this IE is present
- OFF	Checked that this IE is present
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Primary CPICH info	Checked that this IE is present
- Primary scrambling code	150
- CPICH Ec/N0	If reporting of “CPICH Ec/N0“ measurement is configured then checkChecked that this IE is present
- CPICH RSCP	If reporting of “CPICH Ec/N0“ measurement is configured then checkChecked that this IE is present
- Pathloss	If reporting of “CPICH Ec/N0“ measurement is configured then checkChecked that this IE is present
Measured results on RACH	Checked that this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Checked that this IE is absent
Event results	Checked that this IE is absent

Contents of MEASUREMENT REPORT message for inter – RAT test cases

Information Element	Value/remark
Message Type	
Integrity check info	The presence of this IE is dependent on IXIT statements in TS 34.123-2. If integrity protection is indicated to be active, this IE shall be present with the values of the sub IEs as stated below. Else, this IE and the sub-IEs shall be absent.
- Message authentication code	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is compared against the XMAC-I value computed by SS.
- RRC Message sequence number	This IE is checked to see if it is present. The value is used by SS to compute the XMAC-I value.
Measurement identity	1
Measured Results	
- Inter-RAT measured results list	
- CHOICE system	GSM
- GSM	
- Measured GSM cells	Checked that this IE is present
- GSM carrier RSSI	If reporting of "GSM carrier RSSI" measurement is configured then checkChecked that this IE is present
- CHOICE *BSIC*	Non verified BSIC
- Non verified BSIC	
- BCCH ARFCN	Checked that this IE is present
- Observed time difference to GSM cell	If reporting of "Observed time difference to GSM cell" measurement configured then checkChecked that this IE is present
Measured results on RACH	Checked that this IE is absent
Additional measured results	Checked that this IE is absent
Event results	Checked that this IE is absent

Contents of Master Information Block PLMN type is the case of GSM-MAP

The following information element is exception of TS34.108 based on monitorlist size for 8.3.4, 8.4.1.1, 8.4.1.2, 8.6.1.1, 8.6.1.2, 8.6.1.3, 8.6.1.4, 8.6.2.1 test cases.

Information Element	**Value/Remark**
- SIB_POS	1
- SIB_POS offset info	Not Present
- SIB and SB type	Scheduling Block 1
- SIB_REP	128
- SIB_POS	11
- SIB_POS offset info	Not Presen
- SIB and SB type	System Information Type 1
- SIB_REP	128
- SIB_POS	11
- SIB_POS offset info	Not Present
- SIB and SB type	System Information Type 2
- SIB_REP	128
- SIB_POS	10
- SIB_POS offset info	Not Present
- SIB and SB type	System Information Type 3
- SIB_REP	128
- SIB_POS	26
- SIB_POS offset info	Not Present
- SIB and SB type	System Information Type 4
- SIB_REP	128
- SIB_POS	19
- SIB_POS offset info	3
- SIB and SB type	System Information Type 5

Contents of Scheduling Block 1 (FDD) size

The following information element is exception of TS34.108 based on monitorlist size for 8.4.1.1,8.4.1.2,8.6.1.1,8.6.1.4 test cases.

Information Element	**Value/Remark**
- References to other system information blocks	
- SIB_REP	128
- SIB_POS	3
- SIB_POS offset info	3
- SIB type SIBs only	System Information Type 6
- SIB_POS	2
- SIB type SIBs only	System Information Type 7
- SEG_COUNT	4
- SIB_REP	128
- SIB_POS	27
- SIB_POS offset info	3
- SIB_OFF	4
- SIB type SIBs only	System Information Type 11
- SIB_REP	128
- SIB_POS	13
- SIB_POS offset info	2
- SIB type SIBs only	System Information Type 12
- CHOICE Value tag	Cell Value tag
- Cell Value tag	1
- SIB_REP	128
- SIB_POS	18
- SIB type SIBs only	System Information Type 18

Contents of System Information Block type 11 (FDD)

The following information element is exception of TS34.108 based on monitorlist size for 8.4.1.1,8.4.1.2,8.6.1.1,8.6.1.4

Information Element	**Value/Remark**
- Intra-frequency measurement system information	
- New intra-frequency cells	24
- Intra-frequency cell id	9+n (n=0 to 18)
- Cell info	Same content as specified for Intra-frequency cell id=2 with the exception that value for Primary scrambling code shall not be overlaped values.
- Inter-frequency measurement system information	Not Present
- Inter-RAT measurement system information	Not Present

Contents of Scheduling Block 1 (FDD)

The following information element is exception of TS34.108 based on monitorlist size for 8.3.4, 8.6.1.2,8.6.1.3.

Information Element	**Value/Remark**
- References to other system information blocks	
- SIB_REP	128
- SIB_POS	3
- SIB_POS offset info	3
- SIB type SIBs only	System Information Type 6
- SIB_POS	2
- SIB type SIBs only	System Information Type 7
- SEG_COUNT	5
- SIB_REP	128
- SIB_POS	27
- SIB_POS offset info	4
- SIB_OFF	4
- SIB_OFF	2
- SIB_OFF	2
- SIB_OFF	8
- SIB type SIBs only	System Information Type 11
- SIB_REP	128
- SIB_POS	13
- SIB_POS offset info	2
- SIB type SIBs only	System Information Type 12
- CHOICE Value tag	Cell Value tag
- SIB_REP	128
- SIB_POS	18
- SIB type SIBs only	System Information Type 18

Contents of System Information Block type 11 (FDD)

The following information element is exception of TS34.108 based on monitorlist size for 8.3.4.

Information Element	**Value/Remark**
- Intra-frequency measurement system information - New intra-frequency cells - Intra-frequency cell id - Cell info	 24 9+n (n=0 to 18) Same content as specified for Intra-frequency cell id=2 with the exception that value for Primary scrambling code shall not be overlaped values.
- Inter-frequency measurement system information	Not present
- Inter-RAT measurement system information - Inter-RAT cell info list - Inter-RAT cell id - CHOICE *Radio Access Technology* - GSM - Cell individual offset - Cell selection and re-selection info - BSIC - Base transceiver Station Identity Code (BSIC) - Band indicator - BCCH ARFCN	 11+n (n=0 to 3) GSM 0 Not Present Note:Any values depend on UEs. According to PICS/PIXIT Note:Any values that depend on UEs.

Contents of System Information Block type 11 (FDD)

The following information element is exception of TS34.108 based on monitorlist size for 8.6.1.2,8.6.1.3.

Information Element	Value/Remark
- Intra-frequency measurement system information	
- New intra-frequency cells	32
- Intra-frequency cell id	9+n(n=0 to 22)
- Cell info	Same content as specified for Intra-frequency cell id=2 with the exception that value for Primary scrambling code shall not be overlaped values.
- Intra-frequency cell id	0
- Cell info	Same content as specified for Intra-frequency cell id=2 with the exception that value for Primary scrambling code shall not be overlaped values.
- Inter-frequency measurement system information	Not Present
- Inter-RAT measurement system information	Not Present

Contents of Scheduling Block 1 (FDD)

The following information element is exception of TS34.108 based on monitorlist size for 8.6.2.1 test case.

Information Element	Value/Remark
- References to other system information blocks	
- SIB_REP	128
- SIB_POS	3
- SIB_POS offset info	3
- SIB type SIBs only	System Information Type 6
- SIB_POS	2
- SIB type SIBs only	System Information Type 7
- SEG_COUNT	6
- SIB_REP	128
- SIB_POS	27
- SIB_POS offset info	5
- SIB_OFF	4
- SIB_OFF	2
- SIB_OFF	2
- SIB_OFF	8
- SIB_OFF	4
- SIB type SIBs only	System Information Type 11
- SIB_REP	128
- SIB_POS	13
- SIB_POS offset info	5
- SIB_OFF	2
- SIB_OFF	8
- SIB_OFF	4
- SIB_OFF	2
- SIB_OFF	2
- SIB type SIBs only	System Information Type 12
- CHOICE Value tag	Cell Value tag
- Cell Value tag	1
- SEG_COUNT	1
- SIB_REP	128
- SIB_POS	18
- SIB type SIBs only	System Information Type 18

Contents of System Information Block type 11 (FDD)

The following information element is exception of TS34.108 based on monitorlist size for 8.6.2.1.

Information Element	Value/Remark
- New intra-frequency cells	24
- Intra-frequency cell id	9+n(n=0 to18)
- Cell info	Same content as specified for Intra-frequency cell id=2 with the exception that value for Primary scrambling code shall not be overlaped values.
- Inter-frequency measurement system information	
- New inter-frequency cells	16
- Inter frequency cell id	7+n (n =0 to 12)
- Frequency info	Not Present Absence of this IE is equivalent to value of the previous "frequency info" in the list.
- Cell info	Same content as specified for Inter-frequency cell id=4 with the exception that value for Primary scrambling code shall not be overlaped values.
- Inter-RAT measurement system information	Not Present

3GPP TSG- T WG1 Meeting #24
Toronto, Canada, 26-30 July 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-041329

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.121 CR 426** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.4.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☑ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Introduction of Test Tolerances to Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition, test 8.6.1.2
Source:	⌘	Racal Instruments Wireless Solutions
Work item code:	⌘	
Date:	⌘	22/07/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	1) The R99 Test needs to be aligned with changes in 25.133 R99. 2) The Test requirements do not allow for the effects of test system uncertainties.
Summary of change:	⌘	a) Add CPICH Ec/Io and SFN-CFN reporting in R99 Method of test 8.6.1.2.4. b) Add new time periods T5 and T6 in R99 Method of test 8.6.1.2.4. c) Add new time periods and revise durations for R99 test in table 8.6.1.2.2, and change the value of W to 0. d) Add new time periods for R99 test in table 8.6.1.2.3. e) Add Active Set Update commands for R99 test in procedure 8.6.1.2.4.2. f) Add new and revise existing time periods for R99 test in procedure 8.6.1.2.4.2. g) Change triggering condition 1 to "Active set cells" only, and change the value of W to 0, in the measurement control message for R99 test. h) Define separate test 8.6.1.2A for Rel-4 and later. i) Introduction of tables 8.6.1.2.4, 8.6.1.2.5 giving correct RF condtions for R99 test. j) Revision of tables 8.6.1.2.1, 8.6.1.2.3 giving correct RF condtions for R99 test. k) Revision of Annex F.1.5 table F.1.5 to define Test System Uncertainty. l) Revision of Annex F.2 table F2.4 to define Test Tolerances. m) Revision of Annex F.4 table F4.4 to refer to derivation of test requirements.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	1) The test implementation will not match the requirements of 25.133. 2) A Test system may incorrectly fail a good UE.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.6.1.2 and Annex F				
		Y	**N**			
Other specs	⌘		✓	Other core specifications	⌘	

affected:		✓	Test specifications
		✓	O&M Specifications
Other comments:	⌘	The R99 test is revised to align with the changes to 25.133 defined in R4-040377. The change of W from “1” to “0”, although not in R4-040377, is required for the test to work as intended, and so is the addition / removal of Cell 3 (instead of Cell 2) from the active set. It is assumed that 25.133 will be changed to align. The “Rel-4 and later” test does not yet include Test Tolerances.	

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.6 UE Measurements Procedures

8.6.1 FDD intra frequency measurements

8.6.1.2 Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (R99)

8.6.1.2.1 Definition and applicability

In the event triggered reporting period the measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH . The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the Release 99 FDD UE.

8.6.1.2.2 Minimum requirements

The requirements are the same as in sub clause 8.6.1.1.2.

The normative reference for these requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 8.1.2.2 and A.8.1.2.

8.6.1.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirements.

8.6.1.2.4 Method of test

8.6.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The initial test parameters are given in table 8.6.1.2.4~~1~~.

Table 8.6.1.2.1: Cell specific initial test parameters for Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell3
		T0	T0	T0
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	-15	-15
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17	N/A	N/A
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049	-0.941	-0.941
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	-Inf	-Inf
$\hat{I}_{or}$ (Note 1)	dBm	-85	-Inf	-Inf
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-85		
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	-Inf	-Inf
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Note 1: The nominal Îor values, although not explicitly defined in 25.133 are added here since they are implied and need to be identified so that the test equipment can be configured.				

The test parameters are given in table 8.6.1.2.2 and 8.6.1.2.5~~3~~. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A, 1C and 1B shall be used and the periodical reporting of the events is not applied. The CPICH Ec/Io and SFN-CFN observed time difference shall be reported together with Event 1A. The test consists of ~~four~~six successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2, T3, ~~and~~ T4, T5 and T6 respectively. In the initial condition before the time T1, defined as T0, only Cell 1 is active.

Table 8.6.1.2.2: General test parameters for Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL and UL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in C.3.1 and C.2.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Reporting range	dB	3	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Hysteresis	dB	0	
W		0~~1~~	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Replacement activation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1C
Reporting deactivation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1A
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		32	
T1	s~~S~~	10	
T2	s~~S~~	1~~10~~	
T3	s~~S~~	10~~5~~	
T4	s~~S~~	5~~10~~	
T5	s	1	
T6	s	10	

Table 8.6.1.2.3: Cell specific test parameters for Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

~~Parameter~~	~~Unit~~	~~Cell 1~~				~~Cell 2~~				~~Cell3~~			
		~~T1~~	~~T2~~	~~T3~~	~~T4~~	~~T1~~	~~T2~~	~~T3~~	~~T4~~	~~T1~~	~~T2~~	~~T3~~	~~T4~~
~~CPICH_Ec/Ior~~	~~dB~~	~~-10~~				~~-10~~				~~-10~~			
~~PCCPCH_Ec/Ior~~	~~dB~~	~~-12~~				~~-12~~				~~-12~~			
~~SCH_Ec/Ior~~	~~dB~~	~~-12~~				~~-12~~				~~-12~~			
~~PICH_Ec/Ior~~	~~dB~~	~~-15~~				~~-15~~				~~-15~~			
~~DPCH_Ec/Ior~~	~~dB~~	~~-17~~				~~N/A~~				~~N/A~~			
~~OCNS_Ec/Ior~~	~~dB~~	~~-1.049~~				~~-0.941~~				~~-0.941~~			
~~$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$~~	~~dB~~	~~6.97~~	~~6.93~~	~~5.97~~	~~6.12~~	~~-Inf~~	~~9.43~~	~~6.97~~	~~7.62~~	~~5.97~~	~~6.93~~	~~-Inf~~	~~5.62~~
~~I_{oc}~~	~~dBm/3.84 MHz~~	~~-85~~											
~~CPICH_Ec/Io~~	~~dB~~	~~-13~~	~~-16~~	~~-14~~	~~-15.5~~	~~-Inf~~	~~-13.5~~	~~-13~~	~~-14~~	~~-14~~	~~-16~~	~~-Inf~~	~~-16~~
~~Propagation Condition~~	~~AWGN~~												

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1						Cell 2						Cell3					
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T6	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T6	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T6
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10						-10						-10					
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12						-12						-12					
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12						-12						-12					
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15						-15						-15					
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	Note 1						N/A						N/A	Note 1			N/A	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	Note 2						-0.941						-0.941	Note 2			-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	6.97		6.93	5.97		6.12	-Inf		9.43	6.97		7.62	5.97		6.93	-Inf		5.62
$\hat{I}_{or}$ (Note 3)	dBm	-78.03		-78.07	-79.03		-78.88	-Inf		-75.57	-78.03		-77.38	-79.03		-78.07	-Inf		-79.38
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-85																	
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13		-16	-14		-15.5	-Inf		-13.5	-13		-14	-14		-16	-Inf		-16
Propagation Condition	AWGN																		
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2 :The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or} Note 3 :The nominal Îor values, although not explicitly defined in 25.133 are added here since they are implied and need to be identified so that the test equipment can be configured.																			

8.6.1.2.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T0 in table 8.6.1.2.4.

2) The UE is switched on.

3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] sub clause 7.3.2.3.

4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

5) 5 seconds after step4 has completed, the SS shall switch the power settings for T0 to T1 in table 8.6.1.2.5.

6) ~~6)~~ UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1A. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T1 shall be less than 880 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of successful~~l~~ tests is increased by one.

7) During the time period T1, the SS shall after the Event 1A triggered measurement is reported send an Active Set Update command with activation time “start of T2” adding cell 3~~2~~ to the active set. The Active Set Update message shall be sent to the UE so that the whole message is available at the UE the RRC procedure delay prior to the beginning of T2.

8~~7~~) UE may transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1C. In case it doesn't this shall not be considered as a failure.

9~~8~~) After 11~~10~~ seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T3~~2~~ in table 8.6.1.2.5.

10~~9~~) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 2 triggered by event 1C. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T3~~2~~ shall be less than 880 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of successfu~~l~~l tests is increased by one.

11~~10~~) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 2 triggered by event 1A. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T3~~2~~ shall be less than 880 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of successfu~~l~~l tests is increased by one.

12~~11~~) Void~~UE may transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1C. In case it doesn't this shall not be considered as a failure~~.

13~~12~~) After 10 seconds from the beginning of T3~~2~~, the SS shall switch the power settings from T3~~2~~ to T4~~3~~ in table 8.6.1.2.5.

14)~~13)~~ UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1B. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T4~~3~~ shall be less than 280 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of successfu~~l~~l tests is increased by one.

15) During the time period T4, SS shall after the Event 1B triggered measurement is reported send an Active Set Update command with activation time "start of T5" removing cell 3~~2~~ from the active set. The Active Set Update message shall be sent to the UE so that the whole message is available at the UE the RRC procedure delay prior to the beginning of T5.

16~~14~~) UE may transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 2 triggered by event 1C. In case it doesn't this shall not be considered as a failure.

17~~15~~) After 6~~5~~ seconds from the beginning of T4~~3~~, the SS shall switch the power settings from T5~~3~~ to T6~~4~~ in table 8.6.1.2.5.

18~~16~~) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1A. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T6~~4~~ shall be less than 280 ms. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of successfu~~l~~l tests is increased by one.

19~~17~~) UE may transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 2 triggered by event 1C. In case it doesn't this shall not be considered as a failure.

20~~18~~) UE may transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1C. In case it doesn't this shall not be considered as a failure.

21~~19~~) After 10 seconds from the beginning of T6~~4~~, the UE is switched off.

22~~20~~) Repeat steps 1-21~~19~~ until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE *Measurement type*	Intra-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36)	
-Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33)	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity	CPICH_Ec/N0
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE (Note 1)
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE (Note 1)
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	Not Present
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria
-Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.39)	
-Parameters required for each event	3
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 1A
-Triggering condition 2	Monitored set cells
-Reporting Range Constant	3 dB
-Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range	Not Present
-W	0~~1.0~~
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-Reporting deactivation threshold	0
-Replacement activation threshold	Not Present
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Amount of reporting	Not Present
-Reporting interval	0 ms (Note 2)
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 1B
-Triggering condition 1	Active set cells~~ and monitored set cells~~
-Reporting Range Constant	3 dB
-Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range	Not Present
-W	0~~1.0~~
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-Reporting deactivation threshold	Not Present
-Replacement activation threshold	Not Present
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Amount of reporting	Not Present
-Reporting interval	0 ms (Note 2)

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
-Intra-frequency event identity -Triggering condition 2 -Reporting Range Constant -Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range -W -Hysteresis -Threshold used frequency -Reporting deactivation threshold -Replacement activation threshold -Time to trigger -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval -Reporting cell status	Event 1C Active set cells and monitored set cells Not present Not Present Not present 0 dB Not Present Not present 0 0 ms Not Present 0 ms (Note 2) Not Present
Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	 Not Present
NOTE 1: The SFN-CFN observed time difference is calculated from the OFF and Tm parameters contained in the IE "Cell synchronisation information", TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.6. According to TS 25.331, 8.6.7.7, this IE is included in MEASUREMENT REPORT if IE "Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator" in IE "Cell reporting quantities" TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.5 is set to TRUE in MEASUREMENT CONTROL. NOTE 2: Reporting interval = 0 ms means no periodical reporting.	

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases is described in Annex I.

8.6.1.2.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be at least 90%, of the cases with a confidence level of 95%. The number of successful tests shall be on an event level, i.e. the SS shall check how many events are reported successfully out of the total number of events checked.

Table 8.6.1.2.4: Initial test requirements for Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**	**Cell 2**	**Cell3**
		T0	**T0**	**T0**
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9.3	-9.3	-9.3
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.3	-11.3	-11.3
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.3	-11.3	-11.3
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-14.3	-14.3	-14.3
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-16.3	N/A	N/A
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.26	-1.13	-1.13
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ *(Note 1)*	dB	0	-Inf	-Inf
$\hat{I}_{or}$)	dBm	-85	-Inf	-Inf
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3.84 MHz		-85	
CPICH_Ec/Io*(Note 1)*	dB	-12.3	-Inf	-Inf
Propagation Condition			AWGN	
Note 1: These parameters are not directly settable, but are derived by calculation from the settable parameters.				

Table 8.6.1.2.5: Test requirements for Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1						Cell 2						Cell3					
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T6	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T6	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T6
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9.3						-9.3						-9.3					
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.3						-11.3						-11.3					
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.3						-11.3						-11.3					
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-14.3						-14.3						-14.3					
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	Note 1						N/A						N/A	Note 1			N/A	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	Note 2						-1.13						-1.13	Note 2			-1.13	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ (Note 3)	dB	7.0		6.9	6.0		6.1	-Inf		9.4	7.0		7.6	6.0		6.9	-Inf		5.6
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm	-78.0		-78.1	-79.0		-78.9	-Inf		-75.6	-78.0		-77.4	-79.0		-78.1	-Inf		-79.4
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-85																	
CPICH_Ec/Io (Note 3)	dB	-12.3		-15.3	-13.3		-14.8	-Inf		-12.8	-12.3		-13.3	-13.3		-15.3	-Inf		-15.3
Propagation Condition	AWGN																		
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2 :The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or} Note 3 :These parameters are not directly settable, but are derived by calculation from the settable parameters.																			

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.6.1.2A Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (Rel-4 and later)

8.6.1.2A.1 Definition and applicability

In the event triggered reporting period the measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH . The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the Rel-4 and later FDD UE.

8.6.1.2A.2 Minimum requirements

The requirements are the same as in sub clause 8.6.1.1A.2.

The normative reference for these requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 8.1.2.2 and A.8.1.2.

8.6.1.2A.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirements.

8.6.1.2A.4 Method of test

8.6.1.2A.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The initial test parameters are given in table 8.6.1.2A.1.

Table 8.6.1.2A.1: Cell specific initial test parameters for Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell3
		T0	T0	T0
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	-15	-15
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17	N/A	N/A
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049	-0.941	-0.941
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	-Inf	-Inf
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-85		
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	-Inf	-Inf
Propagation Condition	AWGN			

The test parameters are given in table 8.6.1.2A.2 and 8.6.1.2A.3. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A, 1C and 1B shall be used and the periodical reporting of the events is not applied. The test consists of four successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2, T3 and T4 respectively. In the initial condition before the time T1 only Cell1 is active.

Table 8.6.1.A2.2: General test parameters for Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL and UL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in C.3.1 and C.2.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Reporting range	dB	3	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Hysteresis	dB	0	
W		1	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Replacement activation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1C
Reporting deactivation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1A
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		32	
T1	S	10	
T2	S	10	
T3	S	5	
T4	S	10	

Table 8.6.1.2A.3: Cell specific test parameters for Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell3			
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10				-10				-10			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12				-12				-12			
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12				-12				-12			
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15				-15				-15			
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17				N/A				N/A			
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049				-0.941				-0.941			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	6.97	6.93	5.97	6.12	-Inf	9.43	6.97	7.62	5.97	6.93	-Inf	5.62
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-85											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	-16	-14	-15.5	-Inf	-13.5	-13	-14	-14	-16	-Inf	-16
Propagation Condition	AWGN												

8.6.1.2A.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T0.

2) The UE is switched on.

3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] sub clause 7.3.2.3.

4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

5) 5 seconds after step4 has completed, the SS shall switch the power settings for T0 to T1.

6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1A. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T1 shall be less than 880 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

7) UE may transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1C. In case it doesn't this shall not be considered as a failure.

8) After 10 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.

9) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 2 triggered by event 1C. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 880 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

10) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 2 triggered by event 1A. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 880 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

11) UE may transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1C. In case it doesn't this shall not be considered as a failure.

12) After 10 seconds from the beginning of T2, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3.

13) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1B. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T3 shall be less than 280 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

14) UE may transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 2 triggered by event 1C. In case it doesn't this shall not be considered as a failure.

15) After 5 seconds from the beginning of T3, the SS shall switch the power settings from T3 to T4.

16) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1A. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T4 shall be less than 280 ms. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

17) UE may transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 2 triggered by event 1C. In case it doesn't this shall not be considered as a failure.

18) UE may transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1C. In case it doesn't this shall not be considered as a failure.

19) After 10 seconds from the beginning of T4, the UE is switched off.

20) Repeat steps 1-19 until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements -RRC transaction identifier -Integrity check info	 0 Not Present
Measurement Information elements -Measurement Identity -Measurement Command (10.3.7.46) -Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49) -Measurement Report Transfer Mode -Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode -Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	 1 Modify AM RLC Event trigger Not Present

-CHOICE *Measurement type*
 -Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36)
  -Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33)
  -Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)
   -Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)
   -CHOICE mode
   -Measurement quantity
  -Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)
	Intra-frequency measurement
	
	Not Present
	
	0
	FDD
	CPICH_Ec/N0

-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5) -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator	 TRUE (Note 1) TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5) -Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator -Cell Identity reporting indicator -CHOICE mode -CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator -CPICH RSCP reporting indicator -Pathloss reporting indicator	 TRUE (Note 1) TRUE FDD TRUE TRUE FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61) -Measurement validity (10.3.7.51) -CHOICE report criteria -Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.39) -Parameters required for each event	Not Present Not Present Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria 3
-Intra-frequency event identity -Triggering condition 2 -Reporting Range Constant -Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range -W -Hysteresis -Threshold used frequency -Reporting deactivation threshold -Replacement activation threshold -Time to trigger -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval -Reporting cell status	Event 1A Monitored set cells 3 dB Not Present 1.0 0 dB Not Present 0 Not Present 0 ms Not Present 0 ms (Note 2) Not Present
-Intra-frequency event identity -Triggering condition 1 -Reporting Range Constant -Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range -W -Hysteresis -Threshold used frequency -Reporting deactivation threshold -Replacement activation threshold -Time to trigger -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval	Event 1B Active set cells and monitored set cells 3 dB Not Present 1.0 0 dB Not Present Not Present Not Present 0 ms Not Present 0 ms (Note 2)

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 1C
-Triggering condition 2	Active set cells and monitored set cells
-Reporting Range Constant	Not present
-Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range	Not Present
-W	Not present
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-Reporting deactivation threshold	Not present
-Replacement activation threshold	0
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Amount of reporting	Not Present
-Reporting interval	0 ms (Note 2)
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
Physical channel information elements	
-DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present
NOTE 1: The SFN-CFN observed time difference is calculated from the OFF and Tm parameters contained in the IE "Cell synchronisation information", TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.6. According to TS 25.331, 8.6.7.7, this IE is included in MEASUREMENT REPORT if IE "Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator" in IE "Cell reporting quantities" TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.5 is set to TRUE in MEASUREMENT CONTROL. NOTE 2: Reporting interval = 0 ms means no periodical reporting.	

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases is described in Annex I.

8.6.1.2A.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be at least 90%, of the cases with a confidence level of 95%. The number of successful tests shall be on an event level, i.e. the SS shall check how many events are reported successfully out of the total number of events checked.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

Annex F (normative): General test conditions and declarations

The requirements of this clause apply to all applicable tests in the present document.

Many of the tests in the present document measure a parameter relative to a value that is not fully specified in the UE specifications. For these tests, the Minimum Requirement is determined relative to a nominal value specified by the manufacturer.

When specified in a test, the manufacturer shall declare the nominal value of a parameter, or whether an option is supported.

In all the relevant clauses in this clause all Bit Error Ratio (BER), Block Error Ratio (BLER), False transmit format Detection Ratio (FDR) measurements shall be carried out according to the general rules for statistical testing in clause F.6.

F.1 Acceptable uncertainty of Test System

The maximum acceptable uncertainty of the Test System is specified below for each test, where appropriate. The Test System shall enable the stimulus signals in the test case to be adjusted to within the specified range, and the equipment under test to be measured with an uncertainty not exceeding the specified values. All ranges and uncertainties are absolute values, and are valid for a confidence level of 95 %, unless otherwise stated.

A confidence level of 95 % is the measurement uncertainty tolerance interval for a specific measurement that contains 95 % of the performance of a population of test equipment.

For RF tests it should be noted that the uncertainties in clause F.1 apply to the Test System operating into a nominal 50 ohm load and do not include system effects due to mismatch between the DUT and the Test System.

F.1.5 Requirements for support of RRM

Table F.1.5: Maximum Test System Uncertainty for Radio Resource Management Tests

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
8.6 UE Measurements Procedures		
8.6.1 FDD intra frequency measurements		
8.6.1.1 Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions	During T1/T3 and T2: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB During T1/T3 only: Already covered above During T2 only: I_{or} (2) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB	
	Assumptions: a) The contributing uncertainties for Ior(n), channel power ratio, and Ioc are derived according to ETR 273-1-2 [16], with a coverage factor of k=2. b) Within each cell, the uncertainty for Ior(n), and channel power ratio are uncorrelated to each other. c) Across different cells, the channel power ratio uncertainties may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). d) The uncertainty for Ioc and Ior(n) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). e) The absolute uncertainty of Ior(1) and the relative uncertainty of Ior(2), are uncorrelated to each other. An explanation of correlation between uncertainties, and of the rationale behind the assumptions, is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].	
8.6.1.2 Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (R99)	During T0 to T6: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB During T1/T2, T3 and T6: I_{or} (3) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB During T3, T4/T5 and T6: I_{or} (2) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB~~TBD~~	

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
	Assumptions: a) The contributing uncertainties for Ior(n), channel power ratio, and Ioc are derived according to ETR 273-1-2 [4], with a coverage factor of k=2. b) Within each cell, the uncertainty for Ior(n), and channel power ratio are uncorrelated to each other. c) The relative uncertainties for Ior(n) across different cells may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). d) Across different cells, the channel power ratio uncertainties may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). e) The uncertainty for Ioc and Ior(1) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). f) The absolute uncertainty of Ior(1) and the relative uncertainty of Ior(2, 3), are uncorrelated to each other.	
8.6.1.2A Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (Rel-4 and later)	TBD	

F.2 Test Tolerances (This clause is informative)

The Test Tolerances defined in this clause have been used to relax the Minimum Requirements in the present document to derive the Test Requirements.

The Test Tolerances are derived from Test System uncertainties, regulatory requirements and criticality to system performance. As a result, the Test Tolerances may sometimes be set to zero.

The test tolerances should not be modified for any reason e.g. to take account of commonly known test system errors (such as mismatch, cable loss, etc.).

F.2.4 Requirements for support of RRM

Table F.2.4: Test Tolerances for Radio Resource Management Tests

Clause	Test Tolerance
8.6 UE Measurements Procedures	
8.6.1 FDD intra frequency measurements	
8.6.1.1 Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions	During T1/T3 and T2: +0.70 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios During T1/T3 only: Already covered above During T2 only: +0.70 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios
8.6.1.2 Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (R99)	During T0 to T6: +0.70 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios +0.70 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios +0.70 dB for all Cell 3 Ec/Ior ratios~~TBD~~
8.6.1.2A Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (Rel-4 and later)	TBD

F.4 Derivation of Test Requirements (This clause is informative)

The Test Requirements in the present document have been calculated by relaxing the Minimum Requirements of the core specification using the Test Tolerances defined in clause F.2. When the Test Tolerance is zero, the Test Requirement will be the same as the Minimum Requirement. When the Test Tolerance is non-zero, the Test

Requirements will differ from the Minimum Requirements, and the formula used for this relaxation is given in table F.4.

Table F.4.4: Derivation of Test Requirements (RRM tests)

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.6 UE Measurements Procedures			
8.6.1 FDD intra frequency measurements			
8.6.1.1 Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	During T1 / T2 / T3: Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	During T1 / T2 / T3: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	During T1 / T2 / T3: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	During T1/T3 only : Already covered above	During T1/T3 only: Covered above	During T1/T3 only: Already covered above
	During T2 only: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	During T2 only: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	During T2 only: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
8.6.1.2 Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (R99)	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	During T0 to T6: Cell 1, Cell 2 and Cell 3: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB ~~TBD~~	During T0 to T6: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	During T0 to T6: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
8.6.1.2A Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition (Rel-4 and later)	TBD	TBD	TBD

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #24 **Tdoc ⌘T1-041333**
Toronto, Canada 26-30 July, 2004

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	**34.121**	**CR**	**414**	⌘ **rev**	**-**	⌘	Current version:	**5.4.0** ⌘

For ***HELP*** *on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘	Correction to 5.5.2: Transmit ON/OFF Time mask test case		
Source:	⌘	Motorola		
Work item code:	⌘	TEI	***Date:*** ⌘	26/07/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**	***Release:*** ⌘	Rel-99
		Use one of the following categories: ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)* Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.		*Use one of the following releases:* *2 (GSM Phase 2)* *R96 (Release 1996)* *R97 (Release 1997)* *R98 (Release 1998)* *R99 (Release 1999)* *Rel-4 (Release 4)* *Rel-5 (Release 5)* *Rel-6 (Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	The table in the method of test in step 4) is incorrectly referring to 5.4.1.2 instead of 5.5.2.2.
Summary of change:	⌘	Step 4) reference to 5.4.1.2 was replaced by 5.5.2.2.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	The reference to the table in the method of test would be incorrect.

Clauses affected:	⌘	5.5.2			
		Y	**N**		
Other specs affected:	⌘		**X**	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	This CR applies for Rel-99 and later releases.			

5.5.2 Transmit ON/OFF Time mask

5.5.2.1 Definition and applicability

The time mask for transmit ON/OFF defines the ramping time allowed for the UE between transmit OFF power and transmit ON power. Possible ON/OFF scenarios are PRACH, CPCH or uplink compressed mode.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.5.2.2 Minimum requirements

The transmit power levels versus time shall meet the mask specified in figure 5.5.1 for PRACH preambles, and the mask in figure 5.5.2 for all other cases. The off signal is defined as the RRC filtered mean power.

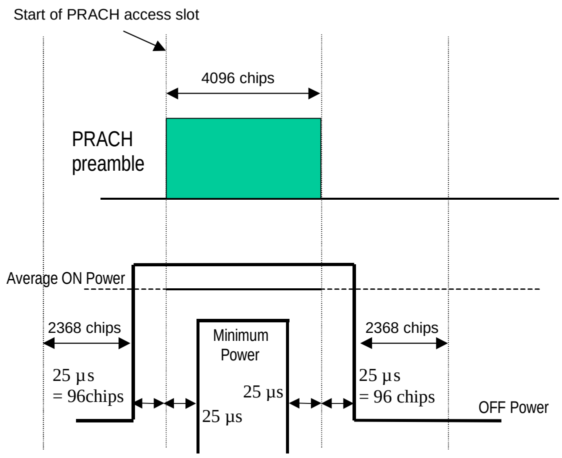


Figure 5.5.1: Transmit ON/OFF template for PRACH preambles

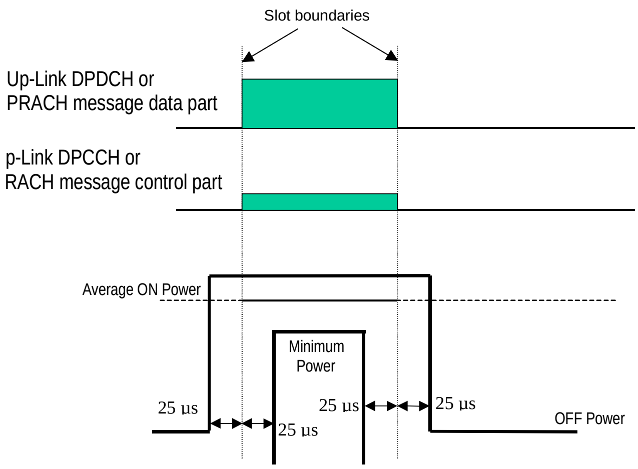


Figure 5.5.2: Transmit ON/OFF template for all other On/Off cases

OFF Power is defined in clause 5.5.1.2.

ON power is defined as the mean power. The specification depends on each possible case.

- First preamble of PRACH: Open loop accuracy (table 5.4.1.1).
- During preamble ramping of the RACH and between final RACH preamble and RACH message part: Accuracy depending on size of the required power difference (table 5.5.2.1).
- After transmission gaps in compressed mode: Accuracy as in table 5.7.1.
- Power step to Maximum Power: Maximum power accuracy (table 5.2.1).

Table 5.5.2.1: Transmitter power difference tolerance for RACH preamble ramping, and between final RACH preamble and RACH message part

Power difference size ΔP [dB]	Transmitter power difference tolerance [dB]
0	±1
1	±1
2	±1,5
3	±2
4 ≤ ΔP ≤ 10	±2,5
11 ≤ ΔP ≤ 15	±3,5
16 ≤ ΔP ≤ 20	±4,5
21 ≤ ΔP	±6,5

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.101 [1] clause 6.5.2.1.

This is tested using PRACH operation.

5.5.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE transmit ON/OFF power levels versus time meets the described mask shown in figure 5.5.1 and figure 5.5.2.

An excess error of transmit ON/OFF response increases the interference to other channels, or increases transmission errors in the up link own channel.

5.5.2.4 Method of test

5.5.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1.

2) Channel conditions are initially set up with received CPICH_RSCP >-85 dBm. The relative power level of downlink physical channels to I_{or} are set up according to clause E.2.1. The parameter settings of the cell are set up according to table 5.5.2.1A.

3) Switch on the phone.

4) After the UE has performed registration and entered idle mode, $\hat{I}_{or}$ is set up according to table ~~5.4.1.2~~5.5.2.2. The relative power level of downlink physical channels to I_{or} are set up according to clause E.2.1

5) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, in [3] clause 7.3.1 with channel conditions according the test parameters in table 5.5.2.3.

The RACH procedure within the call setup is used for the test. The number of the available subchannels should be limited to one. This ensures that the preamble sequence is known to the SS. The preamble retransmission shall be at least 3. The power ramping step size shall be 1 dB. Note that the maximum number of preamble retransmissions is limited to 5 due to the fact that the commanded uplink power exceeds the allowed uplink power of more than 6 dB. The SS shall not send either an ACK or a NACK.

Table 5.5.2.1A: Settings for the serving cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
Cell type		Serving cell
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1
Qqualmin	DB	-24
Qrxlevmin	DBm	-115
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	DBm	21

Table 5.5.2.2: Test parameters for Transmit ON/OFF Time mask (UE)

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
$\hat{I}_{or}$	See table 5.5.2.3	dBm / 3,84 MHz

Table 5.5.2.3: Test parameters for Transmit ON/OFF Time mask (SS)

Parameter	Power Class 1	Power Class 2	Power Class 3	Power Class 4	Unit
$\hat{I}_{or}$ (note 1)	–106,7	–106,7	–106,7	–106,7	dBm / 3,84 MHz
CPICH_RSCP (notes 1 and 2)	–110	–110	–110	–110	dBm
Primary CPICH DL TX power	+19	+19	+19	+19	dBm
Simulated path loss = Primary CPICH DL TX power – CPICH_RSCP	+129	+129	+129	+129	dB
UL interference	–86	–92	–95	–98	dBm
Constant Value	–10	–10	–10	–10	dB
Expected nominal UE TX power (note 3)	+33	+27	+24	+21	dBm
NOTE 1: The power level of S-CCPCH should be defined because S-CCPCH is transmitted during Preamble RACH transmission period. The power level of S-CCPCH is temporarily set to –10,3 dB relative to I_{or}. However, it is necessary to check whether the above S-CCPCH level is enough to establish a connection with the reference measurement channels. NOTE 2: The purpose of this parameter is to calculate the Expected nominal UE TX power. NOTE 3: The Expected nominal UE TX power is calculated by using the equation in the clause 8.5.7 Open Loop Power Control of TS 25.331 [8].					

5.5.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Set the TX output level of the SS to obtain $\hat{I}_{or}$ at the UE antenna connector and select the test parameters of table 5.5.2.3 according to the power class. $\hat{I}_{or}$ shall be according to table 5.5.2.3 (–106,7 dBm / 3,84 MHz).

2) Measure the mean power (ON power) of the UE on the first RACH preamble or two consecutive RACH preambles. The measurements shall not include the transient periods. From the occurrence of the first RACH preamble the SS shall predict the following RACH preamble timing.

3) Measure the RRC filtered mean power (OFF power) in a 2368 chip time interval before a transient period of 25 µs (96 chips) prior to a RACH preamble (ON power). Measure the RRC filtered mean power (OFF power) in a 2368 chip time interval after a transient period of 25 µs (96 chips) after a RACH preamble (ON power).

5.5.2.5 Test requirements

The deviation with respect to the Expected nominal UE TX power (table 5.5.2.3), derived in step 2), shall not exceed the prescribed upper tolerance in table 5.2.2 (clause 5.2.5) and lower tolerance in table 5.4.1.1. (clause 5.4.1.2) for the first preamble, or shall meet the tolerance in table 5.5.2.1 for two consecutive preambles.

The measured RRC filtered mean power, derived in step 3), shall be less than –55 dBm. (clause 5.5.1.5).

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #24 ***Tdoc ⌘ T1-041341***

Toronto, Canada, 26 - 30 July 2004

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	**34.121 CR**	415	⌘ **rev**	**-**	⌘	Current version:	**5.4.0**	⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects:	UICC apps⌘ [ ]	ME [X]	Radio Access Network [ ]	Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘	Cell configuration mapping		
Source:	⌘	NEC, Rohde&Schwarz		
Work item code:	⌘	TEI	***Date:*** ⌘	28/07/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**	***Release:*** ⌘	Rel-5
		Use one of the following categories: ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)* Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.		*Use one of the following releases:* *2 (GSM Phase 2)* *R96 (Release 1996)* *R97 (Release 1997)* *R98 (Release 1998)* *R99 (Release 1999)* *Rel-4 (Release 4)* *Rel-5 (Release 5)* *Rel-6 (Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	The cells defined in TS 25.133 and used in TS 34.121 do not correspond to the cells defined in TS 34.108 section 6.1.4. If the cells used in TS 34.121 are not mapped according to TS 34.108 then the SIB11 containing the neighbour list information will not be consistent.
Summary of change:	⌘	Add a new Annex describing the cell mapping between 34.121 and 34.108. Add a reference in section 8.1 stating that all cells shall use the mapping as described in the new Annex.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Inconsistent cell configurations

		Y	N			
Clauses affected:	⌘			Annex K (new Annex)		
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘	
		X		Test specifications		TS 34.108
			X	O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘			This CR is applicable for UE's supporting R'99 or later.		

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8 Requirements for support of RRM

8.1 General

The cell configuration mapping between cells as defined in TS 34.121 and cells as defined in TS 34.108 section 6.1.4 is described in Annex K.

Annex J (informative): Information about special regional application of test cases and requirements

This annex provides information about special regional application of the tests specified in the core part of the present document. The special regional application of certain test cases is typically caused by specific local regulation and legalisation.

J.1 Japan

For regulatory testing in Japan shared risk against core specification value with test tolerance of zero may be applied provisionally, until the time the non-zero test tolerances principle used in the present document is reflected in Japanese regulations, The shared risk principle described above will apply to the following requirements:

- 5.9 Spectrum Emission Mask;

NOTE: This information should be reviewed on a regular basis to check its applicability, as changes to regulation allowing usage of the non-zero test tolerances principle are expected.

Annex K (normative): Cell configuration mapping

The cells defined in TS 25.133 and used in TS 34.121 do not correspond to the cells defined in TS 34.108 section 6.1.4. Table K.1 describes the mapping between cells described in TS 34.121 and those defined in TS 34.108. For each test case in section 8 the cells as defined in TS 34.108 section 6.1.4 are listed in one row. The test case shall apply the RF parameters as defined in TS 34.121 according to the column heading. The use of cells as defined in TS 34.108 section 6.1.4 is important in order to have consistent SIB11 configurations between the different cells.

Note: For example if the second cell in a test case is an inter-frequency cell then Cell4 from TS 34.108 section 6.1.4 is used with the radio parameters as defined for Cell2 in TS 34.121.

Table K.1: Cell configuration mapping for RF testing

Test Case	Description	34.121 Cell1	34.121 Cell2	34.121 Cell3	34.121 Cell4	34.121 Cell5	34.121 Cell6
8.2.2.1	Idle Mode / Cell Re-Selection / Scenario 1:Single carrier case	Cell1	Cell2	Cell3	Cell7	Cell8	Cell11
8.2.2.2	Idle Mode / Cell Re-Selection / Scenario 2:Multi carrier case	Cell1	Cell4	Cell2	Cell3	Cell5	Cell6
8.2.3.1	Idle Mode / UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection/ Scenario 1: Both UTRA and GSM level changed	Cell1	Cell9	-	-	-	-
8.2.3.2	Idle Mode / UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection/ Scenario 2: Only UTRA level changed	Cell1	Cell9	-	-	-	-
8.2.4	Idle Mode / FDD/TDD Cell Re-selection	Cell1	TDD	-	-	-	-
8.3.1	UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility / FDD/FDDSoft Handover	Cell1	Cell2	-	-	-	-
8.3.2.1	UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility / FDD/FDDHard Handover to intra-frequency cell	Cell1	Cell2	-	-	-	-
8.3.2.2	UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility / FDD/FDDHard Handover to inter-frequency cell	Cell1	Cell4	-	-	-	-
8.3.3	UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility / FDD/TDDHard Handover	Cell1	TDD	-	-	-	-
8.3.4	UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility /Inter-system Handover from UTRAN FDD to GSM	Cell1	Cell9	-	-	-	-
8.3.5.1	UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility / CellRe-selection in CELL_FACH / One frequency present in neighbour list	Cell1	Cell2	Cell3	Cell7	Cell8	Cell11
8.3.5.2	UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility / CellRe-selection in CELL_FACH / Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Cell1	Cell4	Cell2	Cell3	Cell5	Cell6
8.3.5.3	UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility / CellRe-selection in CELL_FACH / Cell Reselection to GSM	Cell1	Cell9	-	-	-	-
8.3.6.1	UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility / CellRe-selection in CELL_PCH / One frequency present in the neighbour list	Cell1	Cell2	Cell3	Cell7	Cell8	Cell11
8.3.6.2	UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility / CellRe-selection in CELL_PCH / Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Cell1	Cell4	Cell2	Cell3	Cell5	Cell6
8.3.7.1	UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility / CellRe-selection in URA_PCH / One frequency present in the neighbour list	Cell1	Cell2	Cell3	Cell7	Cell8	Cell11
8.3.7.2	UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility / CellRe-selection in URA_PCH / Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Cell1	Cell4	Cell2	Cell3	Cell5	Cell6
8.4.1.1	RRC Connection Control / RRCRe-establishment delay / Test 1	Cell1	Cell2	-	-	-	-
8.4.1.2	RRC Connection Control / RRCRe-establishment delay / Test 2	Cell1	Cell4	-	-	-	-
8.4.2.1	RRC Connection Control / Random Access /Correct behaviour when receiving an ACK	Cell1	-	-	-	-	-
8.4.2.2	RRC Connection Control / Random Access /Correct behaviour when receiving an NACK	Cell1	-	-	-	-	-
8.4.2.3	RRC Connection Control / Random Access /Correct behaviour at Time-out	Cell1	-	-	-	-	-
8.4.2.4	RRC Connection Control / Random Access /Correct behaviour when reaching maximum transmit power	Cell1	-	-	-	-	-
8.4.3.1	RRC Connection Control / Transport formatcombination selection in UE / Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64 kbps	Cell1	-	-	-	-	-

8.5.1	Timing and Signalling Characteristics / UETransmit Timing	Cell1	Cell2	_	_	_	_
8.6.1.1	FDD intrafrequency measurements / Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagationconditions	Cell1	Cell2	_	_	_	_
8.6.1.2	FDD intrafrequency measurements / Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours inAWGN propagation condition	Cell1	Cell2	Cell3	_	_	_
8.6.1.3	FDD intrafrequency measurements / Event triggered reporting of two detectableneighbours in AWGN propagation condition	Cell1	Cell2	Cell3	_	_	_
8.6.1.4	FDD intrafrequency measurements / Correct reporting of neighbours in fadingpropagation condition	Cell1	Cell2	_	_	_	_
8.6.2.1	FDD interfrequency measurements / Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagationcondition	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4	_	_	_
8.6.2.2	FDD interfrequency measurements / Correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition	Cell1	Cell4	_	_	_	_
8.6.3.1	TDD measurements / Correct reporting of TDD neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	Cell1	TDD	_	_	_	_
8.6.4.1	GSM measurements / Correct reporting of GSMneighbours in AWGN propagation condition	Cell1	Cell9	_	_	_	_
8.7.1.1.1	Measurements Performance Requirements /CPICH RSCP / Intra frequency measurements accuracy / Absolute accuracy requirement	Cell1	Cell2	_	_	_	_
8.7.1.1.2	Measurements Performance Requirements /CPICH RSCP / Intra frequency measurements accuracy / Relative accuracyrequirement	Cell1	Cell2	_	_	_	_
8.7.1.2.1	Measurements Performance Requirements /CPICH RSCP / Inter frequency measurement accuracy / Relative accuracy requirement	Cell1	Cell4	_	_	_	_
8.7.2.1.1	Measurements Performance Requirements /CPICH Ec/Io / Intra frequency measurements accuracy / Absolute accuracyrequirement	Cell1	Cell2	_	_	_	_
8.7.2.1.2	Measurements Performance Requirements /CPICH Ec/Io / Intra frequency measurements accuracy / Relative accuracyrequirement	Cell1	Cell2	_	_	_	_
8.7.2.2.1	Measurements Performance Requirements /CPICH Ec/Io / Inter frequency measurement accuracy / Absolute accuracy requirement	Cell1	Cell4	_	_	_	_
8.7.2.2.2	Measurements Performance Requirements /CPICH Ec/Io / Inter frequency measurement accuracy / Relative accuracyrequirement	Cell1	Cell4	_	_	_	_
8.7.3.1	Measurements Performance Requirements /UTRA Carrier RSSI / Absolute measurement accuracy requirement	Cell1	Cell4	_	_	_	_
8.7.3.2	Measurements Performance Requirements /UTRA Carrier RSSI / Relative measurement accuracy requirement	Cell1	Cell4	_	_	_	_
8.7.3A	Measurements Performance Requirements / GSMCarrier RSSI	Cell1	Cell9	Cell10	GSM	GSM	GSM
8.7.3B	Measurements Performance Requirements /Transport channel BLER	_	_	_	_	_	_
8.7.3C	Measurements Performance Requirements / UE transmitted power	Cell1	_	_	_	_	_
8.7.4.1	Measurements Performance Requirements /SFN-CFN observed time difference /Intra frequency measurement requirement	Cell1	Cell2	_	_	_	_
8.7.4.2	Measurements Performance Requirements /SFN-CFN observed time difference /Inter frequency measurement requirement	Cell1	Cell4	_	_	_	_
8.7.5.1	Measurements Performance Requirements /SFN-SFN observed time difference / SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1	Cell1	Cell2	_	_	_	_
8.7.5.2	Measurements Performance Requirements /SFN-SFN observed time difference / SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2	_	_	_	_	_	_
8.7.6.1	Measurements Performance Requirements / UERx-Tx time difference / UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1	Cell1	_	_	_	_	_
8.7.7	Measurements Performance Requirements /Observed time difference to GSM cell	_	_	_	_	_	_
8.7.8.1	Measurements Performance Requirements / P-CCPCH RSCP / Absolute measurement accuracy	Cell1	TDD	_	_	_	_

Annex ~~K~~ L (informative): Change history

3GPP TSG T WG1 Meeting #24
Toronto, Canada, 26-30 July 2004

Tdoc ⌘ T1-041344

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	**34.121**	**CR**	**416**	⌘ **rev**	**-**	⌘	Current version:	**5.4.0**	⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [✓] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘	Test tolerances in 8.4.1 RRC Re-establishment delay		
Source:	⌘	Rohde & Schwarz		
Work item code:	⌘		***Date:*** ⌘	12/07/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**	***Release:*** ⌘	Rel-5
		Use one of the following categories: ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)* Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.		*Use one of the following releases:* *2 (GSM Phase 2)* *R96 (Release 1996)* *R97 (Release 1997)* *R98 (Release 1998)* *R99 (Release 1999)* *Rel-4 (Release 4)* *Rel-5 (Release 5)* *Rel-6 (Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	It is clarified, that no test tolerances are necessary.
Summary of change:	⌘	Minor editorial corrections Annex F.1.5, F.2.4, F.4.4 completed Statement in Annex F.4.4, that 8.4.1 does not need TT.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test was considered as incomplete.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.4.1, Annex F.1.5, F.2.4, F.4.4				
		Y	**N**			
Other specs affected:	⌘		✓	Other core specifications	⌘	
			✓	Test specifications		
			✓	O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘					

8.4 RRC Connection Control

8.4.1 RRC Re-establishment delay

8.4.1.1 Test 1

8.4.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

The UE Re-establishment delay requirement ($T_{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ}$) is defined as the time between the moment when radio link failure is considered by the UE, to when the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH.

$T_{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ}$ is depending on whether the target cell is known by the UE or not. A cell is known if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- the UE has had radio links connected to the cell in the previous (old) active set.
- the cell has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds.

The phase reference is the primary CPICH.

The requirements of this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.4.1.1.2 Minimum requirement

The Re-establishment delay $T_{RE-ESTABLISH}$ to a known cell shall be less than 1.9 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The Re-establishment delay in this case can be expressed as

$$T_{RE-ESTABLISH}= T_{RRC-RE-ESTABLISH}+ T_{UE-RE-ESTABLISH-REQ-KNOWN}.$$

where

$T_{RRC-RE-ESTABLISH}=$ 160ms+(N_{313}-1)*10ms+T_{313}

$T_{UE-RE-ESTABLISH\_REQ-KNOWN}$=50ms+$T_{search}$ + T_{SI} + T_{RA},

N_{313}= 20

T_{313}= 0s

T_{search}= 100ms

T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure. 40 ms is assumed in this test case.

T_{SI} is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 1820ms, allow 1.9s in the test case.

8.4.1.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement.

8.4.1.1.4 Method of test

8.4.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.4.1.1, table 8.4.1.1.A~~2~~, and table 8.4.1.2~~3~~ below. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms. And DRX cycle length shall be 1280ms. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that periodic reporting shall be used. The test consist of 2 successive time periods, with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. At the start of time period T2, the dedicated channel is removed.

Table 8.4.1.1 General test parameters for RRC re-establishment delay, Test 1

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH Parameters		DL and UL Reference measurement channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in clause C.3.1 and C.2.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell, Initial condition		Cell 1	
Active cell, Final condition		Cell 2	
N313		20	
N315		1	
T313	Seconds	0	
Monitored cell list size		24	Monitored set shall only include intra frequency neighbours.
Cell 2			Included in the monitored set
Reporting frequency	Seconds	4	
T1	s	10	
T2	s	6	

Table 8.4.1.1.A~~2~~ Cell specific parameters for RRC re-establishment delay test, Test 1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
		T0	T0
Cell Frequency	ChNr	1	1
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	-15
DCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17	-infinity
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049	-0.941
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	2.39	-infinity
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70	
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-12	-infinty
Propagation Condition		AWGN	

Table 8.4.1.2~~3~~ Cell specific parameters for RRC re-establishment delay test, Test 1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
Cell Frequency	ChNr	1		1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15		-15	
DCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17	-Infinity	Not applicable	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049	-0.941	-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	2,39	-Infinity	4,39	0,02
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70			
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-15	-Infinity	-13	
Propagation Condition		AWGN			

8.4.1.1.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T0.
2) The UE is switched on.
3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.4 without Compressed mode parameters.
4) The RF parameters are setup according to T1.
5) 10 s after step4 has completed, the parameters are changed to that as described for T2.
6) If the UE responds on cell 2 within 2.0 s from the beginning of time period T2 with a CELL_UPDATE command then the number of successful tests is increased by one.
7) SS shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message to make the UE transit to idle mode.
8) After 6 seconds from the beginning of time period T2, the RF parameters are set up according to T0.
9) The SS shall wait for 30s to make the UE complete cell reselection to cell1.
10) Repeat step 3-9 until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 1920ms(Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 2s in the test case.

8.4.1.1.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

Note: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.4.1.2 Test 2

8.4.1.2.1 Definition and applicability

The UE Re-establishment delay requirement ($T_{UE\text{-}E\text{-}ESTABLISH\text{-}REQ}$) is defined as the time between the moment when radio link failure is considered by the UE, to when the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH.

$T_{UE\text{-}RE\text{-}ESTABLISH\text{-}REQ}$ is depending on whether the target cell is known by the UE or not. A cell is known if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- the UE has had radio links connected to the cell in the previous (old) active set.
- the cell has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds.

The phase reference is the primary CPICH.

The requirements of this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.4.1.2.2 Minimum requirement

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The Re-establishment delay in this case can be expressed as

$$T_{RE\text{-}ESTABLISH} = T_{RRC\text{-}RE\text{-}ESTABLISH} + T_{UE\text{-}RE\text{-}ESTABLISH\text{-}REQ\text{-}UNKNOWN}.$$

where

$T_{RRC\text{-}RE\text{-}ESTABLISH}$= 160ms+($N_{313}$-1)*10ms+$T_{313}$

$T_{UE\text{-}RE\text{-}ESTABLISH\text{-}REQ\text{-}UNKNOWN}$=50ms+$T_{search}$*NF + T_{SI} + T_{RA},

N_{313}= 20

T_{313}= 0s

T_{search}= 800ms

NF is the number of different frequencies in the monitored set. 3 frequencies are assumed in this test case.

T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure. 40 ms is assumed in this test case.

T_{SI} is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms).1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 4120ms, allow 4.2s in the test case.

8.4.1.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement.

8.4.1.2.4 Method of test

8.4.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in table 8.4.1.3 and table 8.4.1.4 below. The maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell shall be 1280 ms. And DRX cycle length shall be 1280ms. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that periodic reporting shall be used. The test consists of 2 successive time periods, with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. At the start of time period T2, the dedicated channel is removed.

Table 8.4.1.3 General test parameters for RRC re-establishment delay, Test 2

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH Parameters		DL and UL Reference measurement channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in clause C.3.1 and C.2.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell, initial condition		Cell 1	
Active cell, final condition		Cell 2	
N313		20	
N315		1	
T313	Seconds	0	
Monitored cell list size		24	Monitored set shall include 2 additional frequencies.
Cell 2			Cell 2 is not included in the monitored set. Cell 2 is located on one of the 2 additional frequencies of the monitored set.
Reporting frequency	Seconds	4	
T1	s	10	
T2	s	6	

Table 8.4.1.4 Cell specific parameters for RRC re-establishment delay test, Test 2

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
Cell Frequency	ChNr	1		2	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15		-15	
DCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17	-Infinity	Not applicable	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049	-0.941	-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3,35	-Infinity	-Infinity	0,02
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70			
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-15	-Infinity	-Infinity	-13
Propagation Condition		AWGN			

8.4.1.2.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T1.

2) The UE is switched on.

3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.4 without Compressed mode parameters.

~~4) The SS waits for random access requests from the UE on cell 2.~~

4~~5~~) 10 s after step3 has completed, the parameters are changed to that as described for T2.

5~~6~~) If the UE responds on cell 2 within 4.3 s from the beginning of time period T2 with a CELL_UPDATE command then the number of successful tests is increased by one.

6~~7~~) SS shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message to make the UE transit to idle mode.

7~~8~~) After 6 seconds the RF parameters are set up according to T1.

8~~9~~) The SS shall wait for 30s to make the UE complete cell reselection to cell1.

9~~10~~) Repeat step 3-8~~9~~ until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 4220ms(Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 4.3s in the test case.

8.4.1.2.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

Note: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

F.1.5 Requirements for support of RRM

Table F.1.5: Maximum Test System Uncertainty for Radio Resource Management Tests

<table>
<tr><th>Clause</th><th>Maximum Test System Uncertainty</th><th>Derivation of Test System Uncertainty</th></tr>
<tr><td>8.2 Idle Mode Tasks</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>8.2.2 Cell Re-Selection</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">8.2.2.1 Scenario 1: Single carrier case</td><td>During T1 and T2:
$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB
I_{oc} ±1.0 dB

During T1:
I_{or} (2) ±0.7 dB

I_{or} (1, 3, 4, 5, 6) relative to I_{or} (2) ±0.3 dB

During T2:
I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB

I_{or} (2, 3, 4, 5, 6) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Assumptions:
a) The contributing uncertainties for Ior(n), channel power ratio, and Ioc are derived according to ETR 273-1-2 [16], with a coverage factor of k=2.

b) Within each cell, the uncertainty for Ior(n), and channel power ratio are uncorrelated to each other.

c) The relative uncertainties for Ior(n) across different cells may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated).

d) Across different cells, the channel power ratio uncertainties may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated).

e) The uncertainty for Ioc and Ior(n) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated).

f) The absolute uncertainty of Ior(2) at T1 and the relative uncertainty of Ior(1, 3, 4, 5, 6), are uncorrelated to each other. Similarly, the absolute uncertainty of Ior(1) at T2 and the relative uncertainty of Ior(2, 3, 4, 5, 6), are uncorrelated to each other.

An explanation of correlation between uncertainties, and of the rationale behind the assumptions, is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].</td></tr>
</table>

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
8.2.2.2 Scenario 2: Multi carrier case	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB I_{oc} (1) ±1.0 dB Channel 1 during T1: I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB I_{or} (3, 4) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB Channel 1 during T2: I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB I_{or} (3, 4) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB Channel 2 during T1 and T2: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB I_{oc} (2) ±1.0 dB Channel 2 during T1: I_{or} (2) ±0.7 dB I_{or} (5, 6) relative to I_{or} (2) ±0.3 dB Channel 2 during T2: I_{or} (2) ±0.7 dB I_{or} (5, 6) relative to I_{or} (2) ±0.3 dB	
	Assumptions: a) to e): Same as for the one-frequency test 8.2.2.1. f) The absolute uncertainty of Ior(1) and the relative uncertainty of Ior(3, 4), are uncorrelated to each other. Similarly, the absolute uncertainty of Ior(2) and the relative uncertainty of Ior(5, 6), are uncorrelated to each other. g) The absolute uncertainties for Ior(1) and Ior(2) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). h) The absolute uncertainties for Ioc(1) and Ioc(2) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). An explanation of correlation between uncertainties, and of the rationale behind the assumptions, is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].	

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
8.2.3 UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection		
8.2.3.1 Scenario 1: Both UTRA and GSM level changed	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB $I_{oc}/RXLEV$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB RXLEV ±1.0 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	0.1 dB uncertainty in CPICH_Ec ratio 0.3 dB uncertainty in $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ based on power meter measurement after the combiner 0.3 dB uncertainty in Ioc/RXLEV based on power meter measurement after the combiner The absolute error of the AWGN is specified as 1.0 dB. The absolute error of the RXLEV is specified as 1.0 dB.
8.2.3.2 Scenario 2: Only UTRA level changed	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB $I_{oc}/RXLEV$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB RXLEV ±1.0 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	Same as 8.2.3.1
8.2.4 FDD/TDD cell re-selection	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB I_{oc1}/I_{oc2} ±0.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	Same as 8.2.2.2
8.3 UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility		
8.3.1 FDD/FDD Soft Handover	<u>During T1 and T2/T3/T4/T5/T6:</u> $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB Relative delay of paths received from cell 2 with respect to cell 1: ±0.5 chips <u>During T1:</u> Already covered above <u>During T2/T3/T4/T5/T6:</u> I_{or} (2) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB	

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
	Assumptions: a) The contributing uncertainties for Ior(n), channel power ratio, and Ioc are derived according to ETR 273-1-2 [16], with a coverage factor of k=2. b) Within each cell, the uncertainty for Ior(n), and channel power ratio are uncorrelated to each other. c) Across different cells, the channel power ratio uncertainties may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). d) The uncertainty for Ioc and Ior(n) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). e) The absolute uncertainty of Ior(1) and the relative uncertainty of Ior(2), are uncorrelated to each other. An explanation of correlation between uncertainties, and of the rationale behind the assumptions, is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].	
8.3.2 FDD/FDD Hard Handover		
8.3.2.1 Handover to intra-frequency cell	During T1 and T2 / T3: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB During T1: Already covered above During T2 / T3: I_{or} (2) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB	
	Assumptions: a) The contributing uncertainties for Ior(n), channel power ratio, and Ioc are derived according to ETR 273-1-2 [16], with a coverage factor of k=2. b) Within each cell, the uncertainty for Ior(n), and channel power ratio are uncorrelated to each other. c) Across different cells, the channel power ratio uncertainties may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). d) The uncertainty for Ioc and Ior(n) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). e) The absolute uncertainty of Ior(1) and the relative uncertainty of Ior(2), are uncorrelated to each other. An explanation of correlation between uncertainties, and of the rationale behind the assumptions, is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].	

<table>
<tr><th>Clause</th><th>Maximum Test System Uncertainty</th><th>Derivation of Test System Uncertainty</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">8.3.2.2 Handover to inter-frequency cell</td><td><u>Channel 1 during T1 and T2 / T3:</u>
$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB
I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB
I_{oc} (1) ±1.0 dB

<u>Channel 2 during T1 and T2 / T3:</u>
I_{oc} (2) ±1.0 dB

<u>Channel 2 during T1:</u>
Already covered above

<u>Channel 2 during T2 / T3:</u>
$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB
I_{or} (2) ±0.7 dB</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Assumptions:
a) The contributing uncertainties for Ior(n), channel power ratio, and Ioc are derived according to ETR 273-1-2 [16], with a coverage factor of k=2.
b) Within each cell, the uncertainty for Ior(n), and channel power ratio are uncorrelated to each other.
c) Across different cells, the channel power ratio uncertainties may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated).
d) The uncertainty for Ioc(n) and Ior(n) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated).
e) The absolute uncertainties for Ior(1) and Ior(2) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated).
f) The absolute uncertainties for Ioc(1) and Ioc(2) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated).
An explanation of correlation between uncertainties, and of the rationale behind the assumptions, is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].</td></tr>
<tr><td>8.3.3 FDD/TDD Handover</td><td>TBD</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>8.3.4 Inter-system Handover from UTRAN FDD to GSM</td><td>TBD</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>8.3.5 Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
8.3.5.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	During T1 and T2: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB During T1: I_{or} (2) ±0.7 dB I_{or} (1, 3, 4, 5, 6) relative to I_{or} (2) ±0.3 dB During T2: I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB I_{or} (2, 3, 4, 5, 6) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB	
	Assumptions: a) The contributing uncertainties for Ior(n), channel power ratio, and Ioc are derived according to ETR 273-1-2 [16], with a coverage factor of k=2. b) Within each cell, the uncertainty for Ior(n), and channel power ratio are uncorrelated to each other. c) The relative uncertainties for Ior(n) across different cells may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). d) Across different cells, the channel power ratio uncertainties may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). e) The uncertainty for Ioc and Ior(n) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). f) The absolute uncertainty of Ior(2) at T1 and the relative uncertainty of Ior(1, 3, 4, 5, 6), are uncorrelated to each other. Similarly, the absolute uncertainty of Ior(1) at T2 and the relative uncertainty of Ior(2, 3, 4, 5, 6), are uncorrelated to each other. An explanation of correlation between uncertainties, and of the rationale behind the assumptions, is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].	

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
8.3.5.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB I_{oc} (1) ±1.0 dB Channel 1 during T1: I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB I_{or} (3, 4) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB Channel 1 during T2: I_{or} (1) ±0.7 dB I_{or} (3, 4) relative to I_{or} (1) ±0.3 dB Channel 2 during T1 and T2: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB I_{oc} (2) ±1.0 dB Channel 2 during T1: I_{or} (2) ±0.7 dB I_{or} (5, 6) relative to I_{or} (2) ±0.3 dB Channel 2 during T2: I_{or} (2) ±0.7 dB I_{or} (5, 6) relative to I_{or} (2) ±0.3 dB	
	Assumptions: a) to e): Same as for the one-frequency test 8.3.5.1. f) The absolute uncertainty of Ior(1) and the relative uncertainty of Ior(3, 4), are uncorrelated to each other. Similarly, the absolute uncertainty of Ior(2) and the relative uncertainty of Ior(5, 6), are uncorrelated to each other. g) The absolute uncertainties for Ior(1) and Ior(2) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). h) The absolute uncertainties for Ioc(1) and Ioc(2) may have any amount of positive correlation from zero (uncorrelated) to one (fully correlated). An explanation of correlation between uncertainties, and of the rationale behind the assumptions is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].	
8.3.5.3 Cell Re-selection to GSM	TBD	
8.3.6 Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH		
8.3.6.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.1	Same as 8.2.2.1

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
8.3.6.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.2	Same as 8.2.2.2
8.3.7 Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH		
8.3.7.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.1	Same as 8.2.2.1
8.3.7.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.2	Same as 8.2.2.2
8.4 RRC Connection Control		
8.4.1 RRC Re-establishment delay	Settings. $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	0.1 dB uncertainty in CPICH_Ec ratio 0.3 dB uncertainty in $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ based on power meter measurement after the combiner Overall error is the sum of the $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ratio error and the CPICH_Ec/Ior ratio. The absolute error of the AWGN is specified as 1.0 dB
8.4.2 Random Access	Settings. $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB $\frac{AICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB Measurements: Power difference. ± 1dB Maximum Power: same as 5.5.2	0.1 dB uncertainty in AICH_Ec ratio 0.3 dB uncertainty in $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ based on power meter measurement after the combiner Overall error is the sum of the $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ratio error and the AICH_Ec/Ior ratio. The absolute error of the AWGN is specified as 1.0 dB Power difference: Assume symmetric meas error ±1.0 dB comprising RSS of: -0.7 dB downlink error plus -0.7 dB meas error. Maximum Power: Assume asymmetric meas error -1.0 dB / 0.7 dB comprising RSS of: -0.7 dB downlink error plus -0.7 dB meas error, and +0.7 dB for upper limit

F.2.4 Requirements for support of RRM

Table F.2.4: Test Tolerances for Radio Resource Management Tests

Clause	Test Tolerance
8.2 Idle Mode Tasks	
8.2.2 Cell Re-Selection	
8.2.2.1 Scenario 1: Single carrier case	<u>During T1 and T2:</u> +0.60 dB for all Cell 1 and 2 Ec/Ior ratios -0.50 dB for all Cell 3, 4 ,5, 6 Ec/Ior ratios +0.03 dB for Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) <u>During T1:</u> -0.27 dB for Ior(1) +0.13 dB for Ior(2) <u>During T2:</u> +0.13 dB for Ior(1) -0.27 dB for Ior(2)
8.2.2.2 Scenario 2: Multi carrier case	<u>Channel 1 during T1 and T2:</u> +0.70 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios -0.80 dB for all Cell 3 and 4 Ec/Ior ratios <u>Channel 1 during T1:</u> -0.01 dB for Ior(1) -0.01 dB for Ior(3, 4) No change for Ioc(1) <u>Channel 1 during T2:</u> +0.75 dB for Ior(1) -0.05 dB for Ior(3, 4) -1.80 dB for Ioc(1) <u>Channel 2 during T1 and T2:</u> +0.70 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios -0.80 dB for all Cell 5 and 6 Ec/Ior ratios <u>Channel 2 during T1:</u> +0.75 dB for Ior(2) -0.05 dB for Ior(5, 6) -1.80 dB for Ioc(2) <u>Channel 2 during T2:</u> -0.01 dB for Ior(2) -0.01 dB for Ior(5, 6) No change for Ioc(2)
8.2.3 UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection	
8.2.3.1 Scenario 1: Both UTRA and GSM level changed	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV
8.2.3.2 Scenario 2: Only UTRA level changed	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV
8.2.4 FDD/TDD cell re-selection	0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for CPICH_Ec/Ior 0.3 dB for Ioc1/Ioc2
8.3 UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility	

Clause	Test Tolerance
8.3.1 FDD/FDD Soft Handover	During T1 and T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: +0.70 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios Relative delay: {–147.5 … +147.5} chips During T1: Already covered above During T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: +0.70 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios
8.3.2 FDD/FDD Hard Handover	
8.3.2.1 Handover to intra-frequency cell	During T1 and T2 / T3: +0.70 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios During T1: Already covered above During T2 / T3: +0.70 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios
8.3.2.2 Handover to inter-frequency cell	Channel 1 during T1 and T2 / T3: +0.80 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios Channel 2 during T1: Not applicable Channel 2 during T2 / T3: +0.80 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios
8.3.3 FDD/TDD Handover	TBD
8.3.4 Inter-system Handover form UTRAN FDD to GSM	TBD
8.3.5 Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH	
8.3.5.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	During T1 and T2: +0.60 dB for all Cell 1 and 2 Ec/Ior ratios -0.50 dB for all Cell 3, 4 ,5, 6 Ec/Ior ratios +0.03 dB for Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) During T1: -0.27 dB for Ior(1) +0.13 dB for Ior(2) During T2: +0.13 dB for Ior(1) -0.27 dB for Ior(2)

Clause	Test Tolerance
8.3.5.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: +0.60 dB for all Cell 1 Ec/Ior ratios -0.70 dB for all Cell 3 and 4 Ec/Ior ratios Channel 1 during T1: +0.05 dB for Ior(1) +0.05 dB for Ior(3, 4) No change for Ioc(1) Channel 1 during T2: +0.75 dB for Ior(1) -0.05 dB for Ior(3, 4) -1.60 dB for Ioc(1) Channel 2 during T1 and T2: +0.60 dB for all Cell 2 Ec/Ior ratios -0.70 dB for all Cell 5 and 6 Ec/Ior ratios Channel 2 during T1: +0.75 dB for Ior(2) -0.05 dB for Ior(5, 6) -1.60 dB for Ioc(2) Channel 2 during T2: +0.05 dB for Ior(2) +0.05 dB for Ior(5, 6) No change for Ioc(2)
8.3.6 Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH	
8.3.6.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.1
8.3.6.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.2
8.3.7 Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH	
8.3.7.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.1
8.3.7.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.2
8.4 RRC Connection Control	
8.4.1 RRC Re-establishment delay	~~TBD~~ 0 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0 dB for any Ec/Ior Zero TT is applied, as level settings are not critical with respect to the outcome of the test.
8.4.2 Random Access	Settings: 0.3 dB for $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 0.1 dB for AICH_Ec/Ior Measurements: Power difference: ± 1dB Maximum Power: -1dB / +0.7dB

Table F.4.4: Derivation of Test Requirements (RRM tests)

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.2 Idle Mode Tasks			
8.2.2 Cell Re-Selection			
8.2.2.1 Scenario 1: Single carrier case	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	<u>During T1 and T2:</u> Cells 1 and 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Cells 3, 4, 5, 6: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) = -69.73 dBm	<u>During T1 and T2:</u> +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB +0.03 dB for Ior(3, 4, 5, 6)	<u>During T1 and T2:</u> Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) + TT
	<u>During T1:</u> Ior(1) = -62.73 dBm Ior(2) = -59.73 dBm	<u>During T1:</u> -0.27 dB for Ior(1) +0.13 dB for Ior(2)	<u>During T1:</u> Ior(1) + TT Ior(2) + TT
	<u>During T2:</u> Ior(1) = -59.73 dBm Ior(2) = -62.73 dBm	<u>During T2:</u> +0.13 dB for Ior(1) -0.27 dB for Ior(2)	<u>During T2:</u> Ior(1) + TT Ior(2) + TT
8.2.2.2 Scenario 2: Multi carrier case	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	<u>Channel 1 during T1 and T2:</u> Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Cells 3 and 4: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	<u>Channel 1 during T1 and T2:</u> +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB	<u>Channel 1 during T1 and T2:</u> Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	<u>Channel 1 during T1:</u> Ior(1) = -73.39 dBm Ior(3, 4) = -77.39 dBm Ioc(1) = -70.00 dBm	<u>Channel 1 during T1:</u> -0.01 dB for Ior(1) -0.01 dB for Ior(3,4) 0.00 dB for Ioc(1)	<u>Channel 1 during T1:</u> Ior(1) + TT Ior(3, 4) + TT Ioc(1) + TT

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
	<u>Channel 1 during T2:</u> Ior(1) = -67.75 dBm Ior(3, 4) = -74.75 dBm Ioc(1) = -70.00 dBm	<u>Channel 1 during T2:</u> +0.75 dB for Ior(1) -0.05 dB for Ior(3, 4) -1.80 dB for Ioc(1)	<u>Channel 1 during T2:</u> Ior(1) + TT Ior(3, 4) + TT Ioc(1) + TT
	<u>Channel 2 during T1 and T2:</u> Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Cells 5 and 6: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	<u>Channel 2 during T1 and T2:</u> +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB	<u>Channel 2 during T1 and T2:</u> Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	<u>Channel 2 during T1:</u> Ior(2) = -67.75 dBm Ior(5, 6) = -74.75 dBm Ioc(2) = -70.00 dBm	<u>Channel 2 during T1:</u> +0.75 dB for Ior(2) -0.05 dB for Ior(5, 6) -1.80 dB for Ioc(2)	<u>Channel 2 during T1:</u> Ior(2) + TT Ior(5, 6) + TT Ioc(2) + TT
	<u>Channel 2 during T2:</u> Ior(2) = -73.39 dBm Ior(5, 6) = -77.39 dBm Ioc(2) = -70.00 dBm	<u>Channel 2 during T2:</u> -0.01 dB for Ior(2) -0.01 dB for Ior(5,6) 0.00 dB for Ioc(2)	<u>Channel 2 during T2:</u> Ior(2) + TT Ior(5, 6) + TT Ioc(2) + TT
8.2.3 UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection	TBD		
8.2.3.1 Scenario 1: Both UTRA and GSM level changed	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB Ior/Ioc = 0 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{test\ requirement}$ = $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{minimum\ requirement}$ + TT Ior/Ioc = 0.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -9.9 dB:
	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB Ior/Ioc = - 5 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio - TT Ior/Ioc = ratio - TT $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{test\ requirement}$ = $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{minimum\ requirement}$ - TT Ior/Ioc = -5.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -10.1 dB:

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.2.3.2 Scenario 2: Only UTRA level changed	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB Ior/Ioc = 20 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{test\ requirement}$ = $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{minimum\ requirement}$ + TT Ior/Ioc = 20.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -9.9 dB:
	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB Ior/Ioc = 20 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{test\ requirement}$ = $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{minimum\ requirement}$ + TT Ior/Ioc = 20.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -9.9 dB:
8.2.4 FDD/TDD cell re-selection	TBD		
8.3 UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility	TBD		
8.3.1 FDD/FDD Soft Handover	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	<u>During T1 and T2/T3/T4/T5/T6:</u> Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Relative delay of paths received from cell 2 with respect to cell 1 = {-148 … 148} chips	<u>During T1 and T2/T3/T4/T5/T6:</u> +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB 0.5 chips	<u>During T1 and T2/T3/T4/T5/T6:</u> Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT {-148+TT … 148-TT} chips
	<u>During T1:</u> Already covered above	<u>During T1:</u> Covered above	<u>During T1:</u> Already covered above
	<u>During T2/T3/T4/T5/T6:</u> Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	<u>During T2/T3/T4/T5/T6:</u> +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	<u>During T2/T3/T4/T5/T6:</u> Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
8.3.2 FDD/FDD Hard Handover			

<table>
<tr><th>Test</th><th>Test Parameters in TS 25.133</th><th>Test Tolerance (TT)</th><th>Test Requirement in TS 34.121</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">8.3.2.1 Handover to intra-frequency cell</td><td colspan="3">Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].</td></tr>
<tr><td><u>During T1 and T2 / T3:</u>

Cell 1:
CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB
SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB
PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB</td><td><u>During T1 / T2 / T3:</u>

+0.70 dB
+0.70 dB
+0.70 dB
+0.70 dB</td><td><u>During T1 and T2 / T3:</u>

Ec/Ior ratio + TT
Ec/Ior ratio + TT
Ec/Ior ratio + TT
Ec/Ior ratio + TT</td></tr>
<tr><td><u>During T1:</u>

Already covered above</td><td><u>During T1:</u>

Covered above</td><td><u>During T1:</u>

Already covered above</td></tr>
<tr><td><u>During T2 / T3:</u>

Cell 2:
CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB
SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB
PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB</td><td><u>During T2 / T3:</u>

+0.70 dB
+0.70 dB
+0.70 dB
+0.70 dB</td><td><u>During T2 / T3:</u>

Ec/Ior ratio + TT
Ec/Ior ratio + TT
Ec/Ior ratio + TT
Ec/Ior ratio + TT</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">8.3.2.2 Handover to inter-frequency cell</td><td colspan="3">Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].</td></tr>
<tr><td><u>Channel 1 during T1 and T2 / T3:</u>

Cell 1:
CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB
SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB
PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB</td><td><u>Channel 1 during T1 and T2 / T3:</u>

+0.80 dB
+0.80 dB
+0.80 dB
+0.80 dB</td><td><u>Channel 1 during T1 and T2 / T3:</u>

Ec/Ior ratio + TT
Ec/Ior ratio + TT
Ec/Ior ratio + TT
Ec/Ior ratio + TT</td></tr>
<tr><td><u>Channel 2 during T1:</u>

Not applicable</td><td><u>Channel 2 during T1:</u>
Not applicable</td><td><u>Channel 2 during T1:</u>

Not applicable</td></tr>
<tr><td><u>Channel 2 during T2 / T3:</u>

Cell 2:
CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB
SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB
PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB</td><td><u>Channel 2 during T2 / T3:</u>

+0.80 dB
+0.80 dB
+0.80 dB
+0.80 dB</td><td><u>Channel 2 during T2 / T3:</u>

Ec/Ior ratio + TT
Ec/Ior ratio + TT
Ec/Ior ratio + TT
Ec/Ior ratio + TT</td></tr>
<tr><td>8.3.3 FDD/TDD Handover</td><td>TBD</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>8.3.4 Inter-system Handover form UTRAN FDD to GSM</td><td>TBD</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>8.3.5 Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>8.3.5.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list</td><td colspan="3">Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].</td></tr>
</table>

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
	During T1 and T2: Cells 1 and 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB Cells 3, 4, 5, 6: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) = -69.73 dBm	During T1 and T2: +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB +0.03 dB for Ior(3, 4, 5, 6)	During T1 and T2: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) + TT
	During T1: Ior(1) = -62.73 dBm Ior(2) = -59.73 dBm	During T1: -0.27 dB for Ior(1) +0.13 dB for Ior(2)	During T1: Ior(1) + TT Ior(2) + TT
	During T2: Ior(1) = -59.73 dBm Ior(2) = -62.73 dBm	During T2: +0.13 dB for Ior(1) -0.27 dB for Ior(2)	During T2: Ior(1) + TT Ior(2) + TT
8.3.5.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB Cells 3 and 4: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB	Channel 1 during T1 and T2: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	Channel 1 during T1: Ior(1) = -71.85 dBm Ior(3, 4) = -76.85 dBm Ioc(1) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 1 during T1: +0.05 dB for Ior(1) +0.05 dB for Ior(3,4) 0.00 dB for Ioc(1)	Channel 1 during T1: Ior(1) + TT Ior(3, 4) + TT Ioc(1) + TT
	Channel 1 during T2: Ior(1) = -67.75 dBm Ior(3, 4) = -74.75 dBm Ioc(1) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 1 during T2: +0.75 dB for Ior(1) -0.05 dB for Ior(3, 4) -1.60 dB for Ioc(1)	Channel 1 during T2: Ior(1) + TT Ior(3, 4) + TT Ioc(1) + TT

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB Cells 5 and 6: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB -0.70 dB	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	Channel 2 during T1: Ior(2) = -67.75 dBm Ior(5, 6) = -74.75 dBm Ioc(2) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 2 during T1: +0.75 dB for Ior(2) -0.05 dB for Ior(5, 6) -1.60 dB for Ioc(2)	Channel 2 during T1: Ior(2) + TT Ior(5, 6) + TT Ioc(2) + TT
	Channel 2 during T2: Ior(2) = -71.85 dBm Ior(5, 6) = -76.85 dBm Ioc(2) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 2 during T2: +0.05 dB for Ior(2) +0.05 dB for Ior(5,6) 0.00 dB for Ioc(2)	Channel 2 during T2: Ior(2) + TT Ior(5, 6) + TT Ioc(2) + TT
8.3.6 Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH			
8.3.6.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.1	Same as 8.2.2.1	Same as 8.2.2.1
	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB I_{oc} = - 70 dBm Ior/Ioc = 10.27 dB Note: Parameters are valid for cell 1 at time T2 and cell 2 at time T1	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT Ioc unchanged Ior/Ioc = 10.57 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -9.9 dB:
8.3.6.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.2	Same as 8.2.2.2	Same as 8.2.2.2

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB I_{oc} = - 70 dBm Ior/Ioc = 2.2 dB Note: Parameters are valid for cell 1 at time T2 and cell 2 at time T1	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT Ioc unchanged Ioc ratio unchanged Ior/Ioc = 2.5 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -9.9 dB:
8.3.7 Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH			
8.3.7.1 One frequency present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.1	Same as 8.2.2.1	Same as 8.2.2.1
8.3.7.2 Two frequencies present in the neighbour list	Same as 8.2.2.2	Same as 8.2.2.2	Same as 8.2.2.2
8.4 RRC Connection Control	~~TBD~~		
8.4.1 RRC Re-establishment delay			
8.4.1.1 Test 1	Cell 1, T1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB DCH_Ec/Ior = -17 dB Ior/Ioc = 2.39 dB Cell 1, T2: Ior/Ioc = -infinity Cell 2, T1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Ior/Ioc = 4.39 dB Cell 2, T2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Ior/Ioc = 0.02 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc	Level settings in either direction are not critical with respect to the outcome of the test.

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.4.1.2 Test 2	Cell 1, T1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB DCH_Ec/Ior = -17 dB Ior/Ioc = -3.35 dB Cell 1, T2: Ior/Ioc = -infinity Cell 2, T1: Ior/Ioc = -infinity Cell 2, T2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Ior/Ioc = 0.02 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc	Level settings in either direction are not critical with respect to the outcome of the test.
8.4.2 Random Access	RACH power difference nominal 3dB ± 2dB UE setting uncertainty	Measurement TT:Power difference ± 1dBMaximum Power-1dB / +0.7dB	Test parameter settings unchanged.Power measurement:Upper limit +TT Lower limit -TT

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting **T1-041345**
T1 #24 Toronto, Canada, 26th – 30th July 2004

⌘

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	**34.121**	**CR**	**417**	⌘ **rev**	**-**	⌘	Current version:	5.4	⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘	Completion of Transmitter Intermodulation test 5.12
Source:	⌘	Siemens AG
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	24/7/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
* **F** (correction)*
* **A** (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
* **B** (addition of feature),*
* **C** (functional modification of feature)*
* **D** (editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	Clarification of test limits
Summary of change:	⌘	completion of test, by removal of misleading use of test tolerances,
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Incomplete test misleading referances to a zero tolerance for a legally important limit.

Clauses affected:	⌘	5.12				
		Y	**N**			
Other specs affected:	⌘			Other core specifications	⌘	
				Test specifications		
				O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘					

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

5.12 Transmit Intermodulation

5.12.1 Definition and applicability

The transmit intermodulation performance is a measure of the capability of the transmitter to inhibit the generation of signals in its non linear elements caused by presence of the wanted signal and an interfering signal reaching the transmitter via the antenna.

UE(s) transmitting in close vicinity of each other can produce intermodulation products, which can fall into the UE, or Node B receive band as an unwanted interfering signal. The UE transmit intermodulation attenuation is defined by the ratio of the RRC filtered mean power of the wanted signal to the RRC filtered mean power of the intermodulation product when an interfering CW signal is added at a level below the wanted signal.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.12.2 Minimum Requirements

The UE transmit intermodulation shall not exceed the described value in table 5.12.1.

Table 5.12.1: Transmit Intermodulation

CW Signal Frequency Offset from Transmitting Carrier	5MHz	10MHz
Interference CW Signal Level	–40 dBc	
Intermodulation Product	–31 dBc	–41 dBc

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.101 [1] clause 6.7.1.

5.12.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE transmit intermodulation does not exceed the described value in table 5.12.1.

An excess transmit intermodulation increases transmission errors in the up link own channel when other transmitter exists nearby.

5.12.4 Method of test

5.12.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.2.

2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure.

3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See TS 34.108 [3] and TS 34.109 [4] for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

5.12.4.2 Procedure

1) Set and send continuously Up power control commands to the UE until the UE output power shall be maximum level.

2) Set the frequency of the CW generator to the offset 1 or offset 2 as shown in table 5.12.2.

3) Measure the RRC filtered mean power of the UE

4) Search the intermodulation product signal, then measure the RRC filtered mean power of transmitting intermodulation, and calculate the ratio with the power measured in step 3).

5) Repeat the measurement with another tone offset.

5.12.5 Test requirements

The ratio derived in step 4), shall not exceed the described value in table 5.12.2

Table 5.12.2: Transmit Intermodulation

CW Signal Frequency Offset from Transmitting Carrier	5MHz	10MHz
Interference CW Signal Level	–40 dBc	
Intermodulation Product	~~[–31 + TT]~~ -31 dBc	~~[–41 + TT]~~ -41 dBc

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #24 ***Tdoc ⌘ T1-041347r2***

Toronto, Canada, 26 - 30 July 2004

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	**34.121**	**CR**	431	⌘ **rev**	**-**	⌘ Current version:	**5.4.0** ⌘

For ***HELP*** *on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘	Correction to test procedure for test cases using Cell_PCH or URA_PCH state
Source:	⌘	NEC
Work item code:	⌘	TEI — ***Date:*** ⌘ 28/07/2004
Category:	⌘	**F** — ***Release:*** ⌘ Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	The test procedure in TS 34.108 for test cases using Cell_PCH or URA_PCH is modified by T1-041346. TS 34.121 needs to be aligned with the modified procedure by ~~re~~moving the message contents of the Radio Bearer Setup into the Physical Channel Reconfiguration.
Summary of change:	⌘	~~Re~~M~~m~~ove the specific message contents of the Radio Bearer Setup into the Physical Channel Reconfiguration for the following test cases: 1. Demodulation of Paging Channel (7.11) 2. Cell Reselection in Cell_PCH, one frequency (8.3.6.1) 3. Cell Reselection in Cell_PCH, two frequencies (8.3.6.2) 4. Cell Reselection in URA_PCH, one frequency (8.3.7.1) 5. Cell Reselection in URA_PCH, two frequencies (8.3.7.2) Also, in order to use the default primary scrambling code as defined in TS 34.108 clause 6.1 for each cell, the numerical values are replaced by reference to TS 34.108 clause 6.1 "Default settings (FDD)".
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Inconsistency between TS 34.108 and TS 34.121

Clauses affected:	⌘	7.11.4.2, 8.3.6.1.4.2, 8.3.6.2.4.2, 8.3.7.1.4.2, 8.3.7.2.4.2

Other specs affected: ⌘

Y	N		
	X	Other core specifications ⌘	
X		Test specifications	TS 34.108
	X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	This CR is applicable for UE’s supporting R’99 or later.

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

7.11.4.2 Procedure

1) The UE is switched on.
2) An RRC connection is set up according to the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.3 to place the UE in the CELL_PCH state.
3) The SS transmits the Paging type 1 message with used paging identity being a UTRAN identity and including the UE's assigned U-RNTI
4) If the UE responds with CELL UPDATE message within 8 seconds, then a success is recorded. If the UE does not respond with CELL UPDATE message within 8 seconds, a failure is recorded.
5) Repeat steps 3-4 according to Annex F.6.2 table 6.2.8.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3] and clause 6.1.1 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION ~~RADIO BEARER SETUP~~ (STEP 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State Indicator	CELL PCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	6
Downlink information for each radio link - Primary CPICH info - Primary scrambling code	 Reference to TS 34.108 clause 6.1 “Default settings (FDD)”~~100~~

SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE5 (STEP 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
- FACH/PCH information	
- TFS	(PCH)
- Rate matching attribute	256
- PICH info	
- Number of PI per frame	72

{Unchanged sections are skipped here}

8.3.6.1.4.2 Procedure

1) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters in table 8.3.6.1.3 and monitors cell 1 and 2 for random access requests from the UE.

2) The UE is switched on.

3) An RRC connection is set up according to the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.3 to place the UE in the CELL_PCH state on Cell 2 and then the SS waits for this process to complete.

4) After 15 s from the completion of step 3 or the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed to those defined for T2 in table 8.3.6.1.3.

5) If the UE responds on Cell 1 with a PRACH (CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection") within 8s, then a success is recorded, the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure moves to step 7.

6) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T2 and if no response is received, the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 7.

7) After a total of 15 s from the beginning of T2, the parameters are changed to those defined for T1 in table 8.3.6.1.3.

8) If the UE responds on Cell 2 with a PRACH (CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection") within 8s, then a success is recorded and the procedure moves to step 10.

9) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T1 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 10.

10) Steps 4 to 10 are repeated until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 7.78s (Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 8s in the test case.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION ~~RADIO BEARER SETUP~~ (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State Indicator	CELL PCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	7
Downlink information for each radio link - Primary CPICH info - Primary scrambling code	 Reference to TS 34.108 clause 6.1 “Default settings (FDD)”~~100~~

Contents of CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message for CELL_PCH

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier	0
Activation time	Not Present
RRC State indicator	CELL_PCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	7

{Unchanged sections are skipped here}

8.3.6.2.4.2 Procedure

1) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters in table 8.3.6.2.3 and monitors cell 1 and 2 for random access requests from the UE.

2) The UE is switched on.

3) A RRC connection is set up according the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.3 to place the UE in CELL_PCH state on cell 2. The SS waits for this process to complete.

4) After 15 s from the completion of step 3 or the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed to those defined for T2 in table 8.3.6.2.3.

5) If the UE responds on Cell 1 with a PRACH (CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection") within 8s, then a success is recorded, the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure moves to step 7.

6) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T2 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 7.

7) After a total of 15 s from the beginning of T2, the parameters are changed to those defined for T1 in table 8.3.6.2.3.

8) If the UE responds on Cell 2 with a PRACH (CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection") within 8s, then a success is recorded and the procedure moves to step 10.

9) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T1 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 10.

10) Steps 4 to 10 are repeated until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 7.78s(Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 8s in the test case.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION ~~RADIO BEARER SETUP~~ (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State Indicator	CELL PCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	7
Downlink information for each radio link - Primary CPICH info - Primary scrambling code	 Reference to TS 34.108 clause 6.1 “Default settings (FDD)”~~100~~

Contents of CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message for CELL_PCH

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier Activation time RRC State indicator UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	0 Not Present CELL_PCH 7

~~Contents of CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message for CELL_PCH~~

~~Information Element~~	~~Value/remark~~
~~RRC transaction identifier~~ ~~Activation time~~ ~~RRC State indicator~~ ~~UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient~~	~~0~~ ~~Not Present~~ ~~CELL_PCH~~ ~~7~~

{Unchanged sections are skipped here}

8.3.7.1.4.2 Procedure

1) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters in table 8.3.7.1.3 and monitors cell 1 and 2 for random access requests from the UE.

2) The UE is switched on.

3) An RRC connection is set up according to the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.3 to place the UE in the URA_PCH state on Cell 2 and then the SS waits for this process to complete.

4) After 15 s from the completion of step 3 or the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed to those defined for T2 in table 8.3.7.1.3.

5) If the UE responds on Cell 1 with a PRACH (URA UPDATE message cause "URA reselection") within 8s, then a success is recorded, the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure moves to step 7.

6) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T2 and if no response is received, the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 7.

7) After a total of another 15 s from the beginning of T2, the parameters are changed to those defined for T1 in table 8.3.7.1.3.

8) If the UE responds on Cell 2 with a PRACH (URA UPDATE message cause "URA reselection") within 8s, then a success is recorded and the procedure moves to step 10.

9) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T1 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 10.

10) Steps 4 to 10 are repeated until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 7.78s(Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 8s in the test case.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION ~~RADIO BEARER SETUP~~ (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State Indicator	URA PCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	7
~~Downlink information for each radio link~~ ~~- Primary CPICH info~~ ~~- Primary scrambling code~~	 ~~100~~

Contents of URA UPDATE CONFIRM message for URA_PCH

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier RRC state indicator UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient URA identity	0 URA_PCH 7 0000000000000010 B

{Unchanged sections are skipped here}

8.3.7.2.4.2 Procedures

1) The SS activates cell 1-6 with T1 defined parameters in table 8.3.7.2.3 and monitors cell 1 and 2 for random access requests from the UE.
2) The UE is switched on.
3) An RRC connection is set up according the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.3 to place the UE in URA_PCH state on cell 2. The SS waits for this process to complete.
4) After 15 s from the completion of step 3 or the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed to those defined for T2 in table 8.3.7.2.3.
5) If the UE responds on Cell 1 with a PRACH (URA UPDATE message cause "URA reselection") within 8s, then a success is recorded, the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure moves to step 7.
6) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T2 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 7.
7) After a total of 15 s from the beginning of T2, the parameters are changed to those defined for T1 in table 8.3.7.2.3.
8) If the UE responds on Cell 2 with a PRACH (URA UPDATE message cause "URA reselection") within 8s, then a success is recorded and the procedure moves to step 10.
9) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15s from the beginning of T1 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 10.
10) Steps 4 to 10 are repeated until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore this gives a total of 7.78s(Minimum requirement + 100ms), allow 8s in the test case.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION ~~RADIO BEARER SETUP~~ (Step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC State Indicator	URA PCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	7
~~Downlink information for each radio link~~ ~~- Primary CPICH info~~ ~~- Primary scrambling code~~	~~100~~

Contents of URA UPDATE CONFIRM message for URA_PCH

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier	0
RRC state indicator	URA_PCH
UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient	7
URA identity	0000000000000010 B

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	**34.121 CR**	418	⌘ **rev**	**-**	⌘	Current version:	**5.4.0**	⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘	Correction of reference to generic setup procedure in TS 34.108 for Cell_FACH
Source:	⌘	NEC
Work item code:	⌘	TEI — ***Date:*** ⌘ 28/07/2004
Category:	⌘	**F** — ***Release:*** ⌘ Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	Several test cases using cell_FACH currently reference TS 34.108 section 7.3.3 for the generic setup procedure. The generic test setup procedure in TS 34.108 7.3.3 for RX spurious emission is renamed to "test cases using Cell_FACH" and is moved to section 7.3.5 (according to T1-041351). TS 34.121 references need to be aligned.
Summary of change:	⌘	Change the references towards TS 34.108 for the following test cases: 1. Cell Reselection in Cell_FACH, one frequency (8.3.5.1) 2. Cell Reselection in Cell_FACH, two frequencies (8.3.5.2) 3. Cell Reselection to GSM, two frequencies (8.3.5.3) 4. SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 (8.7.5.1)
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Wrong generic setup for several test cases.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.3.5.1.4.2, 8.3.5.2.4.2, 8.3.5.3.4.2, 8.7.5.1.4.1

		Y	N			
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘	
		X		Test specifications		TS 34.108
			X	O&M Specifications		

Other comments:	⌘	This CR is applicable for UE's supporting R'99 or later.

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.3.5.1.4.2 Procedure

1) The SS activates cell 1-6 with RF parameters set up according to T1 in table 8.3.5.1.5.

2) The UE is switched on.

3) An RRC connection is set up according to the signalling sequence in the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.~~3~~ 5 to place the UE in the CELL_FACH state on Cell 2 and the SS waits for this process to complete.

4) After 15 seconds from completion of step 3 or the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed to those defined for T2 in table 8.3.5.1.5.

5) If the UE responds on Cell 1 with a PRACH (CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection") within 1.7 s, then the success is recorded, the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure moves to step 7.

6) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15 s from the beginning of T2 and if no response is received, the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 7.

7) After total of 15 s from the beginning of T2, the parameters are changed to those defined for T1 in table 8.3.5.1.5.

8) If the UE responds on Cell 2 with a PRACH (CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection") within 1.7 s, then a success is recorded and the procedure moves to step 10.

9) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15 s from the beginning of T1 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 10.

10) Steps 4 to 10 are repeated until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved .

NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore the cell re-selection delay shall be less than 1.7 s.(Minimum requirement + 100ms). Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

Contents of CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message for CELL_FACH

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier Activation time New C-RNTI	0 Not Present 010101010101010 B
RRC State indicator	CELL_FACH

8.3.5.2.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters for cell 1 are set up according to T1 in table 8.3.5.2.5.

2) The UE is switched on.

3) An RRC connection is set up according to the signalling sequence in the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.~~3~~ 5 to place the UE in the CELL_FACH state on Cell 2 and the SS waits for this process to complete.

4) After 15 seconds from completion of step3 or the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed to those defined for T2 in table 8.3.5.2.5.

5) If the UE responds on Cell 1 with a PRACH (CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection") within 2.0 s, then the success is recorded, the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure moves to step 7.

6) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15 s from the beginning of T2 and if no response is received, the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 7.

7) After total of 15 s from the beginning of T2, the parameters are changed to those defined for T1 in table 8.3.5.2.5.

8) If the UE responds on Cell 2 with a PRACH (CELL UPDATE message cause "cell reselection") within 2.0 s, then a success is recorded and the procedure moves to step 10.

9) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 15 s from the beginning of T1 and if no response is received the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS shall transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and then the procedure continues with step 10.

10) Steps 4 to 10 are repeated until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

NOTE: The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell. Since the maximum repetition period of the relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is 1280ms and the maximum RRC procedure delay for reception system information block is 100ms, 1380 ms is assumed in this test case. Therefore the cell re-selection delay shall be less than 2.0 s.(Minimum requirement + 100ms).

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

Contents of CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message for CELL_FACH

Information Element	Value/remark
RRC transaction identifier Activation time New C-RNTI	0 Not Present 010101010101010 B
RRC State indicator	CELL_FACH

8.3.5.3.4.2 Procedure

1) The SS activates cell 1-2 with RF parameters set up according to T1 in tables 8.3.5.3.4 and 8.3.5.3.5.

2) The UE is switched on.

3) An RRC connection is set up according to the signalling sequence in the generic set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.~~3~~ 5 to place the UE in CELL_FACH and the SS waits for this process to complete.

4) After 5 seconds from completion of step3 or the beginning of T1, the parameters are changed to those defined for T2 in tables 8.3.5.1.4 and 8.3.5.1.5.

5) The SS waits for random access requests from the UE. If the UE responds on cell 2 within 5.51 s (=5.5 s + T_{RA}s) from the beginning of time period T2 then a success is recorded and the SS completes the location update procedure in GSM and the procedure continues with step 7.

6) Since the UE has failed to respond with the correct message within the allowed time, a failure is recorded. The SS shall then wait for a total of 10s from the beginning of T2 and if no response is received, the UE shall be switched off and the procedure returns to step 1. Otherwise the SS completes the location update procedure in GSM and the procedure continues with step 7.

7) After 10 s from the beginning of time period T2, the parameters are changed to those defined for T1 in tables 8.3.5.1.4 and 8.3.5.1.5.

8) The SS waits for random access requests from the UE on cell 1. The SS completes the location update procedure in UTRA

9) Repeat step 3) to 8) until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

8.7.5.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

During the test the timing difference between Cell 1 and 2 can be set to value from 0…9830399 chips.

1) Connect SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.1
2) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] subclause 7.3.~~3~~5. The RF parameters for Test 1 are set up according to table 8.7.5.1.2.

In this case all cells are in the same frequency. Table 8.7.5.1.2 defines the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirements are applicable.

Table 8.7.5.1.2: SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		**Unit**	**Test 1**		**Test 2**		**Test 3**	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number			Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15		-15		-15	
S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12		-12		-12	
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-1.29		-1.29		-1.29	
Îor/Ioc		dB	10.5		10.5		10.5	
Ioc		dBm/ 3.84 MHz	*Io –13.7 dB = Ioc,* Note 1		*Io –13.7 dB = Ioc,* Note 1		*Io –13.7 dB = Ioc,* Note 1	
Io	Band I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-50		-72		-94	
	Band II						-92	
	Band III						-91	
SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 as specified in TS 25.215 [22		chip	x Note 2					
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
NOTE 1: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*.								
NOTE2: For example, x= 491520 or 9830399. This is a calculated value using the parameters “OFF” and “Tm” as specified in TS 25.215 [22].								
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.								

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	**34.121**	**CR**	**419**	⌘**rev**	**-**	⌘ Current version: **5.4.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘	Correction to TC 7.8.3, Power control in the downlink, wind up effects	
Source:	⌘	Nokia	
Work item code:	⌘	TEI5	***Date:*** ⌘ 26/07/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**	***Release:*** ⌘ R5
		Use one of the following categories: **F** *(correction)* **A** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)* **B** *(addition of feature),* **C** *(functional modification of feature)* **D** *(editorial modification)* Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.	*Use one of the following releases:* *2 (GSM Phase 2)* *R96 (Release 1996)* *R97 (Release 1997)* *R98 (Release 1998)* *R99 (Release 1999)* *Rel-4 (Release 4)* *Rel-5 (Release 5)* *Rel-6 (Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	Currently this TC is specified in a way that it does not require test to be run more that once the measurement time being 0.5 seconds. Because this TC is performed in slow fading conditions this does not provide any confidence to the test.
Summary of change:	⌘	This CR will modify the TC so that it is required to be run 328 times (resulting the measurement time to be 164 seconds corresponding minimum test time for slow fading channels) to achieve required confidence. The more detailed reasoning and also conclusions drawn from RAN4 simulation document can be found in related discussion paper (T1-041323).
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	The test will remain unreliable measuring more the instant in the fading than wind-up algorithm.

Clauses affected:	⌘	7.8.3			
		Y	**N**		
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	This CR applies to release 99 and later releases.			

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

7.8.3.4 Method of test

7.8.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect SS, multipath fading simulator and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.10.

2) Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure.

3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

~~4) RF parameters are set up according to table 7.8.3.3. Stage 1 is used for the power control to converge and during Stage 2 the maximum downlink power is limited by UTRAN.~~

~~5) SS signals to UE target quality value on DTCH as specified in table 7.8.3.1. SS will vary the physical channel power in downlink according to the TPC commands from UE. Downlink power control mode (DPC_MODE) 0 shall be used.~~

See TS 34.108 [3] and TS 34.109 [4] for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

7.8.3.4.2 Procedure

1) RF parameters are set up according to table 7.8.3.3. Stage 1 is used for the power control to converge and during Stage 2 the maximum downlink power is limited by UTRAN.

2) SS signals to UE target quality value on DTCH as specified in table 7.8.3.1. SS will vary the physical channel power in downlink according to the TPC commands from UE. Downlink power control mode (DPC_MODE) 0 shall be used.

3~~1~~) Measure $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio during stage 3 according to table 7.8.3.3.

4) Repeat steps 1 – 3 328 times.

Note: The number of repetitions (328) is derived from minimum testing time for 3 km/h fading channels (Table F.6.1.6.2; 164 seconds).

7.8.3.5 Test Requirements

The test parameters are specified in table 7.8.3.3.

Table 7.8.3.3: Test parameter for downlink power control, wind-up effects

Parameter	Test 1			Unit
	Stage 1	**Stage 2**	**Stage 3**	
Time in each stage	>15	5	0,5	s
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	5,6			dB
I_{oc}	-60			dBm/3,84 MHz
Information Data Rate	12,2			kbps
Quality target on DTCH	0,01			BLER
Propagation condition	Case 4			
Maximum_DL_Power (note)	7	-6,2	7	dB
Minimum_DL_Power (note)	-18			dB
DL Power Control step size, Δ_{TPC}	1			dB
Limited Power Increase	"Not used"			-
NOTE: Power is compared to P-CPICH as specified in [9].				

The downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio values, which are averaged over one slot, shall be lower than the level specified in table 7.8.3.4 during stage 3 more than 90 % of the time.

3GPP TSG T WG1 Meeting #24
Toronto, Canada, 26-30 July 2004

Tdoc ⌘ T1-041353

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	34.121	CR	420	⌘ rev	-	⌘	Current version:	5.4.0	⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME ☑ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Revision of Receiver Spurious Emissions Test 6.8
Source:	⌘	Racal Instruments Wireless Solutions, Rohde & Schwarz
Work item code:	⌘	
Date:	⌘	29/07/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	R99

Use one of the following categories:
- ***F*** *(correction)*
- ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
- ***B*** *(addition of feature),*
- ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)*
- ***D*** *(editorial modification)*

Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
- *2 (GSM Phase 2)*
- *R96 (Release 1996)*
- *R97 (Release 1997)*
- *R98 (Release 1998)*
- *R99 (Release 1999)*
- *Rel-4 (Release 4)*
- *Rel-5 (Release 5)*
- *Rel-6 (Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	The existing definition of test 6.8 contains contradictions and is missing parts of the definition.
Summary of change:	⌘	a) In 6.1, the text is amended so that test 6.8 does not use the DL reference measurement channel. b) Table 6.8.2A is inserted to define the serving cell settings, with a suitable value of Qrxlevmin. c) In 6.8.4.1 SIB3 exceptions, the RAT list is changed to be “not present”. d) Void e) In 6.8.5 a requirement to verify the RRC connection release is added. f) In table 6.8.4 the UE state in the test requirements is aligned with the test method, and in 6.8.5 an explanation of the chosen UE state is given. g) In table E.3.2.2 the CPICH level is increased and the table title revised. h) In table E.3.2.2 the S-CCPCH physical channel is added and the level defined. i) In table F.1.3 the level range and bands of the spurious signal measurement uncertainty is corrected, and the downlink signal level uncertainty is defined. j) References to 34.108 now point to 7.3.5 instead of to 7.3.3.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test implementation will have to define missing parts of the definition and make decisions to resolve the contradictions. This could result in different test implementations.

Clauses affected:	⌘	6.1, 6.8, Annex E.3.2 and Annex F.1.3.				
		Y	**N**			
Other specs affected:	⌘		✓	Other core specifications	⌘	
		✓		Test specifications		

	✓ O&M Specifications	
Other comments: ⌘	This change requires the corresponding change to 34.108 defined in T1-041351.	

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

6 Receiver Characteristics

6.1 General

Receiving performance test of the UE is implemented during communicating with the SS via air interface. The procedure is using normal call protocol until the UE is communicating on traffic channel basically. On the traffic channel, the UE provides special function for testing that is called Logical Test Interface and the UE is tested using this function (Refer to TS 34.109 [4])

Transmitting or receiving bit/symbol rate for test channel is shown in table 6.1.

Table 6.1: Bit / Symbol rate for Test Channel

Type of User Information	User bit rate	DL DPCH symbol rate	UL DPCH bit rate	Remarks
12,2 kbps reference measurement channel	12,2 kbps	30 ksps	60 kbps	Standard Test

Unless otherwise stated the receiver characteristics are specified at the antenna connector of the UE. For UE(s) with an integral antenna only, a reference antenna with a gain of 0 dBi is assumed. UE with an integral antenna may be taken into account by converting these power levels into field strength requirements, assuming a 0 dBi gain antenna. Receiver characteristics for UE(s) with multiple antennas/antenna connectors are FFS.

The UE antenna performance has a significant impact on system performance, and minimum requirements on the antenna efficiency are therefore intended to be included in future versions of the present document. It is recognised that different requirements and test methods are likely to be required for the different types of UE.

With the exception of clause 6.8, a~~A~~ll the parameters in clause 6 are defined using the DL reference measurement channel (12,2 kbps) specified in clause C.3.1 and unless stated otherwise, with DL power control OFF.

The common RF test conditions of Rx Characteristics are defined in clause E.3.2, and each test conditions in this clause (clause 6) should refer clause E.3.2. Individual test conditions are defined in the paragraph of each test.

All Bit Error ratio (BER) measurements in clause 6 shall be performed according to the general rules for statistical testing in Annex F.6

6.8 Spurious Emissions

6.8.1 Definition and applicability

The spurious emissions power is the power of emissions generated or amplified in a receiver that appear at the UE antenna connector.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

6.8.2 Minimum Requirements

The power of any narrow band CW spurious emission shall not exceed the maximum level specified in table 6.8.1 and table 6.8.2.

Table 6.8.1: General receiver spurious emission requirements

Frequency Band	Measurement Bandwidth	Maximum level	Note
30 MHz ≤ f < 1 GHz	100 kHz	-57 dBm	
1 GHz ≤ f ≤ 12,75 GHz	1 MHz	-47 dBm	

Table 6.8.2: Additional receiver spurious emission requirements

Operating band	Frequency Band	Measurement Bandwidth	Maximum level	Note
I	1 920 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1 980 MHz	3,84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE transmit band in URA_PCH, Cell_PCH and idle state
	2 110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2 170 MHz	3,84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE receive band
II	1850 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1910 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE transmit band in URA_PCH, Cell_PCH and idle state
	1930 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1990 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE receive band
III	1710 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1785 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE transmit band in URA_PCH, Cell_PCH and idle state
	1805 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1880 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE receive band
VI	830 MHz ≤ f ≤ 840 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE transmit band in URA_PCH, Cell_PCH and idle state
	875 MHz ≤ f ≤ 885 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE receive band
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.101 [1] clause 7.9.1.

6.8.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE spurious emission meets the specifications described in clause 6.8.2.

Excess spurious emissions increase the interference to other systems.

6.8.4 Method of test

6.8.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect a spectrum analyzer (or other suitable test equipment) to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.8.

2) RF parameters are setup according to table E.3.2.2. Settings for the serving cell are defined in table 6.8.2A.

3) A call is set up according to the setup procedure specified in TS34.108 [3] sub clause 7.3.5~~3~~, with the following exceptions for information elements in System Information Block type3.

SIB 3 Information Element	Value/Remark
- Cell selection and re-selection info	
- CHOICE mode	FDD
- Sintrasearch	0 dB
- Sintersearch	0 dB
- RAT List	This parameter is not present~~configurable~~
~~- Ssearch,RAT~~	~~0 dB~~
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	Power level where Pcompensation=0

The exceptions for SIB1 are defined in TS 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.5~~3~~.2.

NOTE: The setup procedure (3) sets the UE into the CELL_FACH state. With this state and the SS level (2) it is ensured that UE continuously monitors the S-CCPCH and no cell reselections are performed [see 3GPP TS 25.304, clauses 5.2.3.and 5.2.6]. ~~No transmission of t~~The UE will not be transmitting, and therefore will not interfere with the measurement.

Table 6.8.2A: Settings for the serving cell during the measurement of Rx Spurious Emissions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
Cell type		Serving cell
UTRA RF Channel Number		As defined in clause 6.8.4.1
Qqualmin	dB	-24
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	+21
CPICH Ec (see notes 1 and 2)	dBm/3.84 MHz	As defined in table E.3.2.2
NOTE 1: The power level is specified in terms of CPICH_Ec instead of CPICH_RSCP as RSCP is a receiver measurement and only CPICH_Ec can be directly controlled by the SS. NOTE 2: The cell fulfils TS 25.304, 5.2.3.1.2.		

6.8.4.2 Procedure

1) Sweep the spectrum analyzer (or equivalent equipment) over a frequency range and measure the average power of spurious emission.

6.8.5 Test requirements

It shall be verified that the RRC connection release at the end of the procedure described in 34.108 [3] clause 7.3.5~~3~~.3 shall be completed successfully indicating that the UE has stayed in CELL_FACH state during the measurement of the spurious emissions.

The ~~all~~ measured spurious emissions, derived in step 1), shall not exceed the maximum level specified in table 6.8.3 and table 6.8.4.

Table 6.8.3: General receiver spurious emission requirements

Frequency Band	Measurement Bandwidth	Maximum level	Note
30 MHz ≤ f < 1 GHz	100 kHz	-57 dBm	
1 GHz ≤ f ≤ 12,75 GHz	1 MHz	-47 dBm	

Table 6.8.4: Additional receiver spurious emission requirements

Operating Band	Frequency Band	Measurement Bandwidth	Maximum level	Note
I	1 920 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1 980 MHz	3,84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE transmit band ~~in URA_PCH, Cell_PCH and idle state~~
	2 110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2 170 MHz	3,84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE receive band
II	1850 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1910 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE transmit band ~~in URA_PCH, Cell_PCH and idle state~~
	1930 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1990 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE receive band
III	1710 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1785 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE transmit band ~~in URA_PCH, Cell_PCH and idle state~~
	1805 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1880 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE receive band
VI	830 MHz ≤ f ≤ 840 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE transmit band ~~in URA_PCH, Cell_PCH and idle state~~
	875 MHz ≤ f ≤ 885 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE receive band
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	

NOTE 1: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

NOTE 2: The Test Requirements are measured in the CELL_FACH state instead of in the UE states defined in the Minimum Requirement because the CELL_FACH state ensures that the UE receiver is continuously on and the UE transmitter is off whilst the spectrum analyser searches for spurious emissions. The UE states defined in the Minimum Requirement allow the UE receiver to be in discontinuous reception, and using those UE states during the measurement would have resulted in a complicated and significantly lengthened test procedure since the UE receiver would be allowed to be switched off part of the time.

Annex E (normative): Downlink Physical Channels

E.1 General

This normative annex specifies the downlink physical channels that are needed for setting a connection and channels that are needed during a connection.

NOTE: The power level specified for each physical channel in this annex is an average power, as measured during periods when the physical channel transmission is ON (see [19] for definitions), and no DTX symbols are being transmitted on that physical channel.

E.2 Connection Set-up

Table E.2.1 describes the downlink Physical Channels that are required for connection set up.

Table E.2.1: Downlink Physical Channels required for connection set-up

Physical Channel
CPICH
P-CCPCH
SCH
S-CCPCH
PICH
AICH
DPCH

E.2.1 Measurement without dedicated connection

Table E.2.2 describes the downlink Physical Channels that are required for measurement before connection. This is applicable for the clauses 5.4.1 and 5.5.2.

Table E.2.2: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted without dedicated connection

Physical Channel	Power
Îor	Test dependent power
CPICH	CPICH_Ec / Ior = –3,3 dB
P-CCPCH	P-CCPCH_Ec / Ior = –5,3 dB
SCH	SCH_Ec / Ior = –5,3 dB
PICH	PICH_Ec / Ior = –8,3 dB
S-CCPCH	S-CCPCH_Ec / Ior = –10,3 dB

E.3 During connection

The following clauses describe the downlink Physical Channels that are transmitted during a connection i.e., when measurements are done. For these measurements the offset between DPCH and SCH shall be zero chips at base station meaning that SCH is overlapping with the first symbols in DPCH in the beginning of DPCH slot structure.

E.3.1 Measurement of Tx Characteristics

Table E.3.1 is applicable for measurements on the Transmitter Characteristics (clause 5) with the exception of clauses 5.3, 5.4.1, 5.4.4 and 5.5.2.

NOTE: Applicability to clause 5.7 (Power setting in uplink compressed mode) is FFS.

Table E.3.1: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection

Physical Channel	Power
Îor	–93 dBm / 3,84MHz
CPICH	CPICH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 7 dB
P-CCPCH	P-CCPCH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 5 dB
SCH	SCH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 5 dB
PICH	PICH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 2 dB
DPCH	–103,3 dBm / 3,84MHz

E.3.2 Measurement of Rx Characteristics

Table E.3.2.1 is applicable for measurements on the Receiver Characteristics (clause 6) with the exception of clauses 6.3 and 6.8.

Table E.3.2.1: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection

Physical Channel	Power
CPICH	CPICH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 7 dB
P-CCPCH	P-CCPCH_Ec/ DPCH_Ec = 5 dB
SCH	SCH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 5 dB
PICH	PICH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 2 dB
DPCH	Test dependent power

Table E.3.2.2 describes the downlink Physical Channels that are required for the test of Spurious Emissions (clause 6.8). The UE is in the CELL_FACH state during the measurement.

Table E.3.2.2: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during the ~~measurement for~~ Rx Spurious Emissions test

Physical Channel	Power
CPICH	–86~~96~~ dBm / 3,84MHz
P-CCPCH	P-CCPCH_Ec/ CPICH_Ec = -2 dB
SCH	SCH_Ec / CPICH_Ec = -2 dB
PICH	PICH_Ec / CPICH_Ec = -5 dB
S-CCPCH	S-CCPCH_Ec / CPICH_Ec = -2 dB

Annex F (normative): General test conditions and declarations

The requirements of this clause apply to all applicable tests in the present document.

Many of the tests in the present document measure a parameter relative to a value that is not fully specified in the UE specifications. For these tests, the Minimum Requirement is determined relative to a nominal value specified by the manufacturer.

When specified in a test, the manufacturer shall declare the nominal value of a parameter, or whether an option is supported.

In all the relevant clauses in this clause all Bit Error Ratio (BER), Block Error Ratio (BLER), False transmit format Detection Ratio **(**FDR) measurements shall be carried out according to the general rules for statistical testing in clause F.6.

F.1 Acceptable uncertainty of Test System

The maximum acceptable uncertainty of the Test System is specified below for each test, where appropriate. The Test System shall enable the stimulus signals in the test case to be adjusted to within the specified range, and the equipment under test to be measured with an uncertainty not exceeding the specified values. All ranges and uncertainties are absolute values, and are valid for a confidence level of 95 %, unless otherwise stated.

A confidence level of 95 % is the measurement uncertainty tolerance interval for a specific measurement that contains 95 % of the performance of a population of test equipment.

For RF tests it should be noted that the uncertainties in clause F.1 apply to the Test System operating into a nominal 50 ohm load and do not include system effects due to mismatch between the DUT and the Test System.

F.1.3 Measurement of receiver

Table F.1.3: Maximum Test System Uncertainty for receiver tests

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
6.8 Spurious emissions	± 3.0 dB for UE receive band and UE transmit band (-60~~78~~ dBm) Outside above: f≤2.2GHz: ± 2.0 dB (-57 dBm) 2.2 GHz < f ≤ 4 GHz: ± 2.0 dB (-47 dBm) f > 4 GHz: ±4.0 dB (-47 dBm) Downlink signal $\hat{I}_{or}$ ± 2.0 dB	

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #24
Toronto, Canada, 26th - 30th July 2004

Tdoc ⌘ T1-041358

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	**34.121**	**CR**	421	⌘ **rev**	**-**	⌘	Current version:	**5.4.0**	⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title: ⌘	Correction to BTFD test case 7.10 and DL dummy DCCH		
Source: ⌘	NEC		
Work item code: ⌘	TEI	***Date:*** ⌘	29/07/2004
Category: ⌘	**F**	***Release:*** ⌘	Rel-5
	Use one of the following categories: ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)* Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.		*Use one of the following releases:* *2 (GSM Phase 2)* *R96 (Release 1996)* *R97 (Release 1997)* *R98 (Release 1998)* *R99 (Release 1999)* *Rel-4 (Release 4)* *Rel-5 (Release 5)* *Rel-6 (Release 6)*

Reason for change: ⌘	There is inconsistency between the BTFD test description in section 7.10 and the description of the reference measurement channel in Annex C. There is no format defined for downlink dummy DCCH transmission.
Summary of change: ⌘	Correction of the BTFD test case: - Remove the Note that Table 7.10.3 is currently not aligned with the reference measurement channel for BTFD in Annex C. - Editorial formatting correction on the Note on loopback mode. - State that during the measurements downlink DCCH shall be continuously transmitted. When there is no signalling to transmit on downlink DCCH then dummy DCCH transmission as described in Annex C.9 shall be used. - Add a Note explaining that the TFCS size used in this test shall be 18 and not 9 as implied by TS 25.101 (and the NOTE above Table 7.10.3). Since the DCCH will be continously transmitted and the DCCH is not used in the BTFD for the DTCH this does not have an impact on the BTFD performance. - Remove 1x0 TF for DTCH in Table C.4.2.3 - Change the TFCS in Table C.4.2.4 to 18 combinations. - The definition for the downlink dummy DCCH message is added in Annex C.9.
Consequences if not approved: ⌘	Test case requirements conflict with the Transport Format Combinations defined in the Annex C for downlink. The test case will not be fully defined. There is no format defined for downlink dummy DCCH transmission.

Clauses affected: ⌘	7.10, C.4.2, C.9				
	Y	**N**			
Other specs affected: ⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘	
	X		Test specifications		TS 34.108 section 9.2.1 RB Setup

	[ ] [X] O&M Specifications
Other comments: ⌘	This CR is applicable for UE's supporting Rel-99 or later.

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

7.10 Blind transport format detection

7.10.1 Definition and applicability

Performance of Blind transport format detection is determined by the Block Error Ratio (BLER) values and by the measured average transmitted DPCH_Ec/Ior value.

7.10.2 Minimum requirements

For the parameters specified in table 7.10.1 the average downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio shall be below the specified value for the BLER and FDR shown in table 7.10.2. Table 7.10.3 defines the Transport Format Combinations Set for the downlink. The reference measurement channel used in this test case is defined in Annex C.4.

Table 7.10.1: Test parameters for Blind transport format detection

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Test 5	Test 6	Unit
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	–1			–3			dB
I_{oc}	–60						dBm / 3.84 MHz
Information Data Rate	12,2 (rate 1)	7,95 (rate 2)	1,95 (rate 3)	12,2 (rate 1)	7,95 (rate 2)	1,95 (rate 3)	kbps
propagation condition	static			multi-path fading case 3			-
TFCI	off						-

Table 7.10.2: The Requirements for DCH reception in Blind transport format detection

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER	FDR
1	–17,7dB	10^{-2}	10^{-4}
2	–17,8dB	10^{-2}	10^{-4}
3	–18,4dB	10^{-2}	10^{-4}
4	–13,0dB	10^{-2}	10^{-4}
5	–13,2dB	10^{-2}	10^{-4}
6	–13,8dB	10^{-2}	10^{-4}
NOTE: The value of DPCH_Ec/Ior, Ioc, and Ior/Ioc are defined in case of DPCH is transmitted.			

NOTE: In the test, 9 different Transport Format Combinations (table 7.10.3) are sent during the call set up procedure, so that the UE has to detect the correct transport format from these 9 candidates.

Table 7.10.3: Transport format combinations informed during the call set up procedure in the test

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
DTCH	12,2 k	10,2 k	7,95 k	7,4 k	6,7 k	5,9 k	5,15 k	4,75 k	1,95 k
DCCH	2,4 k								

~~Editor's Note: The downlink TFCS of the BTFD reference measurement channel defined in Annex C.4.2 is currently not aligned with Table 7.10.3. The TFCS to be used in this test case is TBD.~~

7.10.3 Test purpose

To verify the ability of the blind transport format detection to receive a predefined test signal, representing a static propagation channel for the wanted and for the co-channel signals from serving and adjacent cells, with a block error ratio (BLER) and false transport format detection ratio (FDR) not exceeding a specified value.

To verify the ability of the blind transport format detection to receive a predefined test signal, representing a multi-path propagation channel for the wanted and for the co-channel signals from serving and adjacent cells, with a block error ratio (BLER) and false transport format detection ratio (FDR) not exceeding a specified value.

7.10.4 Method of test

7.10.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

1. Connect the SS and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.9 in the case for test 1-3. Connect the SS, multipath fading simulator and an AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.10 in the case of test 4-6.
2. Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure.
3. Set the test parameters for test 1-6 as specified table 7.10.4 and table 7.10.5.
4. Enter the UE into loopback test mode 2 and start the loopback test.
5. In the case of test 4-6, Setup fading simulator as fading condition case 3 which are described in table D.2.2.1.

~~Note: In loopback test mode 2 the UE may return any valid uplink Transport Format Combination.~~

Note: In loopback test mode 2 the UE may return any valid uplink Transport Format Combination.

7.10.4.2 Procedure

Measure BLER and FDR of DCH.

For FDR, the SS shall check the TFI of the UE transmitted transport format to verify that the UE has detected the correct downlink transport format.

In this test TF0 and TF10 on uplink DTCH shall be counted as block errors.

During the measurements downlink DCCH shall be continuously transmitted. When there is no signalling to transmit on downlink DCCH then dummy DCCH transmission as described in Annex C.9 shall be used.

NOTE: The TFCS size used in this test shall be 18 and not 9 as implied by TS 25.101 (and the NOTE above Table 7.10.3). Since the DCCH will be continously transmitted and the DCCH is not used in the BTFD for the DTCH this does not have an impact on the BTFD performance.

7.10.5 Test requirements

The test parameters are specified in table 7.10.4.

Table 7.10.4: Test parameters for Blind transport format detection

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Test 5	Test 6	Unit
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	–0,7			–2,4			dB
I_{oc}	–60						dBm / 3.84 MHz
Information Data Rate	12,2 (rate 1)	7,95 (rate 2)	1,95 (rate 3)	12,2 (rate 1)	7,95 (rate 2)	1,95 (rate 3)	kbps
propagation condition	Static			multi-path fading case 3			-
TFCI	off						-

BLER and FDR shall not exceed the values at the DPCH_Ec/Ior specified in table 7.10.5.

Table 7.10.5: The Requirements for DCH reception in Blind transport format detection

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER	FDR
1	–17,6dB	10^{-2}	10^{-4}
2	–17,7dB	10^{-2}	10^{-4}
3	–18,3dB	10^{-2}	10^{-4}
4	–12,9dB	10^{-2}	10^{-4}
5	–13,1dB	10^{-2}	10^{-4}
6	–13,7dB	10^{-2}	10^{-4}
NOTE: The value of DPCH_Ec/Ior, Ioc, and Ior/Ioc are defined in case of DPCH is transmitted.			

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

C.4.2 DL reference measurement channel for BTFD performance requirements

The parameters for DL reference measurement channel for BTFD are specified in table C.4.2.1, table C.4.2.2, table C.4.2.3 and table C.4.2.4. The channel coding for information is shown in figures C.4.1, C.4.2, and C.4.3. For the RLC configuration of AM DCCHs Timer_STATUS_Periodic shall not be set in RRC CONNECTION SETUP message used in test procedure for RF test as defined in TS34.108 clause 7.3. This is to prevent unexpected DCHs from being transmitted through such RLC entities when the timer has expired in order to ensure that the required TFC from the minimum set of TFCs can continuously convey a DCH for DTCH during the test.

Table C.4.2.1: DL reference measurement channel physical parameters for BTFD

Parameter	Rate 1	Rate 2	Rate 3	Unit
Information bit rate	12,2	7,95	1,95	kbps
DPCH		30		ksps
Slot Format #I		8		-
TFCI		Off		-
Power offsets PO1, PO2 and PO3		0		dB
DTX position		Fixed		-

Table C.4.2.2: DL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters for SRB

Higher Layer	RAB/Signalling RB		SRB
RLC	Logical channel type		DCCH
	RLC mode		UM/AM
	Payload sizes, bit		88/80
	Max data rate, bps		2200/2000
	PDU header, bit		8/16
	TrD PDU header, bit		N/A
MAC	MAC header, bit		4
	MAC multiplexing		Yes
Layer 1	TrCH type		DCH
	Transport Channel Identity		20
	TB sizes, bit		100
	TFS	TF0, bits	0*100
		TF1, bits	1*100
	TTI, ms		40
	Coding type		Convolution Coding
	Coding Rate		1/3
	CRC, bit		12
	Max number of bits/TTI after channel coding		360
	Uplink: Max number of bits/radio frame before rate matching		90
	RM attribute		256

Table C.4.2.3: DL reference measurement channel using RLC-TM for DTCH, transport channel parameters

Higher Layer	RAB/Signalling RB		12.2k/10.2k/7.95k/7.4k/6.7k/5.9k/5.15k/4.75k/1.95k
RLC	Logical channel type		DTCH
	RLC mode		TM
	Payload sizes, bit		244, 204, 159, 148, 134, 118, 103, 95, 39
	Max data rate, bps		12200
	PDU header, bit		N/A
	TrD PDU header, bit		0
MAC	MAC header, bit		0
	MAC multiplexing		N/A
Layer 1	TrCH type		DCH
	Transport Channel Identity		1
	TB sizes, bit		244, 204, 159, 148, 134, 118, 103, 95, 39~~,0~~
	TFS	~~TF0 bit~~	~~1x0~~
		~~TF1~~ TF0 bit	1x244
		~~TF2~~ TF1 bit	1x204
		~~TF3~~ TF2 bit	1x159
		~~TF4~~ TF3 bit	1x148
		~~TF5~~ TF4 bit	1x134
		~~TF6~~ TF5 bit	1x118
		~~TF7~~ TF6 bit	1x103
		~~TF8~~ TF7 bit	1x95
		~~TF9~~ TF8 bit	1x39
	TTI, ms		20
	Coding type		CC
	Coding Rate		1/3
	CRC, bit		12
	RM attribute		256

Table C.4.2.4: DL reference measurement channel, TFCS

TFCS size	~~20~~18
TFCS	(DTCH, DCCH)= (TF0, TF0), (TF1, TF0), (TF2, TF0), (TF3, TF0), (TF4, TF0), (TF5, TF0), (TF6, TF0), (TF7, TF0), (TF8, TF0), ~~(TF9, TF0),~~ (TF0, TF1), (TF1, TF1), (TF2, TF1), (TF3, TF1), (TF4, TF1), (TF5, TF1), (TF6, TF1), (TF7, TF1), (TF8, TF1)~~, (TF9, TF1),~~

C.9 Downlink reference channel dummy DCCH transmission on DCH

Several test cases have been designed to have continuous downlink DCCH transmission on DCH. The DCCH is carrying SRBs. When there are no signalling messages to be transmitted on downlink DCCH then dummy DCCH messages shall be transmitted on the downlink.

For test cases using Blind Transport Format Detection the format of the dummy DCCH message is using an invalid MAC header with the value "1111" for the C/T field. The UE shall discard PDU's with this invalid MAC header according to TS 25.321. This applies for cases where a MAC header is used to distinguish between several logical channels. In the case of the reference measurement channels the SRBs on DCH use a 4 bit MAC header.

For other test cases the format of the dummy DCCH is TBD.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #24
Toronto, Canada, 26-30 July, 2004

Tdoc ⌘T1-041360

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	**34.121**	**CR**	**422**	⌘ **rev**	**-**	⌘	Current version:	**5.4.0**	⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects:	UICC apps⌘	☐	ME	☐	Radio Access Network	☐	Core Network	☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to measurement control message in 8.6.1.2		
Source:	⌘	Rohde & Schwarz		
Work item code:	⌘		***Date:*** ⌘	27/07/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**	***Release:*** ⌘	R5
		Use one of the following categories: ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)* Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.		*Use one of the following releases:* *2 (GSM Phase 2)* *R96 (Release 1996)* *R97 (Release 1997)* *R98 (Release 1998)* *R99 (Release 1999)* *Rel-4 (Release 4)* *Rel-5 (Release 5)* *Rel-6 (Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	Correction of the measurement control message decribed in 8.6.1.2: IE Reporting amount is not an Optional Element, IE Reporting interval for event 1b is not part of TS25.331, chapter 11, ASN.1, IE Trigger Condition is not defined for event 1c.
Summary of change:	⌘	The measurement control message has to be corrected: Reporting Amount shall be set to ra1 for event 1a and 1c, as this IE in not an optional element. Reporting interval for event 1b shall be NotPresent. Trigger Condition for event 1c shall be NotPresent.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	The UE could fail the test as the measurement is not set up properly.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.6.1.2				
		Y	**N**			
Other specs affected:	⌘		**X**	Other core specifications	⌘	
			X	Test specifications		
			X	O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘					

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.6.1.2 Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

8.6.1.2.1 Definition and applicability

In the event triggered reporting period the measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH . The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.6.1.2.2 Minimum requirements

The requirements are the same as in sub clause 8.6.1.1.2.

The normative reference for these requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 8.1.2.2 and A.8.1.2.

8.6.1.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirements.

8.6.1.2.4 Method of test

8.6.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The initial test parameters are given in table 8.6.1.2.1.

Table 8.6.1.2.1: Cell specific initial test parameters for Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell3
		T0	**T0**	**T0**
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	-15	-15
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17	N/A	N/A
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049	-0.941	-0.941
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	-Inf	-Inf
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-85		
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	-Inf	-Inf
Propagation Condition	AWGN			

The test parameters are given in table 8.6.1.2.2 and 8.6.1.2.3. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A, 1C and 1B shall be used and the periodical reporting of the events is not applied. The test consists of four successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2, T3 and T4 respectively. In the initial condition before the time T1 only Cell1 is active.

Table 8.6.1.2.2: General test parameters for Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL and UL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in C.3.1 and C.2.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Reporting range	dB	3	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Hysteresis	dB	0	
W		1	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Replacement activation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1C
Reporting deactivation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1A
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		32	
T1	S	10	
T2	S	10	
T3	S	5	
T4	S	10	

Table 8.6.1.2.3: Cell specific test parameters for Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell3			
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10				-10				-10			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12				-12				-12			
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12				-12				-12			
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15				-15				-15			
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17				N/A				N/A			
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049				-0.941				-0.941			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	6.97	6.93	5.97	6.12	-Inf	9.43	6.97	7.62	5.97	6.93	-Inf	5.62
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-85											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	-16	-14	-15.5	-Inf	-13.5	-13	-14	-14	-16	-Inf	-16
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

8.6.1.2.4.2 Procedure

1) The RF parameters are set up according to T0.

2) The UE is switched on.

3) A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] sub clause 7.3.2.3.

4) SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

5) 5 seconds after step4 has completed, the SS shall switch the power settings for T0 to T1.

6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1A. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T1 shall be less than 880 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

7) UE may transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1C. In case it doesn't this shall not be considered as a failure.

8) After 10 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2.

9) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 2 triggered by event 1C. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 880 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

10) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 2 triggered by event 1A. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 880 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

11) UE may transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1C. In case it doesn't this shall not be considered as a failure.

12) After 10 seconds from the beginning of T2, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3.

13) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1B. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T3 shall be less than 280 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

14) UE may transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 2 triggered by event 1C. In case it doesn't this shall not be considered as a failure.

15) After 5 seconds from the beginning of T3, the SS shall switch the power settings from T3 to T4.

16) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1A. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T4 shall be less than 280 ms. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of succesfull tests is increased by one.

17) UE may transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 2 triggered by event 1C. In case it doesn't this shall not be considered as a failure.

18) UE may transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Cell 3 triggered by event 1C. In case it doesn't this shall not be considered as a failure.

19) After 10 seconds from the beginning of T4, the UE is switched off.

20) Repeat steps 1-19 until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE *Measurement type*	Intra-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36)	
-Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33)	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity	CPICH_Ec/N0
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE (Note 1)
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE (Note 1)
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	Not Present
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria
-Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.39)	
-Parameters required for each event	3
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 1A
-Triggering condition 2	Monitored set cells
-Reporting Range Constant	3 dB
-Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range	Not Present
-W	1.0
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-Reporting deactivation threshold	0
-Replacement activation threshold	Not Present
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Amount of reporting	~~Not Present~~ 1
-Reporting interval	0 ms (Note 2)
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 1B
-Triggering condition 1	Active set cells and monitored set cells
-Reporting Range Constant	3 dB
-Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range	Not Present
-W	1.0
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-Reporting deactivation threshold	Not Present
-Replacement activation threshold	Not Present
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Amount of reporting	Not Present
-Reporting interval	~~0 ms (Note 2)~~Not Present

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
-Intra-frequency event identity ~~-Triggering condition 2~~ -Reporting Range Constant -Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range -W -Hysteresis -Threshold used frequency -Reporting deactivation threshold -Replacement activation threshold -Time to trigger -Amount of reporting -Reporting interval -Reporting cell status	Event 1C ~~Active set cells and monitored set cells~~ Not present Not Present Not present 0 dB Not Present Not present 0 0 ms ~~Not Present~~ 1 0 ms (Note 2) Not Present
Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	 Not Present
NOTE 1: The SFN-CFN observed time difference is calculated from the OFF and Tm parameters contained in the IE "Cell synchronisation information", TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.6. According to TS 25.331, 8.6.7.7, this IE is included in MEASUREMENT REPORT if IE "Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator" in IE "Cell reporting quantities" TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.5 is set to TRUE in MEASUREMENT CONTROL. NOTE 2: Reporting interval = 0 ms means no periodical reporting.	

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases is described in Annex I.

8.6.1.2.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be at least 90%, of the cases with a confidence level of 95%. The number of successful tests shall be on an event level, i.e. the SS shall check how many events are reported successfully out of the total number of events checked.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

3GPP TSG T1 Meeting #24
Toronto, Canada, 26th – 30th July 2004

T1-041361 ⌘

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS 34.121**	**CR** 427	⌘ **rev**	**-**	⌘	Current version:	**5.4.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘	Correction to 8.6.1.1		
Source:	⌘	Panasonic		
Work item code:	⌘	TEI	***Date:*** ⌘	30/7/04
Category:	⌘	**F**	***Release:*** ⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	In the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, for event 1a, IE "Amount of reporting" must be mandatory present (see clause 10.3.7.39 of TS 25.331). Also for IE "Reporting Interval", this IE is mandatory present if the IE "Intra-frequency event identity" is set to "1a" or "1c", otherwise the IE is not needed.
Summary of change:	⌘	The value of IE "Amount of reporting" is changed from "Not present" to '1'. The IE "Reporting Interval" in step 4 for event 1b, is set to "Not present".
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Conformance UE may fail the test case.

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.6.1.1			
		Y	**N**		
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	Affects R'99, Rel-4 and Rel-5 UEs.			

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be

downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.6.1 FDD intra frequency measurements

8.6.1.1 Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

8.6.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

In the event triggered reporting period the measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The requirements and this test apply to the FDD UE.

8.6.1.1.2 Minimum requirements

The UE shall be able to identify and decode the SFN of a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{identify\ intra}} = Max\left\{800, \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{basic\ identify\ FDD,\ intra}} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{Measurement\ Period,\ Intra}}}{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{Intra}}}\right\} ms$$

A cell shall be considered detectable when CPICH Ec/Io $\geq$ -20 dB, SCH_Ec/Io $\geq$ -20 dB for at least one channel tap and SCH_Ec/Ior is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

In the CELL_DCH state the measurement period for intra frequency measurements is 200 ms. When no transmission gap pattern sequence is activated, the UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for 8 identified intra-frequency cells of the monitored set and/or the active set, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 200 ms. When one or more transmission gap pattern sequences are activated, the UE shall be capable of performing CPICH measurements for at least $Y_{\mathrm{measurement\ intra}}$ cells , where $Y_{\mathrm{measurement\ intra}}$ is defined in the following equation. The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the sub-clause 9.1.1 and 9.1.2 of TS 25.133 [2]. If the UE has identified more than $Y_{\mathrm{measurement\ intra}}$ cells, the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of CPICH measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased.

$$\mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{measurement\ intra}} = Floor\left\{X_{\mathrm{basic\ measurement\ FDD}} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{Intra}}}{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{Measurement\ Period,\ Intra}}}\right\} \text{ cells}$$

where

$X_{\mathrm{basic\ measurement\ FDD}}$ = 8 (cells)

$T_{\mathrm{Measurement\_Period\ Intra}}$ = 200 ms. The measurement period for Intra frequency CPICH measurements.

T_{Intra} : This is the minimum time that is available for intra frequency measurements, during the measurement period with an arbitrarily chosen timing.

$T_{\mathrm{basic\_identify\_FDD,\ intra}}$ = 800 ms. This is the time period used in the intra frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new FDD cell is defined.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, on cells belonging to monitored set, measured without L3 filtering, shall be less than the above defined $T_{\mathrm{identify\ intra}}$ defined above.

If a cell, belonging to monitored set, which the UE has identified and measured at least once over the measurement period, becomes undetectable for a period < 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\mathrm{Measurement\_Period\ Intra}}$ ms provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than +/-32 chips, the UE CPICH measurement capabilities defined above are valid and L3 filtering has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell belonging to monitored set has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{identify\_intra}$ and then enters or leaves the reporting range, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{Measurement\_Period\ Intra}$ when the L3 filter has not been used and the UE CPICH measurement capabilities defined above are valid.

The normative reference for these requirements is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 8.1.2.2 and A.8.1.1.

8.6.1.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirements.

8.6.1.1.4 Method of test

8.6.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

The test parameters are given in tables 8.6.1.1.1 to 8.6.1.1.3 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A and 1B shall be used. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2.

Table 8.6.1.1.1: General test parameters for Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters		DL and UL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in C.3.1 and C.2.1
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Reporting range	dB	3	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Hysteresis	dB	0	
W		1	Applicable for event 1A and 1B
Reporting deactivation threshold		0	Applicable for event 1A
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		24	
T1	s	5	
T2	s	5	
T3	s	5	

Table 8.6.1.1.2: Cell specific test parameters for Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10			-10		
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12			-12		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12			-12		
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15			-15		
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-17			N/A		
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-1.049			-0.941		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	6.97	0	-Infinity	5.97	-Infinity
$\hat{I}_{or}$ *(Note 1)*	dBm	-70	-63.03	-70	-Infinity	-64.03	-Infinity
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70					
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	-13	-13	-Infinity	-14	-Infinity
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: The nominal Îor values, although not explicitly defined in 25.133 are added here since they are implied and need to be identified so that the test equipment can be configured.							

8.6.1.1.4.2 Procedure

1. The RF parameters are set up according to T1 in table 8.6.1.1.3.
2. The UE is switched on.
3. A call is set up according to the test procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3] sub clause 7.3.2.3.
4. SS shall transmit a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
5. After 5 seconds from the beginning of T1, the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2 in table 8.6.1.1.3.
6. UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1A. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T2 shall be less than 880 ms. If the UE fails to report the event within the required delay, then a failure is recorded. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of successful tests is increased by one.
7. After 5 seconds from the beginning of T2, the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3 in table 8.6.1.1.3.
8. UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message triggered by event 1B. The measurement reporting delay from the beginning of T3 shall be less than 280 ms. If the reporting delay for this event is within the required limit, the number of successful tests is increased by one.
9. After 5 seconds from the beginning of T3, the UE is switched off. Any timing information of cell 2 is deleted in the UE.
10. Repeat steps 1-9 according to Annex F.6.2 Table 6.2.8.

Specific Message Contents

All messages indicated above shall use the same content as described in the default message content in clause 9 of 34.108 [3], with the following exceptions:

MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
Message Type (10.2.17)	
UE information elements	
-RRC transaction identifier	0
-Integrity check info	Not Present
Measurement Information elements	
-Measurement Identity	1
-Measurement Command (10.3.7.46)	Modify
-Measurement Reporting Mode (10.3.7.49)	
-Measurement Report Transfer Mode	AM RLC
-Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode	Event trigger
-Additional measurements list (10.3.7.1)	Not Present
-CHOICE *Measurement type*	Intra-frequency measurement
-Intra-frequency measurement (10.3.7.36)	
-Intra-frequency measurement objects list (10.3.7.33)	Not Present
-Intra-frequency measurement quantity (10.3.7.38)	
-Filter coefficient (10.3.7.9)	0
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-Measurement quantity	CPICH_Ec/N0
-Intra-frequency reporting quantity (10.3.7.41)	
-Reporting quantities for active set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE (Note 1)
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for monitored set cells (10.3.7.5)	
-Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator	TRUE (Note 1)
-Cell Identity reporting indicator	TRUE
-CHOICE mode	FDD
-CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator	TRUE
-CPICH RSCP reporting indicator	TRUE
-Pathloss reporting indicator	FALSE
-Reporting quantities for detected set cells (10.3.7.5)	Not Present
-Reporting cell status (10.3.7.61)	Not Present
-Measurement validity (10.3.7.51)	Not Present
-CHOICE report criteria	Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria
-Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria (10.3.7.39)	
-Parameters required for each event	2
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 1A
-Triggering condition 2	Monitored set cells
-Reporting Range Constant	3 dB
-Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range	Not Present
-W	1.0
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-Reporting deactivation threshold	0
-Replacement activation threshold	Not Present
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Amount of reporting	~~Not present~~1
-Reporting interval	0 ms (Note 2)
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
-Intra-frequency event identity	Event 1B
-Triggering condition 1	Active set cells and monitored set cells
-Reporting Range Constant	3 dB
-Cells forbidden to affect Reporting Range	Not Present
-W	1.0
-Hysteresis	0 dB
-Threshold used frequency	Not Present
-Reporting deactivation threshold	Not Present
-Replacement activation threshold	Not Present
-Time to trigger	0 ms
-Amount of reporting	Not Present
-Reporting interval	~~0 ms (note 2)~~Not present

Information Element/Group name	Value/Remark
-Reporting cell status	Not Present
Physical channel information elements -DPCH compressed mode status info (10.3.6.34)	Not Present
Note 1: The SFN-CFN observed time difference is calculated from the OFF and Tm parameters contained in the IE "Cell synchronisation information ", TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.6. According to TS 25.331, 8.6.7.7, this IE is included in MEASUREMENT REPORT if IE "Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator" in IE "Cell reporting quantities" TS 25.331, clause 10.3.7.5 is set to TRUE in MEASUREMENT CONTROL. Note 2: Reporting interval = 0 ms means no periodical reporting	

MEASUREMENT REPORT message for Intra frequency test cases

This message is common for all intra frequency test cases is described in Annex I.

8.6.1.1.5 Test requirements

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be at least 90%, of the cases with a confidence level of 95%. The number of successful tests shall be on an event level, i.e. the SS shall check how many events are reported successfully out of the total number of events checked.

Table 8.6.1.1.3: Test requirements for Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9.3			-9.3		
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.3			-11.3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-11.3			-11.3		
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-14.3			-14.3		
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-16.3			N/A		
OCNS		-1.26			-1.13		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ *(Note 1)*	dB	0	7.0	0	-Infinity	6.0	-Infinity
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm	-70	-63.0	-70	-Infinity	-64.0	-Infinity
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70					
CPICH_Ec/Io *(Note 1)*	dB	-12.3	-12.3	-12.3	-Infinity	-13.3	-Infinity
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: These parameters are not directly settable, but are derived by calculation from the settable parameters..							

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #24
Toronto, Canada, 26th - 30th July 2004

Tdoc ⌘ T1-041362

CR-Form-v7.1

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	**34.121**	**CR**	423	⌘ **rev**	**-**	⌘	Current version:	**5.4.0**	⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects:	UICC apps⌘ [ ]	ME [X]	Radio Access Network [ ]	Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘	Correction to test case 8.2.3 'UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection'		
Source:	⌘	QUALCOMM Inc., Nokia		
Work item code:	⌘	TEI	***Date:*** ⌘	29/07/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**	***Release:*** ⌘	Rel-5
		Use one of the following categories: ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)* Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.		*Use one of the following releases:* *Ph2 (GSM Phase 2)* *R96 (Release 1996)* *R97 (Release 1997)* *R98 (Release 1998)* *R99 (Release 1999)* *Rel-4 (Release 4)* *Rel-5 (Release 5)* *Rel-6 (Release 6)* *Rel-7 (Release 7)*

Reason for change:	⌘	- Labels to tables 8.2.3.1.2, 8.2.3.1.3, 8.2.3.2.2 and 8.2.3.2.3 are inaccurate - No references were made to tables (8.2.3.1.1 to 8.2.3.1.3) and (8.2.3.2.1 to 8.2.3.2.3) - Test system uncertainties for RXLEV was not included in Table 8.2.3.2.5
Summary of change:	⌘	- Labels to tables 8.2.3.1.2, 8.2.3.1.3, 8.2.3.2.2 and 8.2.3.2.3 were corrected - References to tables (8.2.3.1.1 to 8.2.3.1.3) and (8.2.3.2.1 to 8.2.3.2.3) were added. - Test system uncertainties for RXLEV was adeed in tables 8.2.3.1.5 and 8.2.3.2.5 - Note 1, and the references to it, were removed from tables 8.2.3.1.4, 8.2.3.1.5, 8.2.3.2.4 and 8.2.3.2.5 - Note 2 became Note 1 in tables 8.2.3.1.4, 8.2.3.1.5, 8.2.3.2.4 and 8.2.3.2.5 - TBD for 8.2.3 in Annex F.4.4 was deleted. - Correction to 8.2.3.2 Scenario 2 in Annex F.4.4 was added.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Some tables in test case 8.2.3 will be misleading

Clauses affected:	⌘	8.2.3.1, 8.2.3.2 and Annex F.4.4				
		Y	**N**			
Other specs affected:	⌘		**X**	Other core specifications	⌘	
			X	Test specifications		

	[ ] [X] O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	This CR is applicable for UE's supporting Rel-99 or later.

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

8.2.3 UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection

8.2.3.1 Scenario 1: Both UTRA and GSM level changed

8.2.3.1.1 Definition and applicability

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from a change of cell levels to the moment when this change makes the UE camp on a new cell and starts to send the RR Channel Request message for location update to the new cell.

The requirements and this test apply to the combined FDD and GSM UE.

8.2.3.1.2 Minimum requirement

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 26 s + T_{BCCH}, where TBCCH is the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell TS 05.08 [20].

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95 %.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: 4* $T_{measureGSM}$ + T_{BCCH}, where:

$T_{measureGSM}$ See table 4.1 in TS 25.133 [2] clause 4.2.2.

T_{BCCH} Maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell TS 05.08 [20]. According to [20], the maximum time allowed to read the BCCH data, when being synchronized to a BCCH carrier, is 1.9 s.

This gives a total of 25.6 s + T_{BCCH}, allow 26 s + T_{BCCH} in the test case.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 4.2.2 and A.4.3.1.

8.2.3.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement.

8.2.3.1.4 Method of test

8.2.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 UTRAN serving cell, and 1 GSM cell to be re-selected, as given in tables 8.2.3.1.1 to 8.2.3.1.5. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 1 UMTS carrier and 12 GSM cells. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

Table 8.2.3.1.1: Scenario 1: General test parameters for UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-selection

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS				Not used
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	
T1		s	45	
T2		s	35	

Table 8.2.3.1.2: Scenario 1: Test parameters for Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 1)~~, initial conditions~~

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRA)	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	-5
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70	
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	-16.2
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-80	-85
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Cell_selection_and_ reselection_quality_measure		CPICH E_c/N_0	
Qqualmin	dB	-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21	
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0	
Qhyst1	dB	0	
Treselection	s	0	
$Ssearch_{RAT}$	dB	not sent	

Table 8.2.3.1.3: Scenario 1: Test parameters for Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 2)~~, initial conditions~~

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (GSM)	
		T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1	
RXLEV	dBm	-90	-75
RXLEV_ACCESS_MIN	dBm	-104	
MS_TXPWR_MAX_CCH	dBm	33	

8.2.3.1.4.2 Procedure

1) The SS activates cell 1 and 2 with T1 defined parameters in tables 8.2.3.1.4 and 8.2.3.1.5 and monitors cell 1 and 2 for random access requests from the UE.
2) The UE is switched on.
3) The SS waits for random access requests from the UE on cell 1.
4) After 45 s, the parameters are changed as described for T2 in tables 8.2.3.1.4 and 8.2.3.1.5.
5) The SS waits for random access requests from the UE. If the UE responds on cell 2 within 28 s then the number of successful tests is increased by one.
6) After 35 s, the parameters are changed as described for T1 in tables 8.2.3.1.4 and 8.2.3.1.5.
7) The SS waits for random access requests from the UE on cell 1.
8) Repeat step 4) to 7) until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

8.2.3.1.5 Test requirements

Table 8.2.3.1.4: Scenario 1: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 1), test requirements

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRA)	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9.9	-10.1
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-0.953	-0,928
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0.3	-5.3
I_{oc} ~~(Note 1)~~	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70	
CPICH_Ec/Io (Note 1~~2~~)	dB	-12.8	-16.5
CPICH_RSCP (Note1~~2~~)	dBm	-79.6	-85.4
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Cell_selection_and_ reselection_quality_measure		CPICH E_c/N_0	
Qqualmin	dB	-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21	
Qoffset1$_{s, n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0	
Qhyst1	dB	0	
Treselection	s	0	
Ssearch$_{RAT}$	dB	not sent	

Table 8.2.3.1.5: Scenario 1: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 2), test requirements

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (GSM)	
		T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1	
RXLEV ~~(Note 1)~~	dBm	-90.3	-74.7~~5~~
RXLEV_ACCESS_MIN	dBm	-104	
MS_TXPWR_MAX_CCH	dBm	33	

~~NOTE 1: For T1 the the ratio (Ioc/Rxlev)~~$_{\text{test requirement}}$ ~~= (Ioc/Rxlev)~~$_{\text{minimum requirement}}$ ~~+ 0.3 dB~~

~~For T2 the the ratio (Ioc/Rxlev)~~$_{\text{test requirement}}$ ~~= (Ioc/Rxlev)~~$_{\text{minimum requirement}}$ ~~– 0.3 dB~~

NOTE 1~~2~~: CPICH_Ec/Io and CPICH_RSCP levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be at least 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95 %.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

8.2.3.2 Scenario 2: Only UTRA level changed

8.2.3.2.1 Definition and applicability

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from a change of cell levels to the moment when this change makes the UE camp on a new cell and starts to send the RR Channel Request message for location update to the new cell.

The requirements and this test apply to the combined FDD and GSM UE.

8.2.3.2.2 Minimum requirement

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 7.7 s + T_{BCCH}, where TBCCH is the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell TS 05.08 [20].

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95 %.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: Max (3* $T_{measureFDD}$, $T_{measureGSM}$+DRX cycle length) + T_{BCCH}, where:

$T_{measureFDD}$	See table 4.1 in TS 25.133 [2] clause 4.2.2.
$T_{measureGSM}$	See table 4.1 in TS 25.133 [2] clause 4.2.2.
DRX cycle length	1.28s see Table A.4.7.A in TS 25.133 [2] clause A.4.3.2.
T_{BCCH}	Maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell TS 05.08 [20]. According to [20], the maximum time allowed to read the BCCH data, when being synchronized to a BCCH carrier, is 1.9 s.

This gives a total of 7.68 s + T_{BCCH}, allow 7.7 s + T_{BCCH} in the test case.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [2] clauses 4.2.2 and A.4.3.2.

8.2.3.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE meets the minimum requirement.

8.2.3.2.4 Method of test

8.2.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 UTRAN serving cell, and 1 GSM cell to be re-selected, as given in tables 8.2.3.2.1 to 8.2.3.2.5. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 1 UMTS carrier and 12 GSM cells. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

Table 8.2.3.2.1: Scenario 2: General test parameters for UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-selection

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS				Not used
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	
T1		s	45	
T2		s	12	

Table 8.2.3.2.2: Scenario 2: Test parameters for Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 1)~~, initial conditions~~

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRA)	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	20	-9
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-81	
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-10.0	-19.5
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-70	-100
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Cell_selection_and_ reselection_quality_measure		CPICH E_c/N_0	
Qqualmin	dB	-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21	
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0	
Qhyst1	dB	0	
Treselection	s	0	
$Ssearch_{RAT}$	dB	not sent	

Table 8.2.3.2.3: Scenario 2: Test parameters for Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 2)~~, initial conditions~~

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (GSM)	
		T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1	
RXLEV	dBm	-80	-80
RXLEV_ACCESS_MIN	dBm	-104	
MS_TXPWR_MAX_CCH	dBm	33	

8.2.3.2.4.2 Procedure

1) The SS activates cell 1 and 2 with T1 defined parameters in tables 8.2.3.2.4 and 8.2.3.2.5 and monitors cell 1 and 2 for random access requests from the UE.
2) The UE is switched on.
3) The SS waits for random access requests from the UE on cell 1.
4) After 45 s, the parameters are changed as described for T2 in tables 8.2.3.2.4 and 8.2.3.2.5.
5) The SS waits for random access requests from the UE. If the UE responds on cell 2 within 9.7 s then the number of successful tests is increased by one.
6) After 12 s, the parameters are changed as described for T1 in tables 8.2.3.2.4 and 8.2.3.2.5.
7) The SS waits for random access requests from the UE on cell 1.
8) Repeat step 4) to 7) until the confidence level according to annex F.6.2 is achieved.

8.2.3.2.5 Test requirements

Table 8.2.3.2.4: Scenario 2: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 1), test requirements

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRA)	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9.9	-10.1
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-0.953	-0.941
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	20.3	-9.3
I_{oc} ~~(Note1)~~	dBm/3.84 MHz	-81	
CPICH_Ec/Io (Note1~~2~~)	dB	-9.9	-19.9
CPICH_RSCP (Note1~~2~~)	dBm	-70.6	-100.4
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Cell_selection_and_ reselection_quality_measure		CPICH E_c/N_0	
Qqualmin	dB	-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21	
Qoffset1$_{s, n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0	
Qhyst1	dB	0	
Treselection	s	0	
Ssearch$_{RAT}$	dB	not sent	

Table 8.2.3.2.5: Scenario 2: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 2), test requirements

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (GSM)	
		T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1	
RXLEV ~~(Note1)~~	dBm	-80.3	-79.7~~80~~
RXLEV_ACCESS_MIN	dBm	-104	
MS_TXPWR_MAX_CCH	dBm	33	

~~NOTE 1: For T1 the the ratio (Ioc/Rxlev)~~$_{\text{test requirement}}$ ~~= (Ioc/Rxlev)~~$_{\text{minimum requirement}}$ ~~+ 0.3 dB~~

~~For T2 the the ratio (Ioc/Rxlev)~~$_{\text{test requirement}}$ ~~= (Ioc/Rxlev)~~$_{\text{minimum requirement}}$ ~~– 0.3 dB~~

NOTE 1~~2~~: CPICH_Ec/Io and CPICH_RSCP levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be at least 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95 %.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

Table F.4.4: Derivation of Test Requirements (RRM tests)

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.2 Idle Mode Tasks			
8.2.2 Cell Re-Selection			
8.2.2.1 Scenario 1: Single carrier case	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	<u>During T1 and T2:</u> Cells 1 and 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Cells 3, 4, 5, 6: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) = -69.73 dBm	<u>During T1 and T2:</u> +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB +0.60 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB -0.50 dB +0.03 dB for Ior(3, 4, 5, 6)	<u>During T1 and T2:</u> Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ior(3, 4, 5, 6) + TT
	<u>During T1:</u> Ior(1) = -62.73 dBm Ior(2) = -59.73 dBm	<u>During T1:</u> -0.27 dB for Ior(1) +0.13 dB for Ior(2)	<u>During T1:</u> Ior(1) + TT Ior(2) + TT
	<u>During T2:</u> Ior(1) = -59.73 dBm Ior(2) = -62.73 dBm	<u>During T2:</u> +0.13 dB for Ior(1) -0.27 dB for Ior(2)	<u>During T2:</u> Ior(1) + TT Ior(2) + TT
8.2.2.2 Scenario 2: Multi carrier case	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	<u>Channel 1 during T1 and T2:</u> Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Cells 3 and 4: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	<u>Channel 1 during T1 and T2:</u> +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB	<u>Channel 1 during T1 and T2:</u> Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	<u>Channel 1 during T1:</u> Ior(1) = -73.39 dBm Ior(3, 4) = -77.39 dBm Ioc(1) = -70.00 dBm	<u>Channel 1 during T1:</u> -0.01 dB for Ior(1) -0.01 dB for Ior(3,4) 0.00 dB for Ioc(1)	<u>Channel 1 during T1:</u> Ior(1) + TT Ior(3, 4) + TT Ioc(1) + TT

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
	Channel 1 during T2: Ior(1) = -67.75 dBm Ior(3, 4) = -74.75 dBm Ioc(1) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 1 during T2: +0.75 dB for Ior(1) -0.05 dB for Ior(3, 4) -1.80 dB for Ioc(1)	Channel 1 during T2: Ior(1) + TT Ior(3, 4) + TT Ioc(1) + TT
	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Cells 5 and 6: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB -0.80 dB	Channel 2 during T1 and T2: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT
	Channel 2 during T1: Ior(2) = -67.75 dBm Ior(5, 6) = -74.75 dBm Ioc(2) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 2 during T1: +0.75 dB for Ior(2) -0.05 dB for Ior(5, 6) -1.80 dB for Ioc(2)	Channel 2 during T1: Ior(2) + TT Ior(5, 6) + TT Ioc(2) + TT
	Channel 2 during T2: Ior(2) = -73.39 dBm Ior(5, 6) = -77.39 dBm Ioc(2) = -70.00 dBm	Channel 2 during T2: -0.01 dB for Ior(2) -0.01 dB for Ior(5,6) 0.00 dB for Ioc(2)	Channel 2 during T2: Ior(2) + TT Ior(5, 6) + TT Ioc(2) + TT
8.2.3 UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection	~~TBD~~		
8.2.3.1 Scenario 1: Both UTRA and GSM level changed	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB Ior/Ioc = 0 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{test\ requirement}$ = $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{minimum\ requirement}$ + TT Ior/Ioc = 0.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -9.9 dB:
	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB Ior/Ioc = - 5 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio - TT Ior/Ioc = ratio - TT $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{test\ requirement}$ = $(Ioc/Rxlev)_{minimum\ requirement}$ - TT Ior/Ioc = -5.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -10.1 dB:

Test	Test Parameters in TS 25.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
8.2.3.2 Scenario 2: Only UTRA level changed	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB Ior/Ioc = 20 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc = ratio + TT (Ioc/Rxlev)$_{\text{test requirement}}$ = (Ioc/Rxlev)$_{\text{minimum requirement}}$ + TT Ior/Ioc = 20.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -9.9 dB:
	$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10 dB Ior/Ioc = -9~~20~~ dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ior/Ioc 0.3 dB for Ioc/RXLEV	Formulas: $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio -~~+~~ TT Ior/Ioc = ratio -~~+~~ TT (Ioc/Rxlev)$_{\text{test requirement}}$ = (Ioc/Rxlev)$_{\text{minimum requirement}}$ -~~+~~ TT Ior/Ioc = -9~~20~~.3 dB $\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -10.1~~9.9~~ dB:
8.2.4 FDD/TDD cell re-selection	TBD		
8.3 UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility	TBD		
8.3.1 FDD/FDD Soft Handover	Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are complex, it is not possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 34 902 [24].		
	During T1 and T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: Cell 1: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB Relative delay of paths received from cell 2 with respect to cell 1 = {-148 … 148} chips	During T1 and T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB 0.5 chips	During T1 and T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT {-148+TT … 148-TT} chips
	During T1: Already covered above	During T1: Covered above	During T1: Already covered above
	During T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: Cell 2: CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	During T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB +0.70 dB	During T2/T3/T4/T5/T6: Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT Ec/Ior ratio + TT

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #24
Toronto, Canada, 26 - 30 July 2004

Tdoc ⌘ T1-041372

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	**34.121**	**CR**	429	⌘ **rev**	**-**	⌘	Current version:	**5.4.0**	⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘	Proposed addition of HSDPA downlink code allocation to 34.121 Annex	
Source:	⌘	NEC	
Work item code:	⌘	TEI	***Date:*** ⌘ 30/07/2004
Category:	⌘	**F**	***Release:*** ⌘ Rel-5
		Use one of the following categories: ***F** (correction)* ***A** (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)* ***B** (addition of feature),* ***C** (functional modification of feature)* ***D** (editorial modification)* Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.	*Use one of the following releases:* *2 (GSM Phase 2)* *R96 (Release 1996)* *R97 (Release 1997)* *R98 (Release 1998)* *R99 (Release 1999)* *Rel-4 (Release 4)* *Rel-5 (Release 5)* *Rel-6 (Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	Adding a table showing the HSDPA downlink code allocation will avoid code collison problems in the future.
Summary of change:	⌘	Information on the HSDPA downlink code allocation is added into Annex E.6.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Potential HSDPA downlink code collision problems.

Clauses affected:	⌘	Annex E.6				
		Y	**N**			
Other specs affected:	⌘		**X**	Other core specifications	⌘	
			X	Test specifications		
			X	O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	⌘	This CR is applicable for UE's supporting Rel-5 or later.				

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

E.6 Downlink Physical Channels Code Allocation (This clause is informative)

E.6.1 Downlink Physical Channels Code Allocation for non-HSDPA test cases

Table E.6.1.1 shows the downlink code allocation for non-HSDPA test cases. The numbers in the code columns indicate the code number with the respective spreading factor (SF). The Note column refers to specifications where the code allocation is defined.

Note: There is a code collision between S-CCPCH on SF=64 using code 1 and OCNS DPCH on SF=128 using code 2 which needs to be resolved.

Table E.6.1.1: Downlink Physical Channels Code Allocation for RF testing (non-HSDPA)

Code with SF=256	Code with SF=128	Code with SF=64	Note
0: P-CPICH	0: -	0: -	TS 25.213; 34.108: 6.1.4; 34.121: E.4.2
1: P-CCPCH			TS 25.213; 34.121: E.4.2
2: PICH	1: -		TS 34.108: 6.1.0b, 6.1.1, 6.1.2, 6.1.3 (SIB5)
3: AICH			TS 34.108: 6.1.0b, 6.1.1, 6.1.2, 6.1.3 (SIB5)
4: -	2: OCNS DPCH	1: S-CCPCH	OCNS: TS34.121: E.3.6 S-CCPCH: TS 34.108: 6.1.0b, 6.1.1, 6.1.2, 6.1.3
5: -			
6: -	3: -		
7: -			
8: -	4: S-CCPCH	2: S-CCPCH	4: TS 34.108: 6.1.1, 6.1.2 (PCH) 2: TS 34.108: 6.1.3 (FACH)
9: -			
10: -	5: S-CCPCH		5: TS 34.108: 6.1.2 (CTCH)
11: -			
12: -	6: S-CCPCH	3: -	TS 34.108: 6.1.3 (PCH)
13: -			
14: -	7: -		
15: -			
16: PICH interf.	8: -	4: -	WCDMA interferer: TS 34.121: E.4.2
17: -			
18: -	9: -		
19: -			
20: -	10: -	5: -	
21: -			
22: -	11: OCNS DPCH		OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
23: -			
24-31: -	12-15: -	6-7: -	
32: -	16: -	8: -	
33: -			
34: -	17: OCNS DPCH		OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
35: -			
36-43: -	18-21: -	9-10: -	
44: -	22: -	11: -	
45: -			
46: -	23: OCNS DPCH		OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
47: -			
48-59: -	24-29: -	12-14: -	
60: -	30: -	15: -	
61: -			
62: -	31: OCNS DPCH		OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
63: -			
64-75: -	32-37: -	16-18: -	
76: -	38: OCNS DPCH	19: -	OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
77: -			

Code with SF=256	Code with SF=128	Code with SF=64	Note
78: -	39: -		
79: -			
80-91: -	40-45: -	20-22: -	
92: -	46: -	23: -	
93: -			
94: -	47: OCNS DPCH		OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
95: -			
96-107: -	48-53: -	24-26: -	
108: -	54: -	27: -	
109: -			
110: -	55: OCNS DPCH		OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
111: -			
112-123: -	56-61: -	28-30: -	
124: -	62: OCNS DPCH	31: -	OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
125: -			
126: -	63: -		
127: -			
128-135: -	64-67: -	32-33: -	
136: -	68: -	34: -	
137: -			
138: -	69: OCNS DPCH		OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
139: -			
140-155: -	70-77: -	35-38: -	
156: -	78: OCNS DPCH	39: -	OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
157: -			
158: -	79: -		
159: -			
160-167: -	80-83: -	40-41: -	
168: -	84: -	42: -	
169: -			
170: -	85: OCNS DPCH		OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
171: -			
172-187: -	86-93: -	43-46: -	
188: -	94: OCNS DPCH	47: -	OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
189: -			
190: -	95: -		
191: -			
192: DCH SRB	96: DCH 12.2	48: -	TS 34.108: 9.2.1 (DCH SRB and 12.2); DCH 64: SF32-Code24, DCH 144: SF16-Code12, DCH 384: SF8-Code6
193: -			
194: -	97: -		
195: -			
196-223: -	98-111: -	49-55: -	
224: -	112: -	56: -	
225: -			
226: -	113: OCNS DPCH		OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
227: -			
228-235: -	114-117: -	57-58: -	
236: -	118: -	59: -	
237: -			
238: -	119: OCNS DPCH		OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
239: -			
240-59: -	120-123: -	60-61: -	
248: -	124: -	62: -	
249: -			
250: -	125: OCNS DPCH		OCNS: TS 34.121: E.3.6
251: -			
252-255: -	126-127: -	63: -	

E.6.2 Downlink Physical Channels Code Allocation for HSDPA test cases

Tables E.6.2.1 and E.6.2.2 show the downlink code allocation for HSDPA test cases. Table E.6.2.1 shows the complete downlink code tree for spreading factors 16, 32 and 64. Table E.6.2.2 shows details of the downlink code tree for SF=16 code=0 with spreading factors 64, 128 and 256. The numbers in the code columns indicate the code number with the respective spreading factor (SF). The Note column refers to specifications where the code allocation is defined.

Note 1: Performance requirements for test cases using 15 HS-PDSCH codes have not been defined by RAN4 yet. A specific code allocation for test cases using 15 HS-PDSCH codes needs to be aligned with assumptions taken in RAN4.

Note 2: The OCNS DPCH codes defined in Table E.5.5 use codes 2-7 (SF128) which collides with HS-SCCH and S-CCPCH. For this reason the OCNS DPCH codes 122-127 (SF128) have been used in the tables below. This needs to be confirmed with RAN4.

Table E.6.2.1: HSDPA Downlink Physical Channels Code Allocation for RF testing

Code with SF=64	Code with SF=32	Code with SF=16	Note
0: -	0: -	0: -	P-CPICH, P-CCPCH, PICH, AICH on SF256
1: -			HS-SCCH1 and HS-SCCH2 on SF128
2: S-CCPCH	1: -		S-CCPCH: TS 34.108: 6.1.0b
3: -			HS-SCCH3 and HS-SCCH4 on SF128
4: -	2: -	1: HS-PDSCH	1st HS-PDSCH code
5: -			
6: -	3: -		
7: -			
8: -	4: -	2: HS-PDSCH	2nd HS-PDSCH code
9: -			
10: -	5: -		
11: -			
12: -	6: -	3: HS-PDSCH	3rd HS-PDSCH code
13: -			
14: -	7: -		
15: -			
16: -	8: -	4: HS-PDSCH	4th HS-PDSCH code
17: -			
18: -	9: -		
19: -			
20: -	10: -	5: HS-PDSCH	5th HS-PDSCH code
21: -			
22: -	11: -		
23: -			
24: -	12: -	6: HS-PDSCH	6th HS-PDSCH code
25: -			
26: -	13: -		
27: -			
28: -	14: -	7: HS-PDSCH	7th HS-PDSCH code
29: -			
30: -	15: -		
31: -			
32: -	16: -	8: HS-PDSCH	8th HS-PDSCH code
33: -			
34: -	17: -		
35: -			
36: -	18: -	9: HS-PDSCH	9th HS-PDSCH code
37: -			
38: -	19: -		
39: -			
40: -	20: -	10: HS-PDSCH	10th HS-PDSCH code
41: -			
42: -	21: -		

Code with SF=64	Code with SF=32	Code with SF=16	Note
43: -			
44: -	22: -	11: -	
45: -			
46: -	23: -		
47: -			
48: -	24: -	12: -	A-DPCH on code 192 (SF256) is the associated dedicated channel and contains the SRB from call setup (TS 34.108: 9.2.1)
49: -			
50: -	25: -		
51: -			
52: -	26: -	13: -	
53: -			
54: -	27: -		
55: -			
56: -	28: -	14: -	
57: -			
58: -	29: -		
59: -			
60: -	30: -	15: -	OCNS DPDCH on codes 122-127 (SF128)
61: -			
62: -	31: -		
63: -			

Table E.6.2.2: HSDPA Downlink Physical Channels Code Allocation for SF=16 code=0

Code with SF=256	Code with SF=128	Code with SF=64	Note
0: P-CPICH	0: -	0: -	TS 25.213; 34.108: 6.1.4; 34.121: E.4.2
1: P-CCPCH			TS 25.213; 34.121: E.4.2
2: PICH	1: -		TS 34.108: 6.1.0b (SIB5)
3: AICH			TS 34.108: 6.1.0b (SIB5)
4: -	2: HS-SCCH1	1: -	TS 34.108: 9.2.1 RB Setup message
5: -			
6: -	3: HS-SCCH2		TS 34.108: 9.2.1 RB Setup message
7: -			
8: -	4: -	2: S-CCPCH	S-CCPCH: TS 34.108: 6.1.0b (SIB5)
9: -			
10: -	5: -		
11: -			
12: -	6: HS-SCCH3	3: -	TS 34.108: 9.2.1 RB Setup message
13: -			
14: -	7: HS-SCCH4		TS 34.108: 9.2.1 RB Setup message
15: -			

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting
T1 #24 Toronto, Canada, 26th – 30th July 2004

T1-0401375 ⌘

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘	**34.121**	**CR**	**430**	⌘ **rev**	**-**	⌘	Current version:	5.4	⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ [ ] ME [X] Radio Access Network [ ] Core Network [ ]

Title:	⌘	Maximum Input Level for HSDPA
Source:	⌘	Siemens AG
Work item code:	⌘	Rel-5
Date:	⌘	
Category:	⌘	F
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
- ***F*** *(correction)*
- ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
- ***B*** *(addition of feature),*
- ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)*
- ***D*** *(editorial modification)*

Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
- *2 (GSM Phase 2)*
- *R96 (Release 1996)*
- *R97 (Release 1997)*
- *R98 (Release 1998)*
- *R99 (Release 1999)*
- *Rel-4 (Release 4)*
- *Rel-5 (Release 5)*
- *Rel-6 (Release 6)*

Reason for change:	⌘	Addition of Rel 5 HSDPA requirements.
Summary of change:	⌘	Addition of Receiver input overload power test for 16QAM
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Incomplete test, not covering HSDPA cases.

Clauses affected:	⌘	6.3, 6.3A			
		Y	**N**		
Other specs affected:	⌘			Other core specifications	⌘
				Test specifications	
				O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	This CR originally presented at T1 no.23 but not incorporated.			

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

6.3 Maximum Input Level

6.3.1 Definition and applicability

This is defined as the maximum mean power received at the UE antenna port, which shall not degrade the specified BER performance.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

6.3.2 Minimum requirements

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in table 6.3.

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.101 [1] clause 7.4.1.

NOTE: Since the spreading factor is large (10log(SF)=21dB), the majority of the total input signal consists of the OCNS interference. The structure of OCNS signal is defined in clause E.3.3.

6.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE BER shall not exceed 0,001 for the parameters specified in table 6.3.

An inadequate~~-~~ maximum input level causes loss of coverage near the Node B

~~The lack of the maximum input level decreases the coverage area at the near side from Node B.~~

6.3.4 Method of test

6.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.3.
2) RF parameters are set up according to table 6.3.3~~B~~ and table E.3.3.
3) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure specified in TS34.108[3] sub clause 7.3.2, with the following exception for information elements in RADIO BEARER SETUP message. With this exception, the Power Control Algorithm for the Uplink is set to algorithm 2.
4) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

Table 6.3.1~~A~~ Contents of RADIO BEARER SETUP message: AM or UM

Information Element	Value/Remark
CHOICE channel requirement - Power Control Algorithm	Uplink DPCH info Algorithm2

See TS 34.108 [3] and TS 34.109 [4] for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

Table 6.3.2~~1~~: Test parameters for Maximum Input Level

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
$\hat{I}_{or}$	–25	dBm / 3,84MHz
$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	–19	dB
UE transmitted mean power	20 (for Power class 3) 18 (for Power class 4)	dBm

6.3.4.2 Procedure

1) Set the power level of UE according to the table 6.3~~B~~.3 or send the power control commands (1dB step size should be used.) to the UE until UE output power measured by Test System shall be kept at the specified power level with ±1dB tolerance.

2) Measure the BER of DCH received from the UE at the SS.

6.3.5 Test requirements

The measured BER, derived in step 1), shall not exceed 0,001.

Table 6.3.~~B~~3: Test requirements for Maximum Input Level

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
$\hat{I}_{or}$	–25.7	dBm / 3,84MHz
$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	–19	dB
UE transmitted mean power	20 (for Power class 3) 18 (for Power class 4)	dBm

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.

6.3A Maximum Input Level for HS-PDSCH Reception (16QAM)

6.3A.1 Definition and applicability

Maximum input level is defined as the maximum mean HS-PDSCH power received at the UE antenna port, which shall not degrade the specified HSDPA throughput performance. The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA FDD UE that support HSDPA(16QAM).

6.3A.2 Minimum requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 6.3A.1, the requirements are specified in terms of a minimum information bit throughput R as shown in Table 6.3A.2 for the DL reference channel H-Set 1 specified in Annex C.8. with the addition of the parameters added in the end of Table 6.3A.1,

The throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum level the for the parameters specified in table 6.3A.1.

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.101 [1] clause 7.4.1.

Table 6.3A.1 Minimum requirement parameters for 16QAM Maximum Input Level

Parameter	Unit	Test
Phase reference		P-CPICH
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	-25 *
UE transmitted mean power	dBm	20 (for Power class 3) 18 (for Power class 4)
DPCH	DPCH_Ec/Ior	-13
HS-SCCH_1	HS-SCCH_Ec/Ior	-13
Redundancy and constellation version		6
Maximum number of HARQ transmissions		1
Note: The HS-DSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power but only every third TTI shall be sent to the UE under test.		

Table 6.3A.2 Minimum throughput requirement

HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) *
-3	700

NOTE: The structure of OCNS signal is defined in clause E.3.3.

6.3A.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE HSDPA throughput for the parameters specified in table 6.3A.4

An inadequate maximum input level causes loss of coverage near theNode B.

6.3A.4 Method of test

6.3A.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see clauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see clause G.2.4.

RF parameters are given in tables 6.3A.4 and table E.3.3.

Table 6.3A.3 Contents of RADIO BEARER SETUP message: AM or UM

Information Element	Value/Remark
CHOICE channel requirement - Power Control Algorithm	Uplink DPCH info Algorithm2

6.3A.4.2 Procedure

Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in figure A.3.

1) The UE is switched on.

2) An RRC connection is set-up according to the generic HSDPA set-up procedure specified in TS 34.108 [3]. (The Power Control Algorithm for the Uplink is set to algorithm 2). Additional radio bearer message definition is in table 6.3A.3

3) Set the power level of UE according to the table 6.3A.4 and send power control commands to the UE . The UE output power measured by Test System shall be kept at the specified power level with ±1dB tolerance.

4). Measure the HSDPA throughput received from the UE at the SS, by counting the number of NACK, ACK and DTX on the UL HS-DPCCH (Throughput = blocksize*number of blocks acknowledged/time).

5) The UE is switched off.

6.3A.5 Test requirements

The measured throughput, as derived in step 4), shall meet or exceed 700Kbit/second. The minimum number of measurements required for a statistically significant result to this test are clarified in annex F.6.3

Table 6.3A.4: Test conditions for 16QAM Maximum Input Level

Parameter		**Value**
Phase reference		P-CPICH
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	-25.7
UE transmitted mean power	dBm	20 (for Power class 3) 18 (for Power class 4)
DPCH	DPCH_Ec/Ior	-13
HS-SCCH_1	HS-SCCH_Ec/Ior	-13
Redundancy and constellation version		6
Maximum number of HARQ transmissions		1
Note: The HS-DSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power but only every third TTI shall be sent to the UE under test.		

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause F.4.